This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

HJ 19VM D

Digitized by Google

Doc
USDoc 145

HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

58TH CONGRESS, 3d Session. } HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. { DOCUMENT No. 18.

REPORT

OF THE

LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1904

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1904

Digitized by Google

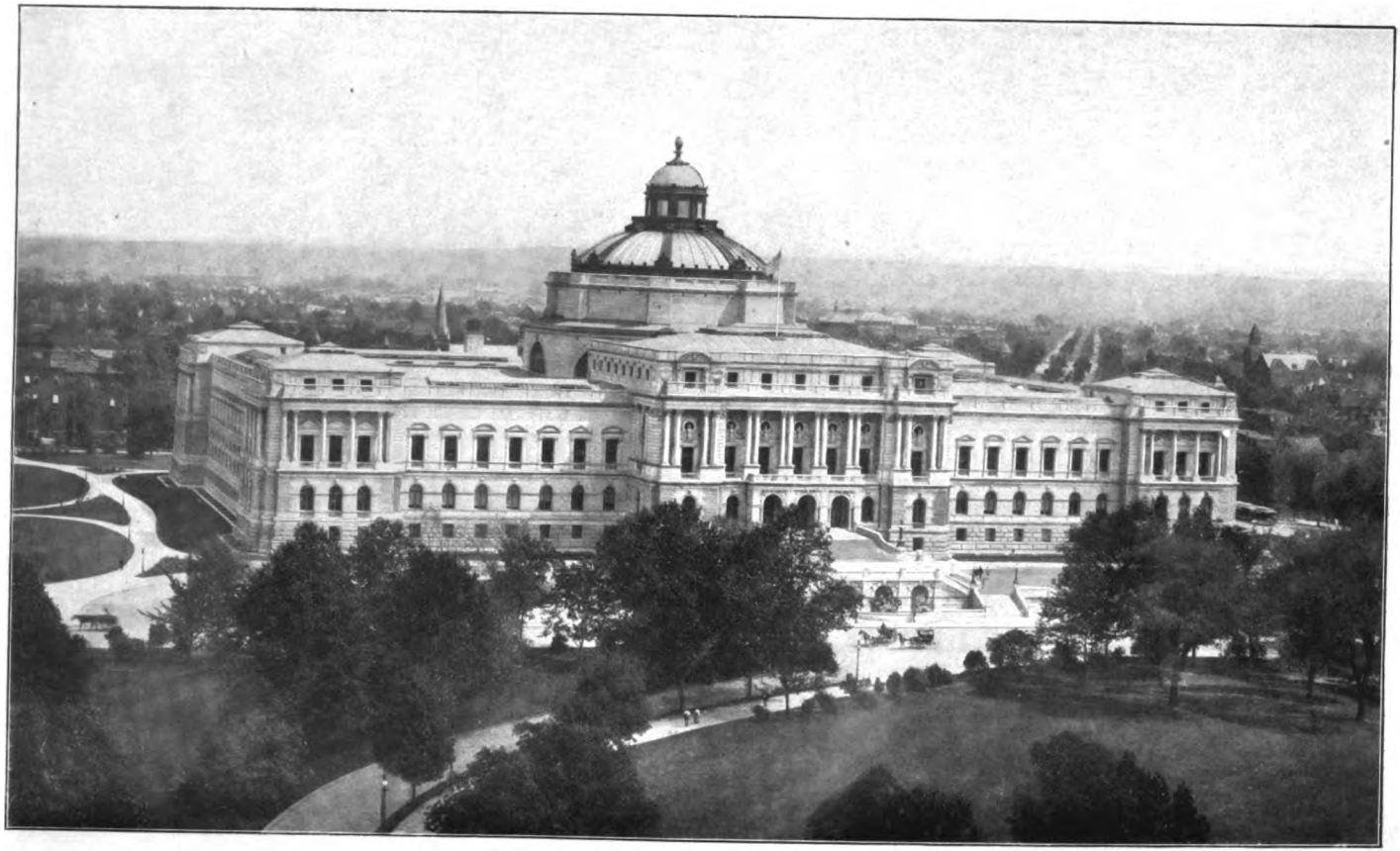
U S Doc 4826

USDoc 445

From the
U. S. Government.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

	Page
List of Officers	5
Report of the Librarian	7
Appendix Ia. Appropriations and expenditures (tables)	101
Ib. Appropriation act, 1904–1905	103
II. Report of the Register of Copyrights	107
III. List of manuscript accessions, 1903–1904	159
IV. Publication of historical material by the United States Government	171
V. Maps and charts. Noteworthy accessions, 1903–1904	183
VI. Statistics of the Catalogue Division	215
VII. Report of the Card Section of the Catalogue Division	219
VIII. Report on the Exhibit of the Library of Congress, at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition	227

PART II

Select list of recent purchases, 1903–1904	289

Digitized by Google

ILLUSTRATIONS

Page

The Library of Congress. Exterior view..... Frontispiece

The Library of Congress. Floor plans..... 6

Cellar.

Basement.

First or main floor.

Second floor.

Attic.

The Library of Congress Exhibit at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition:

General plan—diagram 232

Views—

Southeast corner 232

Northeast corner 256

Northwest corner..... 264

Southwest corner..... 282

Digitized by Google

LIST OF OFFICERS

LIBRARIANS SINCE THE INCEPTION OF THE LIBRARY

1802–1807—John Beckley, Clerk of the House of Representatives and Librarian
1807–1815—Patrick Magruder, Clerk of the House of Representatives and Librarian
1815–1829—George Watterston
1829–1861—John Silva Meehan
1861–1864—John G. Stephenson
1864–1897 (June 30)—Ainsworth Rand Spofford
1897 (July 1)–January 17, 1899—John Russell Young
1899 (April 5)—Herbert Putnam

LIBRARY STAFF

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

HERBERT PUTNAM—Librarian of Congress
AINSWORTH RAND SPOFFORD—Chief Assistant Librarian
Allen Richards Boyd—Librarian's Secretary
Thomas Gold Alvord—Chief Clerk

DIVISIONS

Reading Rooms—David Hutcheson, Superintendent; John Graham Morrison, Hugh Alexander Morrison, chief assistants. Reading Room for the Blind—Etta Josselyn Giffin, assistant in charge
Division of Bibliography—Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, Chief
Card Section—Charles Harris Hastings, in charge
Catalogue Division—James Christian Meinich Hanson, Chief; Chief Classifier, Charles Martel
Division of Documents— ——— ——— Chief
Division of Manuscripts—Worthington Chauncey Ford, Chief
Division of Maps and Charts—Philip Lee Phillips, Chief
Division of Music—Oscar George Theodore Sonneck, Chief
Order Division—Edward Lawver Burchard, Chief
Division of Periodicals—Allan Bedient Slauson, Chief
Division of Prints—Arthur Jeffrey Parsons, Chief
Science Section—James David Thompson, in charge
Smithsonian Deposit—Paul Brockett, Custodian (office at Smithsonian Institution); Francis Henry Parsons, Assistant in charge
Law Library—George Winfield Scott, Custodian

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Thorvald Solberg, Register

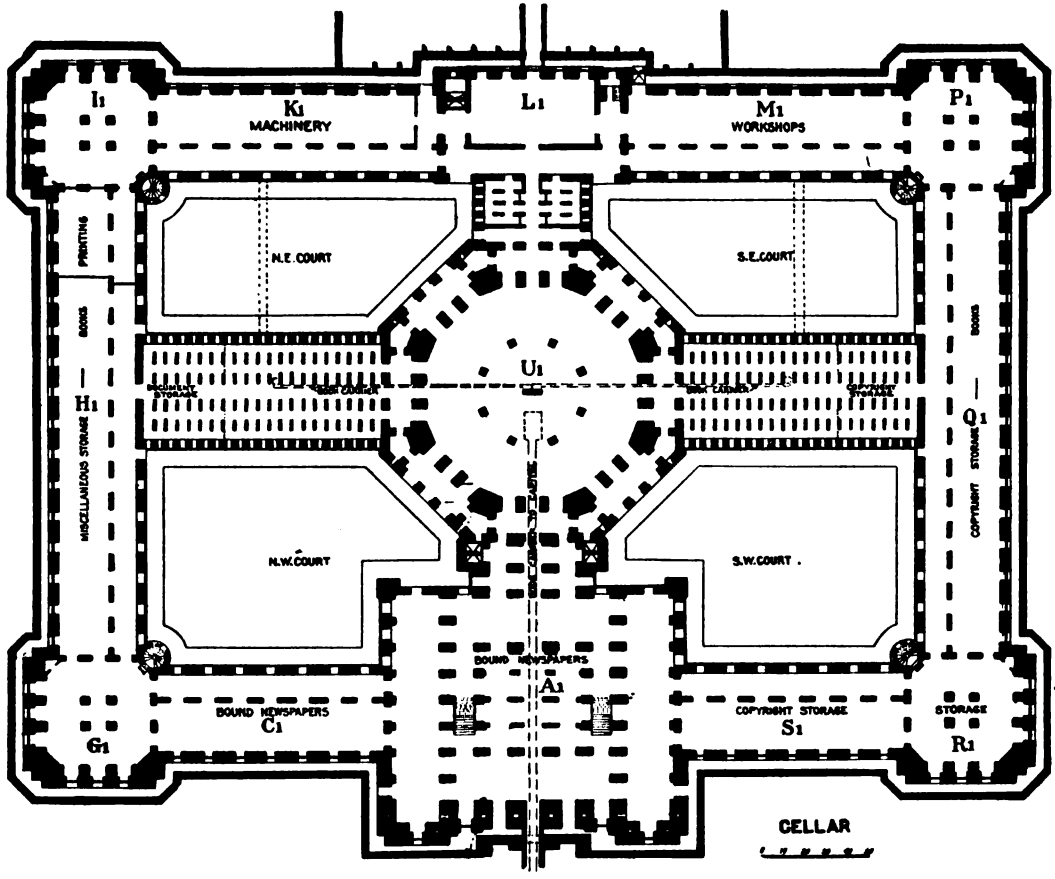
LIBRARY BRANCH, GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printing—William Henry Fisher, foreman
Binding—Henry Clay Espey, foreman

LIBRARY BUILDING AND GROUNDS

BERNARD RICHARDSON GREEN—Superintendent
George Norris French, Chief Clerk
Charles Benjamin Titlow, Chief Engineer
Damon Warren Harding, Electrician
John Vanderbilt Würdemann, Captain of the watch

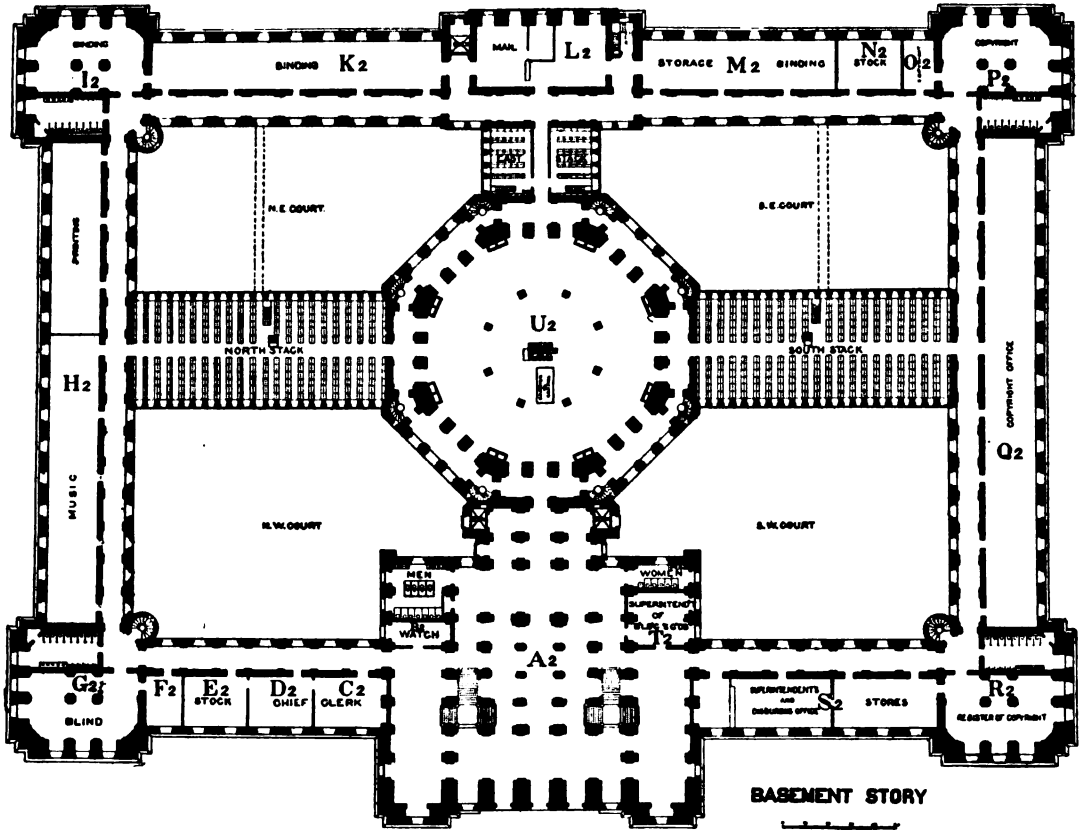
Digitized by Google



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. FLOOR PLAN.

Digitized by Google

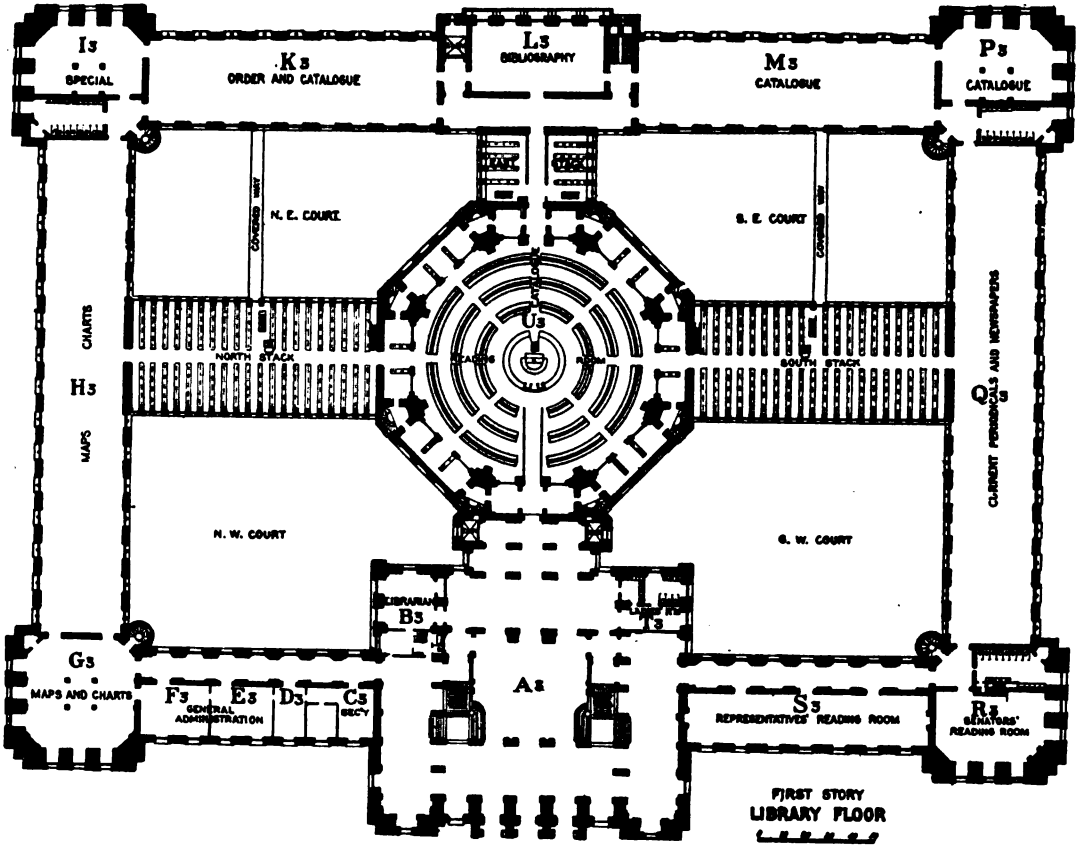
Digitized by Google



THE LIBRABY OF CONGRESS. FLOOR PLAN.

Digitized by Google

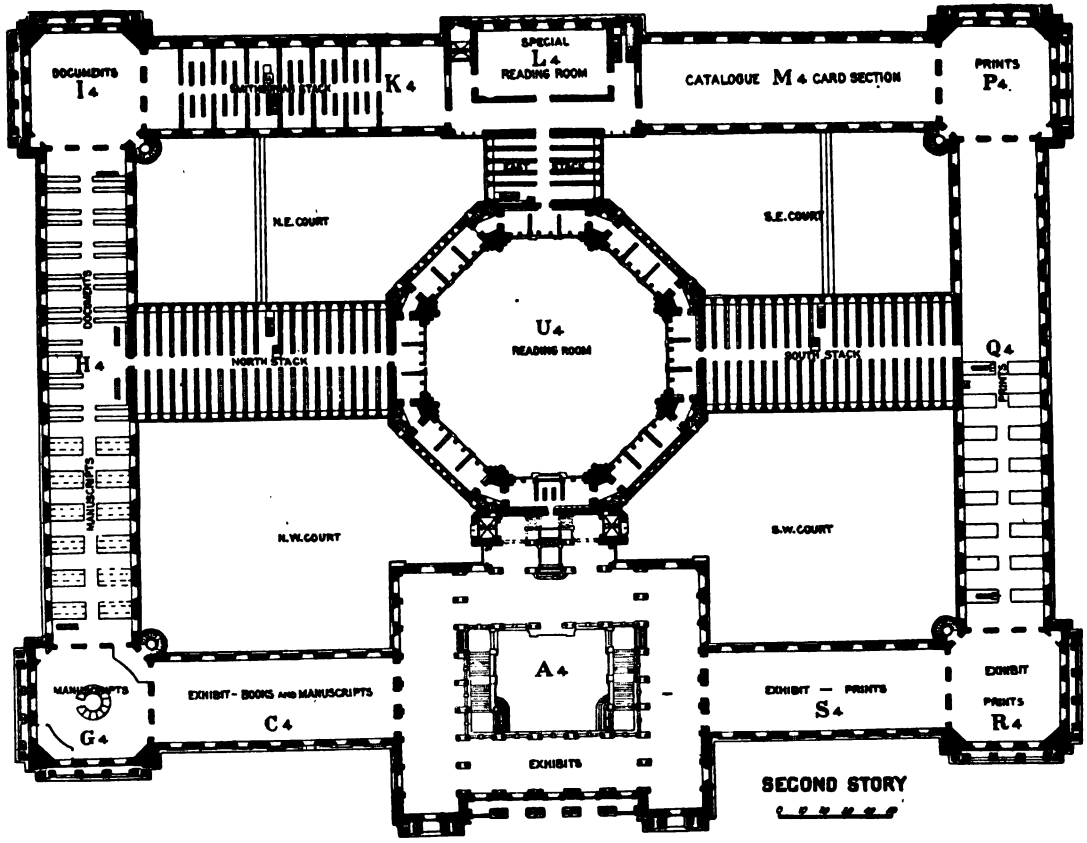
Digitized by Google



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. FLOOR PLAN.

Digitized by Google

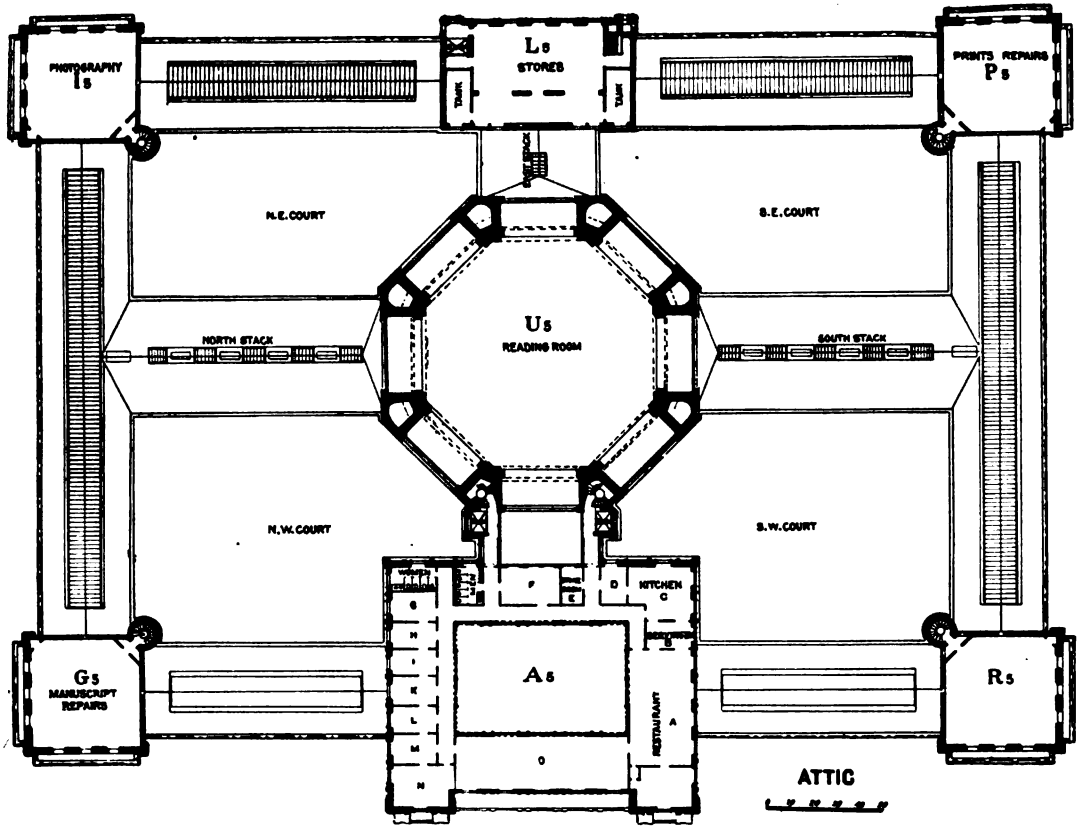
Digitized by Google



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. FLOOR PLAN.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. FLOOR PLAN.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Washington, D. C., December 5, 1904

SIR: I have the honor to submit my report as Librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904.

My report for last year opened with the following passage:

> "The activities of the year that may be indicated by statistics are set forth in the several statistical tables embodied in the text or appendices. These include a statement of the appropriations and their expenditure; the number of books, maps, manuscripts, prints, etc., added to the several collections; the number of pieces catalogued, classified, and located on the shelves; the number of catalogue cards and of other publications compiled, printed, and distributed during the year; the number of visitors and readers and the recorded use, and the volume of the copyright business. The progress of the Library, which is more significant, cannot be expressed in figures. It consists in the gradual perfection of its equipment and of its service, in a development of its collections appropriate to its purpose as a library for research, and in a wider appreciation and acceptance of its functions as a national library, with a duty to the entire country."

For a clear understanding not merely as to the scope of these reports, but as to their necessary limitations, which are also the limitations in a summary statement of the year's progress in any large research library, this explanation and proviso might well be repeated from year to year. Every report will include the statistics of the operations which may be expressed statistically; each one may contain a more

LIB 1904—04——2

Digitized by Google

extended treatment of growth or activity in some particular direction in which the year has been significant.[a] But the resulting view of the Library will be as little descriptive as it is little conclusive. A popular library, for the general reader, may exhibit its operations in figures, for the statistics (of number of volumes added, the number circulated, the number of readers reached) are, for purpose of comparison at least, a measure of its service. But a library for accumulation and research has no such simple expression of its service. Its acquisitions are significant not in relation to the needs of an immediate constituency, but in relation to the entire field of existing literature; its aid to investigation is significant not in proportion to the number of inquiries answered, but in proportion to the importance of the interests which they involve. The annual reports issued by the two most eminent of national libraries (the British Museum and the Bibliothèque Nationale) are the barest and most meager epitomes of growth and use. In dimensions they do not exceed the statements issued annually by our municipal libraries of a hundred thousand volumes. It is not that they have less to describe, but that what would be worthy of description can not be adequately described within feasible limits.

If the reports of our own National Library be more extensive it will be due not to an attempt to describe what other research libraries deem incapable of description, but to the relation of certain activities which it is pursuing of which their operations afford no example.

FINANCE

The following table exhibits the appropriations and expenditures of the Library proper and of the Copyright Office for the fiscal year, and the appropriations for the year now current. Details are given in Appendix Ia.

[a] As, in the present report, the manuscripts collections.

Digitized by Google

Included also are the appropriations for the equipment and care of the building and grounds, expended by the Superintendent. The allotment for printing and binding (during the past year $185,000) is not included.

Appropriations and expenditures

Object of appropriation	Appropriations, 1903	Appropriations, 1904	Expenditures, 1904	Appropriations, 1905
Library and Copyright Office:				
Salaries, general service	$231,560.00	$235,660.00	$235,111.03	$236,660.00
Salaries, special service	[a] 2,074.88	[a] 2,739.33	2,649.33	[a] 2,090.00
Salaries, Sunday service	10,000.00	10,000.00	9,424.06	10,000.00
Salaries, distribution card indexes	[b] 1,225.00	4,900.00	4,899.90	6,800.00
Salaries, Copyright Office	[c] 66,750.00	70,440.00	70,260.70	74,700.00
Increase of Library	[d] 89,800.00	[d] 99,800.00	[d] 99,226.00	[d] 99,800.00
Contingent expenses	7,300.00	7,300.00	7,299.86	7,300.00
Total, Library and Copyright Office	408,709.88	430,839.33	428,870.88	437,350.00
Building and grounds:				
Care and maintenance	72,605.00	74,745.00	74,371.44	76,785.00
Fuel, light, and miscellaneous	[e] 40,000.00	[f] 35,000.00	[g] 33,202.31	32,500.00
Furniture and shelving	45,000.00	45,000.00	[g] 17,023.51	40,000.00
Sunday opening	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,499.98	2,800.00
Grand total	568,814.88	588,084.33	555,968.12	589,435.00

[a] Including balance brought forward.

[b] Appropriation for last quarter of 1903, act of March 3, 1903. This expenditure is offset by subscriptions covered into the Treasury.

[c] Increased from $55,480 in 1902, by act of April 28, 1902, and from $65,520 in 1903, by act of February 25, 1903.

[d] Exclusive of $1,500 to be expended by the marshal of the Supreme Court for new books for that body.

[e] Increased from $30,000 by act of March 3, 1903.

[f] Increased from $30,000 by act of February 18, 1904.

[g] Expenditures to June 30, 1904. Contracts and orders outstanding covering practically the whole appropriations.

Of the $311,000 appropriated for salaries exclusive of the Sunday and special service, $728.37 were unexpended and covered into the Treasury. This sum represents not a surplus provision for service, but salaries for a time undrawn, those of employees temporarily absent without pay, or of new appointees who failed to qualify promptly after appointment.

The expenditure for salaries in the Card Section is regularly offset by subscriptions for the cards distributed.

Digitized by Google

These, like the fees for copyright (which similarly offset the salaries paid in the Copyright Office) are covered into the Treasury.

Analysis of expenditures

As appears above, the total amount appropriated for the Library for the past year was in round figures $583,000.[a] But the $583,000 is by no means all cost of *maintenance*. Properly speaking, and as popularly understood, cost of maintenance means merely the cost of keeping the plant in condition, securing and handling the current accessions, incorporating them in classification and catalogue, and rendering to the public the direct service usual in a library.

To ascertain this cost the total given above must be analyzed. A large portion will be found chargeable to other accounts than mere current maintenance.

Thus:

The total appropriation being (approximately)		$583,000
We must deduct the following:		
(a) Salaries in Copyright Office (more than offset by fees covered into the Treasury)	$70,500	
(b) Salaries in Card Distribution (more than offset by subscriptions covered into the Treasury)	5,000	
(c) Increase of Library (a permanent improvement)	100,000	
(d) Furniture and shelving (a permanent imment)	45,000	
		220,500
We have then left		362,500
Of this sum there is chargeable to the maintenance of the building and grounds[b]		107,000

[a] The Library building and equipment have cost about $6,500,000. The total annual expenditure is therefore less than 10 per cent of its cost. Ten per cent upon the cost of the building is the minimum stipulated by Mr. Carnegie for the annual maintenance of the libraries which he builds. The proportion is assumed to be reasonable. It has been remarked that the cost of the building for the national library was about that of a battle ship. The cost of its maintenance is no greater than that of a battle ship.

[b] An expense quite justifiable for maintaining a building which, independent of its uses, affords to a vast constituency gratification and instruction as a monument

Digitized by Google

We have then chargeable to the account of the Library proper (i. e., the acquisition and handling of material, classification, cataloguing, bibliographic work, the service to readers, and general administration) 255,500

But of this again there is chargeable to classification and cataloguing specifically $88,000, and in fact a considerable sum in addition. A catalogue on cards is a piece of permanent apparatus. Even ignoring this, however, the present work in classification and cataloguing is, over half of it, work upon the existing collection which should have been spread over the century of its growth but was not. It is an arrearage. Deducting for this we have the amount chargeable to the current service of the Library proper reduced to less than 200,000

The Library is open on every day of the year except July 4 and Christmas. On ordinary days it is open from 9 a. m. until 10 p. m.; on Sundays and holidays from 2 until 10 p. m.

SERVICE *General*

On July 1, 1904, the Library service consisted of 303 employees, 235 in the Library proper and 68 in the Copyright Office, a total increase of 6 over the figures given for July 1, 1903. Of the 235 in the Library proper, 91 are in the Catalogue Division; 36 of the 235 fill the more subordinate positions of messengers, attendants in cloakrooms, etc., and 119 of the remaining 199 fill positions at salaries ranging from $480 to $900, inclusive. Nearly one-half of the force is composed of women, at salaries ranging from $360 to $1,600, inclusive.

Building and grounds

The force under the control of the Superintendent of the Library Building and Grounds consists of 126 persons. That under the control of the Public Printer, but located

of architecture, and by the unsurpassed nicety with which it is maintained, a potent lesson in civics. I may use these expressions impartially as the maintenance of the building as a structure is creditable to its Superintendent, Mr. Bernard R. Green.

Digitized by Google

within the Library building, consists of 27 employees in the Branch Printing Office and 71 in the Bindery.

SERVICE: *Library proper*

The number employed for the service corresponding to the $255,500 above, but including also all that occupied with the acquisition of material, all that in the divisions occupied with material special in form (Documents, Law, Manuscripts, Maps, Music, Periodicals, Prints, and Smithsonian) and all general administration, is but 175.[a]

Each employee is entitled to thirty working days of annual leave and a possible thirty days additional of sick leave. During the three months of July, August, and September the Saturday half holiday reduces the working days of each week to five and one-half. The hours of work are, by Government usage, based on sound considerations of the climatic conditions of Washington, but seven per day.

These particulars, familiar at Washington, are noted for the information of readers at a distance who may be interested in a comparison of the expenditures in this as against other libraries for work similar in character. I do not, indeed, conceive such a comparison instructive, as I know of no other library whose work is identical or performed under identical conditions.

Resignations

During the past year there have been a number of withdrawals from the service. Mr. Thomas H. Clark, Custodian of the Law Library, resigned his position in October last, to return to the practice of law; Mr. William P. Cutter, Chief of the Order Division, goes to Northampton, Massachusetts to become Librarian of the Forbes Library; Mr. Roland P. Falkner, Chief of the Division of Documents, goes to Porto Rico as Commissioner of Education; Mr. Theodore W. Koch, of the Catalogue Division, goes to Ann Arbor to become associate librarian of the University of Michigan; Mr. Robert K. Shaw, of the same Division, to

[a] The number of employees engaged upon arrears is about 60.

Digitized by Google

Brockton, Massachusetts, to become librarian of the public library of that city; Mr. Claude B. Guittard, of the Order Division, leaves us for the nearer post of librarian of the Coast and Geodetic Survey (for which he qualified by competitive civil service examination); and Miss Hester Coddington returns to Madison to become head cataloguer of the Library of the University of Wisconsin; as Mr. Clarence W. Perley has returned to Chicago to become chief classifier of the Newberry Library, a library for whose service in other lines Mr. C. J. Barr and Mr. Charles H. Brown had already left us. During the past three years, besides several employees for subordinate work in as many libraries, we have supplied in addition to the above, a librarian (Mr. John P. Kennedy) for the State Library of Virginia, and another (Mr. Phineas L. Windsor) for the State University of Texas.

Mr. Cutter came to us as a librarian of experience and repute gained in a position of independent responsibility. He came from one field of library work; he leaves us for another field quite different, but still of library work. Doctor Falkner came, not as an experienced librarian but as a specialist in a certain department of knowledge which forms the subject-matter of a large part of the material with which, as Chief of the Division of Documents, he was to be concerned. He came from a work of instruction, as an Associate Professor in the University of Pennsylvania; he goes to the administration of another work of instruction as Commissioner of Education for Porto Rico.

The highest positions in the Library, those in conduct of the several divisions, though by preference to be filled where possible by promotion, will, in many instances, at least for certain critical periods, benefit by the appointment from without the force of a person who has demonstrated ability in responsible conduct of a library, or one who as a specialist

Digitized by Google

may bring expert judgment in the selection and interpretation of material, even though unversed as yet in the technique of its administration. It is to be hoped that in the long run the Library, with the other opportunities for productive research at Washington, may offer sufficient attraction to keep the service in these staff positions substantially stable.

Training offered by library service

The departure from our service of many skilled and experienced workers in subordinate positions is a serious loss not readily to be made good. Yet it represents a tendency to which we must submit, in which, indeed, we should take a certain satisfaction. For it implies that the National Library may become a training school, at least a school of useful experience for library workers in advanced fields. It implies that association with its great collections, its extensive bibliographic apparatus, its (in intention at least) scholarly methods, its corps of trained scientific experts, its unique and varied activities, and its varied and exacting constituency, is assumed to qualify for the conduct of responsible work elsewhere. The prestige which this association confers is one of the inducements that it offers to its service. We can not complain if it operate to deprive us from time to time of an efficient employee, for the opportunity for a more independent or more remunerative position elsewhere, to which this prestige may lead, was itself the essence of the inducement.

The supply of trained workers to other libraries opens now an interesting, if unpremeditated, possible service of the National Library to the country at large. The Library could not take the place of the library schools; it can not undertake to teach the "elements;" it can give no useful experience in the operations and methods of a library of the popular type; it has no department for younger readers. The experience which it offers can be fully useful only to a

Digitized by Google

student who has had a broad and thorough general education, and promptly useful only to one who has added to this, training in a professional library school.

But to those well equipped in these preliminaries a few years at the National Library can now, I believe, be regarded as an experience of high stimulus and utility for that advanced service which will increasingly be demanded in those of our libraries serving the investigator, and which will not be superfluous in any of them.

To the satisfaction which it must feel in affording such an opportunity, with the resultant gain to other libraries, the National Library will add another: That each trained worker who goes out from its service will take with him a knowledge of its methods and its aims. It does not propose its methods as a model for other libraries; but its aims are to serve them, and a knowledge of its methods—as of its collections and organization—is necessary on the part of the correspondent library which is to utilize fully the service that it desires to render. It will thus hope to regard each graduated worker as in a sense an outpost and a continuing associate in a work which is not confined to Washington, but which seeks to be understood and utilized throughout the country at large.

New appointments

The place of Mr. Clark in November last was filled by the appointment of Mr. George Winfield Scott, not a practicing lawyer (although educated to the bar and a member of it), but one whose special education in the department of public law (in which he had specialized at several American universities and been instructor at one) seemed to promise useful service in the development of the Law Library in a direction which heretofore has had little attention in its conduct.

The administration of the Order Division has been temporarily arranged for by the assignment to it of Mr. Edward

Digitized by Google

L. Burchard, late Librarian of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, who came to us from that position last fall, in the first instance for special service in connection with our publications. Mr. Burchard was for some years Librarian of the Field Columbian Museum at Chicago; and while still Librarian of the Coast Survey acted as Librarian of the newly organized Department of Commerce and Labor of which that Bureau became a part.

Dr Falkner's resignation became effective October 1. It is probable that for the conduct of this Division I shall arrange temporarily by a readjustment within the service, deferring a permanent appointment until, perhaps at the expiration of the present fiscal year, the relation between this Division and the Law Library and the Bureau for indexing legislation (if established) shall have been determined.

Estimates and recommendations

My recommendations for the present year included two positions not granted: One a stenographer at $900 for the Division of Periodicals, the other a clerk at $600 in the Copyright Office. They included also certain increases of salary, repetitions of a residue formerly recommended as necessary to an equalization of the service. With these the organization would reach the plan submitted by me to Congress five years ago, and which must, I think, be considered a normal for peremptory present needs. In my estimates for the coming year I accordingly content myself with a repetition of these recommendations. I ask no addition to the service and no increase of salary beyond what they embody.

I repeat, also, however, the recommendation that the appropriation for the general increase of the Library (now $90,000) be made $100,000; and the provision for an Index to Comparative Legislation, as follows:

Index to comparative legislation

"For services during the fiscal year 1906 in connection with the work of preparing an Index to Compara-

Digitized by Google

tive Legislation, including also subscriptions to and purchase of publications and other necessary material, and for traveling expenses, transportation, stationery, postage, and all incidental expenses incurred therein, $28,000."

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

The report of the Register of Copyrights appears as Appendix II to this report.

The principal statistics of the business are as follows:

COPYRIGHT: *Statistics*

Fees received and applied	Fiscal year—				
	1899–1900	1900–1	1901–2	1902–3	1903–4
Domestic (50 cents) entries	$43,219.00	$41,906.50	$42,172.50	$44,340.00	$46,360.00
Foreign ($1) entries	8,360.00	8,538.00	8,633.00	9,299.00	10,410.00
For certificates	12,631.00	12,569.50	13,223.50	14,423.00	14,556.00
For assignments recorded	980.00	641.00	636.00	770.00	1,273.00
For searches	16.00	32.50	22.00	42.50	30.00
Total	65,206.00	63,687.50	64,687.00	68,874.50	72,629.00
Total number of deposits received (material of all classes, including duplicates)	141,444	162,283	169,726	177,519	184,799
Total number of entries	94,798	92,351	92,978	97,979	103,130
Total communications received, including parcels, but excluding deposits noted above	66,573	78,457	79,143	77,009	73,478
Total communications sent out (including letters written)	102,244	114,763	118,264	121,249	129,600

In my report of last year I noted that the domestic entries had of late tended to increase at a greater rate than the foreign. The returns of six as against five years have reversed this.

Digitized by Google

It will be noted that during the past year the number of entries has passed the 100,000 mark.

The fees from copyrights are covered into the Treasury and not applied directly to the maintenance of the Copyright Office. They form a regular revenue of the Government, however, giving a net revenue over the direct expenses of the office, as appears from the following comparison:

COPYRIGHT OFFICE: *Receipts and Expenses*

RECEIPTS		
Fees covered in during the fiscal year 1903–4, as above...		$72,629.00
EXPENSES		
Salaries, as stated	$70,260.70	
Stationery and sundries.....	902.75	
		71,163.45
Net cash earnings		1,465.55

The amount expended for salaries ($70,260.70) includes the sum of $4,680 paid in salaries to certain employees who have been classifying and crediting the old deposits received prior to 1897. This expenditure is chargeable to arrears. The *current* expenses of the office are therefore considerably more than met by the *current* receipts.

The above statement includes all disbursements except the cost of furniture, of printing, and of binding, but only *cash receipts.*

In addition to cash fees the copyright business brings each year to the Government, in the articles deposited, property to the value of many thousands of dollars. During the past fiscal year 184,799 such articles were received. The value of those drawn into the Library itself of course far exceeded the amount of the net cash earnings.

The work of the Copyright Office is divided into two portions: (1) the current business, covering applications received since the reorganization of the office under the Register in 1897; (2) the arrears—the classification, credit-

Digitized by Google

ing, and indexing of the entries and deposits prior to 1897 (i. e., from 1870, when the office was first placed under the Librarian of Congress).

Current work

The current work of the Copyright Office is now kept as nearly up to date as is possible in an office where the daily business is so fluctuating. During the year the title registrations have varied from 107 in one day to 4,031 on another day. A clerical force large enough to clear off immediately the applications received on exceptionally busy days would be idle during the days when a small number of applications were received. Owing to this fluctuation in the number of applications (a matter over which the office has no control) a system of administration has been found necessary that will admit of an immediate shifting of clerical force to any congested spot, so that there can be a prompt clearing up of the accumulated business.

On the 2d of July when the report of the Copyright Office was submitted, the remittances received up to the first mail of that day had been recorded and acknowledged. The account books of the bookkeeping division were written up and posted to June 30, and the accounts rendered to the Treasury Department settled up to and including the month of June, while earned fees to June 30, inclusive, had been paid into the Treasury.

All copyright applications received up to and including June 30 have been passed upon and refunds made. The total unfinished business for the full seven years, from July 1, 1897, to June 30, 1904, amount to but $436.91, as against a total of completed business for the same period of $449,277.50

Titles recorded

Titles for record in all classes have been dated, classified, and numbered to June 30. All titles are indexed up to June 30, except Class A (books) and Class C (musical compositions), which are indexed to June 29.

Digitized by Google

Copyright deposits

The articles deposited are stamped, catalogued, and credited up to the receipts of June 27 of Class A (books); June 25 of Class E (maps and charts); Class F (engravings), Class G (chromos and lithographs), and Class H (photographs); Class I (original works of art), are credited to June 30; Class C (music) and Class D (dramatic compositions) to June 28, and Class B (periodicals) to June 30. The Catalogue of Title Entries has been brought forward to No. 678 of June 30, 1904.

The certificate and noncertificate entries (all classes except A and B to June 27) have been recorded to June 29, inclusive, and certificates to June 27 made, revised, and mailed.

During the past seven years the business done shows as follows:

Total number of entries	637,749
Total number of articles deposited	1,068,719
Total number of fees received and applied	$449,277.50
Total expenditure for service	$352,925.76
Net receipts above expense for service	$96,351.74

During the thirty-four years since the copyright work became a business of the Library of Congress the total number of entries have been 1,518,605. Of the total number of articles deposited during that time there are in the files of the Copyright Office, exclusive of those transferred to the Library proper, 1,289,028.

Of the articles deposited only a portion are drawn into the collections of the Library proper. The remainder are kept in the files of the Copyright Office, stored in the cellar of the Library building. The articles thus accumulated already exceed a million. They are not of a character to be valuable in a National Library, still less to be of value in any other library. The obligation of the Government toward them is not expressed in law, the statute pre-

Digitized by Google

scribing the deposit as a prerequisite for copyright not indicating the intentions of the Government toward the articles deposited.

Those which can be used in the Library constitute a valuable asset, but the probable use must be such as to justify the considerable expense of classification, cataloguing, shelving, and administration. There remain each year a large number of articles as to which this expense can not be justified. Thus far these have been retained. They are stored in the part of the building least available for other uses, arranged on cheap shelving, in the chronological order of receipt. Their permanent retention would involve the maintenance by the Government of a collection already vast and increasing indefinitely at the rate of thousands of items each year—a collection useless for literary purposes and inert except for occasional reference in connection with litigation.

Alternatives presented are:

(1) The destruction, after credit given, of articles useless for the Library. This would be wanton, for an article useless for the Library may have value in commerce sufficient to tempt infringement.[a] If litigation ensue, deposit must be proved and the article deposited must be produced to show that it is identical with the article claimed to infringe.

(2) Destruction after forty-two years from the original entry—the ultimate possible period of copyright monopoly. The objections to this might be less.

(3) The return to the holder of the copyright of such articles already accumulated, and systematic return hereafter to the applicant for copyright of the articles deposited (so

[a] In a suit now pending some 10,000 entries must be proved of serial publications, which, appearing later in permanent form, ceased then to have value for the Library. The damages laid in this suit reach, I believe, nearly a million dollars.

Digitized by Google

far as useless to the Library) after they have been credited. They would bear the stamp of the Office as deposited, in accordance with law, and thus, with the certificate, be available for production in court should need arise. In the meantime, however, they would be preserved at his expense instead of at the expense of the Government.

I may later submit to Congress some recommendations in the matter.

EQUIPMENT [a]

The appropriation of $45,000 for furniture, including especially for the year an outfit of mechanical window shades for the main book stacks, has been, as usual, expended almost wholly for permanent improvement and equipment of the Library. For the smaller and portable articles, such as card catalogue cases, desks, tables, chairs, matting, window shades, additional steel trays and cases for the Card Section of the Catalogue Division, file cases, book supports, etc., about $14,000 were expended. These articles also included 2,704 bronze number plates for the public catalogue trays in the main Reading Room and some outfitting of plain furniture and floor covering for the Law Library in the Capitol.

EQUIPMENT: *Division of Manuscripts*

As anticipated in the last report, the Division of Manuscripts was removed to permanent quarters in the second story of the northwest pavilion (Room G 4) and given the use of a considerable portion of the book stack which was constructed last year in the north curtain (Room H 4) and well adapted for the growing needs of the Division. In the pavilion (G 4) the division has been partially fitted up with transparent screened inclosures, a large tray case for the card catalogue, a number of desks, tables, and chairs, and a specially devised central circular table with glass dividing

[a] This passage is contributed by the Superintendent of the Library Building, under whose control are expenditures for this purpose.

Digitized by Google

screens for readers and students of manuscripts. In the stack room (H 4) twenty small light steel safes for the more valuable articles of the collection have been provided. These safes have table tops. The cost of all this equipment was $6,500.

EQUIPMENT: *Congressional Reading Rooms*

The Congressional Reading Rooms have received a number of special convenient reading tables, chairs, electric lamps, hatracks, and bookcases, found to be needed by Senators and Members using the rooms.

The construction of the system of window shades needed for the north and south main stacks, mentioned in the last report, has been far advanced, and it is expected to be completed during the present year. In working out the problem it was found to be less expensive to use louvers of 50-mesh brass wire cloth in light slender metal frames instead of ground plate glass. These possess also the merits of lightness, portability, and freedom from brittleness, while they are quite as efficient for the main purpose. The apparatus is so contrived and connected to the elevator hydraulic power of the building that an attendant may operate at once all the shades of about 150 windows on either side of a stack by pulling a wire cord in the center of the stack on any one of nine decks. The cost of this system is about $5,300.

Division of Prints

Special provision for the storage and display of the collections of the Division of Prints has at last been undertaken and a special design of two tiers of closed cases with galleries, somewhat on the plan of the stack in the north curtain (H 4) above referred to, is now under construction for the corresponding south curtain hall (Room Q 4).

The cases will occupy about two-thirds the length of the hall from its west end and be capable of extension if necessary, and also of taking on in the future a third tier of cases or shelving with galleries. The net capacity of

Digitized by Google

the present arrangement is about 18,000 cubic feet and the cost about $30,000.

Temporary rough shelving for 10,000 volumes of bound newspapers has been provided during the year and filled with the volumes.

Other similar shelving also had to be constructed in the cellar to receive the constantly increasing copyright deposits.

During the year the press room of the Branch Printing Office was transferred from the northeast corner pavilion (room I 2) in the basement to the east end of the cellar of the north curtain (room H 1), which was fitted up for the purpose, and the bindery extended into room I 2.

INCREASE OF THE LIBRARY

Adopting the figures of the count of printed books and pamphlets in June, 1902, as being nearly accurate, the total contents of the Library at the close of the past two fiscal years were as follows:

Contents of the Library, June 30, 1903, and June 30, 1904

Description	1903	1904	Gain
Printed books and pamphlets:			
Main collection	1,100,922	1,179,713	78,791
Law library	94,609	95,954	1,345
Manuscript (pieces)	103,115	121,266	18,151
Maps and charts (pieces)	69,814	75,861	6,047
Music (pieces)	366,616	384,418	22,074
Prints (pieces)	142,337	158,451	15,079

It is to be noted that the above totals contain no revision of the figures given prior to 1902 for the manuscripts, maps, music, and prints. The sorting of the old material is still in progress, with an incessant interchange of articles among the several divisions of the Library, while the constant loss by consolidation in binding renders an itemized statement even now very difficult.

Digitized by Google

The following gives a summary of the accessions to the Library during the past fiscal year, and, for convenience in comparison, the corresponding accessions for the two years preceding:

ACCESSIONS: *Printed books and pamphlets*

Description	Net accessions		
	1902	1903	1904
Printed books and pamphlets	81,971	88,273	80,136
Manuscripts (pieces)	62,913	3,583	18,151
Maps and charts (pieces)	4,896	4,893	6,047
Music (pieces)	34,491	21,105	22,074
Prints (pieces)	20,676	15,335	15,079
Miscellaneous	.....	9,696	9,963

During the year 4,861 volumes and 3,756 pamphlets were consolidated with others in the process of binding, and 308 pamphlets, 1,080 volumes and 1,645 numbers are to be deducted, being the net loss due to processes of exchange of duplicates.

The accessions of the past two years in detail, classified by source, have been as follows:

How acquired	1903	1904
By purchase	24,887	30,735
By gift	7,360	6,100
By copyright	10,020	9,589
By international exchange From the United States Government Departments and the Smithsonian Institution	27,742	13,367
Added to Smithsonian deposit	7,281	4,441
Net gain by exchange of duplicates	940	2,500
Net gain by binding, books and periodicals	10,043	13,404
Total added—books, pamphlets, and pieces	88,273	80,136

Duplicates received in 1904 by exchange, 3,888.

NOTABLE ACCESSIONS: *Books*

In the report for 1901 was given a select list of purchases for the preceding two years. A similar list covering the period 1901–3 was appended to the report for the latter year. Part II of the present report undertakes a similar list for

Digitized by Google

the year just closed. As has been remarked, such a list, defective as a catalogue, serves at least to indicate the policy and tendency of purchase in that class of material which is of substantial interest to investigators.

Von Maurer Library

During the past year there have been three purchases special in nature. The acquisition *en bloc* by the Harvard Library of the library of Dr. Konrad von Maurer brought to it duplicates which have been taken off its hands by the Library of Congress at a moderate valuation. The Library has thus come into possession of 336 volumes of scholarly material (chiefly jurisprudence) which it might have acquired but laboriously and at greater expense in ordinary course.

Hattala Library

In two instances during the past year, the Library has deviated from its own policy of avoidance of purchases *en bloc*. In each justification was found in the fact that the collection offered was organic and related to a subject in which the Library had practically nothing, so that the purchase involved no duplication. The first collection so purchased was the library of Prof. Martin Hattala (1821–1903), late of the Bohemian and Russian academies and of the University of Prague. It deals with the subject in which he was a leading authority—Slavic philology. It contains about 1,500 volumes, including a number of complete and nearly complete sets, among which may be mentioned Časopis musea království českého (1851–1903), Rad jugoslavenske akademije (1867–1903), Osvěta (1871–1903), Ljetopis jugoslavenske akademije (1877–1903), Listy filologické a pædagogické (1874–1888), Archiv für slavische Philologie (1875–1903), Abhandlungen der k. Böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, "Zapiski" of the Imperial Russian Academy of Science, "Sbornik" of the Second [philological and literary] Section of the Imperial Russian Academy of Science, Jungmann's Slownjk česko-německý (1835–1839), Slovník naučný (1860–1874).

Digitized by Google

Professor Hattala had been collecting this library for over forty years. As a member of two foremost Slavic academies he received many of their publications. His collection also contains philological and literary publications of other Slavic academies and a large number of pamphlets and separates which could be brought together only by a man of Hattala's scholarly attainments and reputation among the Slavic scholars of Europe.

The collection was examined at Prague by a representative of the Library, and the negotiations for the purchase were conducted through Mr. Urbain J. Ledoux, the American consul at Prague, to whose interest, promptness, and discretion the Library is greatly indebted.

Weber Library

A purchase of greater moment was that of the library of the late Dr. Albrecht Weber, academician and professor of Sanskrit at the University of Berlin. This library of Indica, formed during a lifetime of profound research by one of the most eminent of Sanskrit scholars, was, for some years after his death, held at a price which seemed to preclude its acquisition by any institution save one of those already endowed with much material in the same field involving excessive duplication. It therefore continued in the hands of Professor Weber's representatives in spite of efforts to secure it for America.[a] Its purchase by the Library of Congress was determined upon only after many months of careful consideration, the examination of the printed catalogue (of which its commercial importance had been thought worthy), and expert advice as to its scientific value; and also after a reduction of the sale price to less than one-half of that originally set.

The collection comprises 3,018 volumes and 1,002 pam-

[a] These included an open letter from Dr. Andrew D. White, our ambassador at Berlin, urging its importance, and concluding with the opinion that "to have it on our side the Atlantic would certainly be an advantage not only to the institution securing it, but to American scholarship."

Digitized by Google

phlets. Nearly all of the monographs and serials are bound.

Weber Library I am indebted to two competent authorities for expressions concerning its value. The professor of Sanskrit at Harvard characterizes it as "a very unusual collection," made during a long life "in an uncommonly favored position, by a man who was one of the three or four greatest masters of Indology." Dr Bolling, professor of Sanskrit at the Catholic University of America, has obliged me with a brief estimate, which I quote in full:

> To express in a limited space the value of the Albrecht Weber Library is a difficult task that can be approached only by a process of exclusion. I will therefore limit this estimate to the portion of the library that deals with the oldest period of Indian life, the Vedic and the Sanskrit literatures. To do this, however—since the collection, like the great scholar who formed it, is many-sided—is to leave untouched about one-fourth of the collection, comprising the works on Pāli and Prākrit and the modern languages of India, besides those on Iran and other parts of Asia, Africa, and America.
>
> For the student of the history and institutions of an ancient people the first and indispensable requirement is access to the texts themselves. These are the materials with which every student, no matter what is the especial object of his study, must build. Accordingly the foundation and cornerstone of every philological library must be the texts themselves. Now there is hardly a published work of Vedic or Sanskrit literature of which this library does not contain at least one text, and this I would designate as the first merit of the collection and one the importance of which it is difficult to overestimate.
>
> The value of such a collection of texts is much greater than one familiar only with classic works would suppose, because the editions of Vedic and Sanskrit works are much more permanent than those of classic texts. It is only rarely that there is an opportunity to obtain

Digitized by Google

such a collection *en bloc*, while the formation of one would be a matter of years and of great expense. Deserving of separate mention in this connection is the fact that the library contains a practically complete set of the Bibliotheca Indica.

While the library is so rich in material it is equally well off in its equipment of the tools necessary for working it. Here I would emphasize the publications of the various International Congresses of Orientalists, of the Academies, des Inscriptions et belles lettres, of Bavaria, Berlin, Bohemia, Vienna, and numerous sets of periodicals, e. g., Giornale della Societa Asiatica Italiana, Journal of the American Oriental Society, Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal Asiatique, Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Journal of the Pali Text Society, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, The Indian Magazine, Indian Antiquary, Annales du Musée Guimet, Zeitschrift der deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft and Zeitschrift f. vergleichende Sprachforschung. Besides these must be mentioned the splendid collection of monographs relating to Sanskrit philology arranged chronologically and bound in 61 volumes.

Finally I would call attention to the fact that the library is particularly well supplied with works relating to certain branches of Indian philology, viz, history of religion and philosophy, history proper, history of astronomy and mathematics, and catalogues of manuscripts.

The whole may be summed up by saying that the library contains the foundation for all work in Indian philology and is well developed along certain lines.

So far I have spoken only of the practical value of the books. There is besides a sentimental value that calls for mention. To work with the books of so great a scholar as Albrecht Weber is in itself an inspiration, and besides many of them bear dedications from the great leaders in these lines of work, so that the collec-

Digitized by Google

Weber Library

tion is identified with peculiar closeness with the history of Indian philology.

Among the MSS. that of the Kapiṣṭhala-Kaṭha-Saṁhitā is of unique value, as this is the most important Vedic text that still remains unedited, and only two copies of it (including this one) are known to exist outside of India. Next to it in importance are the MSS. of the Kaṇva recension of the Çatapatha Brāhmaṇa and the Caraṇavyūha. Important material is also to be found in the transcripts of manuscripts. As an instance may be cited that of the only known MS. of the Çāntikalpa, a ritual text of the Atharva Veda. On the basis of this transcript I have already prepared an edition of this text with translation and commentary, which was presented to the American Philological Association at its last meeting. Professor Weber's indices to various works, the copious annotations he has made on the margins of his texts, and especially the unpublished contributions to the Petersburg lexicon, deserve careful study as they are certain to contain material the publication of which would be desirable.

In the present exigencies of our classification and catalogue a minute classification or analytical catalogue of such a collection must be deferred. But they are not immediately necessary. The printed author catalogue suffices as a memorandum list; and the books will be arranged in accordance with it on shelves where they will be accessible to the investigator without interfering with material in more general demand.

The present routine effort of the Library in purchase is in other fields of literature. It could not, however, ignore such an opportunity to acquire a unique collection in a field which scholarship has thought worthy of prolonged, scientific, and enthusiastic research, even though the immediate use of such a collection may prove meager. By such an occasional deviation alone can it hope to become a library such as a quarter of a century ago the librarians of the United

Digitized by Google

States in associated utterance declared that it should be—"the one national library, the only one in the country destined to be encyclopedic and universal in its comprehensiveness."

The study of philology, certainly of the oriental languages and their literature, will center at our colleges and universities. By maintaining collections in aid of it, whatever their use at Washington, the National Library may promote the facilities for it in many such an institution which can not afford collections of their own and would not feel entitled to draw upon other local institutions as they would upon one supported by the country as a whole.

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

DOCUMENTS: *Accessions*

As heretofore, the documents acquired have been almost wholly the result of gift or exchange. The accessions may be classified by source as follows:

How acquired	1903 (volumes and pamphlets)	1904 (volumes and pamphlets)
Received by virtue of law	978	700
Gifts of Government of the United States in all its branches	19,065	2,874
Gifts of State governments	1,589	1,023
Gifts of local governments	173	641
Gifts of foreign governments (International Exchanges)	4,809	4,916
Gifts of corporations, associations, and individuals	1,128	981
Total to be recorded	27,742	11,135
By purchase, exchange, and deposit	1,072	818
Total handled	[a] 28,814	[b] 11,953

[a] Includes 17,828 volumes and 10,986 pamphlets.
[b] Includes 7,981 volumes and 3,972 pamphlets.

In comparing this table with the receipts of the previous fiscal year, a considerable falling off in the totals will be noted. This is due largely to the diminution under the heading "Gifts of the United States Government," other gifts maintaining about the same figure. As the larger number of volumes received from the United States Gov-

Digitized by Google

ernment in the previous year was due to the transfer to the Library of Congress of duplicates from the department libraries, many of which duplicated works already in the Library of Congress, it is probable that the accessions of this year represent as effective an addition to the resources of the Library as the larger figures recorded in 1903.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS: *Early Congresses*

The issues of Federal documents during the first fourteen Congresses have never been completely determined. Systematic publication, under well defined heads, was not then attempted; and many documents properly creditable to that period can be judged to be so and assigned to their proper group only by internal evidence. An attempt at a complete list was for some years a labor of the Librarian of the War Department, Brigadier-General Greely. The list edited by him and published by the Department in 1900 was the fullest printed to that date. In connection with its compilation General Greely sought to secure a copy of every document which it contained then lacking in the Department library. There resulted a collection which he deems the most nearly complete in existence of the issues of the first fourteen Congresses. It included many issues lacking in the files of the Library of Congress. During the past year this entire collection has been sent to the Library of Congress, with the understanding that any documents lacking there might be culled from it to fill gaps in the Library files.

Greely's List of Documents

The compilation of the list issued in 1900 was a bibliographic service of importance. General Greely has now, with the approval of the Secretary of War, strengthened and supplemented it by this transfer, which will insure the location of the most nearly complete file of Federal documents for a difficult period, in the institution where investigators will expect to find them, where the use of them will be most general, and where there is a particular duty to render them useful.

Digitized by Google

Documents: Gifts

The gifts of corporations and individuals during the past year are considerably augmented through the acquisition by solicitation of a large number of reports of public libraries.

Allusion has already been made to the elimination of duplicates by transfer and exchange. The total number of volumes thus disposed of was 17,214 books and 6,661 pamphlets.

Relation of Document Division and Law Library

The material embraced in the term "documents" consists largely of legislative proceedings, but also includes legislative enactments in the form of statute and ordinance. Material of this latter class is of course "law." It concerns not merely the student of political and social science, and the legislator, but the practicing attorney. It might therefore logically be dealt with by the law library. So far as it bears upon the common law it will naturally be administered by the law library. But the methods of the acquisition of the greater part of it (chiefly through exchange of documents) and the meagerness of the space available for the Law Library at the Capitol render desirable a continuance of it for the present at the main Library building. As noted hereafter, the entire collection of foreign law (not British) has now been transferred to this building. Here it is brought into juxtaposition with the statutes. The association is indispensable to classification and cataloguing and to the ascertainment of gaps which must precede proper development of the collection. But the arrangement is for temporary convenience. Incidental to it there has been a certain exchange of particular publications, as between the Division of Documents, the Law Division (at the Library), the Law Library (at the Capitol), and the students' law collection (of duplicates) kept in the Main Reading Room.

Digitized by Google

The record of this exchange is as follows:

	Transfers to—	Receipts from—
Law Library, Capitol	225 vols., 5 p.	6 vols.
Law Division	1,108 vols., 70 p.	447 vols.
Students' collection	12 vols.	

U. S. Documents: Duplicates

Through the deposit of duplicates from the Department libraries, and through the accumulations of many years, there had been collected a considerable number of duplicates of the United States documents. As the Superintendent of Documents undertakes to place such duplicates in public libraries where they are wanted, it was deemed advisable to turn over to his office all clearly ascertained duplicates. The number so transferred was 13,688 volumes and 4,672 pamphlets.

Foreign documents

During the past year the list of countries to which the United States sends its documents regularly in exchange has been increased by the addition of Bulgaria, Hamburg, Grand Duchy of Hesse, Honduras, Newfoundland, Paraguay, Roumania, Siam, Straits Settlements, and Vienna.

Notable additions have been made to the resources of the Library, from Chile (123 volumes, 25 pamphlets), Mexico 48 volumes, 12 pamphlets), Siam (60 volumes, 51 pamphlets), Roumania (317 volumes, 221 pamphlets), London School Board (176 volumes, 84 pamphlets).

A considerable number of duplicates of Canadian Sessional Papers have been disposed of by exchange with leading university libraries—Harvard, Columbia, Pennsylvania, and Chicago.

State documents

Additions to the collection of State documents in the past year have been mainly current collected documents and individual reports. A few of the earlier journals and collected documents have been acquired by purchase, and the still remaining gaps in the collection must be filled in this way. So far as it is deemed desirable to fill out or estab-

Digitized by Google

lish sets of individual reports, there is still the opportunity for acquisition by solicitation and exchange, but such opportunities have been practically exhausted so far as the journals and collected documents are concerned.

The accumulation of duplicates in this field was also considerable, and needed space has been gained by the transfer of these documents to several State libraries. The States which have welcomed the return of duplicate documents have been Montana, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Ohio, Iowa, Vermont, and New York. The number of duplicates transferred to them has been 3,526 volumes and 1,989 pamphlets.

Municipal documents

The accessions of municipal documents have increased in response to incessant solicitation; but the sets of reports of even the larger municipalities of the United States remain still imperfect.

DIVISION OF MANUSCRIPTS

Manuscripts: Accessions

The accessions to the Division of Manuscripts during the last year, presented in tabular form, were as follows:

ACCESSIONS IN 1904

How acquired	Manuscripts	Broadsides	Facsimiles, photographs, etc.
Purchase	13,244	312	103
Gift	2,937	384	17
Exchange	11	6	.....
Transfer	795	315	27
Total	16,987	1,017	147

I do not give the total number of manuscripts in the division, because it would be very misleading. The basis of the first statement was "accepted" years ago from an apparently very general estimate, occasional additions having since been included. The only large collection actually counted was the Ellis and Allen papers. A recount is to be made in the coming year with a view to obtaining some idea

Digitized by Google

of the actual, not the estimated, number of pieces in each collection. In the meantime the table given above must continue to mislead, and should be understood as giving only the small additions to the general collection as distinct from the special collections.

DIVISION OF MANUSCRIPTS: *New rooms*

The removal in December, 1903, of the Division of Manuscripts from its quarters in the northeast lower pavilion to the northwest pavilion and curtain demands some notice. The single room occupied by the Division before 1904 had been more than adequate for the collections as they existed before 1903, and the ordinary book shelving, with glass fronts, and three small steel safes sufficed to hold the material as it then stood. In 1903 the rapidly increasing accumulation, and the quality of the collections, demanded larger quarters and a more elaborate scheme of safe keeping. The requirements were a room for the permanent location of the manuscripts that should be equipped with the best appliances for guarding the collections; and an administration room, where the force of the division could handle the material, and the consulting public be accommodated. The new quarters adequately meet both these requirements. As free use of the manuscripts as is consistent with their complete safety from loss or injury has thus been attained. The twelve ranges of shelving inclosed in glass were designed to obtain storage space and accessibility; the glass fronts lend themselves to exhibition purposes, thus avoiding a necessity for frequent handling of the more interesting manuscripts; and the twenty steel safes of special design and construction give assurance of safety and an appreciable addition of space for the more important and valuable material. The new rooms have already proved their convenience and special fitness for the nature of the collections, and certainly supply an instructive exhibit of the most modern system of housing manuscripts. If the collections continue to increase at the

Digitized by Google

present rate, there must be a larger number of safes and cases prepared before the expiration of two years.

MSS.: *Gifts*

The existence of such a depository has stimulated the generosity and public spirit of those possessing manuscripts, who are desirous of placing them beyond the usual risks incident to material of this description. Never before have so many or so important gifts been received in a twelve-month, and the acknowledgment, expressed by the Library of Congress, only voices that of all interested in historical studies and the preservation of the records of American history. Mrs. Smith Thompson Van Buren gave the valuable collection of Martin Van Buren papers. Hon. Hempstead Washburne gave the private papers of his father, Hon. Elihu B. Washburne. From William Kent was received the interesting collection of Chancellor James Kent. Mr. J. Henley Smith, of Washington, has given the papers of William Thornton. Mr. Wendell P. Garrison presented a number of examples of literary autographs, all the more valuable as they concerned the literary activities of the writers. From Mr. Ben. E. Green, of Dalton, Georgia, were received 90 letters written by Duff Green to Richard K. Crallé and Doctor Cabell. Mrs. Anna Shaw Curtis gave the manuscripts of a lecture on "American Literature," by George William Curtis. Prof. Albert Bushnell Hart added to the Salmon P. Chase collection by the gift of 24 letters and telegrams of Chase to Edward L. Pierce. Hon. W. W. Rockhill adds a Tibetan musical score book to his already notable gifts of Orientalia to the Library. Mr. Bladen T. Snyder, of Washington, gave a portion of the Hebrew Torah on sheepskin. Mr. C. H. Van Tyne deposits the transcripts of historical letters prepared when engaged on his study of Daniel Webster. The late Mrs. J. L. M. Curry

Digitized by Google

gave to the Library, in memory of her husband, a Latin manuscript volume written in Spain, "Centum Affectuum spiritualium," of unknown date, and a memorandum book of William Vidal. A detailed list of the gifts is given herewith:

MSS.: *Givers 1903–4*

From Mrs. C. W. Allen, Boston, Mass.:

Library Catalogues, Plan for stereotyping. Report of Edward Everett, Charles Folsom, Samuel F. Haven, Edward Everett Hale, and others on Professor Jewett's plan. 1850, October 26.

From Edwin Armstrong, Detroit, Mich.:

New York City, Health Reporter. Board of Health report on cholera cases. 1832, July 26. Broadside.

From Bernard N. Baker, Baltimore, Md.:

Washington, George. Letter to George Clymer. 1777, August 21. (Copy imitation of Washington's autograph. In frame.)

From William Beer, New Orleans, La.:

Mercier, Alfred. Biographical account of. Broadside in French.

From Bibliophile Society, Boston, Mass.:

Jones, John Paul. Letter to William Carmichael. 1778, February 13. Facsimile of A. L. S.

From Citizens' Union and Republican Organization of New York:

New York City. A collection of 229 posters, addresses, etc., issued by the Union during the municipal campaign of November, 1903.

From State Library of Connecticut:

Proclamation of Governor Abiram Chamberlain appointing November 26, 1903, a day of Thanksgiving. Broadside.

Proclamation for Good Friday, 1904. Broadside.

Digitized by Google

From Mrs. J. L. M. Curry, Washington, D. C., as a memorial of Doctor Curry:

Memorandum book of William Vidal, accounts, poems, etc. 1796. 1 volume.

Centum affectuum spiritualium. (A Spanish book of religious aspirations.) In Latin. 1 volume.

From Mrs. Anna Shaw Curtis, West New Brighton, N. Y.:

Curtis, George William. Essay on "American Literature." (MS. of lecture delivered at Cornell University in 1869–71.)

From William Castle Dodge, Washington, D. C.:

British letters patent to William Castle Dodge for his revolver shell ejector. 1865, August 7. Parchment, with Great Seal of England attached.

From Mrs. Katherine Dorsey, Washington, D. C.:

Gay, Ebenezer. Letter to D. W. Patterson, giving genealogy of the Gay family. 1859, January 31.

From Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.:

Massachusetts. General court. Decrees levying a war tax. 1676, May 3. (Facsimile of a broadside original.)

From Edward St. John Fairman, Florence, Italy:

Autograph signed verses.

From Fifth Infantry, United States Army:

Arms, crest, and motto. Broadside.

From Wendell P. Garrison, New York:

Miscellaneous autographs. Letters of various correspondents.

From Ben. E. Green, Dalton, Ga.:

Green, Duff. Ninety letters of. 1821, April, to 1848, November. Chiefly to Richard K. Crallé and Doctor Cabell.

From C. F. Gunther, Chicago, Ill.:

Shakspeare, William. Facsimile of signature.

Digitized by Google

MSS.: *Givers*

From Harmony Lodge, No. 17, Washington, D. C.:
Photograph of charter of Harmony Lodge of Masons. 1863, May 5.

From Albert Bushnell Hart, Cambridge, Mass.:
Chase, Salmon Portland. Twenty letters to Edward L. Pierce, one to General Saxton; a report of O. M. Mitchel to George S. Coe, and two telegrams.

From George Kennan, Baddeck, Nova Scotia:
Five manuscript pages of his "Tent Life in Siberia."

From William Kent, Tuxedo Park, N. Y.:
Kent, James, *Chancellor*. Papers of. 970 pieces.

From the Glendale (Ohio) Parish of the New Jerusalem Church:
Ten volumes folio photo-lithographs of the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg, preserved in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Stockholm, Sweden. Given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Henry Allen, of Glendale, Ohio.

From Mrs. Milnor Ljungstedt, Woodside, Md.:
Wade, Robert. Recent copy of last will and testament. 1698, May 6.

From W. H. Lowdermilk & Co., Washington, D. C.:
Blair, Francis Preston, jr. Menu of complimentary dinner given to Blair at Lindell Hotel, St. Louis. 1865, June 22.

From Massachusetts Historical Society:
Memorial of the Society to Congress praying for preservation of the U. S. S. *Constitution*. 1903, December 30. Broadside. 3 copies.

Digitized by Google

From Miss Laura Meehan, Washington, D. C.:
Meehan, John S. Commission as Librarian of Congress, signed by Andrew Jackson and Martin Van Buren. 1829, May 28.

From Hugh A. Morrison, jr., Washington, D. C.:
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company. Promissory note no. 28 for $20. 1840, July 9.

From Charles Eliot Norton, Cambridge, Mass.:
New England Loyal Publication Society. Publications. 245 pieces.

From Albion K. Parris, Washington, D. C.:
Proclamation of Governor Albion K. Parris, of Maine, appointing a day of public humiliation and prayer. 1823, February 11. Broadside.

From Executive Department of Pennsylvania:
Proclamation of Thanksgiving Day by Governor Pennypacker. 1903, November 5. Facsimile of engraved document.
Proclamation for Arbor Day, 1904. Broadside.

From Hon. Redfield Proctor, Washington, D. C.:
Vermont, Conventions in the New Hampshire Grants, 1776–77. Facsimile. 2 copies.

From Hon. W. W. Rockhill, Washington, D. C.:
Tibetan musical score book. The Precious Chaplet.

From Bladen T. Snyder, Washington, D. C.:
Hebrew Torah, Portion of. MS. on sheepskin.

From Mrs. Smith Thompson Van Buren, Fishkill, N. Y.:
Van Buren, Martin. Papers of. About 1,500 documents.

From C. H. Van Tyne, Philadelphia, Pa.:
Webster, Daniel. Copies of documents of a miscellaneous nature and letters to.

Digitized by Google

From Hon. Hempstead Washburne, Chicago, Ill.:
Washburne, Elihu B. Papers of. 93 volumes.

From David Watterston estate:
Watterston, George. Letter to the chairman of Joint Library Committee. 1830, February.
Library of Congress. 3 volumes of receipt books, with autographs of various members of Congress. 1815–29.

The accessions of manuscript material by gift, purchase, and transfer have been so important as to deserve a detailed analysis and description. Such is not possible within the limits of this report. A summary statement can not, however, be omitted. That which follows[a] is taken almost verbatim from the report of the Chief of the Division of Manuscripts, whose title to estimate the historical significance of such material would not be disputed by students of American history.

Van Buren papers

The papers of Martin Van Buren were received by gift from Mrs. Smith Thompson Van Buren, of Fishkill on the Hudson, N. Y. More than 1,500 letters and papers are included; and as they were carefully selected for preservation by the ex-President, they represent those most interesting to himself in explaining his public career and political policy. The early part of the correspondence relates to his political activity in the state of New York, and contains letters from such leaders or molders of public opinion as Rufus King, Ambrose Spencer, Smith Thompson, C. C. Cambreleng, William L. Marcy, Silas Wright, John A. Hamilton, and Peter B. Porter. Upon entering the Senate his views were widened, and his efforts to secure the nomination of Crawford in 1824, though unsuccessful, marked him to the country as a political influence not to be neglected.

[a] As indeed substantially the whole of that section of this report dealing with the Division of Manuscripts.

Digitized by Google

His connection with Jackson, and his rapid passage through the Cabinet and a foreign mission into the Vice-Presidency and Presidency, occurred at a time of great national interests, which his letters and papers reflect. His views on public improvements and banking influenced Jackson's conduct, and the free and intimate interchange of views between him and his political chief expressed in more than 260 letters, of which more than 150 are from Jackson, furnish rich material for the personal and political history of that time. Other correspondents were John Randolph, Levi Woodbury, William H. Crawford, Jefferson Davis, Edward Livingston, R. B. Taney, Thomas H. Benton, S. D. Ingham, Amos Kendall, Henry Clay, Washington Irving, Thomas Cooper, Mordecai Noah, Thomas Ritchie. Also a long series of letters from Francis P. Blair.

In another respect this Van Buren collection is notable. It contains the copy of Alexander Hamilton's speech delivered in the Convention of 1787, made by Madison for Doctor Mason; a number of papers sent by Jackson to Van Buren for reply or for his information, and the drafts of many state papers prepared by Van Buren. But most interesting of all is the "Autobiography," which Van Buren wrote in his seventieth year, intended to be an account of his opinions, attitude on public questions, and relations with the men of his day. Although a fragment, for it ends before his election to the Presidency, it is entirely characteristic, and discusses with freedom the events and persons that shaped his course, and, as he believed, determined his actions. The rivalry of ambitions among such men as Crawford, Adams, Clay, Calhoun, Webster, and Jackson is discussed by one who exercised no little influence in aiding or defeating the different objects, and public questions are stated by one who enjoyed unusual opportunity for learning what were the controlling motives of the principal actors on the public

Digitized by Google

stage. The autobiography was intended to be a history of political parties in the United States, as well as a personal record; but it was in 1867 divided, and the "Inquiry into the origin and course of political parties in the United States" was then printed. The more characteristic part dealing with his personal experiences remained in manuscript. The collection makes an important contribution to the political history of the United States.

Papers of Chancellor Kent

The papers of Chancellor James Kent, of New York, presented by his grandson, William Kent, contain 970 letters, and the records or diaries of some thirty-one journeys taken in 1792–1846. The public offices held in New York by the Chancellor at a time when the line between the judiciary, the legislature, and active politics of an intensely partisan character was hardly known, have been forgotten in the deservedly high repute he attained as a writer on law. An ardent reader throughout his long life, his correspondence is strongly tinctured by his love of books. Few of the letters turn upon politics, though public affairs are discussed; and the fact that the larger part of the collection is composed of family letters, passing between himself and his brother, Moss Kent, or his son, William Kent, gives a restful tone bespeaking the scholar and the keen enjoyment of study. The records of his journeys show a mi d eager for knowledge. In 1793 he accompanied James Greenleaf to Washington to prepare deeds for the land ventures in which that speculator was then engaged, and he visited the city again in 1820. So large a number of journeys has seldom been recorded by one man, and these records constitute a feature of the Kent collection. Mention may be made of the original reminiscences of Alexander Hamilton which Mr. Kent prepared for Mrs. Hamilton, and the like office performed by Simeon Baldwin for the memory of the Chancellor. Some of the names represented in this collection

Digitized by Google

are: John Cotton Smith, Simeon Baldwin, Noah Webster, George McDuffie, W. W. Van Ness, Jonas Platt, Daniel Webster, William Wirt, Charles Sumner, William H. Seward, Charles O'Conor, Lemuel Shaw, Nicholas Biddle, John Quincy Adams, Francis Lieber, and Henry Clay. Of the 970 letters, 288 were written before 1800. The collection has been arranged, listed, and more than half has already been made ready for binding. It constitutes a record of one who did much to elevate the study of law in this country, and whose influence is still felt.

Washburne papers

From Hon. Hempstead Washburne, of Chicago, have been received 92 volumes of letters and papers belonging to his father, Hon. Elihu B. Washburne, who took an active part in state affairs and who was particularly distinguished for his service as United States Minister to France (1869–1877), when he performed, with great tact and discretion, the delicate duties imposed upon him by the war between France and Germany. These letters, arranged in a chronological series, bound and indexed, cover a period of fifty years, from 1832 to 1882, and contain much relating to the political events at home and diplomatic intercourse abroad. Removing to Illinois in 1840 his interests became identified with that state, and he was elected to Congress in 1852, serving continuously in that body until 1869. Appointed Secretary of State by President Grant, he resigned that office to become Minister to France and held the position until 1877. The confidence reposed in him by the political leaders of the day, and the high reputation he maintained in Europe, make his correspondence a reflection of public events and the regard paid to them by his contemporaries. It is impossible at this time to give an account of the contents of this correspondence, and a reference to the letters contained in two volumes of letters from American and foreign diplomats must suffice. In the volume of American representatives are found letters

Digitized by Google

from Charles Francis Adams, C. C. Andrews, George Bancroft (24), George H. Boker (23), L. Brentano, Cassius M. Clay (2), Andrew G. Curtin (24), John C. Bancroft Davis (46), John M. Francis (7), D. L. Gregg (11), John Jay (15), George P. Marsh (6), Henry D. Moore (8), Levi P. Morton (5), John Lothrop Motley (8), Robert C. Schenck (15), Daniel E. Sickles (34), Charles K. Tuckerman (7), and H. Wikoff (3). In the volume of foreign representatives are to be found such names as Prince Bismarck, Caroline Bonaparte, General Cluseret, Jules Favre, Léon Gambetta, Duc de Gramont, Hohenlohe, Père Hyacinthe, Oscar de Lafayette, Drouyn de Lhuys, Lord Lyons, and Lord Lytton, Comte de Paris, Guillaume Tell Poussin, Matías Romero, Aug. Rothschild, Léon Say, Hippolyte Adolphe Taine, and Thiers. The collection is very rich in notable names, and the historical value is very great.

Mr. Washburne has announced his intention of adding to this collection the letter books of the American legation in Paris during his father's term of service, some fifty volumes in all. More extended notice of this gift is deferred until the entire collection has been received.

Papers of William Thornton

Mr. J. Henley Smith, of Washington, gave a number of diaries, letters, essays, and miscellaneous papers of William Thornton, one of the designers of the Capitol at Washington and the first Commissioner of Patents. Born in the West Indies, Thornton pursued his medical studies in Scotland, and having decided mechanical tastes (even trying his hand at engraving) he experimented in many lines before coming to America. The papers bespeak this scientific quality. His diaries and those of his wife cover nearly ninety years, and are replete with mention of social events in the city. But it is the more severe aspects of Thornton's career that are the more interesting—his interest in the steamboat, his difference with Latrobe over the designs for the Capitol, his sympathy with the colonization schemes

Digitized by Google

for mitigating the evils of slavery, with the insurgent colonies of Spain in South America, and with the efforts of Greece to obtain independence. Many letters from scientists and the books and papers of the treasurers of the Washington Monument Association are to be found there. The original MS. of Thornton's essay on Language, "Cadmus," with the correspondence it gave rise to, and a number of scientific papers express his own activity. The collection is not only interesting in itself, but is intimately connected with the social and scientific growth of the city of Washington.

Duff Green letters

The letters from Duff Green, 90 in number, received from Mr. Ben. E. Green, of Dalton, Georgia, make an interesting contribution to the history of an interesting character in public life during the Jackson administration, in the first part of which he edited the United States Telegram as an administration paper, but later followed the fortunes of Clay and Calhoun. This series of letters were written to Richard K. Crallé, a connection of Calhoun, and to Doctor Cabell, the editor of the Lynchburg Jeffersonian. They begin in April, 1831, when Calhoun was a prominent political possibility, and continue to 1848, thus covering a very interesting period of American politics. The letters have in part been calendared by Prof. Frederick W. Moore, of Vanderbilt University. It was upon a suggestion of Professor Moore that Mr. Green made the generous gift to the Library, thus adding to its materials on the political history of the Jackson-Polk period.

In printed material given to the Division of Manuscripts may be mentioned the long series of the issues of the New England Loyal Publication Society, some 245 pieces, the gift of Prof. Charles Eliot Norton, of Cambridge, one of the founders of the society and the editor of its publications. These issues make the collection of the society's broadsides in the Library more nearly complete; indeed, it

Digitized by Google

is believed that only one other file in existence is more nearly so—that of the Boston Public Library. The Citizens' Union, of New York City, gave a collection of more than 200 posters, addresses, handbills, etc., issued during the municipal campaign of November, 1903, a unique record of a local political contest.

Writings of Swedenborg

Some years ago a set of the ten volumes of photolithographic reproductions of the MSS. of Emanuel Swedenborg, preserved in the Library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, Sweden, was given to the Glendale (Ohio) Parish of the New Jerusalem Church, by legacy of Mr. Charles H. Allen, of Glendale. The issue of this great and costly work was limited to 120 copies, of which 60 sets were assigned to the United States. This copy is now presented to the Library of Congress by the New Jerusalem Church, of Glendale Parish, in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Henry Allen, in the belief that it will be more safely preserved and more generally useful than in any other place. The beauty of the workmanship, and the intrinsic value of so characteristic a memorial of the great divine, easily dignify this gift among those received in the present year.

Watterston papers

The sources for the history of the Library of Congress have been augmented. The estate of David Watterston presented three volumes of receipts for books taken out of the Library in 1815–1829 by Members of Congress. By purchase from another source was obtained a similar record for 1800–1802, as well as a volume containing the record of proceedings of the Metropolitan Society, afterwards the Columbian Institute of Washington, covering the years 1816–1838. Miss Laura Meehan presented the commission of John S. Meehan, to be Librarian of Congress, 1829, the document bearing the signatures of Andrew Jackson and Martin Van Buren. So welcome an addition to the documents illustrating the history of the Library deserves more

Digitized by Google

than a passing notice. It is to be hoped that whatever may throw light upon the growth of the collections, the personnel of the force, and the relations of the Library to the Government and to sister institutions may find its way to its stores. Of kindred interest is the paper given by Mrs. C. W. Allen, of Boston, Massachusetts, being the report made in 1850 by Edward Everett, Charles Folsom, Samuel F. Haven, Edward E. Hale, George Livermore, and Joseph G. Cogswell on Professor Jewett's plan for stereotyping library catalogues.

Polk papers

Two very large and important collections have been obtained by purchase—the papers of James Knox Polk and those of Andrew Johnson.

The Polk papers were purchased of the adopted niece of the ex-President, Mrs. George W. Fall, of Nashville, Tenn. They contain 10,500 letters and papers, and include all of the Polk papers except those in the Chicago Historical Society, some 1,500 in number. A precise analysis of this collection has not yet been made, but it covers the entire period of Polk's political life and is obviously rich in material bearing upon political history in the Mississippi Valley, his Washington career as Member of the House and President, the manœuvers of faction which led to his nomination, and the events which brought to pass the annexation of Texas and the purchase of New Mexico and California. Its relation to other collections in the Manuscript Division gives it peculiar value. The series of Virginia Presidents is complete—Washington, Jefferson, Madison, and Monroe. The Administration of John Adams was a continuation of that of Washington, and that of John Quincy Adams was in a time when new political policies were brought forward to give cause for the existence of parties after the era of good feeling under Monroe. The successful party was that of Jackson and his successors, Van Buren and Polk. The Library of Congress thus possesses the Presidential papers

Digitized by Google

of two of the "dynasties" that carried on the administration from the foundation of the Government to the retirement of Polk. The special feature of the Polk collection is the series of letters from his political lieutenants, which picture the condition and management of party from the inside. Some of these series are: Cave Johnson (180), Robert Armstrong (156), James Walker (153), Samuel H. Laughlin (123), Archibald Yell (61), John W. Childress (61), Lucien H. Coe (56), A. O. P. Nicholson (47), Alexander Anderson (46), H. M. Watterson (22), Gideon J. Pillow (20), and A. J. Donelson (19). Of Polk's own writing there are drafts of his speeches, notes on committee reports, public addresses, campaign material, credentials, commissions, legal documents, and many printed pieces. The collection has been roughly listed, and cards made for nearly one-half.

Papers of Andrew Johnson

The papers of Andrew Johnson were more recently acquired, and have as yet been examined only in a cursory manner. It is from many aspects a remarkable collection. The career and personality of the man, his services as United States Senator, Military Governor of Tennessee, Vice-President and President, and the bitter contest over his policy and appointments, would make this collection one of note. It has additional features increasing its importance. Tennessee was a border state in the civil war, and its population much divided on the questions at issue. The civil and military concerns centered in the hands of the governor, and to him came the requests and reports of recruiting officers, from him went the orders for arrests of suspects and punishment of the "disloyal." No other state could show the same conditions, and as Johnson saved every letter or document coming to him, the record is full on the conditions prevailing in Tennessee in the early years of the contest. As President he faced the necessity

Digitized by Google

of again introducing law and order into the states of the South. Opposed to the reconstruction policy of Congress, he sought independent information and was the head of administration to whom the military governors made their returns. From the South came a vast amount of material for history which it would be difficult even to summarize. From every state were received lengthy reports of the conditions, suggestions for change or reform, characterization of leaders or opponents, and requests for pardon and restoration of political rights. From this aspect also the collection is unique. As to the contest between the President and the Senate, and between the President and his Cabinet, the original papers are to be found in large number and giving every variety of opinion. Few men in the Presidential chair have been subjected to such violence of criticism, and none could have guarded more carefully what came into their keeping. The drafts of his messages, copies of his state papers, and a small number of his letters are here; and the records of the service of the President on applications, in appointments, pardons, messages, orders, and telegrams are complete. Ten volumes of scrap books will aid the study of the manuscripts. One of the most interesting papers is the original memorandum of conditions of peace given by President Lincoln to Judge Campbell of Virginia, on April 5, 1865, after the fall of Richmond. The collection is estimated to contain about 15,000 documents, and was purchased from the grandson of the President, Mr. Andrew Johnson Patterson, of Greeneville, Tenn.

Clayton papers

The papers of John M. Clayton, of Delaware, were obtained by purchase from Mrs. Margaret D. Buck, of State Road. More than 1,200 documents are contained in the collection, many of them being good political and diplomatic pieces. The notes that passed during the negotiation of

Digitized by Google

the Clayton-Bulwer treaty alone make a timely chapter in diplomatic history, while the private letters from Abbott Lawrence (27 in number), from William C. Rives (19), and from E. George Squier (8) give the inner view of the delicate and important business intrusted to these agents. There are some of Clayton's own writings, drafts of letters, dispatches, circulars, and addresses, but they constitute only a small part of what must have been a large collection. On the political side the quality of the papers obtained may be tested by names: John J. Crittenden (49), Henry Clay (26), Elisha Whittlesey (15), James A. Bayard (10), Thomas H. Benton (9), Reverdy Johnson (9), William H. Seward (8), James Watson Webb (8), Morton McMichael (8), Leslie Coombs (7), Robert C. Winthrop (7), Thomas Ewing (5), Willie P. Mangum (6), Daniel Webster (6), John Davis (7), Zachary Taylor (4), and Millard Fillmore (3). The collection is interesting as being the second acquired by the Library of a political complexion other than the Virginia and Tennessee series of Presidents and their followers—the Daniel Webster papers being the first.

In a single purchase the Library obtained two large packing cases of papers which contained four collections—the papers (1) of Sylvanus Bourne; (2) of William Taylor, of Baltimore; (3) of Jonathan Meredith, of Baltimore, and (4) of John White, of the same city.

Bourne papers Sylvanus Bourne was of an old Barnstable (Mass.) family. He was for some years in commerce and became United States consul at Amsterdam, where he long remained. The papers cover a period of more than forty years, beginning with 1776, and contain much of family and political interest. The possibility of war with Great Britain and with France in the last decade of the century made a regular representation much interrupted and at times impossible. The rise of Napoleon and the spread of his authority over Europe were also factors of moment, and the prominence of Holland in

Digitized by Google

commerce and finance gave an importance to the American representatives that appears in this correspondence. The letters from America give the current political news, and those from the consular offices in European ports are full of news of the depredations committed on American commerce under the decrees and orders issued by the different belligerents in their efforts to destroy their enemy's trade and to regulate that of neutrals. From 1794 to the end of the war of 1812 the commercial side of American history is of high moment, and this correspondence is replete with information on the various measures expressing the policy of Great Britain and Napoleon toward America and American commerce. The Bourne papers comprise more than 4,000 documents. Of these, 500 are drafts of letters and papers in Bourne's writing, and contain memorials to the Dutch Government and dispatches to the Department of State, letters to other consular officers and to merchants. Of the letters to Bourne, there are many of interest, and especially noticeable are the series of letters from his colleagues, some of which are as follows: John Appleton, Calais (7); Lawson Alexander, Rotterdam (30); Richard Coleman, Paris (31); George Rix Curtis, Rotterdam (45); H. H. Duncan, Amsterdam (21); John M. Forbes, Hamburg (21); Joseph Forman, Rotterdam (51); George John Gregory, Campvere (?) (16); James Maury, Liverpool (7); Joseph Pitcairn, Hamburg (81); Jacob Ridgway, Antwerp (22); J. Robertson, Antwerp (19); H. Rohan, Flushing (15), and William Worsdall, Helder (350).

Nor are the letters confined to consular duties. Political information was given to Bourne for transmission to his colleagues and to the officials in the United States. There are letters from William Vans Murray, the Minister to Holland (46), (which have been supplemented by the purchase of 30 other letters from Murray to Bourne); from J. C. Mountflorence (41), David Baillie Warden (26), Jonathan

Digitized by Google

Russell (25), Levett Harris (10), James Swan (10), Christopher Gore (3), and from Gallatin, J. A. Bayard, George W. Erving and others. About 700 forms, accounts, advertisements and Dutch papers are also a feature.

Meredith papers

The second package contained the papers of Jonathan Meredith, a lawyer of Baltimore, associated with Reverdy Johnson and the local branch of the Bank of the United States. He was concerned in the management of the estate of Charles Carroll, of Carrollton, in the late years of that picturesque character, and quite a number of papers deal with that subject. Some legal papers of importance were found, among them a long brief by Luther Martin; but the correspondence forms the bulk of the papers, and a mere list of some of the names of the writers will indicate its character: Stevenson Archer (3), William H. Aspinwall (24), J. G. Cogswell (18), William J. Duane (19), Alexander Contee Hanson (8), Robert Goodloe Harper (12), Philip Hone (17), Benjamin C. Howard (17), Reverdy Johnson (6), John McDonogh (13), John T. Mason (13), William M. Meredith (7), David B. Ogden (49), Richard Peters, jr. (18), William B. Reed (4), Arthur J. Stansbury (14), William Sullivan (9), William Warren, the elder (4), and William B. Wood (14). The number of papers in the collection, exclusive of legal documents, is 3,598.

Taylor-White correspondence

The balance of this purchase, as yet unarranged, comprised the correspondence of William Taylor, of Baltimore, engaged in foreign and domestic commerce in the latter part of the eighteenth and the early years of the nineteenth century. The number of papers will be about 5,000, and will form an interesting complement to the Ellis papers (described in the reports for 1901 and 1902, pages 22 and 26, respectively). There are also about 1,000 papers of John White, cashier of the Baltimore branch of the Bank of the United States, as yet without arrangement.

Digitized by Google

Twelve letters from Henry Tazewell, of Virginia, to John Ambler, 1796–1798, give the opposition view of the Washington and Adams administrations, and two volumes of letters to Rev. George Whitefield, containing 140 letters, present an interesting picture of the influence of the man in America as well as in England.

Apart from the large accessions by purchase, such as the Polk and Clayton papers, the following may be named as important:

In American colonial history: One hundred and forty-six pieces on the victualling of the British forces in America, 1760–1789; 2 papers relating to the boundary dispute between Rhode Island and Massachusetts, 1664 and 1731; a very fine letter from Josiah Tucker, Dean of Gloucester, on the condition of America, 1781; and a number of miscellaneous papers relating to the Dutch Colonies in America.

Manuscripts on the Constitution

On the Constitution: The important notes taken by William Paterson in the Convention of 1787. These notes, with others by the same reporter, still in private hands, have been published in the American Historical Review for January, 1904, and contribute much valuable information on the proceedings of that notable body.

Orderly books

On military matters: An orderly book of John Lining, 1776; one of John Mayson, 1778–79; and some 8 letters on the Quartermaster-General's service, 1781. The general orders of Gen. James Wilkinson at New Orleans and in Mississippi, 1797–1807, cover the cession and occupation of the city of New Orleans and the Louisiana territory, so far as it came under Wilkinson's department. Col. J. F. Hamtranck's orders at Detroit, 1802, and the orders issued at Fort Independence, Boston Harbor, in 1814, and 102 MSS. of Gen. William B. Franklin, 1861–1865.

Log book of the Chesapeake

On naval matters: Some additional Barry papers, and the log book of the U. S. frigate *Chesapeake*, 1807–1809.

Digitized by Google

Confederate papers

On the Confederate States of America, 1861–65: A printed legislative copy (one of 50) of the Constitution as amended March 9, 1861, with MS. corrections; an important lot of manuscripts and printed material on South Carolina, being some of the papers of Governors Francis W. Pickens and Milledge L. Bonham; a number of vouchers of supplies furnished the Confederate States cruiser *Sumter* in 1861, signed by Raphael Semmes, 81 vouchers, returns, etc.; and 53 muster rolls.

On South America: Four reports made by a French secret service agent, Brivezac, on the condition of the Spanish colonies in South America, 1817–18.

"Book of Hours"

Other: A "Book of Hours," of the fourteenth century; a Hebrew prayer book on parchment, bound in tortoise shell, with silver clasps and hinges; a modern copy of a cartulary of the Abbey of St. Denis of Rheims, obtained in connection with the collection of printed cartularies mentioned in another part of the report; two volumes of sermons in Tagala, 16 Burmese MSS., of which 13 are "ola" manuscripts, 2 are on rice paper, and 1 on lacquer; and 89 manuscripts of various kinds, obtained in India.

Transcripts: Virginia Company, 22 pieces, 1621; letters from Andrew Jackson to John Overton, 1798–1830.

Broadsides

Broadsides: One hundred and forty-three political and personal, from various states; 7 on the draft riots in New York, 1863; 78 British broadsides, political, religious, and personal, 1649–1689; seven Italian, 1599–1823.

Handbills and broadsides of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries are now of such rarity as to forbid any expectation of obtaining a fairly complete collection. Embodying proclamations of government and political and personal matter unobtainable in any other form, they constitute a necessary and important source of history. Recognizing these conditions, photographs are being obtained of these rarities, and the reproduction will serve its purpose

Digitized by Google

until an original, perchance, be secured. Upward of 100 reproductions of Massachusetts broadsides covering the issues made during the Revolution, have been added to the Division of Manuscripts through the courtesy of the Massachusetts Historical Society. We should also make acknowledgments to Mr. Thomas M. Owen, the State Archivist of Alabama, who gave the Library photographs of certain manuscript maps illustrating Jackson's campaign of 1813; and to the Historical Society of Louisiana, which permitted the Library to make a copy of the "Rôle du Bataillon des Volontaires d'Orleans, pendant l'Invasion de la Louisiane par l'Armée Anglaise en 1814 et 1815."

MSS. transferred from Department of State

Under the Executive order of March 9, 1903 (see Report, 1903, p. 24), the following collections have been transferred, in whole or in part, to the Library of Congress from the Department of State: 1. Papers of the Continental Congress (385 volumes); 2. Papers of James Monroe (22 volumes); 3. Papers of Alexander Hamilton (65 volumes); 4. Papers of George Washington (330 volumes and many loose papers); 5. The Stevens collection of Benjamin Franklin Papers (14 volumes). The last to be transferred were the Washington Papers, which were received June 29, 1904. The papers of Thomas Jefferson and of James Madison are yet to be transferred under the President's order.

One unexpected result has followed the transfer—the discovery that the Library of Congress already possessed papers originally parts of these collections, and thus presented material bringing them nearer to their original completeness. For examples, some loose sheets of the minutes of the Committee of States in the Continental Congress; a part of Volume I of Series C of the Washington military correspondence, comprising some 270 pages, and an entire volume of the transcript of the general orders of Washington, both long missing from the Washington series and supposed to have been lost; the Washington record of General

Digitized by Google

Braddock's orders, and the Washington manuscripts of the Force collection, now naturally take their place with the great collection of Washington papers; the Arnold-Varick letters in the Library appear to be parts of volume 13 of the Washington papers,—and other instances might be named.

Policy in acquisition of MSS.

The authorities of the Library believe that in the interest of research the sources of history should be placed where they will render most convenient service. The Library does not compete with local institutions in the purchase of material of merely local interest, nor does it seek to obtain by gift manuscripts that possess only a local value. It would not care to receive from any other government department records the interest of which lies in their administrative and not in their historical aspects. It would not interfere with the transfer of some of its present holdings to other departments or State institutions if it can be shown beyond question that they were originally part of the archives of a State or a department, and were not lost through neglect; or if it can be proved that they more properly belong to the public records of a State than to general or national history. A case in point occurred during the last year. The Library had become possessed of a manuscript record of the Conventions held in 1776–1777 by the inhabitants of the territory which afterwards became the State of Vermont. No other contemporary copy of these records was known to exist, and the Library's manuscript was in the writing of Dr. Jonas Fay, the clerk of the Conventions. There was no evidence that this manuscript had ever been in the keeping or possession of the officers of Vermont, and it had never passed out of the Fay family until it was obtained from one of Doctor Fay's descendants by Henry B. Dawson, the well-known collector, from whom the Library purchased it. The State of Vermont, through its senior Senator, Hon. Redfield Proc-

Digitized by Google

tor, applied to have the record transferred to the custody of the State. A joint resolution was submitted to Congress, and the Library making no opposition, but under the particular conditions favoring the transfer, the resolution was passed, and the manuscript was transferred to the archives of Vermont. The attitude of the Library was that the document possessed a greater value to Vermont, as one of the very foundation stones of its history, and that a gradual redistribution of manuscript material might be promoted as a general policy of national, State, and local authorities. It is well known that through carelessness, or worse faults, many records, properly State and local, have passed into private collections, or have been located so far from their original *situs* as to be of so little service for historical purposes that their very existence has been forgotten. It is not too much to look forward to the time when a more enlightened view of the nature and purposes of collections will bring about a readjustment of the possession of material now far from its origin. There may thus be effected a final location of such material logically sensible, historically appropriate, and calculated to enable it to perform under the most favorable conditions the functions pertaining to it. Every proposed transfer must, however, be judged on its merits, special reference being had to the safety of the manuscript, as well as to its utility. In the case cited the Vermont manuscript had been completely and finely reproduced in facsimile by photolithographic process, and two copies of this facsimile had been deposited in the Library by Senator Proctor, at whose expense the work was done. These copies suffice for the study of the document at Washington, while enabling the original to go to the place where it originated, and the custody of the community whose sentiment for it must be the keenest. The production and deposit of these facsimiles introduced in this case a merit

Digitized by Google

quite potent in its determination and a useful example of a course that might be followed elsewhere.

Santa Fe papers Careful consideration has been given to the papers received from Santa Fe, New Mexico, as involving a question of permanent policy for the Library. The Spanish records received by the United States under various treaties with Spain were permitted to remain in the places where they happened to be at the time, and were in time placed in charge of the Land Office, and the local representatives of that Office were the custodians. This was done in the belief that the larger part of the papers related to land titles, a somewhat complicated matter under Spanish methods, and made even more complicated by measures taken in the period of confusion incident to transfer of territory and claims of more or less definite description. In Florida, in Mississippi, in Texas, in California, and in New Mexico such stores of Spanish records were obtained and left under various degrees of neglect, until it seemed as if the National Government had lost all interest in them apart from the land papers. The land documents formed only a small part of the different collections, and royal and vice-royal decrees and orders, reports, memorials, and petitions of the local governors, with many judicial records, were found with records of explorations, wars with the Indians, measures of foreign policy incident to a state of war, and similar matter of an historical character.

The Santa Fe papers had suffered much through neglect and deliberate destruction, so that only a remnant of the original collection has come to the Library of Congress. The subsequent disposition of these papers must depend upon the policy adopted by the Library as to similar collections in other places. The United States Government had never ceded its ownership to any of these treaty papers, and the title is beyond question. If all the Spanish records could be segregated in the Library, a very fine though

Digitized by Google

doubtless still incomplete record of Spanish rule in the territories now part of the United States could be had. The deficiencies could be made good by transcripts from European archives, and thus in one central place could be had what the student required. Otherwise the separate collections must remain still where they are, remain in their incompleteness and be inaccessible to students. Special legislation by Congress would be required to transfer the title of the National Government in these papers to any State or local institution; special legislation and much local discontent would be required to collect them in Washington, however logical that plan must appear.

Pending a determination of this question the Library acts as trustee of the Santa Fe papers. The earlier papers are being repaired and bound so as to preserve them against further injury, and the same care, attention, and expense are given to them as to the records that will be permanently in the Library. Two volumes of the decrees and orders, 1715–1816, have been repaired and bound.

Guam papers

The records from Guam are fragmentary and have suffered much from neglect; but there is much of value, especially the volumes of the orders of Governor Don Manuel Muro, 1794–1800, and some court records. There is hardly a paper of a date earlier than 1860 that will not require repair.

Work of the Division of Manuscripts

It is difficult to convey a definite idea of the work performed in the Division of Manuscripts in the past year. To receive and care for material, usually still folded as in the days before envelopes, and without either alphabetical or chronological arrangement, is in itself a task of no small magnitude. Each separate paper must be opened, and proper care taken to note any inclosures. When opened the documents are submitted to pressure that they may remain flat and thus be more easily handled. They are then arranged according to date and the task of

Digitized by Google

carding or listing them begun. Undated papers require special study to determine, if possible, and at times only approximately, their proper location in point of time. Unsigned documents, drafts, and copies must be identified, often requiring a minute comparison of writing. Names must be sought and the relationship of papers determined. The contents of each paper must be summarized for calendar purposes, and the large number of problems arising during this process calls for special knowledge and investigation of which little conception can be had by those who have never attempted it. When thus opened, arranged, and listed the papers are given to the repairers, who make each document perfectly flat by subjecting it to moisture and pressure; carefully repair any defect in the paper; strengthen broken joints or folds, and cover decayed or weak sheets with fine gauze (or crêpeline); and finally mount by linen hinges on ledger paper. Made into volumes the papers are now ready for the binder, and when received from him, have a permanent location in case or safe.

Calendars

The Jackson and Franklin papers are being calendared, and good progress has been made in each. The Kent papers have been listed, as have 26 of the 65 volumes of the Hamilton papers, and 7 of the 14 volumes of the Franklin papers. Four thousand cards have been made of the Polk papers, and No. 19 of the Reports of the Continental Congress has been described on 1,334 cards, involving the full list of the committees and the nature of the report. The Van Buren papers have been calendared to 1829.

Repair of Manuscripts

The repairers have handled 3,650 pieces ranging from the perfect document, requiring little attention beyond flattening, to the most delicate and exacting task of inlaying and reenforcing. The older Virginia records, obtained in the Jefferson library, have been inlaid as rapidly as the suitable contemporary paper can be obtained for them.

Digitized by Google

One volume is completed, and another is well in hand. The royal and vice-royal decrees obtained from New Mexico have been repaired, mounted, and bound in two volumes, and some volumes of the Jackson, Thornton, and Tazewell have been finished in their final form.

In binding, each paper or collection of papers requires special treatment. So far as is possible the original cover or binding is retained, only necessary repairs required for preservation being made. In other cases the document must be repaired and mounted before binding, and the result is beneficial as preserving the papers against dust, folds, or careless handling. Orderly, letter, and accounts books are inclosed in slip covers. There has been a steady improvement in the quality of the binding and the materials used, and further improvements are hoped for.

MANUSCRIPTS: *Publications*

The publications of the Library emanating from the Division of Manuscripts have thus far been of the nature of catalogues or calendars, as the Calendar of the Washington and of the John Paul Jones papers. Two such were prepared during the past year and are nearly ready for publication, one of the Vernon-Wager manuscripts, and the other a chronological list of the papers of James Monroe.

The question of publication beyond this—i. e., of texts in extenso—is an important one. By gift, by transfer from other departments of the Government, and by purchase, the Library has come into possession of great collections of manuscripts which are original sources, indispensable to the student of American history. It must of course preserve these safely, arrange them scientifically, and make them conveniently accessible to visiting investigators. These are primary duties. It should describe them in printed catalogues and calendars which may make their existence and character known to investigators at a distance. This is a usual aid which a library in possession of such material renders to research.

Digitized by Google

MSS.: *Plan of publication*

How far should the National Library go beyond this? Shall it undertake publication of the texts themselves? or leave this to private enterprise? or preserve absolute monopoly of the sources by even refusing publication at private expense?

The course last named, if desirable or honorable, seems barred by usage; neither governments nor institutions now refuse leave to print manuscripts of public importance in their custody, except so far as they come within a period as to which privacy must still be maintained, or are in essence private, or are held upon some condition of privacy. The objection that publication diminishes the prestige of possession of the original is not deemed respectable for an institution whose motive is unselfish promotion of research; nor is the objection that distribution of the text in printed form tends to diminish recourse to the original, deemed worthy of an institution which measures its benefits not by the number of readers whom it may tally upon its premises, but by the substantial general service to the cause of learning.

For such manuscripts as these in the National Library there are three strong arguments in favor of publication:

1. Publication would save excessive wear and tear upon the originals;

2. Publication would enable the texts to be studied by investigators who can not come to Washington;

3. Publication would enable that thorough, detailed, and continuing, as well as general, study of them which their nature and their bulk requires if they are to promote a proper understanding and representation of American history.

The objections to publication by private agencies are, among others:

1. That it is apt to be but partial. The publication is for pecuniary profit; its size must be kept within limits which

Digitized by Google

insure an adequate sale at a remunerative price. Many documents may be mutilated by condensation, many others omitted which might later prove the solution of an unanticipated controversy. The publication of an incomplete edition discourages and generally precludes publication of a complete edition.

2. Profitable publication is apt to imply a small edition at a considerable price. This finds its way to a limited constituency from which many an earnest investigator is excluded.

3. The Government can control as little the form and editorship of the publication[a] as it can the completeness, price, edition, and methods of distribution.

Publication by Government insures an ample edition distributed without cost to a large number of institutions, and usually, if not without cost, for but a nominal charge to a number of individuals. Against it must have been for long periods uncertainty as to the competence of the editorship available. Our Government is not usually authorized to pay for editorial work a fee as large as may be paid by a commercial publisher, nor is it usually free to go into the open market for choice of the fittest editor. It maintains no continuing expert editorial and publishing board such as the British Public Records Commission.

In several librarians (chiefs of the Bureau of Rolls and Library) of the State Department it has, however, had men of editorial ability, who have made vigorous effort to secure publication of the most important of the manuscripts there, and have devoted great personal labor to the editorship of them. They have been, unfortunately, handicapped by lack not merely of expert, but of even clerical, assistance. The

[a] In the case of certain collections, e. g., the Washington, Hamilton, Jefferson, and Madison, published by private enterprise, both have been fortunate. But the edition issued was in each case small, and the price such as to put the work beyond the reach of the smaller libraries, or any, save the more opulent, of actual investigators. The destination of a large proportion of the "subscription sets" issued of such works, by a private publisher, must be the libraries of "collectors" rather than the laboratories of students.

Digitized by Google

editorial work had to be done as an interruption of administrative duties with an inadequate staff, and the appropriation for printing itself was but limited.

Publication of historical material by the Government

In spite of these difficulties there has been publication by the Department not merely of indexes and calendars, but of texts *in extenso*, of important sections of the manuscript collections recently transferred to the Library. A partial list of these is given in Appendix IV of this report. To this is prefixed a review of all proposals for publication which have received the sanction of Congress. This review shows that even before the close of the eighteenth century Congress recognized the importance of publishing not merely the records of its own proceedings and of the deliberations of the legislative bodies which preceded it, but of the papers which form the several great "personal collections." It sought to arrange for publication at times by direct Government action, often by a subsidy (either a direct grant or subscription to a certain number of copies) to a private firm. The amount appropriated by Congress toward both preservation and publication of the papers of the Continental Congress had by 1894 reached $200,000 and that for the preservation and publication of the six personal collections $25,000.[a] The Librarian of the State Department summarizes the work accomplished to that date as follows: "From the historical archives the papers published * * * are the Journals of Congress and the Secret Journal; the Journal of the Federal Convention; nine volumes of the Force Archives; the Diplomatic Correspondence of the American Revolution, by Sparks; the same, later, by Wharton; three volumes of Diplomatic Correspondence, 1783 to 1789, covering the first six years after the peace, by Sparks; the Madison Papers; the Jefferson Papers; the Hamilton Papers."[b]

[a] Statement by Mr. Allen, Chief of the Bureau of Rolls and Library, in a paper before the American Historical Association in 1894.

[b] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

He adds: "All the publications, except the Journal of the Federal Convention, were imperfect, but none more so than the Journals of Congress."

The expenditure, though so considerable, had not therefore resulted in a publication complete, authoritative, or in any sense definitive. In 1887 (December 1) the Secretary of State (Mr. Bayard) addressed to a large number of authorities in American history a circular inviting criticism of a plan for full and final publication of the papers, in which every document should be printed "*verbatim et literatim.*" The responses received from over forty of the leading investigators in American history expressed enthusiastic approval. With a copy of the circular and a letter of explanation from the Secretary they were (on April 12, 1888) laid before Congress by the President of the United States (Mr. Cleveland), with a recommendation that provision be made for carrying out the plan proposed.[a]

On August 3 of the same year a resolution authorized the publication of Wharton's edition of the Diplomatic Correspondence of the Revolution. Of recent years a small sum ($6,000) has annually been appropriated for publication by the Department. But the plan as a whole was never provided for.

In 1894 (June 27) the Secretary of State, in a communication to Senator Mills, of Texas, urged the importance of speedy action upon it. Mr. Mills proposed to the Senate an appropriation for the succeeding year of $25,000. Reduced to $10,000, this was reported favorably by the Committee on Appropriations. In conference with the House, however, it gave way to a paragraph requiring the Secretary of State to report as to the probable extent and ultimate cost of a publication such as was proposed. "And so" states

[a] Senate Ex. Doc. No. 142, 50th Cong., 1st sess. The communications, with the circular, are given in full in Appendix IV. The letters in response to the circular are too numerous to reproduce.

Digitized by Google

Publication of historical material

Mr. Allen, "the matter was concluded." Presumably the mere preparation of such an estimate would have involved a labor which was not possible for the Department without a special appropriation for the purpose, which, however. did not accompany the mandate.

The record of legislation contains ample evidence that Congress approves and desires the full publication of such material. It has sought to secure this. It provided means which it supposed adequate. The provision, considerable in amount, was made at different times, in fragments, upon no systematic plan, and without a centered and uniform responsibility; and the results were imperfect. On the discovery that they had proved so, Congress would naturally hesitate at a further proposal which discountenanced the work already done and reflected upon the expenditure already made. Yet, in intention, the policy of publication—publication by the Government—has been sufficiently expressed.

The collections in question have now come to the National Library. With them are associated other great manuscript collections of similar and, in some cases, of equal importance to research, which have been acquired from private hands. Some of these have been given, others bought. An expectation (if not condition) in the gift has been that the manuscripts given would receive from the Government the attention and distinction accorded to the material already in its possession. A similar expectation has been an inducement to the moderate price exacted where the material has been purchased from the family of the public man to whom it relates.

In the Chief of the Division of Manuscripts the Library has now editorial capacity admittedly competent. Expert advice on questions of policy, if needed, it can secure with-

Digitized by Google

out cost from the American Historical Association;[a] continuing counsel and suggestion, also without cost, and even assistance in detail, it has at hand in the Bureau of Historical Research, maintained at Washington by the Carnegie Institution, with a competent director and provision for "research assistants." The Library's general allotment for printing (with its branch printing office equipped to take care of routine work) if continued, will suffice for the mechanical part of publication. The Library can publish without special appropriation by Congress for either editing or printing. Its methods of distribution insure that its publications shall reach the actual worker who needs them.

The Library therefore seems in a peculiarly favorable position to publish such of the manuscripts in its possession as may now seem to deserve publication. It will begin with those that most obviously require it.

Journals of the Continental Congress

The first of these is the Journals of the Continental Congress, of which admittedly no one of the three existing editions is either complete or accurate. Our purpose is now to restore the full original text and to assemble with it in print the papers and reports emanating from the committees within the Congress. Volume 1 of this publication (1774) is already in press; volumes 2 and 3 will be ready during the coming year. This rapidity of issue (for the papers have been in our custody only a few months) is made possible by the fact that Mr. Ford had for a score of years been accumulating notes for just such a purpose, which are now made freely available for the Government by its fortunate title to his services.

The labor upon this, without interfering with the routine work of the Division, has not precluded the preparation of

[a] Whose charter entitles the Government to call upon it. The Government has already availed itself of the aid of this Association for the selection and editing of many manuscripts of importance to American history (e. g., the Calhoun papers) which it has subsequently published at its own expense as a section of the reports of the Association.

Digitized by Google

other material also for the press; a volume of the Andrew Jackson papers covering the period 1795–1813, and the autobiography of Martin Van Buren—six of the seven manuscript volumes of which have been copied and in part annotated.

Records of the Virginia Company

The Records of the Virginia Company, a document of priceless value for the study of our origins, have during the past three years been the subject of minute and laborious examination by a graduate of Barnard College (Miss Susan Kingsbury) under the special counsel and direction of Professor Herbert L. Osgood, of Columbia University. Having mastered the difficult chirography, Miss Kingsbury has made a complete *verbatim* transcript of the two folio volumes. To these she has added other contemporary documents auxiliary in character—several in possession of the Library—a far greater number (perhaps a hundred) from the Public Record Office at London, the British Museum, the Bodleian, and the University of Cambridge, in the search for which she has devoted the past year.

Without expense to the Government—save for the trivial expense of transcript or facsimile of the documents secured from abroad, copies of which should be in the Library in any event—there is thus nearly ready for publication, under competent editorship, one of the great manuscripts in its possession fundamental to American history, and which has heretofore been accessible to the historian only in imperfect fragments. It is our hope that publication of it may begin during the coming year.

Digitized by Google

THE DIVISION OF MAPS

The tabulated statistics of the accessions in the Division of Maps during the past year follow: MAPS: *Accessions*

Description	By copyright	By gift	By purchase	Total
Sheet maps	1,461	4,083	223	5,767
Atlases	29	24	166	219
Pocket maps	6	8	5	19
Maps in manuscript	.....	1	3	4
Views	24	3	11	38
Total 1904	1,520	4,119	408	6,047
Total 1903	1,568	3,057	527	5,152

The total number of pieces in the Division on June 30, 1903, was 70,082, and on June 30, 1904, 76,129.

A list of noteworthy accessions to this division during the year is given in Appendix V.

The accession of the Kohl collection, transferred from the State Department, belongs to the past fiscal year, but was mentioned in my Report for 1903. Permission has been received from the authorities of the Harvard Library to reprint the catalogue of this collection edited by Justin Winsor, and originally issued by that library (as a bibliographical contribution) in 1886. This reprint, accompanied by an index compiled by Mr. Phillips, forms a special publication of the Library.

During the year just ended two publications of the Library have emanated from the Map Division: (1) "A List of Maps, Charts, and Views of the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress," 130 pages, including an extensive index of subjects and authors; (2) "Large Scale Maps published by Foreign Governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress." DIVISION OF MAPS: *Publications*

The purpose of the list last mentioned was to aid the Library in filling gaps. It exhibits rather the weakness than the strength of the collection. The maps issued

Digitized by Google

by foreign governments have not uniformly come to the Library with other of their publications, under the system of "International Exchange." They are more apt to be sent to the map producing bureaus at Washington, since the publications issued by these are sent by them direct to the corresponding bureaus abroad. By law they would seem to come within the scope of the International exchange operated by the Library through the Smithsonian Institution.

There are now in course of preparation in this Division two lists of interest. The first is a list of all geographical atlases in the Library. This is rapidly nearing completion. All atlases are listed, and all maps in them which relate to America, plans of cities, and items of unusual interest are specially noted.

The second work in progress (for publication) is a new edition, greatly enlarged, of the "List of Works relating to Cartography," compiled by the Chief of the Division, and first issued in 1901. This edition will include not merely all separate works noted by the compiler, but also all articles identified in periodicals and society publications relating to maps, globes, their history, use, construction, etc., and to map-makers, and also lists of maps, and views of cities. It may be ready for publication within the coming year.

THE MUSIC DIVISION

MUSIC: *Accessions*

How acquired	1903	1904
By copyright	19,188	21,312
By gift	16	12
By purchase	1,769	552
By exchange	2	2
By transfer	241	191
By binding	8	5
Total accessions	21,224	22,074
Total number of volumes and pieces in the division July 1—		
1903		362,344
1904		384,418

Digitized by Google

A select list of accessions to this Division is given in Part II of this Report.

The Music Division has also in its custody the Library's collection of literature of music. Inclusive of the accessions of the past fiscal year (1,149 volumes), this collection now contains a total of 4,733 volumes. Since 1903 works on musical instruction have been extracted both from the music and the literature of music, which accounts for the discrepancy between the figures for this and the last fiscal year. Inclusive of the accessions during the year 1904 (871 volumes), the works on instruction and literature of music now comprise 6,275 volumes and pieces. The grand total of volumes, pamphlets, and pieces in custody of the Music Division on July 1, 1904, numbered 395,426.

The total number of readers during the last fiscal year was 3,459, including 626 readers and inquirers on Sundays and holidays. The total number of volumes and pieces supplied was 11,776 (music, 6,871; literature of music, 3,867; instruction, 1,038).[a] By way of comparison, the Chief of the Division notes from the report for 1903 of the Musik Bibliothek Peters in Leipzig that that excellent institution was visited in 1903 by 4,125 readers who used 10,575 volumes.

The work of reclassifying the collections in the Music Division is steadily progressing. The literature of music is entirely reclassified and the instructive material has been made available, roughly following the scheme of classification adopted in 1902. Of the collection of music about one-third remains to be reclassified.

---

[a] In 1903 the Music Division supplied 5,549 volumes, etc., to 2,212 readers.

Digitized by Google

THE DIVISION OF PRINTS

PRINTS: *Accessions*

How acquired	1903	1904
By copyright	13,617	13,236
By gift	1,330	614
By purchase	823	917
By transfer	594	287
By exchange	3	25
Total accessions (pieces)	16,367	15,079
Grand total of pieces in division July 1—		
1903	.....	143,369
1904	.....	[a] 158,451

[a] Includes three medals not included in "Total accessions."

Coffin collection

A large and complete collection of original pen drawings by the late George Y. Coffin has been received as a gift from Miss Isabelle Solomons, of Washington, D. C. Most of the sketches have been reproduced in the Washington Post, for which Mr. Coffin furnished the daily cartoon from 1891 to 1897. During this period every event of national or local importance is strikingly presented. These sketches form a valuable addition to the interesting collection of cartoons in the Division of Prints.

Garrett collection

For several years past Mrs. T. Harrison Garrett, of Baltimore, and her sons have permitted us the privilege of drawing upon their collection of prints for the purpose of our exhibits. The admirable and instructive exhibits which they have aided us to make have already been noted in my reports. They have utilized thus far only a fourth of the collection.

A few months ago the owners proposed to deposit with us the entire collection to be similarly used for purpose of study and exhibit. We were prompt to accept this most generous offer, and in February last the remaining prints (with the exception of 973 which were forwarded on June 14, 1904) were brought over from Baltimore. (The collection had been stored at the Mercantile Trust and Deposit Com-

Digitized by Google

pany, and the fortunate date of the transfer was the 5th of February—two days before the great fire which devastated the section of Baltimore in which this building stands, and swept through the very room in which the prints had been.)

The entire Garrett collection, as now with us, numbers 19,113 prints. We hold it subject to the call of the owners, but in the meantime can give the student the benefit of it in the study of the art and of the great masters, of etching and engraving, and the general visitor the enjoyment of it in varying exhibits representing particular schools, periods, or artists. In all this service it supplements the Hubbard and other collections which are the property of the Library.

To these particular benefits the loan of this superb collection adds the instructive example of unselfish liberality in the private ownership of material which may have important public uses.

PUBLICATIONS: *Catalogue of Hubbard collection*

A catalogue of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection is now in press. It will be a full list under both artist and engraver, with references to authorities. As the exhibit of a collection of artistic material it will be artistic in form; and as the record and advertisement of a collection which was given to the Government in memory of its maker it will attempt to be both dignified and enduring. It will contain an etched portrait of Mr. Hubbard and ten reproductions, by artotype process, of as many examples of the rarest of the prints; and it will be preceded by a biographical sketch of Mr. Hubbard, contributed by one who knew him intimately. Five hundred copies will be printed on handmade paper for distribution to institutions and to owners of important private collections of prints, and, of course, for complimentary use by the donor. The remaining 1,000 copies will be on paper of quality superior to that ordinarily used in our publications, though not hand made. Of these, 500 will omit the artotype illustrations, though otherwise complete.

Digitized by Google

U. S. medals

Through the courtesy of the Treasury Deparment a collection of 139 medals has been deposited in the Library as a loan, and has been placed on exhibition. It comprises the medals struck off at the Philadelphia mint by order of Congress, and presents excellent portraits of the Presidents of the United States, Secretaries of the Treasury, Directors of the Mint, heroes of the American Revolution, war of 1812, Mexican and Civil wars and others who have figured in science, inventions, and military affairs. The collection also serves in a study of French and American sculpture.

Exhibitions 1903–1904

The exhibitions placed during the year were made up of (a) engravings presented by the French Government (Chalcographie du Louvre), (b) colored etchings and engravings by American and French artists, (c) original Chinese paintings and Japanese prints, (d) photographs representing the American expositions (1853–1904), and (e) books on the history of the Mississippi Valley and Louisiana Purchase.[a]

Each exhibition supplied material on subjects of most interest to the public at the time. That of the expositions exhibited the progress of American architecture and decoration during the last fifty years in a field in which it has been particularly energetic.

THE LAW LIBRARY

The accessions to the Law Library were as follows:

LAW LIBRARY: *Accessions*

How acquired	1903		1904	
	Main library	Conference library	Main library	Conference library
By copyright	683	.....	675	.....
By gift	493	109	1,384	79
By purchase	355	387	1,225	417
Total	1,531	496	3,284	496
Total accessions	.....	2,027	.....	3,780
Total contents of Law Library	.....	94,609	.....	98,389

[a] All exhibits in the general exhibit halls are in charge of the Chief of the Division of Prints.

Digitized by Google

These totals include not merely the collections still at the Capitol, but the collection (of foreign law and of duplicate American and English law) now in the Library building. As noted in my last report, this comprised 10,576 volumes. It has been increased by the transfer, in December, 1903, of 29,476 volumes and 9,393 pamphlets. The purpose of this transfer was twofold: (1) To reduce the collection at the Capitol to a dimension at which it can be shelved and administered conveniently in the meager space available; (2) to place the foreign law (never heretofore classified or catalogued) where it may be assembled with the foreign legislation and general jurisprudence, classified, catalogued, and studied with a view to its systematic development.

The collection at the Capitol (in the hall devoted to the Law Library) has thus been reduced to 34,860 volumes. These, however, include the material in most active and general use by the Supreme Court and its bar, and by Senators and Members. Any volume at the Library building is sent to the Capitol on call.

In connection with this transfer the hall itself has been cleansed, superfluous fixtures removed, and certain conveniences provided for administration and use. Request was made for certain new fittings (including metal shelving), and an estimate for them was submitted to Congress by the Superintendent of the Capitol, but no appropriation was provided.

Among the most important accessions to the Library have been: 80 volumes of Rhode Island Acts and Laws, 1768–1800; 28 volumes of Pennsylvania Acts, 1747–1765; several Connecticut Acts, 1779–1802; 7 Massachusetts Tax Acts; The Cape Law Journal; Cape Reports; Transvaal Reports; complete sets of the Swedish, Netherlands, and Netherlands India Laws; Ordonnances des roys de France de la troisième race, volumes 1–17; Entscheidungen des Reichsgerichts in Civilsachen, 1880–1903 (Germany); and

Digitized by Google

about 500 volumes of French and German legal periodicals, secured principally from the Von Maurer Library.

DIVISION OF LAW: *Publications*

The work of the Division of Law since the 1st of February has consisted of a rearrangement of the foreign law materials in the Library of Congress and a careful checking of all legal materials in the Library. Lists of the most important English and foreign legal treatises have been prepared and cards drawn for their purchase. A check list of deficiencies in American State statutes has been prepared for publication, together with a list of duplicate Federal and State statutes available for exchange. In this work two special assistants have been engaged continuously since the 1st of February.

Development of collection of foreign law

The systematic development of the collection of foreign law and general jurisprudence can not be arranged for wholly at Washington. The decision as to what may be obtained by gift, what shall be bought, where it shall be sought, what agents offer the best facilities, and what prices shall be paid—these require not merely a consideration of other collections in this country and study of printed treatises, catalogues, and bibliographies, but personal inspection of the great collections abroad, examination of the stocks carried by dealers, and of their facilities, and, where possible, conference with specialists in the several departments of jurisprudence who have that expert knowledge of the subject-matter which is a guide in the discrimination of material, and which is particularly necessary for the avoidance of obsolete literature in a subject which includes so much of it. When Dr. Scott took office, in November last, it was with the understanding that after certain preliminary work in the reorganization of the collection already in the Library, and arrangement for the systematization of this as described above, he should at his own expense spend some months abroad in pursuit of these objects. He has done so.

Digitized by Google

PERIODICAL DIVISION

PERIODICALS: *Accessions*

The current receipts of material through the Periodical Division continue to increase from every source. Newspapers, periodicals, and the various publications of societies, American and foreign, received during the past fiscal year, comprised in the aggregate 7,277 titles, requiring the handling of over 400,000 separate numbers.[a] The following comparative table, covering five fiscal years, shows the accessions of serials from various sources:

How acquired	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904
Gifts and transfers	1,885	3,038	2,638	2,861	3,128
Copyright Office	957	1,383	1,138	1,246	1,423
Subscription	666	823	811	1,013	1,047
Smithsonian Deposit	927	1,981	1,458	1,270	1,679
Total	4,435	7,225	6,045	6,390	7,277

Gifts

For the perfection of files of American periodicals the Library is much indebted to their publishers, who not merely contribute current issues, but even advertise in their columns for early numbers required to complete our files. The publishers of trade journals have been particularly zealous in this. With their aid the Library is in a way to build up a collection of literature which, as a record of our commerce and industries, will be quite unequalled. Its service to the historian and the statistician has already been proved by the incessant recourse to it both by representatives of Government bureaus and by private investigators.

Exchanges

The work of exchanging Library of Congress duplicates for the duplicates of other libraries needed in our files or to be made the basis of future exchanges advantageous to this Library, which was inaugurated in December, 1902, has been carried on during the past year to the fullest extent permitted by other more important work. Many additional

[a] This excludes entirely serial documents which are handled by the Division of Documents.

Digitized by Google

libraries have entered into the exchange, until now the number cooperating is 143. From these the Library of Congress has received on exchange account during the year 1,074 volumes and 16,500 numbers, and has sent to them 272 volumes and 1,841 numbers. We have also received from other libraries card lists of 2,017 titles, of which more or less are needed by them, and of 2,815 titles of which they have duplicates. Through these lists not only the Library of Congress but several other libraries have been benefited.

By these exchanges and by correspondence with publishers many gaps in sets have been either entirely filled or greatly lessened. These have swelled the accessions to the Library through the bindery during the year to 12,537 volumes of periodicals and 1,417 volumes of newspapers. Document serials and the publications of learned societies are not included in these figures.

PERIODICALS: *Subscriptions*

Fifty-five important foreign reviews have been added to the Library's subscription list, but owing to the discontinuance of some no longer desirable, and the "deaths" of others, the apparent increase in the number of subscriptions is only 34. An idea of the scope of these subscriptions may be had from the following summary:

Total number of periodicals	925
Total number of newspapers	122

PERIODICALS

By languages

Dutch	21	Italian	44
English	346	Portuguese	1
Finnish	1	Russian	4
French	208	Scandinavian	20
German	262	Spanish	18

Digitized by Google

PERIODICALS—*continued*

By classes

Agriculture	3	Law	27
Anthropology and archaeology	19	Mathematics	8
Architecture and art	61	Medicine	7
Bibliography	80	Military and naval	7
Drama	3	Music	36
Education	27	Photography	5
Engineering, etc	37	Political science, social science, etc	95
Genealogy	11	Psychology, occultism	12
General literature, etc	331	Religion	42
Geography	16	Science	42
History	51	Sports	5

NEWSPAPERS

By languages

English	71	Portuguese	2
French	17	Russian	4
German	11	Scandinavian	4
Greek	2	Spanish	6
Italian	5		

A check list of the foreign newspapers (files) in the Library is now in press.

BINDING AND REPAIR

During the past year 28,174 volumes were bound. The output for the preceding year was 18,614, and for the year before that, 12,339. There was a notable increase also in the number of manuscript volumes and of finely illustrated works sent to the binders, material demanding the highest grade of technical skill in preparing and binding. In our more pretentious bindings we have very nearly followed the style called "Jansenist," wherein the use of the finest unadorned leather, together with great neatness in workmanship, are relied upon for an effect. Gilt tooling, when used in these bindings, has been limited to simple mitred

Digitized by Google

fillets, or to an occasional *denteiie* along the inside borders of the covers.

Style of binding

Many of the more rare and costly books would be deemed worthy, if in the hands of the private collector, of more highly decorative or artistic bindings. A mediocre binding may even impair greatly the market value of the book itself. It has therefore become a question of organizing a new kind of service through the instrumentality of the Government binderies, or of grafting on to the substantial, serviceable bulk of the binding a branch for highly artistic and decorative purposes. The repair of ancient bindings, too, is a work in which the idea of a merely serviceable binding must almost entirely give way to the more important aim—the preservation of a treasure in its original (or imitated) setting.

The number of books repaired (not rebound) fell from 1,256, in 1903, to 776, as charged by the bindery. Extensive or repeated repairing renders the final binding very unsatisfactory, and for books of actual worth or use we usually prefer the saving process to the merely palliative.

Miscellaneous work of bindery

In addition to the above figures, which cover only books, the bindery performs a large amount of miscellaneous work, such as handling publications of the Library, cutting and preparing cards, making tablets, etc., work too varied to be summarized. The Division of Maps and the Division of Manuscripts each does its own repairing, requiring a special quality of highly skilled labor. The mounting of prints occupies now the exclusive time of three employees from the Government Printing Office.[a]

The best binding implies best materials, from the conspicuous covering to the hidden fibers of each thread; best workmanship, even to the finger touch of each worker,

[a] Employees of the Government Printing Office detailed for service in the Library of Congress: 5 to Card Section; 3 to Division of Prints; 5 to Division of Manuscripts; 1 to Division of Maps and Charts; total, 14 employees.

Digitized by Google

and much time spent upon each book. The yearly binding of a great public collection is so extensive and so varied that these requirements must yield in part to considerations of cost, time, fitness. Accordingly much of the binding for the last year, not all, is designed to show to the fullest extent the best material and the best workmanship of the large Government binderies working with new and modern equipments.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

The total number of volumes catalogued amounted to 97,860. This is a slight decrease from the preceding year, when 98,181 volumes were catalogued. It is accounted for by the increased efforts centered on classification, as well as the large number of books which required fuller treatment in the matter of subject, and other additional entries.

The large increase in the number of cards filed, i. e., 577,427, as against 511,242 for the preceding year, is explained by this fuller treatment of many classes of books catalogued.

A. L. A. Catalog

The preparation of a complete Dictionary catalogue of the 8,000–9,000 volumes comprised in the new edition of the A. L. A. Catalog (which the Library has undertaken to publish) has required the service of a half dozen assistants of this Division and attention from its chief for the past half year. This involved a diversion from routine work, but one thought fully justifiable since the books included were all books which should be in the National Library, and the cards for them properly to be sought in our stock of printed cards available for distribution; and the publication itself one prospectively of high utility to a great number of libraries, as had been assured by the success of the first edition, also issued by the Government.[a]

No estimate is made of the cards filed in the Union

[a] The Bureau of Education in 1893.

Digitized by Google

catalogue, but all cards received from the John Crerar, Harvard, United States Department of Agriculture, and New York Public libraries have been filed. Of the cards from the Boston Public Library, while over 40,000 have been trimmed down to standard size and filed, the greater number still remain untouched in the Card Section. The set of cards from the Concilium Bibliographicum of Zürich also awaits sorting and final arrangement.

In recataloguing the following sections were completed during the year: British history and topography, mathematics, French history and topography, also history and description of Greece, Rome, and Germany. The sections relating to the remaining countries of Europe, as well as the sections relating to history and description of Asia, Africa, and Australia are under way, so also agriculture, botany, zoology, physics, national bibliography, and music.

United States Geological Survey cards

The most important development of the year in the line of cooperation in cataloguing between the Library of Congress and Departmental libraries is the inauguration of the series of United States Geological Survey cards. The library of the Geological Survey has agreed to furnish copies of their entries prepared according to the rules in force in the Library of Congress. The copy is submitted to this Library and compared with its catalogues. If the book is found to be also in the Library of Congress the cards are withdrawn and compared with the entry of the Geological Survey, the necessary changes or additions are made and the entry printed as one of the Geological Survey series. If the book is not in the Library of Congress the entry is returned to the library of the Geological Survey, which then furnishes a duplicate of the publication if one is available. If not, the entry is printed as submitted. A complete file of all the cards printed by the Library of Congress for scientific, especially geological works, being accessible in the Geological Survey, it is possible for the

Digitized by Google

latter to submit only such entries as have not heretofore been printed, thus saving much work in searching, as well as possible duplication in printing.

Department of Agriculture cards

Of the cards for the Library of the Department of Agriculture 1,741 entries have been printed so far. One copy of each card printed in the latter as well as the Geological Survey series is filed in the union catalogue. Another copy is filed in the official catalogue even when the publication covered is not in the Library of Congress. This serves as a check against duplication of printing and work if the Library, as frequently happens, should later secure the publication in question.

Entries for all titles selected for the A. L. A. Catalog of 1904 have been prepared according to the rules in force in the Library of Congress, except that subject headings have been modified to conform more closely to the A. L. A. list of subject headings than those adopted for the dictionary catalogue of the Library of Congress. On July 28 about 300 of the 6,600 titles selected still remain to be printed.

Many resignations from the service already noted have been particularly severe upon this Division. The Division has also lost one of its competent members through the death, on December 8, 1903, of Miss Lucy O. Fishback, who on July 8, 1901, was appointed to a position in the copying section, and who had there been advanced to the position of second assistant.

Reclassification

The total number of volumes classified was 150,538 (1902–3, 148,075; 1901–2, 81,275), to which should be added 6,008 volumes temporarily transferred from reclassified sections to other chapters, making the actual number of volumes handled 156,546. Reclassified, 83,265 (1902–3, 96,257; 1901–2, 46,604). New accessions, 73,281 (1902–3, 53,638; 1901–2, *circa*, 43,000). Shelf listed, 104,433 volumes, of which 27,176 were new accessions (1902–3, shelf listed 105,695, new accessions 16,000).

Digitized by Google

The following summary exhibits the approximate total number of volumes by classes, those of which the reclassification has been completed being marked (*): Class A: Polygraphy, collections, etc., 13,000; *D: History (except America), 55,000; *E, F: America, 34,500; G: Geography, 7,000; H: Social sciences (statistics and economics), 7,000; *ML: Literature of music, 6,000; *Q: Science, 67,000; *R: Medicine, 19,000; *S: Agriculture, 18,000; *T: Technology, 26,000; *U: Military science, 5,995; V: Naval science, 1,669; *Z: Bibliography, 35,000. Total in reclassified sections, June 30, 1904, 300,000 volumes.

DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTED CATALOGUE CARDS

The work of distributing the printed cards of the Library of Congress to other libraries has made satisfactory progress during the year, and seems now to be well established as a feature in the economy of American libraries.

The number of subscribers to the printed cards has increased about 35 per cent during the year, and the sale of cards about 20 per cent.

The remainder of the cards for the depository sets have been sent out during the year, so that a complete file of the printed catalogue cards is now available at twenty-five different centers of learning in the United States and Canada. Arrangements have also been completed to deposit sets at Brussels (Belgium) and at Sydney (Australia).

The utility of the work to libraries in the District of Columbia is shown by the fact that the sale of cards on requisitions obtained from the Government Printing Office has increased 200 per cent.

Cards have been printed corresponding to the titles to be listed in the new edition of the A. L. A. Catalog of books for small libraries. As numbers will be attached to each title in the forthcoming edition of this catalogue to be used in ordering cards, the smaller libraries of the country

Digitized by Google

will be able to order to excellent advantage cards for any book listed in this catalogue.

The most noticeable change in the method of distribution during the year has resulted from the decision to supply cards in quantities to publishers to circulate among libraries as a means of advertising their publications, as well as for use in cataloguing. One of the leading publishing houses has purchased for this purpose about 20,000 cards. How this indirect method of distribution will affect the work at the Library of Congress, it is as yet too early to determine.

As the work of the Card Section is as yet imperfectly understood by many libraries in the country, it was given special prominence in the exhibit of the Library of Congress at St. Louis.

The full report of the operations of the Section, with statistics, is given in Appendix VII.

PUBLICATIONS

The publications of the Library issued during the past year, or now in press, have been numerous. I have already noted the following:

Compiled by the Division of Documents:

Laws. Want and duplicate lists of American statutes, June, 1904.

Compiled by the Division of Manuscripts:

Monroe Papers. Papers of James Monroe. Listed in chronological order from the original manuscripts in the Library of Congress. With facsimile of Monroe's Journal of the Louisiana negotiations. 1904.

Vernon-Wager MSS. List of the Vernon-Wager Manuscripts in the Library of Congress. With three facsimile reproductions. 1904.

Continental Congress. Journals of Congress, 1774–1789; ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. 1. 1774.

Digitized by Google

Compiled by the Division of Maps:

Foreign Government Maps. Large scale Government maps (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress.

Compiled by the Division of Periodicals:

Newspapers. Check list of foreign newspapers in the Library of Congress.

(This division has also revised its Want List of September 2, 1902.)

Compiled by the Division of Prints:

Hubbard Collection. Catalogue of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings.

DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY: *Publications*

The publications compiled in the Division of Bibliography in themselves form a considerable list, as follows:

1. A List of the more important books in the Library of Congress on Banks and Banking. Compiled under the direction of Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, Chief Bibliographer. 1904. 55 pp. 4°.

2. Select list of references on the British tariff movement (Chamberlain's plan). Compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer. 1904. 37 pp. 4°.

3. Select list of references on the Budget of foreign countries. . . . 1904. 19 pp. 4°.

4. Select list of references on Chinese immigration. . . . 1904. 31 pp. 8°.

5. Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the Far East. . . . 1904. 74 pp. 4°.

6. List of references on Federal control of commerce and corporations. . . . 2d issue with additions. 1904. 22 pp. 4°.

7. A List of works relating to the Germans in the United States. . . . 1904. 32 pp. 4°.

8. A List of books (with references to periodicals) on Immigration. . . . 1904. viii, 76 pp. 4°.

9. List of references on the popular election of Senators, with Appendix Debates on the election of Senators in the Federal convention of 1787. . . . 1904. 39 pp. 4°.

Digitized by Google

10. A List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to Proportional representation. . . . 1904. 30 pp. 4°.

11. A List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to Railroads in their relation to the government and the public, with Appendix, List of references on the Northern securities case. . . . 1904. vi, 72 pp. 4°.

12. List of references on Recognition in international law and practice. . . . 1904. 18 pp. 4°.

13. Select list of recent purchases in certain departments of literature 1901–1903. Reprinted from the Report of the Librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1903. . . . 1904. vi, 326 pp. 4°.

In addition to these lists, the following mentioned in my last report were circulated during the year now ended:

A List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress. By A. P. C. Griffin. . . . With Chronological list of Maps in the Library by P. Lee Phillips. . . . 1903. xv, 397 pp. 4°.

Biblioteca Filipina, por T. H. Pardo de Tavera, de Manila. Published under the direction of the Library of Congress and the Bureau of Insular Affairs, War Department. 1903. 439 pp. 4°.

These lists on the Philippines have been received with much favor, and they have been noted as together comprising "by far the best and most complete bibliography of the Philippine Islands in existence."

Considerable additions have also been made to the subjects covered by lists in typewritten form compiled by this Division.

Card Section: Publications

The Card Section has compiled five additional bulletins in explanation of the system of card distribution; and the Copyright Office a fifth edition of its Bulletin on the Copyright Law of the United States as now in force; also further Information Circulars, e. g., as to the interim copyright act, and importation under it, and as to the copyright treaty

Digitized by Google

with China. The List of Foreign Copyright Laws compiled by the Register and appended to my report for 1903 has been issued also as a "separate."

To the printed sections of the Scheme of Classification have been added music, science, and medicine, the two latter printed "as manuscript."

In connection with the St. Louis Exhibit five small pamphlets have been issued—for gratuitous distribution—descriptive of the Library or its processes, or explanatory of the exhibits.

History of the Library of Congress.—For several years past Mr. William Dawson Johnston, of our Catalogue Division, has devoted much of his time outside of Library hours to the preparation of a history of the Library itself. Such does not exist, nor any approximation to it. Mr. Johnston has examined every record available as a "source:" The proceedings of the Library committees, the debates in Congress, and the files of contemporary newspapers, together with such manuscripts as he could secure access to in the way of family papers; and also, of course, all printed secondary authorities. He has pursued the investigation with the warmth of an historian who believed that his subject was an important one, and the thoroughness of a trained bibliographer. The result for the period 1800–1864 is now just published. It forms a volume of 539 pages, and one, I believe, of substantial and enduring interest. The Library is under no small obligation to Mr. Johnston for the laborious service which it represents.

It will be a contribution to a larger undertaking also: a general history of American libraries under the general editorship of Mr. Johnston, which the Library of Congress will hope to see into print. This work is being compiled locally by competent librarians whom we have invited to the task. It will result in a series of regional histories

Digitized by Google

more detailed and more comprehensive—should the plan succeed—than any yet accessible. It may thus expand the statement already undertaken by the Government (in the famous report issued by the Bureau of Education in 1876) in suitable recognition of the great expansion in this branch of educational activity, and record those fuller details of the beginnings of the library movement in this country which its present and prospective influence now warrant.

A. L. A. Catalog.—In 1893–94 there was published by the Bureau of Education what is known as the "A. L. A. List of 5,000 Best Books for a Model Library." The list was the result of cooperative compilation by a committee of the American Library Association, with the advice of specialists in each department of literature. The books corresponding to the titles were actually gathered and exhibited at the Chicago Exposition and were subsequently deposited in the Bureau of Education at Washington.

The list, being obviously calculated to render a public service to libraries and other educational institutions, was then printed as a bulletin (No. 200) of the Bureau of Education. In the opinion of the Commissioner "no work of a similar character has ever been published containing a catalogue so valuable" within its scope. An edition of 20,000 copies was struck off. This edition having been soon exhausted, Congress two years later provided by concurrent resolution for a second edition of 25,000 copies—5,000 for distribution by the Senate, 10,000 by the House, and 10,000 by the Bureau.

This edition also is practically exhausted. The demand for the work still continues. In the meantime ten years have elapsed since its compilation. Many new books have been published which should supersede titles in the list. The list should also be augmented to from eight to ten thousand titles to suit the libraries having funds to admit of those dimensions, of which there are many more now in

Digitized by Google

A. L. A. Catalog

existence than there were in 1893. A revision of the list in proper form is now in process under the same auspices as the first edition—that is, under the American Library Association, with Dr. Melvil Dewey as Editor in chief. This revision was planned to be ready for distribution in connection with the St. Louis Exposition as the first was undertaken as a result of the Chicago Exposition.[a]

The Library of Congress is now the national head of the library system of the country, and maintains with American libraries a relation of counsel and active service. It seems now the appropriate agency of the Government to promote the publication of this new edition as was the Bureau of Education to promote the publication of the earlier one. It has accordingly agreed to publish it, and before submission of this report will have issued it. Its work as publisher has included the printing of the preliminary "trial lists" issued to specialists for criticism and suggestion. It has also aided in the final selection of the titles themselves—securing for this the counsel of Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, an experienced librarian, now free from administrative duties, as "associate editor for selection;" and it has compiled the complete dictionary section of the catalogue which forms the latter half of the volume, and is in itself instructive as an example of the methods which it follows. Coincidently the titles have been issued in the printed cards of the Library, and thus made available for distribution to libraries in this form. To insure completeness in this service every book represented in the list that was lacking from our collection and procurable was bought.

The dictionary section of the catalogue, on cards, forms part of our exhibit at the St. Louis Exposition. Copies of the books themselves form an exhibit of the St. Louis Public Library in the Missouri building.

---

[a] This work has now (December, 1904) been issued in a volume of 889 pages.

Digitized by Google

Most of the above publications have been set up and printed at the main Government Printing Office. The addition during the coming year of four linotype machines to the equipment of our branch office may enable a larger proportion of such work to be undertaken there.

USE

The statistics customary in my reports follow in this. They should be read with the proviso noted at the beginning of my report, that in a library whose service is to be tested not by the number but by the importance of the inquiries which it answers (*non numero sed pondere*), they have in themselves little significance.

Their significance in comparison with the figures of former years is, moreover, impaired by the increased provision for direct access and personal service, of which no statistic is kept. The effect of this is so considerable that I am inclined after the present year to omit entirely the figures of volumes issued in the Main Reading Room.

The gross number of visitors to the building fluctuates from year to year as particular occasions may occur to bring crowds to Washington. In 1903 such an occasion was the meeting of the Grand Army of the Republic; in 1905 it will be the Inauguration. In 1904 there was none of moment.

The statistics of reading in the Main Reading Room, the Division of Manuscripts, the Division of Prints, Division of Maps, Division of Music and the Reading Room for the the Blind are tabulated on the next page.

Digitized by Google

Readers

	1903	1904
Total number of visitors to the Library building	[a] 1,011,766	[b] 816,700
Daily average	2,866	2,241
Readers, Main Reading Room	[c] 163,182	[d] 153,870
Readers, Periodical Reading Room	Not recorded.	Not recorded.
Books issued, Main Reading Room	[e] 336,123	[f] 323,861
Highest number in one day	2,237	1,942
Books issued for home use (to classes privileged by statute)	38,290	49,990
Manuscripts, number of users	301	424
Prints	2,223	5,746
Maps	.....	[g] 4,518
Music	.....	3,459
Reading room for the blind, total attendance at readings	8,585	7,640

[a] Including 136,835 visitors on Sundays (September 14, 1902, to June 28, 1903).
[b] Including 148,792 visitors on Sundays.
[c] Including 23,145 readers on Sundays.
[d] Including 26,515 readers on Sundays and holidays. "Juvenile" books are no longer issued on Sundays.
[e] Including 43,763 books issued on Sundays.
[f] Including 48,024 books on Sundays and holidays.
[g] Of whom 1,781 have called for material other than mere reference maps and atlases.

Main Reading Room: Use

The largest number of readers in one day was 785, on Sunday, February 7, 1904; the smallest, 68, on Saturday, August 22, 1903, a half holiday. Average daily number, 423. Total number of books issued, 323,861. Largest number issued in one day, 1,942, Sunday, January 24, 1904; the smallest, 134, Saturday, August 11, 1903, a half holiday. Average daily issue, 890. Over 53 per cent of books supplied to readers in the Main Reading Room related to history, biography, science, useful arts, belles-lettres, and political science. Fiction formed 12 per cent. Forty-nine thousand nine hundred and ninety books were issued for home use (chiefly to Senators, Members, and their families). About 30 per cent of the books issued for home use related to history, biography, science, useful arts, belles-lettres, and political science. Fiction formed 55 per cent.

The number of books sent out on "inter-library" loans, was 309, twice the number sent out last year. Books loaned

Digitized by Google

have been returned within a reasonable time, and no inconvenience is known to have arisen to students here from the absence of the books. Sixty-one institutions were among the borrowers.

The Library was open fifty-two Sundays in the year and five holidays—Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, and Memorial Day.

The Sunday and holiday service as organized consists of:

(1) General administration with the Chief Bibliographer, who is present to aid in special research.

(2) The Main Reading Room and the Senate and House Reading Rooms.

(3) Periodical Reading Room.

(4) The Division of Music.

(5) The Division of Prints.

(6) The Mail and Supply Division.

The number of visitors to the Library on the fifty-two Sundays of the fiscal year amounted to 148,792, an average for each Sunday of 2,861.

The total number of visitors to the Library on the five holidays amounted to 10,334, an average for each holiday of 2,067. Largest number (2,870) on February 22; smallest (952) on May 30—on both of which days the Library was open from 2 p. m. to 10 p. m.

The total number of readers in the Main Reading Room on Sundays amounted to 25,033. The total number of books supplied on Sundays amounted to 45,499, an average of 875 books (the average for the secular days of the fiscal year was 890). The largest number of readers on any one day during the year (785) was on Sunday, February 7, 1904. The greatest number of books issued in any one day of the year was 1,942, on Sunday, January 24, 1904.

With reference to these statistics, the difference in length between the Library day Sundays and secular days should

Digitized by Google

be considered. The Library day on Sundays is but eight hours, from 2 p. m. to 10 p. m.; on secular days it is thirteen hours, from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m.

Division of Prints: Use

In the Division of Prints 2,692 readers were in attendance on the fifty-seven Sundays and holidays, as against 3,054 for the remaining three hundred and seven days of the year. Three thousand three hundred and fifty-six books were served, as against 6,562 on the three hundred and seven secular days of the year not holidays.

The average Sunday attendance and service, compared with that of the secular days, is as follows: Readers, five times; books, three times; periodicals, five times; stereoscopic views and prints, seventeen times.

Reading Room for the Blind

The collection of books in raised type has been increased during the year by the gift of 46 volumes and the purchase of 27. The growth of the various collections reserved for use in this reading room was as follows:

Description	1903	1904
Embossed books	760	834
Embossed magazines	368	470
Embossed music	56	56
Embossed maps	124	124
Embossed weekly papers	321	440
Print, weekly papers	169	245
Print, magazines	113	460
Reports from schools and institutions	527	660
Books on the blind	...	70

Gifts of books and papers have been received from the following:

Miss Harriet Bayard Robb, New York City; Miss C. M. Keith, Washington, D. C.; Mr. William Wade, Oakmont, Pa.; Mr. Edward E. Allen, Pennsylvania School for the Blind; Mrs. Rebecca Colfelt, Philadelphia, Pa.; Mrs. Catherine McManes, Philadelphia, Pa.; Mr. A. J. Parsons, Washington, D. C.; Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind, New York City; Miss Gertrude Jones, School for the Blind, Alabama; Miss Elizabeth Marshall, School for the Blind, Alabama; Miss Virginia Carter, School for the Blind, Alabama.

Digitized by Google

Nine persons have contributed sums amounting to $86.25 for street-car tickets to enable blind persons to attend the readings and musicals.

During the past year there were 166 readings and 40 musicals. There were 168 volunteer readers and 147 musicians.

The total attendance of blind (1,296) and seeing (6,344) at the readings and musicals reached 7,640. The total number of visitors to the room was 21,527.

COPYRIGHTS

The report of the Register of Copyrights is as usual appended in full (Appendix II). A report prepared by him on Copyright in Congress, 1789–1904 (a continuation of the statement which formed Part III of my last Report) forms a special publication about to be issued. This, as the preceding, deserves careful consideration in connection with any movement for the revision of our copyright law.

LOUISIANA PURCHASE EXPOSITION

The United States Government Board allotted $13,000 toward the expense of an exhibit by the Library of Congress. The space provided (only 2,000 square feet) was meager for the display of material characteristic of the collections themselves, could such have safely been trusted in an amount really significant to the hazards of the journey and location in an inflammable building. It was, moreover, broken in two by a public aisle. An exhibit was, however, undertaken as varied and as suggestive as the circumstances seemed to permit. A description of it is given in Appendix VIII.

LEGISLATION NEEDED

Apart from a revision of the copyright law there is needed certain legislation which will facilitate the current

Digitized by Google

administration of the Library. I note especially the following:

Postal law. Amendments which—

(1) Will confer upon the Library the privilege of free registration of mail matter, already accorded to various departments and bureaus of the Government.

(2) Will render explicit the privilege upon the part of copyright applicants of free transmission to the Copyright Office of articles deposited under the copyright law. The privilege was granted in 1867, repeated in 1870, but has been cast into doubt, at least by subsequent general legislation.

(3) Will similarly render explicit the privilege of free transmittal in general of mail matter to and from the Library of Congress on the public business. This has been assumed, but only under the provisions of law touching executive business of the Government in general.

Tariff law. The inclusion of *music, reproductions of photographs, and all other printed material bound or unbound* in the description of the articles which, under the act approved July 24, 1897 (par. 500 of sec. 2) may be imported free of duty for the use of the Library of Congress. Music the Library may now import only under paragraph 503 (which exempts public libraries in general). Reproductions of photographs are not now provided for in either paragraph. On some the Library has already actually paid duty—contrary to the manifest intention of Congress that material for the Government collections and use should enter free.[a]

---

[a] Paragraph 500 is now as follows:

"SEC. 2. That on and after the passage of this act, unless otherwise specially provided for in this act, the following articles when imported shall be exempt from duty:

* * * * * * *

"500. Books, engravings, photographs, etchings (bound or unbound), maps and charts imported by authority or for the use of the United States or for the use of the Library of Congress."

The specifications of paragraph 503 are "books, maps, music, photographs, etchings, lithographic prints, and charts specially imported, etc."

Digitized by Google

Wilkes Exploring Expedition; Margry Papers. Provision for the final distribution of the fragments or residue of these still remaining in the custody of the Library.

Respectfully submitted

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

The Honorable
THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE OF THE SENATE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Appendix Ia

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1903-4

	Appropriation	Expended	Unexpended
SALARIES			
Library service:			
General	$235,660.00	$235,111.03	$548.97
Sunday	10,000.00	9,424.06	575.94
Special	[a] 2,739.33	2,649.33	90.00
Distribution of card indexes	4,900.00	4,899.90	.10
Copyright Office	70,440.00	70,260.70	179.30
Total	323,739.33	322,345.02	1,394.31
INCREASE OF LIBRARY			
Purchase of books	90,000.00	90,000.00	.....
Purchase of periodicals	5,000.00	4,426.00	[b] 574.00
Purchase of law books	3,000.00	3,000.00	.....
Exchange of public documents	1,800.00	1,800.00	.....
Total	[c] 99,800.00	99,226.00	574.00
Contingent expenses	7,300.00	7,299.86	.14
Printing and binding	185,000.00	145,162.04	39,837.96
Grand total	615,839.33	574,032.92	41,806.41

[a] Balance of amounts appropriated by acts of April 28, 1902, and March 3, 1903.

[b] Nominal only. Will be exhausted by orders outstanding.

[c] Exclusive of $1,500 to be expended by the marshal of the Supreme Court for new books of reference for that body.

Contingent Expenses in Detail

Object of expenditure	Amount
Stationery supplies	$4,005.80
Care and ordinary repair of automobile delivery wagon	511.22
Extraordinary repair of automobile delivery wagon due to accident	220.50
New battery for automobile delivery wagon	287.37
Horse hire and care of wagon	695.70
Traveling expenses	461.13
Dies, presses, and rubber stamps	354.85
Typewriter supplies	398.24
Postage stamps (foreign correspondence)	236.00
Tools	19.20
Telegrams	68.85
Post-office box rent	16.00
Insurance, Hubbard collection of prints	25.00
Total	7,299.86

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Appendix Ib

APPROPRIATION ACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1905

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

General administration: For Librarian of Congress, $6,000; chief assistant librarian, $4,000; chief clerk, $2,500; Librarian's secretary, $1,800; clerk (assistant to chief clerk), $1,000; 2 stenographers and typewriters, at $1,000 each; messenger, $840; in all, $18,140.

Mail and supply: For assistant in charge, $1,500; assistant, $900; messenger boy, $360; in all, $2,760.

Packing and stamping: For 2 attendants, at $720 each, $1,440.

Order (purchasing): For chief of division, $2,500; assistant, $1,500; assistant, $1,200; 3 assistants, at $900 each; 2 assistants, at $720 each; 2 assistants, at $600 each; assistant, $520; and 2 messenger boys, at $360 each; in all, $11,780.

Catalogue and shelf: For chief of division, $3,000; 5 assistants, at $1,800 each; 7 assistants, at $1,500 each; 6 assistants, at $1,400 each; 12 assistants, at $1,200 each; 6 assistants, at $1,000 each; 14 assistants, at $900 each; 4 assistants, at $800 each; 13 assistants, at $720 each; 3 assistants, at $600 each; 10 assistants, at $540 each; 4 assistants, at $480 each; 6 messengers, at $360 each; in all, $87,740.

Binding: For assistant in charge, $1,200; assistant, $900; messenger boy, $360; in all, $2,460.

Bibliography: For chief of division, $3,000; assistant, $1,200; 2 assistants, at $900 each; assistant, $720; stenographer, $900; and 1 messenger boy, $360; in all, $7,980.

Reading rooms (including evening service) and special collections: For superintendent of reading room, $3,000; 2 assistants, at $1,500 each; 4 assistants, at $1,200 each; 1 assistant (reading room for the blind), $1,200; 5 assistants,

Digitized by Google

at $900 each; 10 assistants, at $720 each; 1 attendant, Senate reading room, $900; 1 attendant, Representatives' reading room, $900; 1 attendant, Representatives' reading room, $720; 2 attendants, cloak rooms, at $720 each; 1 attendant, Toner Library, $900; 1 attendant, Washingtonian Library, $900; 4 messenger boys, at $360 each; 2 watchmen, at $720 each; evening service: 5 assistants, at $900 each; 15 assistants, at $720 each; in all, $47,640.

Periodical (including evening service): For chief of division, $2,000; chief assistant, $1,500; 2 assistants, at $900 each; 3 assistants, at $720 each; 2 messenger boys, at $360 each; for arrears of sorting and collating and to enable periodical reading room to be open in the evenings, 2 assistants, at $720 each; in all, $9,620.

Documents: For chief of division, $3,000; assistant, $1,200; stenographer and typewriter, $900; assistant, $720; messenger, $360; in all, $6,180.

Manuscript: For chief of division, $3,000; assistant, $1,500: assistant, $900; messenger boy, $360; in all, $5,760.

Maps and charts: For chief of division, $3,00 ; assistant, $1,200; 2 assistants, at $900 each; assistant, $720; messenger boy, $360; in all, $7,080.

Music: For chief of division, $2,000; assistant, $1,400; assistant, $1,000; 2 assistants, at $720 each; messenger boy, $360; in all, $6,200.

Prints: For chief of division, $2,000; assistant, $1,200; 2 assistants, at $900 each; messenger, $360; in all, $5,360.

Smithsonian deposit: For custodian, $1,500; assistant, $1,200; messenger, $720; messenger boy, $360; in all, $3,780.

Congressional Reference Library: For custodian, $1,500; assistant, $1,200; assistant, $900; assistant, $720; 2 messenger boys, at $360 each; in all, $5,040.

Law Library: For custodian, $2,500; 2 assistants, at $1,400 each; messenger, $900; assistant for evening service, $1,500; in all, $7,700.

COPYRIGHT OFFICE, under the direction of the Librarian of Congress: Register of copyrights, $3,000; chief clerk and chief of bookkeeping division, $2,000; chief of application division, $2,000; 2 clerks, at $1,800 each; 4 clerks, at $1,600

Digitized by Google

each; 8 clerks, at $1,400 each; 10 clerks, at $1,200 each; 8 clerks at $1,000 each; 13 clerks, at $900 each; 2 clerks, at $800 each; 10 clerks, at $720 each; 1 clerk, $600; 2 messenger boys, at $360 each. Arrears, special service: 3 clerks, at $1,200 each; porter, $720; messenger boy, $360; in all, $74,700.

For service in connection with the distribution of card indexes and other publications of the Library, $6,800.

For special, temporary, and miscellaneous service, at the discretion of the Librarian, to continue available until expended, $2,000.

To enable the Library of Congress to be kept open for reference use from 2 until 10 o'clock p. m. on Sundays and legal holidays, within the discretion of the Librarian, including the extra services of employees and the services of additional employees under the Librarian, $10,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

INCREASE OF LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: For purchase of books for the Library, and for freight, commissions, and traveling expenses incidental to the acquisition of books by purchase, gift, or exchange, $90,000;

For purchase of books and for periodicals for the law library, under the direction of the Chief Justice, $3,000;

For purchase of new books of reference for the Supreme Court, to be a part of the Library of Congress and purchased by the marshal of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, $1,500;

For purchase of miscellaneous periodicals and newspapers, $5,000;

For expenses of exchanging public documents for the publications of foreign governments, $1,800;

In all, $101,300.

For miscellaneous and contingent expenses of the Library, stationery, supplies, and all stock and materials directly purchased, miscellaneous traveling expenses, postage, transportation, and all incidental expenses connected with the administration of the Library and the Copyright Office, which sum shall be so apportioned as to prevent a deficiency therein, $7,300.

Digitized by Google

CUSTODY, CARE, AND MAINTENANCE OF LIBRARY BUILDING AND GROUNDS: For superintendent of the Library building and grounds, $5,000; chief clerk, $2,000; clerk, $1,600; clerk, $1,400; clerk, $1,000; 1 messenger; 1 assistant messenger; 2 telephone operators, at $600 each; captain of watch, $1,400; lieutenant of watch, $1,000; 18 watchmen; carpenter, $900; painter, $900; foreman of laborers, $900; 14 laborers, at $480 each; 2 attendants in ladies' room, at $480 each; 2 check boys, at $360 each; mistress of charwomen, $425; assistant mistress of charwomen, $300; 45 charwomen; chief engineer, $1,500; 1 assistant engineer, $1,200; 3 assistant engineers, at $1,000 each; electrician, $1,500; assistant electrician, $1,000; machinist, $1,000; machinist, $900; 2 wiremen, at $900 each; plumber, $900; 2 elevator conductors, at $720 each; 9 firemen; 6 skilled laborers, at $720 each; in all, $76,785.

For extra services of employees and additional employees under the superintendent of library building and grounds to provide for the opening of the Library building from 2 until 10 o'clock p. m. on Sundays and legal holidays, $2,800.

For fuel, lights, repairs, and miscellaneous supplies, electric and steam apparatus, reference books, stationery, and all incidental expenses in connection with the custody, care, and maintenance of said building and grounds, $32,500.

For furniture, including partitions, screens, shelving, and electrical work pertaining thereto, $40,000.

Digitized by Google

Appendix II

REPORT OF THE REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1903–4

Washington, D. C., July 2, 1904

The copyright business and the work of the Copyright Office for the fiscal year from July 1, 1903, to June 30, 1904, inclusive, are summarized as follows:

RECEIPTS

Fees, etc.

The gross receipts during the year were $75,302.83. A balance of $1,691.84, representing trust funds and unfinished business, was on hand July 1, 1903, making a total of $76,994.67 to be accounted for. Of this amount the sum of $2,200.38 was refunded, having been sent to the Copyright Office as excess fees, or as fees for articles not registrable, leaving a net balance of $74,794.29. The balance carried over July 1, 1904, was $2,165.29 (representing trust funds, $1,728.38, and total unfinished business since July 1, 1897—seven years—$436.91), leaving for fees applied during the fiscal year 1903–4, $72,629.

EXPENDITURES

Salaries

The appropriation made by Congress for salaries in the Copyright Office for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, was $70,440. Of this amount the total expenditure for salaries was $70,260.70, or $2,368.30 less than the net amount of fees earned and paid into the Treasury. The expenditure for supplies, stationery, postage on foreign mail matter, and other articles, except furniture, was $902.75. The necessary furniture is paid for out of a special appropriation, and the cost of the record books, bulletins, and other printed matter is charged to the appropriation for printing. The figures for these expenditures are not available.

Digitized by Google

Copyright fees The copyright fees received and paid into the United States Treasury during the last seven years, from July 1, 1897, to June 30, 1904, amount to $449,277.50, while the sum used of the appropriations for salaries during that period was $352,925.76, leaving an excess of fees over appropriations used for service for the seven years of $96,351.74.

Copyright deposits During these same seven years the articles received as deposits amount to a grand total of 1,068,719 pieces, including two copies each of 54,921 books and pamphlets, 34,335 leaflets, 46,865 periodical contributions, 4,992 dramatic compositions, 116,743 separate numbers of periodicals, 132,706 musical compositions, 10,759 maps and charts, 33,011 engravings, cuts, and prints, 10,801 chromos and lithographs, 80,583 photographs, and 389 miscellaneous articles. In addition to the above, 16,509 photographs were deposited to identify the same number of original works of art—paintings, drawings, and statuary—of which the descriptions had been filed. Many of these articles are of considerable value.

COPYRIGHT ENTRIES AND FEES

Registrations The entries of titles for the fiscal year reached the highest number in the history of the Copyright Office, namely, 103,130. Of these entries 92,720 were titles of the productions of citizens or residents of the United States and 10,410 were titles of works by foreigners. The fees for these entries were: United States, $46,360; foreign, $10,410, or a total of $56,770.

Certificates, etc. Of the foreign entries 2,649 were with certificates, and of the United States entries 24,863, or a total of 27,512 certificates, at fees amounting to $13,756. In addition, 1,600 copies of record were furnished for $800 in fees; assignments to the number of 1,093 were recorded and certified, at a charge of $1,273, and search fees charged to the amount of $30. The details of the Copyright Office business and applied fees are set out in Exhibits A, B, and C.

The number of entries in each class from July 1, 1903, to June 30, 1904, as compared with the number of entries made in the previous fiscal year, is seen in Exhibit F.

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHT DEPOSITS

Articles deposited

The various articles deposited in compliance with the copyright law, which have been receipted for, stamped, credited, indexed, and catalogued during the fiscal year amount to 184,799. This is a gain of 7,280 over the preceding fiscal year. The number of these articles in each class for the six fiscal years is shown in Exhibit G, and indicates a grand total of 1,068,719 articles received in the six years.

COPYRIGHT CATALOGUE AND INDEX

Catalogue

The usual four quarterly volumes of the Catalogue of Title Entries were printed, but, although containing more entries than the four volumes for the previous fiscal year, the number of printed pages is less (4,971), owing to the careful method of condensation used in making the required statements of name of claimant, date, number of entry, etc.

Index cards

The title index cards for the fiscal year number 169,389. After having been first used as the copy for the printed catalogue required to be produced weekly by the act of Congress of March 3, 1891 (Fifty-first Congress, second session, chapter 565), these cards are added to the permanent card indexes of the copyright entries, which now number a total of 1,075,000 cards.

SUMMARY

Recapitulation: Receipts

Balance on hand July 1, 1903	$1,691.84		
Gross receipts July 1, 1903, to June 30, 1904	75,302.83		
Total to be accounted for		$76,994.67	
Refunded		2,200.38	
Balance to be accounted for		74,794.29	
Applied as fees earned			$72,629.00
Balance carried over to July 1, 1904:			
Trust funds		1,728.38	
Unfinished business, July 1, 1897, to June 30, 1904, seven years		436.91	
			2,165.29
			74,794.29
Total fees earned and paid into the Treasury during the seven fiscal years from July 1, 1897, to June 30, 1904			449,277.50
Total unfinished business for the seven years			436.91

Digitized by Google

ENTRIES

Registrations, etc.

Number of entries of United States productions recorded	92, 720
Number of entries of foreign productions recorded	10, 410
Total number of titles recorded	103, 130
Number of certificates of United States entries	24, 863
Number of certificates of foreign entries	2, 649
Total number of certificates	27, 512
Number of certified copies of record	1, 600
Number of assignments recorded	1, 093

FEES

Applied fees

Fees for entry of titles, United States productions, at 50 cents each	$46, 360. 00	
Fees for entry of titles of foreign productions, at $1 each	10, 410. 00	
Total fees for titles recorded		$56, 770. 00
Fees for certificates, United States entries, at 50 cents each	12, 431. 50	
Fees for certificates, foreign entries, at 50 cents each	1, 324. 50	
Total fees for certificates		13, 756. 00
Fees for certified copies of record, at 50 cents each		800. 00
Fees for recording assignments		1, 273. 00
Sixteen searches made and charged for at the rate of 50 cents for each hour of time consumed		30. 00
Total fees		72, 629. 00

CONDITION OF COPYRIGHT OFFICE WORK

(*a*) *Current work*

State of work

The current work of the Copyright Office is now kept as nearly up to date as is possible in an office where the daily business is so fluctuating. During the year the title registrations have varied from 107 in one day to 4,031 on another day. A clerical force large enough to clear off immediately the applications received on exceptionally large days would be idle during the days when a small number of applications were received. Owing to this fluctuation in the number of applications (a matter over which the office

Digitized by Google

has no control) a system of administration has been found necessary that will admit of an immediate shifting of clerical force to any congested spot, so that there can be a prompt clearing up of the accumulated business.

Accounts

At this date (July 2, 1904) the remittances received up to the first mail of the day have been recorded and acknowledged; the account books of the bookkeeping division are written up and posted to June 30, and the accounts rendered to the Treasury Department are settled up to and including the month of June, while earned fees to June 30, inclusive, have been paid into the Treasury.

All copyright applications received up to and including June 30 have been passed upon and refunds made. The total unfinished business for the full seven years, from July 1, 1897, to June 30, 1904, amounts to but $436.91.

Titles recorded

Titles for record in all classes have been dated, classified, and numbered to June 30. All titles are indexed up to June 30, except Class A (books) and Class C (musical compositions), which are indexed to June 29.

Deposits

The articles deposited are stamped, catalogued, and credited up to the receipts of June 27 of Class A (books); June 25 of Class E (maps and charts), Class F (engravings), Class G (chromos and lithographs), and Class H (photographs); June 30 of Class I (original works of art); while Class C (music) and Class D (dramatic compositions) are credited to June 28, and Class B (periodicals) to June 30. The Catalogue of Title Entries has been brought forward to No. 678 of June 30, 1904.

The certificate and noncertificate entries (all classes, except A and B, to June 27) have been recorded to June 29, inclusive, and certificates to the same date made, revised, and mailed.

(*b*) *Copyright business prior to July 1, 1897*

Arrears

Congress, in the appropriation act for the fiscal year just closed, continued the special force for work on the arrears of Copyright Office business prior to July 1, 1897. The examination and arrangement of the mass of deposits has been continued, and a total of 80,770 articles have been handled, including the segregation and filing of 37,885

Digitized by Google

pieces of music and 23,694 miscellaneous articles (books, dramas, maps, engravings, chromos, photographs, etc.).

More than 8,000 index cards were written, and 1,844 entries cleared and the necessary credits made.

COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION AND INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT RELATIONS

I. NEW LAW

Interim copyright act

During the fiscal year covered by this report six separate measures were presented to Congress regarding copyright, one of which became law. This was an "Act to afford protection to exhibitors of foreign literary, artistic, or musical works at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition," approved January 7, 1904. This act (the full text of which is printed in the Appendix, pp. 127–129), gives to the author (or the heirs and assigns of the author) of any book, map, chart, dramatic or musical composition, engraving, cut or print, chromo or lithograph, photograph, painting, drawing, statue, statuary, or a model or design intended to be perfected as a work of the fine arts, which is produced abroad and sent for exhibit to the St. Louis Exposition during 1904, copyright protection for an interim term of two years, dating from the receipt of one copy of the article in the Library of Congress, or, in the case of a work of the fine arts, of a description and a photograph of it. A fee of $1.50 is required for the registration of each title with a certificate; each volume of a book in more than one volume requiring separate entry and fee. The fees thus received at the Copyright Office are required to be paid into the Treasury of the United States. The act provides that no registrations are to be made thereunder after the 30th day of November, 1904. If during the two years' term of protection, in the case of a book, two copies of the original text of any such book, or of a translation of it in the English language, are deposited in the Copyright Office printed from type set within the limits of the United States or from plates made therefrom, or, in the case of a photograph, chromo, or lithograph, two copies printed from negatives, or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States or from transfers made therefrom, are deposited, such

Digitized by Google

deposit in either case shall be held to extend the term of the protection for the full terms of the present copyright law, viz, forty-two years. Except in so far as this act authorizes and provides for temporary copyright protection it is not to be construed or held in any manner to affect or repeal any of the provisions of the Revised Statutes relating to copyrights or the acts amendatory thereof.

After the passage of this act the question was raised whether it removed the interdiction of importation provided by the act of March 3, 1891, so far as publications exhibited at St. Louis and registered under the new law were concerned, and an inquiry to this effect was submitted by the German ambassador to the Secretary of State, who transferred the inquiry to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the Librarian of Congress. The Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, Secretary of the Treasury, replied to the ambassador's question in the affirmative, under date of March 12, and the Register of Copyrights submitted to the Librarian of Congress a "Memorandum" dated March 19, to the effect that the prohibition of importation of the act of March 3, 1891, does not apply to the articles named in section 1 of the act of January 7, 1904.[a]

II. PROPOSED LEGISLATION

In addition to the interim copyright bill referred to above, which became law, five distinct copyright measures were presented to the present Congress for its consideration. These were treated in various bills and reports, but failed of enactment into law.

a. Copyright protection for translations of foreign books

Senate bill no. 849

On November 16, 1903, Senator Platt, of Connecticut, introduced "A bill to amend chapter forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes," which was read twice, referred to the Senate Committee on Patents, and printed as Senate bill no. 849. This bill proposes an amendment to section 4952 of the Revised Statutes, relating to copyrights, to the effect that in the case of a book originally published abroad in a foreign language, if the author

[a] For the full text of these opinions see Appendix, pp. 129–133, 133–136.

Digitized by Google

obtains a copyright for a translation of it within twelve months after the first publication of the book, he shall thus obtain for the term of the copyright—

"the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, vending, translating, and dramatizing the said book, and, in the case of a dramatic composition, of publicly performing the same, or of causing it to be performed or represented by others."

Senate bill no. 2229

An error having occurred in the first page of this bill as originally printed, it was ordered reprinted on December 8, 1903, as Senate bill no. 2229,[a] and was reported by Senator Clapp, from the Senate Committee on Patents, on January 8, 1904, with the recommendation "that it pass without amendment."[b]

House bill no. 6487

This same measure was introduced in the House of Representatives by Mr. Currier, of New Hampshire, on December 9, 1903, and was referred to the House Committee on Patents and ordered to be printed as House bill no. 6487, entitled "A bill to amend chapter forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes." The bill was reported to the House by the Committee on Patents on March 1, 1904, with amendments, and was referred to the House Calendar and ordered printed, and was reprinted without change of number,[c] the report being also printed as House report no. 1287.[d] The amendment proposed by the Committee on Patents (in addition to the shifting of some commas, and the changing of "*chapter* 4952" to "*section* 4952" in the title of the bill) is the addition of a proviso to the effect that the act—

"shall only apply to a citizen or subject of a foreign state or nation when such foreign state or nation permits to citizens of the United States of America the benefit of copyright on the same basis as is given to its citizens by this act."

Congress adjourned without further action by either House on this bill.

---

[a] For the text of this bill see Appendix, pp. 138–139.
[b] Senate report no. 188; see Appendix, p. 139.
[c] For text of this bill see Appendix, pp. 139–140.
[d] For text of this report see Appendix, pp. 141–144.

Digitized by Google

b. Free text-books

House bill no. 9297

A bill to establish a series of free text-books to be used in the public schools of the United States was introduced by Mr. Knapp, of New York, on January 8, 1904, and was referred to the House Committee on Education and ordered printed. It appears as House bill no. 9297 of the Fifty-eighth Congress, second session, and is printed in full in the Appendix to this report, pages 144–145. The bill was not reported back to the House.

c. Checks, vouchers, certificates, or other business forms

House bills nos. 9324, 11450

Mr. Bartholdt, of Missouri, introduced, on January 8, 1904, "by request," "A bill to amend title sixty, chapter three, of the Revised Statutes of the United States, relating to copyrights," which was referred to the House Committee on Patents and ordered printed. It appeared as House bill no. 9324, and on January 30 was reintroduced, slightly altered, and reprinted as House bill no. 11450.[a] The purpose of this bill is to secure the insertion in the list of the subject-matters of copyright of the following articles: "Any check, voucher, certificate, or other business form entirely or partly printed." Congress has taken no further action on this bill.

d. Affidavit that copyright books have been type set in the United States

House bill no. 13355

On March 2, 1904, Mr. Tawney, of Minnesota, introduced "A bill to amend the copyright laws," which was referred to the House Committee on Patents and ordered to be printed. The bill appeared as House bill no. 13355,[b] and proposes a proviso to section 4956 of the Revised Statutes, which requires the deposit of American-made copies in the case of books, photographs, chromos, and lithographs, that such copies be accompanied by an affidavit that they have been thus produced in the United States. The bill was reported with an amendment on April 26, 1904,

---

[a] For text of this bill see Appendix, pp. 146–147.
[b] For full text of this bill, see Appendix, pp. 147–150.

Digitized by Google

referred to the House Calendar, and ordered to be reprinted. The bill as amended provides:

"That accompanying the two copies of the book, photograph, chromo or lithograph required to be delivered or deposited, as herein provided, there shall be an affidavit under the official seal of any officer authorized to administer oaths within the United States, duly made by the person desiring the said copyright or by his duly authorized agent or representative residing in the United States, setting forth that the two copies required to be so deposited have been printed from type set within the limits of the United States or from plates made therefrom, or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States or from transfers made therefrom; * * * and the place within the limits of the United States at which such type was set, or plates or negatives were made, and by whom."

A second section of the bill further provides:

"That any person violating any of the provisions of this act or who shall be guilty of making a false affidavit as to his having complied with the conditions thereof for the purpose of obtaining a copyright shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, and all of his rights and privileges under said copyright shall thereafter be forfeited."

House report no. 2857.

The bill was reported by Mr. Otis, of New York, from the House Committee on Patents, on April 26, and the report was referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed as House report no. 2857.[a] The report states that the present law which requires the deposit of two copies of a copyright publication printed from type set within the United States does not require any proof to be filed that such books have been so printed, nor impose any penalty for failure to comply with this condition, and continues:

"After investigation your committee have reason to believe that it is not only possible, but that in some instances the present law has been evaded and violated to the injury of American labor, and that this can be done with comparative ease under the existing law; that there is no remedy and no means of enforcing this condition as to printing from type set by American labor and within our own country. That being the case, your committee is of the opinion that

[a] For text of this report, see Appendix, pp. 150–152.

Digitized by Google

the person applying for a copyright should be required as a condition precedent to furnish proof in the form of an affidavit that all of these conditions with respect to the labor employed in the printing and the place of printing the copies of books to be deposited have been complied with, and in the event that any false statement is made in said affidavit concerning a material fact, and upon conviction thereof, the person thus attempting to obtain a copyright should be punished and the copyright forfeited."

The committee recommends that, as amended, the bill do pass. No further action on this bill was taken by Congress before its adjournment.

e. Consent of copyright proprietor to importation of copyright books

Senate bill no. 5314

Senator Platt, of Connecticut, introduced, on March 30, 1904, "A bill to amend title sixty, chapter three, of the Revised Statutes, relating to copyrights," which was read twice and referred to the Senate Committee on Patents, and printed as Senate bill no. 5314.[a] The purport of this bill is to add to the provisions of section 4956 of the Revised Statutes, relating to copyrights, a proviso to the effect that "the privilege accorded to certain institutions under paragraph five hundred and fifteen of section two [of the tariff act of October first, eighteen hundred and ninety], to import free of duty not more than two copies of books, maps, lithographic prints, and charts, shall apply to the importation of books, maps, lithographic prints, and charts which have been copyrighted in the United States, only when the holders of the American copyrights thereof in writing consent to such importation," and that the exception to the prohibition of importation in favor of persons purchasing for use and not for sale, who import, subject to the duty thereon, not more than two copies of a book at any one time, such importation shall be only "with the written consent of the holders of the American copyrights." Congress adjourned before this bill was reported from the committee.

---

[a] For text of this bill, see Appendix, pp. 152–154.

Digitized by Google

III. INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT RELATIONS

Cuba

During the past fiscal year two proclamations have been issued by the President dealing with our copyright relations with other nations. The first proclamation, dated November 17, 1903, extends to the citizens of Cuba the full privileges of our copyright laws, under the provisions of section 13 of the copyright act of March 3, 1891.[a]

China

The second Presidential proclamation announces the treaty entered into between the United States and China for the extension of the commercial relations between them. This treaty was signed at Shanghai, October 8, 1903; ratification advised by the Senate of the United States December 18, 1903; ratified by China January 10, 1904; by the President January 12, 1904, and ratifications exchanged at Washington January 13, 1904, on which day the treaty was proclaimed. Of this convention the ninth article relates to trade-marks, the tenth to patents, and the eleventh to copyrights. By this last article it is agreed that China, in order to secure the benefits of the copyright laws of the United States for its subjects, undertakes to give full protection—

"in the same way and manner and subject to the same conditions upon which it agrees to protect trade-marks, to all citizens of the United States who are authors, designers or proprietors of any book, map, print or engraving especially prepared for the use and education of the Chinese people, or translation into Chinese of any book, in the exclusive right to print and sell such book, map, print, engraving or translation in the Empire of China during ten years from the date of registration."[b]

IV. REVISION OF THE COPYRIGHT LAWS

New legislation

It is generally admitted by those most concerned that our copyright laws need revision. The fact that no less than five distinct copyright measures were brought before Congress at its last session is evidence of this need. The question arises how the defects and limitations of the present statutes, as well as such changes as may be deemed desira-

[a] For text of this proclamation, see Appendix, pp. 154-155.

[b] For the full texts of the three articles 9, 10, and 11, see Appendix, pp. 156-158.

Digitized by Google

ble, can best receive the careful and adequate consideration required. It is doubtful if the enactment of further merely partial or temporizing legislation will afford satisfactory remedies for the insufficiencies and inconsistencies of the present laws. The subject should be dealt with as a whole, and the insufficient and antiquated laws now in force be replaced by one consistent, liberal, and adequate statute.

The laws as they stand fail to give the protection required, are difficult of interpretation, application, and administration, leading to misapprehension and misunderstanding, and in some directions are open to abuses. During more than a century of legislation upon this subject a highly technical copyright system has been developed, under which valuable literary and artistic property rights have come to depend upon exact compliance with statutory formalities which have in reality nothing to do with the equitable rights involved, and the defense of such property against infringement may be rendered nugatory by reason of failure to fully comply with purely arbitrary requirements. This necessity of explicit compliance with certain statutory stipulations as a prerequisite to protection distinguishes our copyright legislation from that of all other countries, and the question should be met whether this condition ought to be continued. Many other important and difficult questions arise in relation to the amendment of the copyright laws, and I beg to again recommend that Congress appoint a commission, adequately representing the different interests concerned, to prepare a draft of a satisfactory codified copyright statute to be submitted for its consideration.

I add to this report, as an appendix, the full text of the act of January 7, 1904, to afford protection to exhibitors of foreign literary, artistic, or musical works at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, and the texts of the five copyright bills pending upon the adjournment of Congress.

A bibliography of all bills, reports, petitions, and other miscellaneous documents relating to copyright which have been brought to the attention of Congress from 1789 to 1904, inclusive, has been compiled from official sources, and, together with a chronological record of the action taken

Digitized by Google

by Congress in relation thereto, is submitted as a supplement to my recent Special Report on Copyright Legislation.[a]

Respectfully

THORVALD SOLBERG
Register of Copyrights

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

EXHIBIT A.—*Statement of gross receipts, refunds, net receipts, and fees applied for fiscal year ending June 30, 1904*

Month	Gross cash receipts	Refunds	Net receipts	Fees applied
1903				
July	$5,380.97	$134.81	$5,246.16	$5,001.00
August	4,958.30	144.25	4,814.05	5,043.50
September	5,658.48	108.92	5,549.56	5,406.00
October	6,323.42	177.88	6,145.54	5,945.50
November	5,303.93	208.31	5,095.62	5,250.50
December	8,581.60	180.05	8,401.55	7,441.00
1904				
January	7,502.53	243.14	7,259.39	8,120.50
February	6,185.14	227.48	5,957.66	6,001.50
March	6,567.73	188.01	6,379.72	6,146.50
April	5,996.58	240.49	5,756.09	5,953.50
May	6,540.88	183.61	6,357.27	6,160.00
June	6,303.27	163.43	6,139.84	6,159.50
Total	75,302.83	2,200.38	73,102.45	72,629.00

Balance brought forward from June 30, 1903		$1,691.84
Gross receipts July 1, 1903, to June 30, 1904		75,302.83
Total		76,994.67
Less refunds from receipts of July 1, 1903, to June 30, 1904		2,200.38
To be accounted for		74,794.29
Balance carried forward July 1, 1904:		
Trust fund	$1,728.38	
Unfinished business	436.91	
		2,165.29
Fees applied July 1, 1903, to June 30, 1904		72,629.00

[a] Issued as a special publication.

Digitized by Google

EXHIBIT B.—*Statement of fees paid into Treasury*

Date		Check number	Amount	Date		Check number	Amount
1903				1904			
July	6	382	$600.00	Jan.	6	414	$41.00
	13	383	1,100.00		11	415	3,700.00
	20	384	1,200.00		18	416	1,400.00
	27	385	1,100.00		25	417	1,500.00
Aug.	3	386	900.00	Feb.	1	418	1,400.00
	5	387	101.00		6	419	120.50
	10	388	1,400.00		8	420	1,100.00
	17	389	1,000.00		15	421	1,400.00
	24	390	1,200.00		23	422	1,200.00
	31	391	1,000.00		29	423	1,500.00
Sept.	4	392	443.50	Mar.	5	424	801.50
	8	393	600.00		7	425	800.00
	14	394	1,200.00		14	426	1,400.00
	22	395	1,200.00		21	427	1,400.00
	28	396	1,400.00		28	428	1,400.00
Oct.	3	397	1,006.00	Apr.	4	429	1,146.50
	5	398	700.00		11	430	1,500.00
	12	399	1,000.00		18	431	1,200.00
	19	400	1,200.00		25	432	1,500.00
	26	401	1,500.00	May	2	433	1,400.00
Nov.	2	402	1,500.00		4	434	353.50
	5	403	45.50		9	435	1,200.00
	9	404	1,000.00		16	436	1,400.00
	16	405	1,000.00		23	437	1,500.00
	23	406	1,400.00		31	438	1,500.00
	30	407	1,200.00	June	6	439	560.00
Dec.	4	408	650.50		7	440	900.00
	7	409	700.00		13	441	1,000.00
	14	410	2,000.00		20	442	1,500.00
	21	411	1,600.00		27	443	1,500.00
	28	412	1,400.00	July	2	444	1,259.50
1904.					Total		72,629.00
Jan.	4	413	1,700.00				

NOTE.—A deposit is made on each Monday (not a legal holiday) for the amount of the week's fees in round figures, and an additional check is deposited early in the month to transfer the balance of fees due for the preceding month. Such balancing checks are numbers 387, 392, 397, 403, etc.

Digitized by Google

EXHIBIT C.—*Record of applied fees*

Month	Number of titles, foreign productions	Fees at $1 each	Number of titles, United States productions	Fees at 50 cents each	Total number of titles entered	Total monthly applied fees for titles recorded	Number of certificates, foreign	Fees at 50 cents each
1903								
July	747	$747.00	6,360	$3,180.00	7,107	$3,927.00	134	$67.00
August	804	804.00	6,343	3,171.50	7,147	3,975.50	203	101.50
September	801	801.00	6,804	3,402.00	7,605	4,203.00	284	142.00
October	879	879.00	7,410	3,705.00	8,289	4,584.00	184	92.00
November	776	776.00	6,576	3,288.00	7,352	4,064.00	147	73.50
December	1,175	1,175.00	9,073	4,536.50	10,248	5,711.50	282	141.00
1904								
January	813	813.00	11,733	5,866.50	12,546	6,679.50	220	110.00
February	889	889.00	7,630	3,815.00	8,519	4,704.00	162	81.00
March	886	886.00	7,771	3,885.50	8,657	4,771.50	238	119.00
April	728	728.00	7,684	3,842.00	8,412	4,570.00	161	80.50
May	1,064	1,064.00	7,482	3,741.00	8,546	4,805.00	314	157.00
June	848	848.00	7,854	3,927.00	8,702	4,775.00	320	160.00
Total	10,410	10,410.00	92,720	46,360.00	103,130	56,770.00	2,649	1,324.50

Month	Number of certificates United States	Fees at 50 cents each	Total certificates	Fees at 50 cents each	Copies of record	Fees at 50 cents each	Assignments	Charge for assignments	Search fees	Total applied fees
1903										
July	1,814	$907.00	1,948	$974.00	89	$44.50	33	$50.00	$5.50	$5,001.00
August	1,807	903.50	2,010	1,005.00	71	35.50	33	27.00	.50	5,043.50
September	1,874	937.00	2,158	1,079.00	106	53.00	52	68.00	3.00	5,406.00
October	2,154	1,077.00	2,338	1,169.00	140	70.00	110	118.00	4.50	5,945.50
November	1,888	944.00	2,035	1,017.50	82	41.00	78	125.00	3.00	5,250.50
December	2,319	1,159.50	2,601	1,300.50	108	54.00	387	375.00	.....	7,441.00
1904										
January	2,402	1,201.00	2,622	1,311.00	99	49.50	61	72.00	8.50	8,120.50
February	1,906	953.00	2,068	1,034.00	359	179.50	57	84.00	.....	6,001.50
March	2,152	1,076.00	2,390	1,195.00	158	79.00	82	101.00	.....	6,146.50
April	2,287	1,143.50	2,448	1,224.00	119	59.50	79	97.00	3.00	5,953.50
May	2,066	1,033.00	2,380	1,190.00	168	84.00	59	79.00	2.00	6,160.00
June	2,194	1,097.00	2,514	1,257.00	101	50.50	62	77.00	.....	6,159.50
Total	24,863	12,431.50	27,512	13,756.00	1,600	800.00	1,093	1,273.00	30.00	72,629.00

Digitized by Google

EXHIBIT D.—*Copyright business (monthly comparison). Monthly report, June, 1904*

[Comparative monthly statement of gross cash receipts, executed business, number of entries, daily average, etc.]

Month	Gross receipts				Business executed			
	Monthly receipts	Monthly increase	Monthly decrease	Daily average	1903-4	Increase	Decrease	Daily average
1903								
July	$5,380.97	.....	$440.61	$206.96	$5,001.00	.....	$783.50	$192.34
August	4,958.30	.....	422.67	190.70	5,043.50	$42.50	.....	193.98
September	5,658.48	$700.18	.....	217.63	5,406.00	362.50	.....	207.92
October	6,323.42	664.94	.....	234.20	5,945.50	539.50	.....	220.20
November	5,303.93	.....	1,019.49	221.00	5,250.50	.....	695.00	218.77
December	8,581.60	3,277.67	.....	330.06	7,441.00	2,190.50	.....	286.19
1904								
January	7,502.53	.....	1,079.07	300.10	8,120.50	679.50	.....	324.82
February	6,185.14	.....	1,317.39	257.71	6,001.50	.....	2,119.00	250.00
March	6,567.73	382.59	.....	243.25	6,146.50	145.00	.....	227.65
April	5,996.58	.....	571.15	230.64	5,953.50	.....	193.00	228.98
May	6,540.88	544.30	.....	261.63	6,160.00	206.50	.....	246.40
June	6,303.27	.....	237.61	242.43	6,159.50	.....	.50	236.90
Total	75,302.83	.....	.....	.....	72,629.00	.....	.....	.....

Month	Number of entries					
	Foreign	United States	Total	Increase	Decrease	Average
1903.						
July	747	6,360	7,107	.....	1,220	273
August	804	6,343	7,147	40	.....	274
September	801	6,804	7,605	458	.....	292
October	879	7,410	8,289	684	.....	307
November	776	6,576	7,352	.....	937	306
December	1,175	9,073	10,248	2,896	.....	394
1904.						
January	813	11,733	12,546	2,298	.....	502
February	889	7,630	8,519	.....	4,027	355
March	886	7,771	8,657	138	.....	321
April	728	7,684	8,412	.....	245	323
May	1,064	7,482	8,546	134	.....	342
June	848	7,854	8,702	156	.....	335
Total	10,410	92,720	103,130	.....	.....	.....

Digitized by Google

EXHIBIT E.—*Statement of gross cash receipts, business executed, number of entries, etc., for six fiscal years, 1898–99, 1899–1900, 1900–1901, 1901–2, 1902–3, 1903–4*

Month	Gross receipts					
	1898–99	1899–1900	1900–1901	1901–2	1902–3	1903–4
July	$5,102.74	$5,156.87	$5,571.51	$5,382.28	$5,429.52	$5,380.97
August	4,675.96	4,846.97	5,864.68	4,880.60	4,504.56	4,958.30
September	4,714.82	6,078.95	4,986.62	5,295.87	5,539.67	5,658.48
October	5,149.07	5,583.59	6,027.36	5,399.03	5,651.16	6,323.42
November	4,788.30	5,479.15	5,068.11	5,019.10	5,646.93	5,303.93
December	6,435.56	6,728.06	7,332.53	7,201.64	8,005.75	8,581.60
January	6,050.86	7,649.80	7,155.68	7,604.08	8,053.81	7,502.53
February	5,141.40	5,523.47	4,803.50	4,810.59	5,360.48	6,185.14
March	6,300.02	6,515.43	6,049.07	5,899.56	6,119.54	6,567.73
April	5,198.69	6,086.82	5,789.03	5,580.14	6,005.89	5,996.58
May	5,593.50	5,660.36	5,580.11	5,762.92	5,395.02	6,540.88
June	5,034.73	5,762.86	5,297.05	5,569.27	5,821.58	6,303.27
Total	64,185.65	71,072.33	69,525.25	68,405.08	71,533.91	75,302.83

Month	Business executed					
	1898–99	1899–1900	1900–1901	1901–2	1902–3	1903–4
July	$4,724.50	$4,789.50	$5,115.00	$4,886.50	$4,781.00	$5,001.00
August	4,266.50	4,709.50	5,404.50	4,837.50	4,599.00	5,043.50
September	4,537.50	5,357.50	4,738.00	4,828.00	5,388.50	5,406.00
October	4,744.00	5,317.00	5,494.50	5,175.50	5,492.50	5,945.50
November	4,269.50	4,810.50	4,500.50	4,360.00	5,242.00	5,250.50
December	5,088.50	5,183.00	6,339.00	6,176.50	7,228.50	7,441.00
January	6,192.50	8,000.50	6,410.50	7,765.00	8,107.00	8,120.50
February	4,505.50	5,032.50	4,546.50	4,629.00	5,159.00	6,001.50
March	5,312.50	5,871.50	5,416.50	5,473.50	5,993.00	6,146.50
April	4,899.00	5,535.50	5,653.50	5,271.50	6,025.00	5,953.50
May	5,076.00	5,229.50	5,045.50	5,809.00	5,074.50	6,160.00
June	4,651.00	5,369.50	5,023.50	5,475.00	5,784.50	6,159.50
Total	58,267.00	65,206.00	63,687.50	64,687.00	68,874.50	72,629.00

Month	Number of entries					
	1898–99	1899–1900	1900–1901	1901–2	1902–3	1903–4
July	5,653	6,835	7,514	7,010	6,748	7,107
August	6,005	6,525	7,822	6,776	6,451	7,147
September	6,188	7,571	6,685	6,684	7,132	7,605
October	6,316	7,627	7,901	7,305	7,771	8,289
November	5,682	6,814	6,210	5,909	7,397	7,352
December	7,288	7,284	9,693	9,190	10,792	10,248
January	9,556	12,808	9,871	12,241	12,808	12,546
February	6,552	7,521	6,421	6,333	7,144	8,519
March	7,417	8,311	7,755	7,757	8,663	8,657
April	6,834	8,089	8,062	7,527	7,839	8,412
May	6,888	7,508	6,974	8,325	6,907	8,546
June	6,589	7,905	7,443	7,921	8,327	8,702
Total	80,968	94,798	92,351	92,978	97,979	103,130

Digitized by Google

EXHIBIT E.—*Statement of gross cash receipts, business executed, number of entries, etc.*—Continued

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF GROSS RECEIPTS, YEARLY FEES, AND NUMBER OF ENTRIES

Year	Gross receipts	Increase	Decrease	Yearly fees	Increase	Decrease	Number of entries	Increase	Decrease
1897–98	$61,099.56	.....	.....	$55,926.50	.....	.....	75,545	.....	.....
1898–99	64,185.65	3,086.09	.....	58,267.00	2,340.50	.....	80,968	5,423	.....
1899–1900	71,072.33	6,886.68	.....	65,206.00	6,939.00	.....	94,798	13,830	.....
1900–1901	69,525.25	.....	1,547.08	63,687.50	.....	1,518.50	92,351	.....	2,447
1901–2	68,405.08	.....	1,120.17	64,687.00	999.50	.....	92,978	627	.....
1902–3	71,533.91	3,128.83	.....	68,874.50	4,187.50	.....	97,979	5,001	.....
1903–4	75,302.83	3,768.92	.....	72,629.00	3,754.50	.....	103,130	5,151	.....

EXHIBIT F.—*Table of entries of titles made during the fiscal years 1902–3 and 1903–4, arranged by classes*

	1902–3	1903–4
Class A. Books:		
(1) Books proper (volumes)	10,589	15,870
(2) Miscellaneous articles entered under the term "book" as used in the copyright law—e. g., circulars, leaflets, etc	7,827	3,361
(3) Newspaper and magazine articles	8,050	8,593
Total	26,466	27,824
Class B. Periodicals	22,625	21,496
Class C. Musical compositions	21,161	23,110
Class D. Dramatic compositions	1,608	1,571
Class E. Maps or charts	1,792	1,767
Class F. Engravings, cuts, or prints	5,546	6,510
Class G. Chromos or lithographs	2,232	2,384
Class H. Photographs	13,519	14,534
Class I. Original works of art—paintings, drawings, and sculpture	3,030	3,934
Grand total	97,979	103,130

Digitized by Google

EXHIBIT G.—*Table of articles deposited during six fiscal years, 1898–99, 1899–1900, 1900–1901, 1901–2, 1902–3, 1903–4*

	1898–99	1899–1900	1900–1901	1901–2	1902–3	1903–4	Total
1. Books:							
(a) Books proper	5,834	6,550	7,746	7,027	9,222	12,967	49,346
(b) Volumes, circulars, leaflets, etc	4,196	5,073	5,770	6,259	5,255	3,084	29,637
(c) Newspaper and magazine articles	5,185	8,851	9,010	5,577	7,097	7,883	43,603
2. Dramatic compositions	507	561	634	815	986	1,098	4,601
3. Periodicals (number)	9,777	14,147	17,702	19,573	21,498	20,320	103,017
4. Musical compositions	19,976	16,505	16,709	21,295	19,801	21,203	115,489
5. Maps and charts	1,478	1,353	1,718	1,566	1,801	1,547	9,463
6. Engravings, cuts, and prints	3,505	3,503	5,687	5,636	5,830	5,938	30,099
7. Chromos and lithographs	1,050	1,257	1,817	1,757	2,006	2,167	10,054
8. Photographs	7,695	12,115	13,064	13,884	13,790	14,258	74,806
9a. Miscellaneous (unclassified articles)	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14
	59,217	69,915	79,857	83,389	87,286	90,465	470,129
Two copies of each article were received	118,434	139,830	159,714	166,778	174,572	180,930	940,258
9. Photographs with titles of works of art for identification, one copy each	1,709	1,614	2,569	2,948	2,947	3,869	15,656
Grand total	120,143	141,444	162,283	169,726	177,519	184,799	955,914

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO THE REPORT OF THE REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS FOR 1903–4.

COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION PROPOSED AND ENACTED DURING THE FISCAL YEAR 1903–4

[Fifty-eighth Congress, second session, Public—No. 2, approved January 7, 1904.]

AN ACT to afford protection to exhibitors of foreign literary, artistic, or musical works at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the author of any book, map, chart, dramatic composition, musical composition, engraving, cut, print, chromo, lithograph, or photograph published abroad prior to November thirtieth, nineteen hundred and four, but not registered for copyright protection in the United States Copyright Office, or the heirs and assigns of such author, shall have in the case of any such book, map, chart, dramatic composition, musical composition, engraving, cut, print, chromo, lithograph, or photograph intended for exhibition at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, copying, and vending the same within the limits of the United States for the term herein provided for upon complying with the provisions of this act.

Articles subject-matter of copyright

Copyright beneficiaries: Author, his heirs or assigns

SEC. 2. That one copy of such book, map, chart, dramatic composition, musical composition, engraving, cut, print, chromo, lithograph, or photograph to be exhibited as herein provided shall be delivered at the Copyright Office, Library of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, with a statement duly subscribed to in writing that the book or other article is intended for such exhibition and that the copyright protection herein provided for is desired by the

Deposit of one copy required

Signed statement required

Digitized by Google

copyright proprietor, whose full name and legal residence is to be stated in the application.

Interim copyright record books

SEC. 3. That the register of copyrights shall record the title of each volume of any such book or other article herein provided for, or if the article lacks a title, shall record a brief description of it sufficient to identify it, in a special series of record books to be designated the "Interim copyright record books," and shall furnish to the copyright claimant a copy of record under seal of such recorded title or description, and the said title or description is to be included in the Catalogue of Title Entries provided for in section four of the act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one.

Copy of record under seal

Fee, $1.50

SEC. 4. That a fee of one dollar and fifty cents shall be paid to the register of copyrights for each title or description to be recorded and a certified copy of the record of the same, and in the case of a work in more than one volume the same amount, one dollar and fifty cents, shall be paid for each volume, and the register of copyrights shall deposit all such fees paid in the Treasury of the United States, and report and account for the same in accordance with the provisions in relation to copyright fees of the appropriation act approved February nineteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven.

Term of protection, two years

SEC. 5. That the copyright protection herein provided for shall be for the term of two years from the date of the receipt of the book or other article in the Copyright Office.

Extension of term of protection

Deposit of two copies of book, type set in United States

Deposit of two copies of photograph, chromo, or lithograph made in United States

SEC. 6. That if at any time during the term of the copyright protection herein provided for, two copies of the original text of any of such book, or of a translation of it in the English language, printed from type set within the limits of the United States or from plates made therefrom, or two copies of any such photograph, chromo, or lithograph printed from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States or from transfers made therefrom, are deposited in the Copyright Office, Library of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, such deposit shall be held to extend the term of copyright protection to such book, photograph, chromo, or lithograph for the full terms provided for in title sixty, chapter three,

Digitized by Google

of the Revised Statutes of the United States, computed from the date of the receipt of the book, photograph, chromo, or lithograph and the registration of the title or description as herein provided for.

Original work of art (painting, drawing, statue, statuary, model, or design)

SEC. 7. That in the case of an original work of the fine arts (a painting, drawing, statue, statuary, and a model or design intended to be perfected as a work of the fine arts) which has been produced without the limits of the United States prior to the thirtieth day of November, nineteen hundred and four, and is intended for exhibition at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, the author of such work of art, or his heirs and assigns, shall be granted copyright protection therefor during a period of two years from the date of filing in the Copyright Office, Library of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, a description of the said work of art and a photograph of it, and upon paying to the register of copyrights one dollar and fifty cents for the registration of such description, and a copy of record under seal of such recorded description.

Description and photograph required

No repeal of copyright laws in force

SEC. 8. That, except in so far as this act authorizes and provides for temporary copyright protection during the period and for the purposes herein provided for, it shall not be construed or held to in any manner affect or repeal any of the provisions of the Revised Statutes relating to copyrights and the acts amendatory thereof. That no registration under this act shall be made after the thirtieth day of November, nineteen hundred and four.

No registration after November 30, 1904

Approved, January 7, 1904.

IMPORTATION UNDER THE INTERIM COPYRIGHT ACT OF JANUARY 7, 1904

a. Opinion of Leslie M. Shaw, Secretary of the Treasury, March 12, 1904

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
March 12, 1904

Secretary of Treasury on importation

SIR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th ultimo, inclosing copy of a communication addressed to you by the German ambassador, inquiring whether the act approved January 7, 1904, for the protec-

Digitized by Google

tion of foreign literary, artistic, or musical works exhibited at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, also removes the interdiction of importation of those articles. You request an expression of my views on the subject.

The act referred to is entitled "An Act to afford protection to exhibitors of foreign literary, artistic, or musical works at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition," and grants to the author of any book, map, chart, dramatic composition, musical composition, engraving, cut, print, chromo, lithograph, or photograph, published abroad prior to November 30, 1904, but not registered for copyright protection in the United States, and intended for exhibition at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, or the heirs and assigns of such author, the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, copying, and vending the same within the limits of the United States for the term of two years from the date of the receipt of the book or other article in the Copyright Office at Washington.

The act further provides that if at any time during the term of copyright protection therein granted, two copies of the original text of any such book, or of a translation of it in the English language, printed from type set within the limits of the United States, or from plates made therefrom, or two copies of any such photograph, chromo, or lithograph printed from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States or from transfers made therefrom, are deposited in the Copyright Office at Washington, such deposit shall be held to extend the term of copyright protection to such book, photograph, chromo, or lithograph for the full terms provided for in title 60, chapter 3, of the Revised Statutes, computed from the date of the receipt of the article at the Copyright Office.

In the case of an original work of the fine arts (a painting, drawing, statue, statuary, and a model or design intended to be perfected as a work of the fine arts), which has been produced without the limits of the United States prior to the 30th day of November, 1904, and is intended for exhibition at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, the act grants to the author, or his heirs and assigns, copyright protection therefor during a period of two years from the date of filing in

Digitized by Google

the Copyright Office of a description of the said work of art and a photograph of it.

Except in so far as it authorizes and provides for temporary copyright protection during the period and for the purposes provided therein, the act is not to be "construed or held to in any manner affect or repeal any of the provisions of the Revised Statutes relating to copyrights and the acts amendatory thereof," and no registration under the act shall be made after the 30th day of November, 1904.

Under the provisions of section 4956 of the Revised Statutes, as amended by the act of March 3, 1891, it is necessary, in order to obtain a valid copyright in the United States for a book, chromo, lithograph, or photograph, that the article or articles deposited with the Librarian of Congress shall be produced or manufactured in this country, and during the existence of such copyright the importation is prohibited of any book, chromo, lithograph, or photograph, so copyrighted, or any edition or editions thereof, or any plates of the same not made from type set, negatives, or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States.

Section 4963 of the Revised Statutes, as amended by the act of March 3, 1897, prohibits importation into the United States of any article, whether subject to copyright or otherwise, bearing the statutory notice of copyright, which has not been copyrighted in this country.

The main question in the case is whether the prohibition in section 4956, as amended, operates so as to defeat the protection of copyright granted by the act approved January 7, 1904. There can be no question with reference to the prohibition in section 4963 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, regarding false notice of copyright, as the proprietor of the copyright, for self-protection, would have a perfect right to insert or impress abroad a notice of copyright in or upon the copyrighted article; not the statutory notice alone, but, in addition, words showing the act under which the protection is granted.

The protection afforded an author, his heirs and assigns, by the act of January 7, 1904, is "the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, copying, and vending" the

Digitized by Google

copyrighted article "within the limits of the United States" for the term provided for in said act. This language is plain and unambiguous, and there would be no occasion for the inquiry of the German ambassador but for the further provision in the act that, except in so far as it authorizes and provides for temporary copyright protection, it shall not be construed or held to in any manner affect or repeal any of the provisions of the statutes relating to copyrights. Therefore, construction becomes necessary in order to determine whether there are inconsistencies between this later and former statutes respecting importations, and, being in *pari materia*, they are to be construed together.

The cardinal rule of all statutory construction is that the meaning and intention of the legislature are to be sought for, and supposed repugnances must be reconciled, if possible, to effectuate that meaning and intention. We then proceed to determine what is meant by the term "copyright protection." The statute itself (act of January 7, 1904) defines it as "the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, copying and vending" the copyrighted article, and it is so denominated in all the laws. "Copyright under the statutes is an exclusive right to publish a literary or artistic work." (Pierce & Bushnell Manufacturing Company *v.* Werckmeister 72 Fed. Rep., 54.) Copyright protection, then, is the exclusive right to produce, reproduce, and vend the copyrighted article. But, while the later statute grants copyright protection in the United States on books, chromos, lithographs, and photographs produced or manufactured abroad, there exists a prior statute (section 4956, *supra*) which requires the production or manufacture of the articles in the United States as a condition precedent to obtaining a valid copyright, and which also prohibits importation of such articles not so produced or manufactured. Does the later act suspend operation of section 4956 (*ante*) with respect to importation during the temporary copyright protection, or is the provision in said act, to the effect that former statutes relating to copyrights are not repealed or affected, to operate so as to deprive the proprietor of the copyright of the very essence of the protection granted, viz, free and unhampered impor-

Digitized by Google

tations? Is it within the spirit and reason of the law that the rights granted thereby shall by a further provision in the same law be rendered, in effect, null and void? Such a course would be an absurdity, and it is a rule of construction that it is to be presumed the legislature does not intend an absurdity, or that absurd consequences shall flow from its enactments. The mind of the legislature is presumed to be consistent and every statute is understood to contain, by implication, if not by its express terms, all such provisions as may be necessary to effectuate its object and purpose or to make effective the rights which it grants.

Examining the subject, then, in the light of such facts and principles, it is evident to me that it was the intention of the Congress to suspend the operation of all statutes (including section 4956 as amended) inconsistent with the act of January 7, 1904, during the period of the temporary copyright protection therein granted.

The inquiry of the German ambassador is, therefore, answered in the affirmative.

Respectfully

LESLIE M. SHAW
Secretary

The SECRETARY OF STATE

[From "Treasury Decisions," vol. 7. 8°. Washington, Government Printing Office, No. 11, March 17, 1904 (Decision No. 25097), pp. 4-7.]

b. Memorandum from the Register of Copyrights to the Librarian of Congress

MARCH 19, 1904

Register of Copyrights on importation

SIR: The Assistant Secretary of State transmits an inquiry from the German ambassador as to whether the act of January 7, 1904, to afford protection to exhibitors of foreign literary, artistic, or musical works at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition "also removes the interdiction of importation," and whether under this act such works may be imported into the United States during the interim term of protection, of two years from the date of registration in the Copyright Office.

Digitized by Google

The question of importation under the copyright laws must be concerned either with (*a*) the importation of copies of the *authorized* editions of the work claiming copyright protection, or (*b*) the importation of copies *unauthorized—illicit* reproductions of such works.

The prohibition of importation of illicit reproductions is essential to copyright protection, and is provided for in the United States laws by section 4964 of the Revised Statutes as amended by the act of March 3, 1891, and by section 4965 of the Revised Statutes as amended by the act of March 2, 1895. The provisions of these two sections are undoubtedly applicable to all articles registered for copyright protection as well under the act of January 7, 1904, as under all previous acts, section 8 of the act of January 7, 1904, providing—

"that, except in so far as this act authorizes and provides for temporary copyright protection during the period and for the purposes herein provided for, it shall not be construed or held to in any manner affect or repeal any of the provisions of the Revised Statutes relating to copyrights and the acts amendatory thereof."

It is probable, however, that the German ambassador had in mind only the question of the importation of copies of the authorized editions of articles actually exhibited at St. Louis in 1904 and registered under the act of January 7, 1904.

In relation thereto I beg to submit for consideration the following:

1. In the title and first section of the act it is made clear that its provisions relate exclusively to literary, artistic, or musical works *produced abroad*.

2. The purpose of the act is to grant to the authors of such foreign works, their heirs and assigns, "the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, copying, and vending the same *within the limits of the United States*" (sec. 1).

3. The articles to be protected under this act are as follows: Group A. Original works of the fine arts (paintings, drawings, statues, or statuary), maps, charts, dramas, music, engravings, cuts, and prints. Group B. Books, chromos, lithographs, and photographs.

Digitized by Google

4. So far as the articles in Group A are concerned, there are no provisions in any of the United States copyright laws in force to require their manufacture in the United States or to prohibit the importation of any copies, except copies of unauthorized reproductions (secs. 4964 and 4965, Revised Statutes).

5. In the case of the four articles in Group B, however, the act of March 3, 1891, section 3, provides that in the case of a book, photograph, chromo, or lithograph, the copies "shall be printed from type set within the limits of the United States, or from plates made therefrom, or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States, or from transfers made therefrom;" and the same section further provides that the importation into the United States of copies not thus produced is prohibited during the existence of the copyright.

6. This prohibition of importation follows the proviso to section 4956 of the Revised Statutes enacted by the act of March 3, 1891, requiring the manufacture of the four articles in the United States, and was clearly added to make the American-manufacture clause effective. Had there been no stipulation requiring typesetting, etc., in the United States, there would have been no need for the prohibition of importation of copies not made from type set within the United States, etc.; and if the requirement of American manufacture is omitted, the prohibition of importation and the exceptions to such prohibition are uncalled for, and hence are null and void.

Obviously, therefore, there can be no question of the right of importation of authorized copies of the articles in Group A, as prohibition of such importation would render entirely nugatory the privileges and protection expressly intended to be secured to the foreign authors and artists of such articles by the act of March 3, 1891; and the only question, therefore, is whether the four articles in Group B, viz, books, chromos, lithographs, and photographs, when registered in the Copyright Office as exhibits to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, can be imported without hindrance during the two years' period of protection provided by the act.

Digitized by Google

The act makes it very clear that this term of protection is not dependent upon the manufacture of the articles in the United States, section 6 of the act expressly providing for an extension of the term of protection to "the full terms provided for in Title LX, chapter 3, of the Revised Statutes" if at any time during this period of two years copies of the original text in the case of a book, or of a translation of it in English, are printed from type set within the United States or from plates made therefrom; while in the case of photographs, chromos, or lithographs, if copies shall be produced printed from negatives, or drawings on stone made within the United States, or from transfers made therefrom.

The matter may, therefore, be summarized as follows:

1. The articles in question are *foreign productions;* 2. The sole right of *vending* them in the United States is granted for two years from date of registration in the Copyright Office; 3. The manufacture of the articles in the United States is not required; 4. The prohibition of importation in the act of March 3, 1891, is incidental to the requirement of American manufacture in section 3 of the same act.

This prohibition of importation, therefore, does not apply to the articles named in section 1 of the act of January 7, 1904, which grants interim copyright protection for the term of two years, these articles not being required to be manufactured in the United States, and the whole purport of the act being to secure to the copyright proprietor protection and unhindered sale in the United States for the articles exhibited.

Respectfully

THORVALD SOLBERG
Register of Copyrights

The LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

c. Provisions of copyright act of March 3, 1891, relating to importation

Prohibition of importation

SEC. 3. During the existence of such copyright the importation into the United States of any book, chromo, lithograph, or photograph, so copyrighted, or any edition or editions thereof, or any plates of the same not made from

Digitized by Google

type set, negatives, or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States, shall be, and it is hereby, prohibited, except in the cases specified in paragraphs 512 to 516, inclusive, in section two of the act entitled "An act to reduce the revenue and equalize the duties on imports, and for other purposes," approved October 1, 1890; except in the case of persons purchasing for use and not for sale, who import subject to the duty thereon, not more than two copies of such book at any one time; and except in the case of newspapers and magazines, not containing in whole or in part matter copyrighted under the provisions of this act, unauthorized by the author, which are hereby exempted from prohibition of importation: *Provided, nevertheless*, That in the case of books in foreign languages, of which only translations in English are copyrighted, the prohibition of importation shall apply only to the translation of the same, and the importation of the books in the original language shall be permitted.

The paragraphs cited above are from the list of articles allowed to be imported free of duty, and are as follows:

512. Books, engravings, photographs, bound or unbound etchings, maps, and charts which shall have been printed and bound or manufactured more than twenty years at the date of importation.

513. Books and pamphlets printed exclusively in languages other than English; also books and music, in raised print, used exclusively by the blind.

514. Books, engravings, photographs, etchings bound or unbound, maps and charts imported by authority or for the use of the United States or for the use of the Library of Congress.

515. Books, maps, lithographic prints, and charts, specially imported, not more than two copies in any one invoice, in good faith, for the use of any society incorporated or established for educational, philosophical, literary, or religious purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts, or for the use or by order of any college, academy, school, or seminary of learning in the United States, subject to such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe.

Digitized by Google

516. Books, or libraries, or parts of libraries, and other household effects of persons or families from foreign countries, if actually used abroad by them not less than one year, and not intended for any other person or persons nor for sale.

(Fifty-first Congress, first session, ch. 1244, 26 Stat. L., p. 604.)

[S. 2229. Calendar No. 188. Report No. 188. Fifty-eighth Congress, second session. In the Senate of the United States. December 8, 1903.]

Mr. Platt, of Connecticut, introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Patents.

[January 8, 1904, reported by Mr. Clapp, without amendment.]

A BILL to amend chapter forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes.

Senate bill no. 2229

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 4952. The author, inventor, designer, or proprietor of any book, map, chart, dramatic or musical composition, engraving, cut, print, or photograph or negative thereof, or of a painting, drawing, chromo, statue, statuary, and of models or designs intended to be perfected as works of the fine arts, and the executors, administrators, or assigns of any such person shall, upon complying with the provisions of this chapter, have the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, completing, copying, executing, finishing, and vending the same, and in the case of a dramatic composition of publicly performing or representing it or causing it to be performed or represented by others; and authors or their assigns shall have exclusive right to dramatize and translate any of their works for which copyright shall have been obtained under the laws of the United States.

"Whatever the author or proprietor of a book in a foreign language, which shall be published in a foreign country

Digitized by Google

before the day of publication in this country, or his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall, within the twelve months after the first publication of such book in a foreign country, obtain a copyright for a translation of such book in the English language, which shall be the first copyright in this country for a translation of such book, he and they shall have, during the term of such copyright, the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, vending, translating, and dramatizing the said book, and in the case of a dramatic composition, of publicly performing the same, or of causing it to be performed or represented by others."

[Senate Report No. 188. Calendar No. 188. Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.]

AMENDING CHAPTER 4952, REVISED STATUTES

[January 8, 1904.—Ordered to be printed.]

Senate report no. 188

Mr. Clapp, from the Committee on Patents, submitted the following report [to accompany S. 2229]:

The Committee on Patents, to whom was referred the bill (S. 2229) to amend chapter 4952 of the Revised Statutes, have given the same careful consideration and recommend that it pass without amendment.

[H. R. 6487. Report No. 1287. Fifty-eighth Congress, second session. In the House of Representatives, December 9, 1903.]

Mr. Currier introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Patents and ordered to be printed.

[March 1, 1904. Reported with amendments, referred to the House Calendar, and ordered to be printed.]

A BILL to amend chapter forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes.

House bill no. 6487

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of the Revised

Digitized by Google

Statutes be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 4952. The author, inventor, designer, or proprietor of any book, map, chart, dramatic or musical composition, engraving, cut, print, or photograph, or negative thereof, or of a painting, drawing, chromo, statue, statuary, and of models or designs intended to be perfected as works of the fine arts, and the executors, administrators, or assigns of any such person shall, upon complying with the provisions of this chapter, have the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, completing, copying, executing, finishing, and vending the same; and, in the case of a dramatic composition, of publicly performing or representing it, or causing it to be performed or represented by others. And authors or their assigns shall have exclusive right to dramatize or translate any of their works for which copyright shall have been obtained under the laws of the United States.

"Whenever the author or proprietor of a book in a foreign language, which shall be published in a foreign country before the day of publication in this country, or his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall, within twelve months after the first publication of such book in a foreign country, obtain a copyright for a translation of such book in the English language, which shall be the first copyright in this country for a translation of such book, he and they shall have, during the term of such copyright, the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, vending, translating, and dramatizing the said book, and, in the case of a dramatic composition, of publicly performing the same, or of causing it to be performed or represented by others: *Provided, That this act shall only apply to a citizen or subject of a foreign state or nation when such foreign state or nation permits to citizens of the United States of America the benefit of copyright on the same basis as is given to its citizens by this act.*"

Amend the title so as to read: "A bill to amend section forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of the Revised Statutes."

Digitized by Google

[House Report No. 1287, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.]

AMENDING SECTION 4952 OF THE REVISED STATUTES

[March 1, 1904.—Referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed.]

Mr. Currier, from the Committee on Patents, submitted the following report [to accompany H. R. 6487]: *House report no. 1287*

The Committee on Patents, to whom was referred the bill (H. R. 6487) for the amendment of section 4952 of the Revised Statutes, submit the following report:

This bill deals solely with books, and the purpose of the measure is to secure for the authors or owners of the copyrights of books in languages other than English the same measure of protection as is at present accorded to works by American authors or to works by British authors which have been entered for copyright under the American law.

Some legislation of this kind is not only required to make good the intention of the act of March 3, 1891, to secure copyright protection in the United States to foreign authors, but also to insure that international reciprocity in relation to copyright which the enactment of the international copyright law was expected to bring about.

The act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. L., 1106), provides that the citizens of any foreign country in whose favor a copyright proclamation has been made can obtain copyright in the United States. Such proclamations have been issued in favor of the citizens of fourteen foreign countries. The authors of those countries, therefore, may secure the privileges conferred by the copyright laws of the United States upon complying with the following statutory formalities:

1. File for record in the Copyright Office the titles of their books on or before the day of first publication.

2. Deposit in the Library of Congress two copies of such books not later than the day of first publication, printed from type set within the limits of the United States, or from plates made therefrom.

3. Print in "the several copies of every edition published" the statutory notice of copyright.

This statute had for its avowed purpose the concession of the copyright protection of the American law to authors who were not citizens or not residents of the United States,

Digitized by Google

in so far as such authors were citizens of States the laws of which granted a reciprocal protection in their own territories to American authors.

While copyright entries have been made under the proclamations referred to above to secure protection upon foreign works of art, music, dramas, engravings, etc., there have been scarcely any entries for books by the living authors of continental Europe. The reason for this is that foreign authors of books in other languages than English have found it practically impossible to comply with the statutory provisions set out above.

Under the conditions provided for in the law a work to secure copyrights must be printed and published in this country not later than the date of its publication in any other country. The editions published in this country must be manufactured from type set within the limits of the United States.

It is obviously difficult for a foreign author to decide in advance whether his book may count upon such a sale in the United States as to warrant the printing of a separate edition here, and the almost complete failure of authors of books in other languages than English to take advantage of the copyright laws is due to this difficulty of arranging to make the deposit of American type-set copies before the publication of the original editions of their books.

On account of this difficulty foreign authors, except English authors, have secured practically no advantage from the international provisions in the present copyright statute.

The obvious remedy would be to allow a reasonable period of time during which the foreign author might arrange to comply with the requirements of American manufacture.

H. R. 6487 proposes in this direction to provide that in the case of the author of a book in some language other than English who has not been able to comply with the present statutory formalities before the publication of his work abroad, and has thus failed to secure a United States copyright for his original work, he may still obtain that right if within twelve months after the first publication of his work abroad he is able to produce an authorized trans-

Digitized by Google

lation of his book into English, printed from type set in the United States or from plates made therefrom; provided, however, that his translation is the first translation registered for copyright since the publication of his original book.

The increasing dissatisfaction on the part of the authors of the continent has caused several attempts to be made, particularly in Germany and in France, for the repeal of the copyright conventions now in force between the United States and the states of Europe.

Unless this well-founded grievance on the part of the continental authors can be remedied, or can at least be lessened, these international copyright arrangements, which it has taken the labor of half a century or more to bring about, will be repealed on the ground that they are not giving to the authors of the continent the protection that was promised or that is the offset of the protection accorded to American authors in the continental countries.

The change proposed in the present bill provides simply that, when a translation has once secured the protection of the law, the production of any unauthorized translations of the same work shall be prohibited.

Under the provisions of this bill the author, in order to secure the benefit of copyright, must be the first to file a translation, even during the twelve months' term provided by the bill.

The third amendment proposed by the committee to the bill provides that the rights and privileges granted to foreign authors shall be applicable only to citizens of countries which give our citizens a similar privilege.

Accordingly, your committee recommend that the bill do pass with the following amendments:

On page 1, in line 7, after the word "composition," insert a comma.

On page 1, in line 10, strike out the comma after the word "fine."

Add at the end of the bill the following:

"*Provided*, That this act shall only apply to a citizen or subject of a foreign state or nation when such foreign state or nation permits to citizens of the United States of

Digitized by Google

America the benefit of copyright on the same basis as is given to its citizens by this act."

Amend the title by striking out the word "chapter" and inserting the word "section" in place thereof.

[H. R. 9297.—Fifty-eighth Congress, second session. In the House of Representatives. January 8, 1904.]

Mr. Knapp introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Education and ordered to be printed.

A BILL to establish a series of free text-books.

House bill no. 9297

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the United States Commissioner of Education shall forthwith obtain as nearly as he can a full list of the latest and best editions of text-books used in the public schools of the United States, with the name and address of the owner of the copyright of each of said books, and shall then request of said owner a sealed bid stating the price at which he will sell said copyright to the United States, said bid to stand until the action and decisions of the school text-book commision described in this act have been considered and passed upon by the Congress of the United States. He shall also advertise at an expense of not more than five hundred dollars for sealed bids on the same conditions for furnishing compilations of school text-books equal or superior to those now used in the schools of the country.

SEC. 2. That within sixty days from the passage of this act the Secretary of the Interior shall request the governor of each State to appoint one member of a school text-book commission to meet in Washington, District of Columbia, at a date to be specified in such request, which shall not be less than three nor more than six months after the passage of this act. He shall also provide a place for holding the sessions of said commission, of which he shall be a member and the president, and the Commissioner of Education a member and the secretary. The commission may choose

Digitized by Google

from its members a temporary president, who shall act as president in the absence of the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 3. That when the text-book commission is assembled and organized the Commissioner of Education shall open and lay before it the bids for furnishing copyrights and compilations which he may have received, and the commission shall proceed to select therefrom such copyrights and compilations or bids for furnishing compilations, as will in its judgment best supply the public schools of the country with one series of text-books in each of the studies commonly pursued in said schools, the intention of this act being that the right to publish said books and revisions thereof shall, when secured by the Government, be given free to all persons or parties in the United States. If the commission fails to find in the bids made the materials at a reasonable cost for a full series of text-books, it may report by bill or otherwise such measures as it deems best to secure the filling of said series and the future revision from time to time of any books selected and adopted.

SEC. 4. That when the text-book commission shall have completed its labors, the Secretary of the Interior shall report its action and decisions to the President of the United States, for submission by him at the earliest opportunity to the Congress of the United States with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

SEC. 5. That each member of the commission, excepting the president and secretary, shall receive ten dollars for each day on which he attends its sessions, and shall receive ten cents per mile one way for each mile from his place of residence to Washington, by the shortest public route. For incidental expenses, hall for meeting, stationery, clerk hire, and so forth, the commission shall be allowed not to exceed five thousand dollars. All payments shall be made from any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, on orders signed by the president and secretary of the text-book commission.

SEC. 6. That this act shall take effect immediately.

Digitized by Google

[H. R. 11450. Fifty-eighth Congress, second session. In the House of Representatives. January 30, 1904.]

Mr. Bartholdt introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Patents and ordered to be printed.

A BILL to amend title sixty, chapter three, of the Revised Statutes of the United States of America, relating to copyrights.

House bill no. 11450

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section forty-nine hundred and fifty-two of chapter three of title sixty of the Revised Statutes of the United States as amended by act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, be, and is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 4952. The author, inventor, designer, or proprietor of any check, voucher, certificate, or other business form entirely or partly printed, or of any book, map, chart, or dramatic or musical composition, engraving, cut, print, or photograph or negative thereof, or of a painting, drawing, chromo, statue, statuary, and of models, or designs intended to be perfected as works of the fine arts, and the executors, administrators, or assigns of any such person shall, upon complying with the provisions of this chapter, have the sole liberty of printing, reprinting, publishing, completing, copying, executing, finishing, and vending the same; and, in the case of dramatic compositions, of publicly performing or representing it, or causing it to be performed or represented by others; and authors or their assigns shall have exclusive right to dramatize and translate any of their works for which copyright shall have been obtained under the laws of the United States."

SEC. 2. That section forty-nine hundred and sixty-five of chapter three of title sixty be, and is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 4965. If any person after the recording of the title of any check, voucher, certificate, or other business form entirely or partly printed, or of any map, chart, or dramatic or musical composition, cut, print, engraving, or photograph, or chromo, or of the description of any painting, drawing, statue, statuary, or model or design intended

Digitized by Google

to be perfected and executed as a work of the fine arts, as provided by this act, shall, within the term limited, contrary to the provisions of this act, and without the consent of the proprietor of the copyright first obtained in writing, signed in presence of two or more witnesses, engrave, etch, work, copy, print, publish, dramatize, translate, or import, either in whole or in part, or by varying the main design, with intent to evade the law, or, knowing the same to be so printed, published, dramatized, translated, or imported, shall sell or expose to sale any copy of such map or other article, as aforesaid, he shall forfeit to the proprietor all the plates on which the same shall be copied, and every sheet thereof, either copied or printed, and shall further forfeit one dollar for every sheet of the same found in his possession, either printing, printed, copied, published, imported, or exposed for sale; and in case of a painting, statue, or statuary he shall forfeit ten dollars for every copy of the same in his possession or by him sold or exposed for sale: *Provided, however*, That in case of any such infringement of the copyright of a photograph made from any object not a work of the fine arts, the sum to be recovered in any action brought under the provisions of this section shall be not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five thousand dollars: *And provided further*, That in case of any such infringement of the copyright of a painting, drawing, statue, engraving, etching, print, model, or design for a work of the fine arts, or of a photograph, or of a work of the fine arts, the sum to be recovered in any action brought through the provisions of this section shall be not less than two hundred and fifty dollars, and not more than ten thousand dollars. One half of all the foregoing penalties shall go to the proprietors of the copyright and the other half to the use of the United States."

[H. R. 13355. Report No. 2857. Fifty-eighth Congress, second session. In the House of Representatives. March 2, 1904.]

Mr. Tawney introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Patents and ordered to be printed.

Digitized by Google

[April 26, 1904, reported with an amendment, referred to the House Calendar, and ordered to be printed. Omit the part bracketed and insert the part in italics.]

A BILL to amend the copyright laws.

House bill no. 13355

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section forty-nine hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 4956. No person shall be entitled to a copyright unless he shall, on or before the day of publication, in this or any foreign country, deliver at the office of the Librarian of Congress, or deposited in the mail within the United States, addressed to the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, a printed copy of the title of the book, map, chart, dramatic or musical composition, engraving, cut, print, photograph, or chromo, or a description of the painting, drawing, statue, statuary, or a model or design for a work of the fine arts, for which he desires a copyright; nor unless he shall also, not later than the day of the publication thereof, in this or any foreign country, deliver at the office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, or deposit in the mail within the United States, addressed to the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, two copies of such copyright book, map, chart, dramatic or musical composition, engraving, chromo, cut, print, or photograph; or, in case of a painting, drawing, statue, statuary, model, or design for a work of the fine arts, a photograph of the same: *Provided*, That in the case of a book, photograph, chromo, or lithograph, the two copies of the same required to be delivered or deposited as above, shall be printed from type set within the limits of the United States, or from plates made therefrom, or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States, or from transfers made therefrom. During the existence of such copyright, the importation into the United States of any book, chromo, lithograph, or photograph so copyrighted, or any edition, or editions thereof, or any plates of the same not made from type set, negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States shall be, and is hereby, prohibited

Digitized by Google

except in the cases specified in paragraphs five hundred and twelve to five hundred and sixteen, inclusive, in section two of the act entitled 'An act to reduce the revenue and equalize the duties on imports, and for other purposes,' approved October first, eighteen hundred and ninety; and, except in the case of persons purchasing for use and not for sale, who import subject to the duty thereon not more than two copies of such book at any one time; and, except in the case of newspapers and magazines, not containing in whole or in part matter copyrighted under the provisions of this act unauthorized by the author which are hereby exempted from prohibition of importation: *Provided, nevertheless*, That in the case of books in foreign languages, of which only translations in English are copyrighted, the prohibition of importation shall apply only to the translation of the same, and the importation of the books in the original language shall be permitted: *And provided further*, [That accompanying the two copies of a book, photograph, chromo, or lithograph, required to be delivered or deposited as above, there shall be an affidavit under the seal of a registered notary public of the United States, and made by the person desiring the said copyright, or his United States agent or representative, setting forth that the two copies required to be so deposited have been printed from type set within the limits of the United States, or from photos made therefrom, or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States or from transfers made therefrom: *Provided, also*, That a penalty of not less than one thousand dollars nor more than five thousand dollars shall be imposed for the violation of any of the provisions of this section.] *That accompanying the two copies of the book, photo, chromo, or lithograph required to be delivered or deposited, as herein provided, there shall be an affidavit under the official seal of any officer authorized to administer oaths within the United States, duly made by the person desiring the said copyright or by his duly authorized agent or representative residing in the United States, setting forth that the two copies required to be so deposited have been printed from type set within the limits of the United States or from plates made therefrom or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the*

Digitized by Google

United States or from transfers made therefrom; and the place within the limits of the United States at which such type was set, or plates or negatives were made, and by whom."

SEC. 2. *That any person violating any of the provisions of this act or who shall be guilty of making a false affidavit as to his having complied with the conditions thereof for the purpose of obtaining a copyright shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, and all of his rights and privileges under said copyright shall thereafter be forfeited.*

[House Report No. 2857. Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.]

AMENDMENT OF COPYRIGHT LAW

[April 26, 1904.—Referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed.]

House report no. 2857

Mr. Otis, from the Committee on Patents, submitted the following report [to accompany H. R. 13355]:

The Committee on Patents, to whom was referred the bill (H. R. 13355) to amend the copyright laws, beg leave to report the same back to the House with an amendment as follows:

Strike out all after the word "further," in line 14, page 3, and insert the following:

"That accompanying the two copies of the book, photo, chromo, or lithograph required to be delivered or deposited, as herein provided, there shall be an affidavit under the official seal of any officer authorized to administer oaths within the United States, duly made by the person desiring the said copyright or by his duly authorized agent or representative residing in the United States, setting forth that the two copies required to be so deposited have been printed from type set within the limits of the United States or from plates made therefrom or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States, or from transfers made therefrom, and the place within the limits of the United States at which such type was set or plates or negatives were made and by whom.

"SEC. 2. Any person violating any of the provisions of this act, or who shall be guilty of making a false affidavit as to his having complied with the conditions thereof for the purpose of obtaining a copyright, shall be deemed guilty of

Digitized by Google

a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, and all of his rights and privileges under said copyright shall thereafter be forfeited."

This bill is a reenactment of section 4956 of the Revised Statutes, and is the same in every particular as that section now reads in the statutes, containing no new matter whatever except that contained in the amendment above proposed.

The law now provides that no person shall be entitled to a copyright unless he shall on or before the day of publication in this or any foreign country deliver at the office of the Librarian of Congress or deposit in the mail within the United States addressed to the Librarian of Congress a printed copy of the title of his publication or other matter for which he applies for copyright. He is also required by the existing law, not later than the day of publication, to deposit with the Librarian of Congress two copies of such copyright book, map, chart, etc., and the law expressly provides that these two copies "shall be printed from type set within the limits of the United States, or from plates made therefrom, or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States, or from transfers made therefrom." The law which thus requires the deposit of two copies of the publication and that the same shall be printed from type set within the limits of the United States, etc., before a copyright can be obtained, does not require any proof to be filed that such books have been thus printed within the limits of the United States, nor does it impose any penalty whatever upon an author or publisher who obtains a copyright without having first complied with this condition as to the printing from type set within the limits of the United States.

After investigation your committee have reason to believe that it is not only possible, but that in some instances the present law has been evaded and violated to the injury of American labor, and that this can be done with comparative ease under the existing law; that there is no remedy and no means of enforcing this condition as to printing from type set by American labor and within our own country. That being the case, your committee is of the opinion that the

Digitized by Google

person applying for a copyright should be required as a condition precedent to furnish proof in the form of an affidavit that all of these conditions with respect to the labor employed in the printing and the place of printing the copies of books to be deposited have been complied with, and in the event that any false statement is made in said affidavit concerning a material fact, and upon conviction thereof, the person thus attempting to obtain a copyright should be punished and the copyright forfeited.

The bill as amended, therefore, provides merely for the filing of this proof and for a penalty for the making of false proof or willful failure to comply with the conditions of the present law, as contained in section 4956 of the Revised Statutes.

Therefore your committee recommends that, as amended, the bill do pass.

[S. 5314. Fifty-eighth Congress, second session. In the Senate of the United States. March 30, 1904.]

Mr. Platt, of Connecticut, introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Patents.

A BILL to amend title sixty, chapter three, of the Revised Statutes of the United States, relating to copyrights.

Senate bill no. 5314

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section forty-nine hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes of the United States be, and the same is hereby, amended, so that it shall read as follows:

"SEC. 4956. No person shall be entitled to a copyright unless he shall, on or before the day of publication in this or any foreign country, deliver at the office of the Librarian of Congress, or deposit in the mail within the United States, addressed to the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, a printed copy of the title of the book, map, chart, dramatic or musical composition, engraving, cut, print, photograph, or chromo, or a description of the painting, drawing, statue, statuary, or a model or design for a work of the fine arts for which he desires a copyright, nor

Digitized by Google

unless he shall also, not later than the day of the publication thereof in this or any foreign country, deliver at the office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, or deposit in the mail within the United States, addressed to the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, District of Columbia, two copies of such copyright book, map, chart, dramatic or musical composition, engraving, chromo, cut, print, or photograph, or in case of a painting, drawing, statue, statuary, model, or design for a work of the fine arts, a photograph of the same: *Provided*, That in the case of a book, photograph, chromo, or lithograph, the two copies of the same required to be delivered or deposited as above shall be printed from type set within the limits of the United States, or from plates made therefrom, or from negatives or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States, or from transfers made therefrom. During the existence of such copyright the importation into the United States of any book, chromo, lithograph, or photograph, so copyrighted, or any edition or editions thereof, or any plates of the same not made from type set, negatives, or drawings on stone made within the limits of the United States, shall be, and it is hereby, prohibited, except in the cases specified in paragraphs five hundred and twelve to five hundred and sixteen, inclusive, in section two of the act entitled 'An act to reduce the revenue and equalize the duties on imports, and for other purposes,' approved October first, eighteen hundred and ninety; but the privilege accorded to certain institutions under paragraph five hundred and fifteen of section two of said act, to import free of duty not more than two copies of books, maps, lithographic prints, and charts, shall apply to the importation of books, maps, lithographic prints, and charts which have been copyrighted in the United States, only when the holders of the American copyrights thereof in writing consent to such importation; and except in the case of persons purchasing for use and not for sale, who import subject to the duty thereon and with the written consent of the holders of the American copyrights, not more than two copies of such book at any one time; and except in the case of newspapers and magazines, not containing in whole or in part matter copyrighted under

Digitized by Google

the provisions of this act, unauthorized by the author, which are hereby exempted from prohibition of importation: *Provided, nevertheless,* That in case of books in foreign languages, of which only translations in English are copyrighted, the prohibition of importation shall apply only to the translation of the same, and the importation of the books in the original language shall be permitted."

PRESIDENT'S PROCLAMATIONS

a. Copyright—Cuba

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

A PROCLAMATION

Cuba

Whereas, it is provided by section 13 of the act of Congress of March 3, 1891, entitled "An act to amend title sixty, chapter 3, of the Revised Statutes of the United States, relating to copyrights," that said act "shall only apply to a citizen or subject of a foreign state or nation when such foreign state or nation permits to citizens of the United States of America the benefit of copyright on substantially the same basis as its own citizens; or when such foreign state or nation is a party to an international agreement which provides for reciprocity in the granting of copyright, by the term of which agreement the United States of America may, at its pleasure, become a party to such agreement;"

And whereas it is also provided by said section that "the existence of either of the conditions aforesaid shall be determined by the President of the United States by proclamation made from time to time as the purposes of this act may require;"

And whereas satisfactory official assurances have been given that in Cuba the law permits to citizens of the United States the benefit of copyright on substantially the same basis as to the citizens of Cuba:

Now, therefore I, Theodore Roosevelt, President of the United States of America, do declare and proclaim that the first of the conditions specified in section 13 of the act of

Digitized by Google

March 3, 1891, now exists and is fulfilled in respect to the citizens of Cuba.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

Done at the City of Washington this 17th day of November, one thousand nine hundred and three, and of the independence of the United States the one hundred and twenty-eighth.

[SEAL] THEODORE ROOSEVELT

By the President:

JOHN HAY, *Secretary of State*

b. Copyright treaty with China—Treaty between the United States and China for the extension of the commercial relations between them

[Signed at Shanghai, October 8, 1903. Ratification advised by the Senate December 18, 1903. Ratified by the President January 12, 1904. Ratified by China January 10, 1904. Ratifications exchanged at Washington January 13, 1904. Proclaimed January 13, 1904.]

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

A PROCLAMATION

Whereas a treaty and three annexes between the United States of America and China to extend further the commercial relations between them and otherwise to promote the interests of the peoples of the two countries, were concluded and signed at Shanghai in the English and Chinese languages, on the eighth day of October, one thousand nine hundred and three, the original of the English text of which treaty and annexes is word for word as follows: *China*

The United States of America and His Majesty the Emperor of China, being animated by an earnest desire to extend further the commercial relations between them and otherwise to promote the interests of the peoples of the two countries, in view of the provisions of the first paragraph of Article XI of the final protocol signed at Peking on the seventh day of September, A. D. 1901, whereby the Chinese Government agreed to negotiate the amendments deemed necessary by the foreign governments to the treaties of commerce and navigation and other subjects concerning

Digitized by Google

commercial relations, with the object of facilitating them, have for that purpose named as their plenipotentiaries:

The United States of America—

EDWIN H. CONGER,
Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to China;
JOHN GOODNOW,
Consul-General of the United States of America at Shanghai;
JOHN F. SEAMAN,
A citizen of the United States of America, Resident at Shanghai;

And His Majesty the Emperor of China—

LÜ HAI-HUAN,
President of the Board of Public Works;
SHENG HSÜAN-HUAI,
Junior Guardian of the Heir Apparent, formerly Senior Vice-President of the Board of Public Works;

who, having met and duly exchanged their full powers which were found to be in proper form, have agreed upon the following amendments to existing treaties of commerce and navigation formerly concluded between the two countries, and upon the subjects hereinafter expressed connected with commercial relations, with the object of facilitating them.

* * * * *

ARTICLES RELATING TO TRADE-MARKS, PATENTS, AND COPYRIGHT

ARTICLE IX.—*Trade-Marks*

Trade-marks

Whereas the United States undertakes to protect the citizens of any country in the exclusive use within the United States of any lawful trade-marks, provided that such country agrees by treaty or convention to give like protection to the citizens of the United States:—

Therefore the Government of China, in order to secure such protection in the United States for its subjects, now agrees to fully protect any citizen, firm or corporation of the United States in the exclusive use in the Empire of China

Digitized by Google

of any lawful trade-mark to the exclusive use of which in the United States they are entitled, or which they have adopted and used, or intend to adopt and use as soon as registered, for exclusive use within the Empire of China. To this end the Chinese Government agrees to issue by its proper authorities proclamations, having the force of law, forbidding all subjects of China from infringing on, imitating, colorably imitating, or knowingly passing off an imitation of trade-marks belonging to citizens of the United States, which shall have been registered by the proper authorities of the United States at such offices as the Chinese Government will establish for such purpose, on payment of a reasonable fee, after due investigation by the Chinese authorities, and in compliance with reasonable regulations.

Article X.—*Patents*

Patents

The United States Government allows subjects of China to patent their inventions in the United States and protects them in the use and ownership of such patents. The Government of China now agrees that it will establish a patent office. After this office has been established and special laws with regard to inventions have been adopted it will thereupon, after the payment of the prescribed fees, issue certificates of protection, valid for a fixed term of years, to citizens of the United States on all their patents issued by the United States, in respect of articles the sale of which is lawful in China, which do not infringe on previous inventions of Chinese subjects, in the same manner as patents are to be issued to subjects of China.

Article XI.—*Copyright*

Copyright

Whereas the Government of the United States undertakes to give the benefits of its copyright laws to the citizens of any foreign state which gives to the citizens of the United States the benefits of copyright on an equal basis with its own citizens:—

Therefore the Government of China, in order to secure such benefits in the United States for its subjects, now agrees to give full protection, in the same way and manner and subject to the same conditions upon which it agrees to

Digitized by Google

protect trade-marks, to all citizens of the United States who are authors, designers, or proprietors of any book, map, print, or engraving especially prepared for the use and education of the Chinese people, or translation into Chinese of any book, in the exclusive right to print and sell such book, map, print, engraving or translation in the Empire of China during ten years from the date of registration. With the exception of the books, maps, etc., specified above, which may not be reprinted in the same form, no work shall be entitled to copyright privileges under this article. It is understood that Chinese subjects shall be at liberty to make, print and sell original translations into Chinese of any works written or of maps compiled by a citizen of the United States. This article shall not be held to protect against due process of law any citizen of the United States or Chinese subject who may be author, proprietor or seller of any publication calculated to injure the well-being of China.

Digitized by Google

Appendix III

MANUSCRIPTS

ACCESSIONS, 1903–4

AMERICA

West Indies:

Memoria General de los generos que se comerziana esta ciudad de Cadiz . . . como para el embarque de las Flotas; que salen para las Indias. 1 volume.

Extracts of resolutions, minutes of proceedings, etc., of the Dutch West India Company. 1659–1675. 80 pages. (In Dutch.)

Miscellaneous papers relating to Dutch West India Company, Portugal and Brazil, etc. 1649–1655?

Porto Rico—Proclamation: "Habitantes de Puerto Rico." December 4, 1823. 1 page.

Gaceta del Gobierno. No. 147, vol. 4. December 5, 1823.

St. Bartholomew—Portelly, John. Certificates of cargo shipped. August 17, 1812.

San Domingo—Toussaint L'Ouverture. Naval passport, August 31, 1800.

British colonies:

Papers, letters, memoranda, etc., relating to victualing of British forces in America, 1760–1789. 146 pieces.

Spanish colonies:

Brivezac, ———. Four Reports on America. 1817–18. (In French.)

Mexico:

Report of Secretary of Foreign Affairs, Don Juan de Dios Cañedo, to Congress for year 1839. January 31, 1840.

José Ygnatius Padilloe et al. Letters. December 28, 1842.

Miscellaneous. Decrees (chiefly 1826–1846) and miscellaneous documents, including copy of constitution of 1836 (mostly broadside material). 1 volume.

Troops. Proclamation prescribing organization, etc., of National Guard. September 11, 1846. Broadside.

Regil, A. S. Leon de. Memorandum relating to decree of Emperor of Austria, December 28, 1864. (In Spanish.)

Digitized by Google

Mexico—*Continued.*

Sommer, Charles. Letter to Porfirio Diaz, September 15, 1895, and Diaz's answer to same, September 23, 1895. Photolithographic facsimiles. (In Spanish.)

Medina, Manuel M. Titulo y documentos de varios empleos desempenados por. Attested copy in Spanish.

Liebman, Frederic. Memorandum respecting Pochutla, Mexico. (In French.)

List of manuscripts in the National Library of Mexico, 1903. 157 pages. (In Spanish.)

UNITED STATES

Army:

War Department. Letter to C. J. Faulkner. January 25, 1859.

Civil war:

Sumter. Vouchers for supplies, etc., 1861. 15 pieces.

Constitution of the Confederate States of America as amended March 9, 1861. 29 pages. Printed copy, with MS. corrections.

Confederate Army. Muster rolls, 1861–1864. 53 pieces. Quartermasters' vouchers, 1861–1865. 244 pieces.

Inhabitants of Wheeling, W. Va. Certificate respecting secessionists. January 17, 1862.

Pierpoint, F. H. Letter to one Maj. Dan. ——? Respecting secessionists. February 5, 1862.

Rosecrans, William S. Letter to Dr. Jacob Boyer. February 5, 1862.

Confederate Army. Quartermasters' returns, vouchers, bills, etc. 81 documents.

United States Sanitary Commission. Various returns.

Navy:

Desfourneaux, Étienne. Letter to Commodore John Barry, April 15, 1798. 2 documents.

Truxtun, Thomas. Letter to B. Dayton. March 6, 1799.

Chesapeake. Log book. May 21–February 21, 1807–1809.

Revolution:

Continental Congress, Papers of. 385 volumes. Transferred by Executive order from Department of State.

Continental Congress. Bill for $5.

Lottery ticket, third class. November 18, 1776.

Barton, Joseph. Muster roll of company of Fifth Battalion, New Jersey Volunteers, British Provincial Troops. November, 1777.

"The Port au Prince." Questions to be put to witness in Admiralty court of New York regarding. 1778.

Montbarey, Alexander Marie, etc., Prince de. Letter to Arthur Lee. December 31, 1778.

Contingent account of expense of First Battalion, New Jersey Volunteers, British Provincial Troops. December 25, 1781, to June 24, 1782.

Digitized by Google

Revolution.

Young, Richard. Letter to Richard Claiborne, November 5, 1781. Return of forage issued at Fredericksburg, Va., March, 1781. Also letters to Young from Edward Carrington, January 26, 1781; from Richard Claiborne, February 17, February 20, and February 26, 1781; from William Davies, November 3, 1781; and from Alexander Phillips, November 6, 1781.

Miscellaneous:

Paterson, William. Papers and memoranda relating to the United States Constitutional Convention, 1787. 12 documents.

Le Peley, Pleville. Letter to Fulwar Skipwith, September 6, 1797.

Lee, William. Certification of Justin Foussat's certificate. September, 4, 1804.

State Department. Letter to Jonathan Russell. August 14, 1817.

Canning, Stratford, *Vicount Stratford de Redcliffe*. Letter to Anthony Barclay. January 14, 1822.

Treaty with Mexico of transit and commerce. December 14, 1859. Contemporary copy.

Treaty with Mexico for loan to that country. April 6, 1862. Contemporary copy.

Civil Service Commission. Letter to Edward L. Hamilton on the merit system. January 10, 1893. Copy.

INDIVIDUAL STATES

District of Columbia:

Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company. Promissory note No. 28, for $20. July 9, 1840.

Columbian Institute. Record of proceedings, June 15, 1816–December 29, 1838. 1 volume.

Maryland:

Sheriff's lists of inhabitants from whom chancery fees were collected. 1802–1806. 106 pieces.

New York:

Bradstreet, John. Letter to John Taber Kempe. August 20, 1763.

Ohio:

Buell, Joseph. Letter respecting militia matters. August 2, 1807.

Pennsylvania:

Wade, Robert. Recent copy of last will and testament. May 6, 1698.

Rhode Island:

Documents relating to boundary dispute with Massachusetts. March 7–11, 1664, and June, 1731. 2 documents.

South Carolina:

Pitt, Thomas, *Baron Camelford*. Letter to Joseph Glover and Henry Laurens. 1782?

Digitized by Google

South Carolina:

Pickens, Francis W., and Bonham, Milledge L., Papers of. 1860–1864. (MSS., printed material, telegrams, etc., relating to affairs of the civil war.)

Miscellaneous documents. MSS. and broadsides. Election returns 1882–1886. Vote records of legislature 1854–1859. Petition against dueling, etc. 18 pieces in all.

Texas:

Bolleart, William. Oath of allegiance to Republic of Texas. March 8, 1842.

Vermont:

Conventions in the New Hampshire Grants. 1776–77. Facsimile. 1 volume. 2 copies.

Virginia:

Virginia Company. Patents, commissions, covenants, and grants. Copies made from originals in British Museum. 22 documents.

Currency. Note for £3.

Philippines:

Tagala sermons in the dialect. 2 volumes.

Mariana Islands:

Guam, Records of. Transferred from Navy Department.

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

France:

Assignat de cinquante livres 1792.

Assignat de cent francs 1795.

Germany:

Citizenship and naturalization. Letters respecting, from Belgian Minister of Home Affairs to Colonial Governors transmitting letters from Belgian Minister at Berlin. (February–March, 1881.) In French. Photolithographic facsimile.

Spain:

Decree regulating position of foreigners as regard their international relations. March 12, 1876. In German. Photolithographic facsimile.

ORIENTALIA

Burma:

Ordination service of priesthood. Two palm-leaf books; one incomplete. MS. on "rice paper." 4 pieces in all. MSS. 12 documents.

India:

A collection of books, paintings, photos, etc. 101 pieces in all.

Tibet:

Musical score book. The Precious Chaplet.

Digitized by Google

PERSONAL

Adams, Isaac. Letters patent, specifications, renewal, etc., for printing press. 1830–1856.

Anonymous:

Letter to William Phillips respecting Martin Van Buren and politics. July, 1840.

Letter to Horace Greeley. August 4, 1845.

Astle, Thomas. Letter to Dr. Josiah Tucker. January 28, 1781.

Atkinson, Edward. Papers relating to his report on silver.

Letters, memoranda, etc., from Thomas F. Bayard, Baron Fava, F. W. Taussig, and George F. Becker. 16 documents.

Barry, John:

List of officers and men on the *Alliance*, 1781.

Sales of prizes, April 15, 1783. *Britannia*, *Anna*, *Commerce;* May 15, *Kingston*. 4 documents.

Account of moneys paid officers and crew of the *Alliance*, January 12, 1785.

Account against the United States, December 6, 1794.

List of day and night signals. 3 copies.

Duties of officers and men.

Memorandum of flags wanted.

Beecher, Henry Ward. Letter to Simon Stevens, February 24, 1869.

Blair, Francis Preston, jr. Menu of complimentary dinner given to Blair at St. Louis. June 22, 1865.

Bourne, Sylvanus; William Taylor, Jonathan Meredith, and John White. Miscellaneous papers of. 1774–1854. 2 boxes.

Brisbane, Albert. Letter to Horace Greeley. 1843.

Brooks, James. Letter to William Robinson. August 24, 1847.

Chase, Salmon Portland. 20 letters to Edward L. Pierce, 1862–63; 2 telegrams, 1861; letter to General Saxton, 1862; report of O. M. Mitchel to George S. Coe, 1862. 24 pieces in all.

Clayton, John M. Papers of. About 1,200 documents.

Cleveland, Moses. Genealogy. 1635. Recent MS. Also contains loose sheets relating to the Danforth family of Massachusetts.

Coats, John. Letter to Capt. John Kilty, October 15, 1787.

Cobb, Howell. Letter to Maj. James F. Cooper. December 19, 1848.

Coombs, Leslie. Letter to Horace Greeley. December 16, 1847.

Cooper, Peter. Certificate respecting telegraph rates with United States State Department messages. April 26, 1870.

Curtis, George William. Essay on "American Literature." Being MS. of lecture delivered at Cornell University in 1869–1871.

Dacres [James], Richard. Certificate of services of an assistant surgeon in British navy. April 22, 1808.

Dahlgren, John A. Letter to Simon Stevens. February 13, 1869.

Dodge, William Castle. British letters patent for his revolver shell ejector. August 7, 1865. Parchment. Great Seal of England.

Digitized by Google

Eaton, John Henry. Letters to Col. William S. Hamilton. March 5, 1821; February 9, 1822.

Fairman, Edward St. John. Verses. 9 pp.

Foote, C. Letter to Francis Baylies. April 17, 1840. Baylies, Francis. Autograph speech. 1837.

Forsyth, John. Letter to Richard Henry Wilde. October 8, 1814.

Francis, Tench, jr. Letters to John Barry. September 2, September 24, 1797; May 16, 1798.

Franklin, Benjamin. Papers of. 14 volumes, and 4 miscellaneous pieces. Transferred by Executive order from Department of State.

Franklin, William B. Letters, telegrams, etc., sent to. 1861–1865. 102 MSS. and 1 newspaper clipping.

Fremont, John C. Letters to Simon Stevens. April 21, 1862; March 15, 1864.

Gallaudet, Edward Miner. Appeal of Huguenot Church of Charleston, S. C., and acknowledgment of response to same. 1886.

Gay, Ebenezer. Letter to D. W. Patterson giving genealogy of the Gay family. January 31, 1859.

Gerry, Elbridge. Letter to John Wentworth. March 1, 1804.

Gervais & Owen. Letter to John de Neufville. August 16, 1786.

Giddings, Joshua R. Letter to Horace Greeley. December 24, 1846.

Greeley, Horace. Miscellany relating to the Tribune, consisting of letters of Greeley, Nordhoff, Hassard, and Ripley, checks, etc.

Green, Duff. 90 letters of. Chiefly to Richard K. Crallé and Doctor Cabell. April, 1821, to November, 1848.

Hamilton, Alexander. Papers of. 65 volumes. Transferred by Executive order from Department of State.

Hamilton, James. Letter to Petit Devillers. November 11, 1832.

Holmes, Isaac Edward. Letter to Francis Wilkinson Pickens. July 30, 1842.

Ingersoll, Joseph Reed. Letter to D. W. Coxe. August 4, 1842.

Jackson, Andrew:

Letter to Governor John Clark of Georgia. November 23, 1819.

Letter to Richard K. Call. June 13, 1829.

Message to Congress. December 8, 1829.

15 letters to John Overton, 1798–1831, and one from Van Buren to Jackson, January 11, 1830. Copies.

Letter to Robert B. McAfee. January 14, 1843.

Johnson, Cave. Letter to Frank Southwick. February 5, 1863.

Johnson, Waldo P. Letter to Governor Reynolds. January 26, 1865.

Kennan, George. Letter to Herbert Putnam transmitting 5 pages of autograph manuscript of his "Tent Life in Siberia." December 1, 1903.

Kent, *Chancellor* James, New York. Papers of. 970 pieces.

King, Cyrus. Letter to William King. November 17, 1796.

Ladd, George W. Letter to W. L. Sawyer. November 6, 1884.

Library catalogues. Plan for stereotyping. October 26, 1850. Report of Edward Everett, Edward Everett Hale, and others.

Digitized by Google

Littell, John S. Letter to Richard K. Call, March 26, 1861.
Livermore, Arthur. Letter to Salma Hale, December 14, 1819.
Lomax, John Tayloe. Letter to T. Lomax, November 24, 1860.
McLean, Archibald. Subscription receipt, January 1, 1793.
Miscellaneous autographs. Letters of various Nation correspondents. 186 pieces.
Monroe, James. Papers of. 22 volumes. Transferred by Executive order from the Department of State.
Morgan, E. D. Letter to President Grant, December 23, 1869.
Murray, William Vans. Letters to Sylvanus Bourne, 1797–1801. 30 pieces.
Paine, Thomas. Letter to General Brune, October 30, 1800.
Pickins, Israel. Letter to S. Pickens, December 16, 1825.
Pierrepont, Edwards. Letter to W. E. Robinson, September 5, 1843.
Poindexter, George. Letter to President John Tyler, July 16, 1841.
Polk, James K. Papers of. About 10,500 pieces.
Porter, David:
    Letter to Robert Y. Hayne. Contemporary copy.
    Letter to Richard Smith, July 5, 1826.
Putnam, David. Notarial certificate of his citizenship, November 28, 1794.
Rodgers, John. Letter to Commodore William Bainbridge, July 9, 1832.
Rutledge, Edward. Letter to [——— Greene?], affairs in the South and law cases, March 4, 1788.
Shakspeare, William. Facsimile of signature.
Swedenborg, Emanuel. Photolithographic copies of his MSS. 10 volumes.
Tazewell, Henry. Letters to John Ambler, January 24, 1796–May 20, 1798. 12 pieces.
Towles, Oliver. Letter to Edward Herndon, jr., March 5, 1783.
Tyler, John. Letter to Mrs. H. C. Jones, June 4, 1844.
United States citizens. Letter to Alexander II, Emperor of Russia, presenting picture of Farragut, January, 1869.
Van Buren, Martin. Papers of. About 1,500 documents.
Washburne, Elihu B. Papers of. 93 volumes.
Washington, George:
    Papers of. Transferred by Executive order from Department of State. 313 volumes.
    Letter to George Clymer, August 21, 1777. Copy imitation of Washington's autograph.
Watterston, George. Letter to chairman of Joint Library Committee, February, 1830.
Webster, Daniel. Copies of documents of miscellaneous nature and letters to.
Webster, Noah. "The Bunters Wedding." Printed verse with signature of Webster.

Digitized by Google

Whitefield, George. Volume of original letters received by, 1736–1769. 84 letters and one sermon by Whitefield[?]. Letters to, from various personages. 1 volume. 56 letters.

Yell, Richard. Letter to Henry A. Wise, July 12, 1841.

MISCELLANY

Journals and diaries:

Anonymous. Diary of a voyage along the west coast of Central and South America. 1849. In Spanish.

Gherardini, Giovanni. Relation du voyage fait à la Chine en 1698. 1 volume.

Library of Congress:

Record of books drawn by members of Congress. 1800–1802.

Receipt books with autographs of various members of Congress. 1815–29. 3 volumes.

Meehan, John S. Commission as Librarian of Congress. May 28, 1829. Signed by Andrew Jackson and Martin Van Buren.

Marine miscellany:

Clearances, passports, bills of health of various merchant ships from various foreign ports, West Indies, Spain, Holland, etc. 1785–1812. 138 documents.

Orderly books:

Fort Independence. Garrison orders issued at. 1814. Also contains roll of Moses L. Humphrey's militia company.

Hamtramck, J. F. Standing orders at Detroit. 1802. 1 volume.

Lining, John. Orderly book. April 2–30, 1776. 1 volume.

Mayson, John. Orderly book of. June 23–May 1, 1778–79. 1 volume.

Wilkinson, James. Orders issued at New Orleans and in Mississippi. 1797–1807.

Commissions of Jonathan Crabbe as lieutenant, Ohio Militia, and Thomas Lord as justice of the peace in Northwest Territory, 1788, were found in this volume.

Religion:

Book of Hours. Illuminated MS. of fourteenth century. 1 volume. In Latin.

Centum affectuum spiritualium. A Spanish book of religious aspirations. In Latin. 1 volume.

Hebrew Torah, portion of. MS. on sheepskin. 2 pages.

Sephiroth ha-omer. Hebrew prayer book. Parchment bound in tortoise shell and silver. 1759? 1 volume.

Williams, Samuel. Sermon.

Miscellaneous:

Anderson, Robert. Galley proof of newspaper article on conduct of. [April, 1861]

Anonymous—

An essay: "A plea for the cultivation of physical science." Signed J. H. L. May 11, 1868.

Digitized by Google

Diary of sermons preached, texts, etc., on successive Sundays from September 29, 1833, to March 31, 1842.

"Explicacio del Abre de consanguinitæ in Linea Recta." Miscellaneous psalms, etc. In Spanish.

Harmony Lodge of Masons, Washington, D. C. Charter of. May 5, 1863. Photograph of.

McPherson, James E. Letter to Petit de Villers respecting sale of a slave. July 28, 1819.

Platzmann, J. Der Sprachstoff der Patagonischen Grammatik des Theophilius Schmid.

Saint Denis de Reims, L'Abbey de. Cartulaire. 2 volumes. Recent copy.

Vidal, William. Memorandum book of accounts, poems, etc. 1796.

BROADSIDES

UNITED STATES

Congress. Act regulating pay of militia when called into actual service. January 2, 1795.

Continental Congress. Resolve relating to recruiting service and militia. April 14, 1777.

Continental Congress. Resolution of requisition on the States for money for 1787. August 2, 1786.

Declaration of Independence. Print of.

France:

Council. Arret du Conseil d'etat du Roi, June 28, 1778. Relative to American prizes.

Crown, Louis XVI, King. Letter respecting fitting out of American prizes in French ports. August 10, 1780.

INDIVIDUAL STATES

Connecticut:

Executive. Proclamation appointing November 26, 1903, a day of thanksgiving.

Executive. Proclamation for Good Friday, 1904.

Miscellaneous—

The New Haven Palladium and Republican . . . Extra. Anti-Jackson ticket. 1832?

Anti-Jackson ticket. 1832?

Democratic ticket [n. d.].

New Haven town representatives, 1832?

Call for public meeting in New Haven respecting withdrawal of public deposits from Bank of the United States. February 11, 1834.

New Haven. July 4 toasts. 1834.

New Haven. July 4 toasts. 1835.

Constitution of New Haven Association. [n. d.]

New Haven. Notice of mechanics meeting. [n. d.]

Digitized by Google

Kentucky:

Fee, John G. An address to the citizens of Rockcastle County, Ky., against slavery. July 30, 1857.

Maine:

Executive. Proclamation appointing a day of public humiliation and prayer. February 11, 1823.

Massachusetts:

General Court. Decrees levying a war tax. May 3, 1676. Facsimile of original broadside.

Broadside signed S[pencer] Phips to Thomas Bowen, ordering completion of regiments for Crown Point Expedition. July 8, 1756.

House of Representatives. Resolve respecting blankets. March 15, 1777.

Thanksgiving proclamation. October 8, 1813.

Hampden County. Statistical view of industry and products. 1831.

Massachusetts Historical Society. Memorial to Congress praying for preservation of the U. S. S. *Constitution*. December 30, 1903. 3 copies.

New England Loyal Publication Society. Publications. 245 pieces. Nos. 1–190, lacking 45 numbers and supplements.

Photo. prints of 69 broadsides. Proclamations, resolves, handbills, and political matter. 1774–1783.

New Hampshire:

General Court. House of Representatives. Resolve requiring return of inhabitants. March 3, 1786.

Troops, Militia. Circular letter respecting militia matters. August 2, 1806.

Miscellaneous Survey. Letter to town selectmen requesting a resurvey of town.

Executive. Thanksgiving proclamation. October 18, 1827.

Portsmouth & Concord Railroad. Three broadsides of stockholders meetings, and annual report. 1851–1854.

New York:

Draft riots. Seven broadsides issued over pseudonym: "A Democratic Workingman" [William Oland Bourne].

New York City, Committee of Observation. Extracts of proceedings relative to election of delegates to Continental Congress. February–March, 1775.

United Whig Club. Resolutions of confidence in Administration. March 28, 1809.

St. Nicholas Festival. First celebration by the New York Historical Society. December 6, 1810. Facsimile of woodcut of St. Nicholas, etc. Account of celebration. Reprint.

Digitized by Google

New York City:

Health Reporter. Board of health report on cholera cases. July 26, 1832.

Citizens Union. A collection of 229 posters, addresses, etc., issued by the Union during the anti-Tammany campaign of November, 1903.

Pennsylvania:

Executive. Proclamation July 25, 1780.

Executive. Proclamation respecting observing Sunday and suppressing vice. November 20, 1782.

Troops, Militia. Brigade orders for holding a militia election for brigadier-general. August 10, 1811.

Philadelphia Transportation Company. Advertising card, 1821.

Philadelphia. Order of procession of one hundredth anniversary Washington's birthday. February 22, 1832.

Executive. Proclamation of Thanksgiving Day, November 5, 1903.

Executive. Proclamation for Arbor Day, 1904.

United States, Revolution, Women's Aid. Call for subscriptions of specie.

South Carolina:

General Assembly. Act to prevent importation of slaves. December 20, 1800.

South Carolina Railroad. Freight rates, with MS. list of 28 shippers' names. September, 1847.

Texas:

Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de. Declaracion del Pueblo de Tejas reunido en Convencion General. November 7, 1825.

FOREIGN

Great Britain:

Eleven broadsides relating to various acts of Parliament, Fast day proclamations, etc. 1649.

Miscellaneous verse respecting King James II and political subjects. Eleven broadsides. 1685.

Miscellaneous verse on political subjects. Ten broadsides. 1686–87.

Miscellaneous political broadsides and verses. 1687–88. 34 broadsides.

Trial, etc., of Sir William Parkyns. Pamphlet. 1696.

Parliamentary act abrogating oaths of supremacy and allegiance. Pamphlet. 1689.

Eight broadsides of miscellaneous political nature. 1689.

Record of vote on approval of drawbacks on exportation of salt beef. December 20, 1706.

Crown, George III. Speech to Parliament. October 28, 1775.

Broadside. "The custom of subsidy of these goods and merchandises is within a particular farm."

Italy:

Seven miscellaneous broadsides. 1599–1823.

Digitized by Google

Mexico:

Amador, Manuel. "A los habitantes del Territorio de Tlaxcala." August 18, 1858.

Irezarri y Peralta, Juan Manuel. Religious decree. August 10, 1847.

City of Mexico. "Order General de la Plaza de Mexico." December 31, 1899.

Spain:

Bustos, Patritius Martinez a. Promulgation of certain indulgences granted by Pope Pius VI. Parchment signed by Bustos. Seal attached.

Reyes, Manuel de los. Military commission of. July 3, 1780.

West Indies:

Extract uyt een Brief (Dutch West India Company). 1650.

MISCELLANEOUS

Dexter, Timothy. "Something New," etc. [1806?]

"American Taxation." Poem, 38 verses. [1813?]

Jackson, Andrew. Invitation to attend funeral of.

Jones, John Paul. Letter to William Carmichael, respecting salute to the American flag. February 13, 1778. Facsimile.

Mercier, Alfred. Biographical account of. In French.

Porter, David. Address of Welcome to. July 27, 1864.

Randolph, John, of Louisiana. "$500 reward . . . " etc. Personal quarrel.

Wayne, Anthony. Political broadside of Jackson campaign. 1828?

Webster, Daniel. Engraved book plate of.

Book auction at Albany, N. Y. Broadside catalogue of. 1847.

Poem. "Capt. Robert Kidd." 1701.

United States Army, Fifth Infantry. Arms, crest, and motto.

Broadsides. Political and personal of United States, Rhode Island, Dorr's Rebellion, New Hampshire, New York, and others. 133 in all.

Digitized by Google

Appendix IV

PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL MATERIAL BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Washington, D. C., December 5, 1904.

Early issues

From the beginning of its existence the Continental Congress recognized the necessity of printing a journal of its proceedings, just as was done by the different colonies in the eighteenth century. The practice continued after the institution of the National Government under the Constitution, and Congress also directed the publication of the more important matters coming before it, as well as the leading executive documents emanating from the Executive Departments in the form of reports, statements, explanations, and examination of claims. This material was naturally confined to the question immediately before the Congress or the Departments; yet it contained papers of an historical character, like the Beaumarchais claim, the reward of officers serving in the Revolutionary war, and the relations existing between the States and foreign powers before and after the peace. A demand soon arose for the "State Papers" in a more accessible form, as the Congressional edition was limited and was largely absorbed by the members of the two houses; and such compilations were prepared under the direction of employees of either body. From this beginning was a simple step to place before the public, material such as the Madison Debates and the personal and official correspondence of the war period.

It is difficult to discriminate among the different issues made since 1799, for no uniform system has been pursued. The material, as a rule, was derived from the Department of State, but the following chronological statement will show how varied has been the experience. It is impossible to state the exact terms, payments, etc., as no published record that I can discover contains them.

Digitized by Google

1799

Continental Congress

March 2, 1799, a joint resolution authorized and directed the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives—

> to subscribe, on such terms as they may deem eligible, for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives, for 400 copies of the Journals of Congress, which are proposed to be published by Richard Folwell, and such number of copies of different volumes of the sets now in print as may be necessary to complete the same.

Thirteen volumes were issued by Folwell.

1818 AND 1820

Convention and secret journals

Joint resolution (No. 8), approved March 27, 1818, directed the publication, "under the direction of the President of the United States," of the Journal of the Acts and Proceedings of the Constitutional Convention, "together with the secret journals of the acts and proceedings, and the foreign correspondence of the Congress of the United States from the first meeting thereof down to the date of the ratification of the definitive treaty of peace between Great Britain and the United States, in 1783," except such parts of the foreign correspondence as the President of the United States should deem it improper at that time to publish. The edition was of 1,000 copies, and after one copy had been supplied to each member of the "present Congress," the residue remained subject to the future disposition of Congress.

This was supplemented by a joint resolution of April 21, 1820: That

> [The Secret Journal], together with all the papers and documents connected with that Journal, and all other papers and documents, heretofore considered confidential, of the old Congress, from the date of the ratification of the definitive treaty of peace between the United States and Great Britain, in the year 1783, to the formation of the present Government, now remaining in the office of the Secretary of State, be published, under the direction of the President of the United States, and that a thousand copies thereof be printed and deposited in the Library, subject to the disposition of Congress.

In accordance with the resolutions of March 27, 1818, and April 21, 1820, the Journal of the Convention was printed in Boston, by Thomas B. Wait, under the super-

Digitized by Google

vision of John Quincy Adams, then Secretary of State; four volumes of the Secret Journals of the Acts and Proceedings of Congress were printed and published in Boston by Thomas B. Wait, 1821, and twelve volumes of the Diplomatic Correspondence of the Revolution, under the editorship of Jared Sparks, being printed in Boston by N. Hale and Gray & Bowen, in 1829–30.

This Diplomatic Correspondence was reissued in six volumes at Washington in 1857.

1832

Diplomatic correspondence

Extract from an act of May 5, 1832:

> To enable the Secretary of State to cause to be printed, under his direction, a selection from the Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States, between the peace of 1783 and March 4, 1789, remaining unpublished in the Department of State, $12,000.

Six volumes were issued at Washington by F. P. Blair, in 1833.

An edition in three volumes was published by J. C. Rives in 1855, but with a title-page giving the imprint of "Blair & Rives, 1837." The name of the editor is not definitely known, and Jared Sparks is sometimes given in catalogues. But Sparks was not employed; and, as the compilation was made by the editor of a Washington journal, there is every reason to believe that the editor was Francis Preston Blair.

1833

American Archives

By an act approved March 2, 1833, the Secretary of State was authorized to contract with Matthew St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force for the publication of a work entitled "The Documentary History of the American Revolution," to be in folio or octavo, "as may be agreed upon;" provided,

> that the rate of expense shall not exceed the actual cost per volume of the Diplomatic Correspondence now printing or heretofore printed under the direction of the Secretary of State, the same to be distributed and disposed of in the manner provided by the joint resolution of the 10th July, 1832, for the distribution of Gales & Seaton's Collection of American State Papers.

An act of March 2, 1831, authorized and directed the Clerk of the House of Representatives to subscribe for 750 copies

Digitized by Google

American Archives

of the compilation of Congressional documents proposed to be published by Gales & Seaton, the documents printed to be selected by the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives; provided,

> the price paid for the printing of the said copies shall be at a rate not exceeding that of the price paid to the printer of Congress for printing the documents of the two Houses.

The resolution of July 10, 1832, provided for the distribution of this compilation among the Departments, members of Congress, States and Territories, and incorporated colleges. It also provided that the remaining copies of the Journal of the Constitutional Convention should be "equally divided between the two Houses of Congress, to be kept in their respective libraries."

The Gales and Seaton series was printed in thirty-eight volumes, and is known as the "American State Papers."

Of the Peter Force American Archives, two of the six series were begun. Of Series IV six volumes were issued, as follows: I (1837), II (1839), III (1840), IV (1843), V (1844), and VI (1846). Of Series V three volumes were issued: I (1848), II (1851), and III (1853). All were copyrighted in the name of Peter Force save volumes I–III of Series IV.

The expense proved to be so great that the work was not continued. As an example of the efforts to place it upon a more satisfactory basis a paragraph from the law of March 3, 1843, may be quoted:

> For the balance due on the second volume of the Documentary History of the American Revolution, six thousand eight hundred and twenty-six dollars.
>
> For the third volume of the Documentary History of the American Revolution, twenty-seven thousand six hundred and fifty dollars: *Provided*, That the whole work, when completed, shall not exceed twenty volumes, and that the whole cost of the entire work shall not exceed twenty thousand four hundred dollars per volume: *Provided also*, That the materials which shall compose each successive volume shall, before any appropriation is hereafter made for the cost of the same, be submitted to, and approved by, the Secretary of State for the time being: *And provided also*, That the parties who stipulated, by articles of agreement dated the nineteenth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and

Digitized by Google

thirty-three, to publish the "Documentary History of the American Revolution," shall, within ten days from the passage of this act, deliver to the Secretary of State a written agreement, to be by him accepted and approved, adopting as part of the said original articles the restrictions and limitations in these provisos contained, and making the same legally binding and operative, as portions of the said original articles, in all respects as if they had been in terms incorporated into the same.

1838

Madison papers

On March 3, 1837, Congress appropriated $30,000 for the purchase of certain manuscripts of James Madison, then in the possession of Mrs. Madison. A year later (July 9, 1838) an act was passed authorizing the Library Committee to cause the Madison papers to be printed and published, and appropriating $5,000 for the purpose. [Stat. L., vol. 309.] Three volumes accordingly were printed under the superintendence of Henry D. Gilpin, then Solicitor of the Treasury Department, by Langtree & O'Sullivan, of Washington, D. C. The plates must soon have passed out of their hands, as there is an edition of 1841, published in New York by J. & H. G. Langley, but identical with the Washington issue.

1848

Jefferson papers

The act of August 12, 1848, providing for the purchase of the Jefferson papers, carried with it an appropriation of $6,000 for printing a part. This was done in 1853–54, under the editorship of H. A. Washington, then librarian, I believe, of the Department of State. The publishers were Taylor & Maury, of Washington, and the copyright was taken out in their name; but the actual printing was done in New York.

Hamilton papers

The same law provided for the purchase of the Alexander Hamilton papers and set apart $6,000 for their publication. John C. Hamilton was the editor and Trow & Co., of New York, the printers. Seven volumes were issued in 1850–51. The title-page states that they were published "by order of the Joint Library Committee of Congress."

Digitized by Google

1856

Madison writings

In 1848 Congress purchased from Mrs. Madison other Madison manuscripts, appropriating $25,000 for the purchase. On August 18, 1856, the sum of $6,000 was appropriated to printing and publishing 1,000 copies of the papers of Madison, then in the State Department, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library of Congress. Four volumes were printed under this appropriation, through the publishing house of J. B. Lippincott & Co., the copyright (dated 1865) standing in their name. Mr. Griffin, of the Library, has found that the volumes were compiled by William C. Rives, edited and indexed by Philip R. Fendall.

1888

Digest International Law

The latest venture was Wharton's Digest of International Law, with a "supplement." A joint resolution (No. 25), July 28, 1886, provided for the editing of the digest—

> Said digest to be printed under the editorial supervision of Francis Wharton, and the editing to be paid for at a price to be fixed by the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, acting with the Joint Committee on Printing, not to exceed $10,000.

The "usual number" was printed, and 4,000 additional, 1,000 for the State Department, 1,000 for Senate, and 2,000 for the House.

A second edition was printed at a later date.

Diplomatic correspondence

The supplement was provided for by a joint resolution, August 13, 1888, "under the same conditions and limitations as are imposed" in the resolution of 1886, such supplement to contain the diplomatic correspondence of the American Revolution, with historical and legal notes. The "usual number" and 7,000 additional copies were printed, 2,000 for the Senate, 4,000 for the House, and 1,000 for the State Department. Six volumes were issued in this supplement.

Historical archives

In 1887 Mr. Thomas F. Bayard, then Secretary of State, whose interest in historical matters was keen and general, wished to make the manuscript collections in the Depart-

Digitized by Google

ment of State more available for historical purposes. He introduced new and more liberal rules for consulting the material, and recognizing that no single investigator or a number of investigators could exhaust the contents of such collections, rich in historical and genealogical reference, he conceived the idea of making a publication that should include every document in the great historical collections in the keeping of the department. Congress had provided for the publication of the "Official Records of the War of the Rebellion," upon a scale of liberality and performance that had already developed very great advantages to students of American history; and it was done in a manner that no private firm could have attempted. In pursuance of this idea Mr. Bayard sent a circular letter to a number of well-known investigators of history, outlining the proposed publication. This letter was as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Washington, December 1, 1887

SIR: There are in the Department of State many large collections of public and private papers which throw important light upon the early history of the National Government, and which, from a sense of their great and ever-increasing importance, have from time to time been purchased by order of Congress. A mere list of these collections will show their worth, and how essential they are to a proper understanding of the history of the United States, and of the lives and opinions of those who took a most active part in creating and establishing the National Government. The general titles of these collections are:

1. Papers of the Continental Congress.
2. Washington Papers.
3. Franklin Papers.
4. Hamilton Papers.
5. Jefferson Papers.
6. Madison Papers.
7. Monroe Papers.

Only portions, comparatively small, of these collections are now accessible to the public, and even in those portions the omissions have been many and important, little connection has been preserved, and strange liberties have been taken with the text, circumstances that have given rise to a belief, well founded in many cases, that the printed record was partial and misleading. A reprint of each paper *verbatim et literatim* will alone furnish the means for correcting these errors and omissions, and, believing that the time is now come when this rich material should be made

Digitized by Google

Historical archives

available for students of American history, I have planned such a full and complete publication. This is the only rational method of utilizing the collections that commends itself. The condition of the manuscripts, decaying and often almost illegible through fading, the lack of arrangement and proper indexing, the great and unique value of the papers, and the risk involved in exposing them for examination, have been such as to preclude any arrangement by which ready access to them could be granted to all comers, while the clerical force of the Department is inadequate to respond fully to the many requests made upon it for copies or *précis* of letters, reports, and other records in its possession.

It is in accordance with these views that I have prepared a few pages of the Washington Papers, which I lay before you for criticism and suggestion, asking your opinion on the expediency of this plan, the public benefits to be derived from it, its local as well as national importance. The scope of the proposed publication and the methods to be employed may best be seen from these pages. As I intend to apply to Congress for the means to carry out this undertaking, national in its bearings and importance, I would ask you to make an early reply to this circular, that the work may be pushed to completion should it commend itself to the good sense of Congress and the people.

I am, sir, your most obedient servant

T. F. BAYARD

The proposition received prompt and cordial recognition from all to whom the letter was sent, forty in number,[a] and the matter was then, through the President, Mr. Cleveland, laid before Congress, accompanied by the following statement and letter of recommendation:

To the Senate and House of Representatives:

I transmit herewith and commend to your favorable consideration a letter from the Secretary of State, outlining a plan for publishing the important collections of historical manuscripts now deposited in the Department of State.

GROVER CLEVELAND

EXECUTIVE MANSION, *April 12, 1888*

The PRESIDENT:

I submit to you for transmission to Congress a plan looking to the full and final publication of the valuable collections of historical manuscripts now in the possession of the Government and deposited in the Department of State. The inclosures explain themselves, and I do not feel that I can say any more in favor of the plan than has been said by the writers and students of history

[a] Among those from whom opinions were quoted: Charles Francis Adams, President Angell, John Bigelow, Edward Channing, George William Curtis, Paul L. Ford, John Jay, Alexander Johnston, Andrew D. White, and Justin Winsor.

Digitized by Google

to whom I have submitted for approval and criticism the specimen imprint of the Washington Papers. The ready acceptance and great appreciation the mere proposition met with are the best evidences of the expediency and wisdom of such a publication. Never before has there been shown so great activity in historical research as at present, and never before has the want of a full and complete record of one of the most important periods of our history been so demonstrated. The partial, and often misleading, editing of fragmentary extracts of these manuscripts serves only to tantalize the student by promises rather than by performance, by giving intimation of more that is suppressed or unpublished than is printed. No one who has not specially studied the period of the Revolution and the first years of this Government can realize how many gaps are left unbridged, and how many are the false ideas that partial and imperfect knowledge has given occasion to or personal feeling has engendered. The rich stores of public and private papers in this Department can alone solve these many difficulties, but they can be useful and practically available only when printed in full, and thus made serviceable to historical students.

There is hardly a State in the Union that does not possess a depository for collecting and preserving the records of its growth and development. Many counties, and even towns, possess historical societies aided by public as well as private endeavors. In many cases the publications by the State or society form an invaluable record, which attest the liberality with which these societies are supported and the general appreciation of their publications. Looking to Europe, there is hardly a civilized nation that is neglecting its historical archives and hardly one that can not exhibit a long series of published historical matter, the value of which can not well be exaggerated. The efforts of the United States in this direction have been very limited and spasmodic, and the time has come when American historical research demands more efficient instrumentalities. The continuous calls made upon this Department for copies or information of manuscripts in its custody are at once a strong evidence of the imperfections of existing publications and the great value of the Department's collections.

Reason favors this plan, and patriotism should lend a strong support. The collections were purchased with the public money and they belong to the people of the United States, but in their present condition administrative reasons prevent their utilization by the public. What more fitting monument could be raised in the centennial year of the existence of this Government than the publication of the records of the Revolution and the period during which the ideas constituting the basis of the Government were assuming definite shape and were being tested by practical experience? France has already begun the publication of the pub-

Digitized by Google

lic documents in its archives that relate to the part that nation had in aiding the American colonies of Great Britain to become an independent nation. Great Britain has issued many valuable series of state and private papers illustrating the course of events in that country during and after the contest; while in both, private collections have been edited and made public, and throw important light upon the men and affairs of that time. In the United States what has been done is but a small part of what can and ought to be done, and there is little doubt that the Department of State has the largest and most complete, and therefore the most valuable, collection of manuscripts relating to the Revolutionary period in the country. The cost of printing will be but trivial when compared with the great value of the results, for not only would widespread distribution of needed information among the people be accomplished, but the consequence of the loss or destruction of the originals be averted.

Respectfully submitted

T. F. BAYARD

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Washington, April 10, 1888

Department of State: Bulletins

Failing to secure the necessary approval of Congress to this plan, the Department of State began in 1893 to issue a Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library, which was intended to give a general description of the collections in that Bureau, calendars of the larger, and even important documents in full. The issue of this bulletin has been continued, having proved its utility both to the Bureau and to outside investigators. The following are the contents of each issue:

No. 1. A list of the volumes comprising the papers of the Continental Congress, the beginning of a miscellaneous index of those papers, and an appendix commencing the publication of the documentary history of the Constitution of the United States, with the proceedings of the Annapolis convention. 1893.

No. 2. A calendar of the correspondence of James Monroe, with corrections and additions. 1893.

No. 3. A list of the volumes of the Washington Papers, a continuation of the index of the papers of the Continental Congress, and the proceedings of the Federal convention. 1894.

No. 4. A calendar of the correspondence of James Madison. 1894.

No. 5. Lists of the volumes of the Madison, Jefferson, Hamilton, Monroe, and Franklin collections, a continuation of the index of the papers of the Congress, the Constitution of the United States as framed by the Federal convention, the proceedings of Congress thereupon, and the ratifications thereof by the several States. 1894.

Digitized by Google

No. 6. Part I of a calendar of the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson. Letters from Jefferson. 1894.

No. 7. Catalogue of records of Territories, States, miscellaneous index, and appendix: Documentary History of the Constitution. 1895.

No. 8. Calendar of the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson, Part II. Letters to Jefferson. 1895.

——— Supplement to No. 4. Index to the calendar of the correspondence of James Madison. 1895.

No. 9. Miscellaneous index. Appendix: Documentary History of the Constitution. 1897.

No. 10. Calendar of the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson, Part III. Supplementary, 1903.

Two more numbers are in press, Nos. 11 and 12, completing the Documentary History of the Constitution. Of these issues the number originally printed of 1 to 10 was 750 each, and of 11 and 12 will be 1,000 each. Additional copies were printed by orders of Congress in 1901 and 1902, viz: 7,000 copies of the "Documentary history of the Constitution" and 4,000 copies each of the Calendars of Jefferson, Madison, and Monroe.

Publications other than governmental

The more important of the historical collections in the Department of State have been used in private enterprises, such selections from them being made by the various editors as seemed best adapted to display the important writings they contained. Among them may be mentioned:

Sparks, Jared. Writings of George Washington. 12 vols. Boston: American Stationers' Company. 1837.

Sparks, Jared. Correspondence of the American Revolution. Letters of eminent men to George Washington. 4 vols. Boston: Little, Brown & Co. 1853.

Adams, Henry. The writings of Albert Gallatin. 3 vols. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 1879.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. Works of Alexander Hamilton. 9 vols. New York: Putnams. 1885–86.

Hale, Edward Everett, and Edward Everett Hale, jr. Franklin in France. 2 vols. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1887–88.

Bigelow, John. Complete works of Benjamin Franklin. 10 vols. New York: Putnams. 1887–88.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Writings of George Washington. 14 vols. New York: Putnams. 1889–1893.

Ford, Paul Leicester. Writings of Thomas Jefferson. 10 vols. New York: Putnams. 1892–1899.

Hamilton, Stanislaus Murray. Writings of James Monroe. 7 vols. New York: Putnams. 1898–1903.

Digitized by Google

Hamilton, Stanislaus Murray. Letters to Washington and accompanying papers. 5 vols. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1898–1902.

Published by the Society of the Colonial Dames of America, and covering all the letters of the Colonial period in the Washington collection now in the Library of Congress.

Hunt, Gaillard. Writings of James Madison. [Complete in 9 vols.] New York: Putnams. 1900–1904. (Five volumes have appeared.)

In no case have these issues been exhaustive of the material, and in no instance (except in the publication made by the Colonial Dames) has an attempt been made to use the large mass of correspondence sent to the different leaders.

WORTHINGTON CHAUNCEY FORD
Chief, Division of Manuscripts

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

Digitized by Google

Appendix V

DIVISION OF MAPS AND CHARTS

NOTEWORTHY ACCESSIONS (INCLUSIVE OF ATLASES) 1903–4

1. The Kohl collection of manuscript maps which is mentioned elsewhere in this Report (a transfer from the Department of State). A descriptive catalogue of this collection, reprinted from "Library of Harvard University, Bibliographical contributions, No. 19," forms a special publication of the Library of Congress.
2. A manuscript globe, 72 mm. in diameter, surrounded by 11 brass rings and supported upon a brass standard. This globe was made by Caspar Vopel in 1543. Upon one of the brass rings is the inscription, "Caspar Vopel artiv̄. Profes. hanc sphæram faciebat Coloniæ 1543." The globe itself has the following two inscriptions, "Caspar Vopel mathe. faciebat," and "Nova ao generalis orbis descriptio." It is of the utmost rarity, there being only two other examples by Vopel in existence. The first of these, dated 1542, is preserved in the "Stadt-Archiv" at Cologne. The other dated 1543, has the 11 metal rings and greatly resembles the present example. It is preserved in the "Old nordiske museum" at Copenhagen. There is a pamphlet, containing a description of this globe, entitled, "Caspar Vopell, ein Kölner kartenzeichner des 16. jahrhunderts von H. Michow. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & co. 1892." It was written by H. Michow and originally published by the "Hamburg komité für die Amerika-feier" in "Wissenschaftlicher ausschuss. Hamburgische festschrift zur erinnerung an die entdeckung Amerika's. 1892."
3. J. Fischer and F. v. Wieser's reproductions, published at Innsbruck, 1903, of "Die weltkarten Waldseemüllers (Ilacomilus) 1507 and 1516."
4. Plan du Cap Breton, dit Louisbourg avec ces environs pries par Lamiralle, Bockoune, le 26 Juillet 1768. A beautiful, colored manuscript. 20 x 79.
5. A manuscript survey of a tract of land in Frederick County, Va., supposed to be the third survey made by George Washington, [1750]. 12 x 7.

Digitized by Google

6. Maps illustrating early discovery and exploration in America, 1502–1530, reproduced by photography from the original manuscripts under the direction of Edward Luther Stevenson, Ph. D., New Brunswick, N. J., 1903. 12 maps. In this connection it may be stated that every effort is made to get reproductions of valuable maps, especially manuscript ones which can not be purchased.
7. 30-inch terrestrial globe, by W. & A. K. Johnston, limited, Edinburgh & London.
8. Noua et rece terraum et regnorum Californiæ, nouæ Hispaiæ Mexicanæ, et Peruviæ, unâ cum exacta absolutaq$_3$ orarum Sinus Mexicani, ad insulam Cuba usq$_3$ oræq$_3$ maritimæ ad mare austriacũ delineatio, à M. Tattonus celebrem sydrogeographõ edita. Beniamin Wright Anglus cœlator ano. 1616. 16¼ x 21¼.
9. Theatrum belli in America Septentrionali. II foliis comprehensum jussu Acad. reg. scient. et eleg. lett. exhibet T. C. Rhode ac: geogr: Berger sculpsit Beroe. [1755]. 22¼ x 31½.
10. Paraquariæ provinciæ soc. Jesu cum adiacentio' novissima descriptio. Post iterata peregrinationes & plures observationes patrum missionariorum eiusdem soc. tum huius provinciæ cum & Peruanæ accuratissime delineata & emendata ann. 1732. [By] P. Francisco Retz. 28 x 21¾.
11. Kartographische denkmäler zur entdeckungsgeschichte von Amerika, Asien, Australien und Afrika aus dem besitz der königlichen öffentlichen bibliothek zu Dresden mit unterstützung der generaldirektion der königlichen sammlungen für kunst und wissenschaft und der könig Johannstiftung herausgegeben von Victor Hantzsch und Ludwig Schmidt. Leipzig, K. W. Hiersemann, 1903.
12. Saxton's maps of England and Wales. 1573–1579. An excellent collection of the first English county maps, containing the frontispiece, the central figure of which is Queen Elizabeth seated on the throne, and 35 colored maps (the complete set).
13. Carte de France par Cassini, et des Pays-Bas par Ferraris. Paris, au Dépôt de la guerre, 1808. 175 sheets complete.
14. Sixteen government maps of Roumania. An excellent collection. Some of the maps are on a large scale and in many sheets.
15. A topographical map of the province of New Hampshire, surveyed agreeably to the orders and instructions of the right honourable the lords commissioners for trade and plantations unto Samuel Holland, esq. London, for W. Faden, 1784. 46½ x 31½.
16. Noua orbis terrarum delineatio singulari ratione accommodata meridiano tabb. Rudolphi astronomicarum . . . Ioanne Kepplero mathematico Cæsareo amico charissimo, ita disposuit, sua manu exaravit, exsculpi deni fide integrâ curavit Philip-

Digitized by Google

pus Eckebrecht. Sumptus faciente Jo. Kepplero. Sculpsit Norimberga, H. Walch, 1630. 15¼ x 26.

This interesting and little-known chart is usually found in Kepler's "Tabulæ Rudolphinæ," Ulmæ, 1627. It is reproduced in "Remarkable maps" II, edited by C. H. Coote.

17. An accurate map of the district of Maine being part of the commonwealth of Massachusetts: compiled pursuant to an act of the general court, from actual surveys of the several towns, etc., taken by their order . . . Osgd. Carleton, Boston, published and sold by O. Carleton & J. Norman, [1799?] 53¼ x 38.
18. Chart of Canada river [i. e., St. Lawrence river] from ye island of Anticosty as far up as Quebeck. Engraved, printed and sold by Thos. Johnston, Boston, New England, 1746. 17¼ x 38. An early example of an American engraved map.
19. Lanciani's "Forma urbis Romæ." [1893-97].
20. Schneider's "Das alte Rom. 1896."
21. Horwood's plan of the cities of London & Westminster, 1798.
22. A map of the state of Pennsylvania, by Reading Howell. Revised 1811. Published by Kimber & Conrad & Johnson & Warner. 36 x 61½.
23. Map of the state of Virginia. Published by West & Johnston, Richmond, Va., 1862. 25 x 36¾.

LIST OF ATLASES

Anville (Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', 1697-1782).

Atlas and geography of the antients, with twelve maps in atlas folio; being the geography of the Greeks and Romans in the æras of Alexander the Great and Augustus. By m. d'Anville. Now first translated into English under the patronage of the officers of the British army, by the editor of the military chronicle. iv, 8, [v]-vi, [7]-110, [2] pp., 12 maps. fol. London, by T. Chaplin for J. Davis, 1815.

Atlas de géographie militaire. Anciennement atlas de Saint-Cyr. Nouvelle édition entièrement revue et mise au courant. 2 p. l., 42 maps. fol. Paris, Combet & cie. 1902.

Beach (Harlan Page, 1854-).

A geography and atlas of Protestant missions; their environment, forces, distribution, methods, problems, results, and prospects at the opening of the twentieth century, by Harlan P. Beach. [Atlas]. v. 2. 54, [2] pp., 20 maps on 18 sheets. fol. New York, Student volunteer movement for foreign missions, 1903.

CONTENTS.—v. 2. Statistics and atlas.

Digitized by Google

Bellin (Jacques Nicolas, 1703–1772).

Atlas maritime ou recueil des cartes réduites dréssées au dépost des cartes et plans de la marine, pour le service des vaisseaux du roi. Par ordre du ministère, par le sr. Bellin, ingénieur ordinaire de la marine. title, 22 maps. fol. [Paris], 1751.

NOTE.—Engraved title-page. F. Boucher, invenit. F. A. Aveline, sculpsit. Beneath title: "Quos ego. Sed motos præstat componere fluctus: Eneid. Virg. lib. 1."

CONTENTS.—[no. 1.] . . . Les parties connuees du globe terrestre. 1748. [no. 2.] Carte réduite des mers du nord. 1751. [no. 3.] Carte réduite de l'océan occidental. 1742. [no. 4.] Carte réduite de l'océan-méridional. 1739. [no. 5.] Carte réduite de l'océan-oriental. 1740. [no. 6.] Carte réduite des mers comprises entre l'Asie et l'Amérique. 1742. [no. 7.] Nouvelle carte réduite de la Manche. 1749. [no. 8.] Carte réduite du golphe de Gascogne. 1750. [no. 9.] Carte réduite des costes d'Espagne et de Portugal. 1751. [no. 10.] Carte générale de la coste de Guinée. 1750. [no. 11.] Carte particulière de la coste d'Or. 1750. [no. 12.] Carte réduite du golphe du Mexique. 1749. [no. 13.] Carte réduite de l'isle de Saint Domingue. 1750. [no. 14.] Carte réduite de la mer Méditerranée. 1737. [no. 15–16.] Noms de quelques isles comprises entre le méridien de Genes et celuy de Candie. [no. 17.] Carte réduite de l'Archipel. 1738. [no. 18.] Carte des isles de Maiorque, Minorque et Yvice. 1740. [no. 19.] Nouvelle carte de l'isle de Corse. 1749. [no. 20.] Partie orientale de la Nouvelle France. 1745. [no. 21.] Partie occidentale de la Nouvelle France. 1745. [no. 22.] Carte de la Louisiane. 1750.

Bonne (Rigobert, 1727–1794), **Janvier** (Jean) *and* **Zannoni** (Giovanni Antonio Rizzi, 1736–1814).

Atlas moderne, ou, collection de cartes sur toutes les parties du globe terrestre. Par plusieurs auteurs. Avec approbation et privilège. 3 p. l., [6], 48, 20 pp., 95 maps, 2 pl. fol. Paris, Delamarche, 1787–[1791].

NOTE.—Map no. 15, "Carte du gouvernement de Normandie" . . . is dated 1791.

In addition to the authors mentioned there are maps by Delamarche, Robert de Vaugondy, Buache, and Delisle.

pp. [6], 48. "Tableaux historiques et chronologiques des principales révolutions arrivées dans quelques pays de l'Asie, de l'Afrique & de l'Europe, depuis les premiers empires connus jusqu' au moyen âge. Par m. de Grace, censeur royal."

pp. [1]–20. Table alphabétique du monde connu des anciens, avec les noms correspondans aujourd'hui.

The following maps relate to America: no. 3. Mappe-monde . . 1782. no. 64. L'Amérique . . . 1783. no. 65. L'Amérique Septentrionale . . . 1782. no. 65². Partie de l'Amérique Septentrionale . . . 1783. no. 66. États Unis de l'Amérique. no. 67. Carte du Mexique . . . 1771. no. 68. Carte géo-hydrographique du golfe du Mexique et de ses isles . . . no. 69. L'Amérique Méridionale . . . 1782. no. 70. Carte de la Terre Ferme, de la Guyane et du pays des Amazones . . . 1785. no. 71. Carte du Pérou . . . no. 72. Carte du Paraguay et partie des pays adjacants . . . 1782.

Digitized by Google

Burr (David H., 1803–1875).

A new universal atlas; comprising separate maps of all the principal empires, kingdoms & states throughout the world: and forming a distinct atlas of the United States. Carefully compiled from the best authorities extant by David H. Burr. 2 p. l., 63 maps. fol. New York, D. S. Stone, [1835?]

NOTE.—Several maps are dated 1835.

The following maps relate to America: [no. 30.] Lower Canada. 1834. [no. 31.] Upper Canada. 1833. [no. 32.] Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. 1833. [no. 33.] United States. 1833. [no. 34.] Maine. 1835. [no. 35.] Vermont and New Hampshire. 1835. [no. 36.] New York. 1832. [no. 37.] New York city. 1831. [no. 38.] Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut. 1835. [no. 39.] Pennsylvania. 1834. [no. 40.] New Jersey. 1835. [no. 41.] Delaware and Maryland. 1833. [no. 42.] Virginia. 1834. [no. 43.] Ohio. 1831. [no. 44.] Michigan. 1831. [no. 45.] Indiana. 1833. [no. 46.] Illinois. 1834. [no. 47.] Missouri. 1834. [no. 48.] Oregon territory. 1833. [no. 49.] Kentucky and Tennessee. 1834. [no. 50.] Arkansas. 1835. [no. 51.] North and South Carolina. 1834. [no. 52.] Georgia. 1834. [no. 53.] . . . Alabama. 1834. [no. 54.] Mississippi. 1835. [no. 55.] Louisiana. 1834. [no. 56.] . . Florida. 1834. [no. 57.] . . . Mexico. 1832. [no. 58.] West Indies. 1834. [no. 59.] South America. 1833. [no. 60.] Colombia. 1834. [no. 61.] Peru and Bolivia. 1833. [no. 62.] Brazil with Guiana & Paraguay. 1834. [no. 63.] United provinces, Chile & Patagonia. 1833.

Camocio (Giovanni Francesco).

Isole famose porti, fortezze, e terre maritime sottoposte alla ser^{ma} sig^{ria} di Venetia, ad altri principi christiani, et al sig^{or} Turco, nouamẽte poste in luce. eng. title, [79] maps, 1 pl. obl. 12°. In Venetia, alla libraria del segno di S. Marco, [1571–72].

NOTE.—The following maps are missing: nos. 1–3, 49–52, 65, 67, 72.—Maps nos. 57–60 have been bound after no. 88.—The engraving no. 40 represents the headpiece of the staff of a Turkish flag.—The engraving at the top of the t. p. represents attributes of war, cannons, shields, armors, drums, swords, etc.; at the left of the t. p. is Mars, at the right is Neptune; at the foot of the t. p. are two smaller engravings, one represents a battle, the other a sea fight; between these two engravings are the initials N. B.

This is a collection of maps to illustrate the war between Turkey and Venice, 1570–1573, containing maps of the coasts and of the most important ports of Austria, Turkey, Greece, and of the principal islands of the Mediterranean Sea; also maps of Italy, England, Ireland, Iceland.—no. 38 is the plan of the battle of Lepanto.—no. 66 is a plan of Constantinople.

Cassini (Giovani Domenico) *and others.*

Hydrographia Galliæ: the sea coasts of France containing general and particular charts of all the harbours, bayes, islands, &c. upon ye said coasts. According to the actual surveys of mons^{r} Cassini & others . . . 2 p. l., 43 maps. obl. 24°. [London], sold by R. Morden, [etc. 1685?]

NOTE.—Eng. title by I. Harris.

Digitized by Google

Cordier (Henri, 1849–).

Description d'un atlas Sino-Coréen, manuscrit du British Museum par Henri Cordier . . . 2 p. l., 14 pp., 6 facsim. maps. fol. Paris, E. Leroux, 1896.

[Recueil de voyages et de documents pour servir à l'histoire de la géographie depuis le XIIIe jusqu'à la fin du XVIe siècle, publié sous la direction de . . . Ch. Schefer, . . . et Henri Cordier. Section cartographique].

NOTE.—Description of an 18th century manuscript Chinese atlas of Korea, supposed to have been written at Seoul in 1800. The author of this "description" photographed only 6 maps, the original containing 15 maps. The facsimile maps bear the date 1894–95. In the explanatory text the names of places are printed in Chinese characters, followed by a transliteration.

CONTENTS.—Text: Liste générale des cartes, p. 3.—Japon, p. 3.—Îles Lieou K'ieou, p. 4.—Corée, p. 4.—Cartes des provinces, p. 5.—Cartes de Séoul et de ses environs, p. 5.—Carte du monde, pp. 6–12.—Carte de l'empire Chinois, pp. 12–14.

Maps: Carte des îles Lieou-Kieou et du Japon, no. 1.—Carte de la Corée, no. 2.—Carte de la province de Ham-Kyeng To, no. 3.—Carte de la province de Hpyeng-An To, no. 4.—Carte du monde, no. 5.—Carte de l'empire Chinois, no. 6.

Cóvens (Johannes) *and* **Mortier** (Cornelis).

Nieuwe atlas, inhoudende de vier gedeeltens der waereld, waar in duydelyk aangeweesen worden de monarchien, keysserryken, koningryken, staaten republieken, &c. Versameldt van de beste autheuren. title, 44 maps. fol. Amsterdam, J. Cóvens & C. Mortier, [1740–1817].

NOTE.—Dates on maps vary from 1740 to 1817. Maps are by Delisle, Visscher, Jaillot and de Wit.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Mappe monde, à l'usage du roy. Par Guillaume Delisle . . . no. 2. L'hémisphere septentrional . . . 1740. no. 3. L'hémisphere méridional . . . no. 5. Hémisphere occidental . . . no. 40. Carte d'Amérique . . . no. 41. L'Amérique Septentrionale . . . no. 42. Carte générale des treize États Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale . . . no. 43. L'Amérique méridionale . . . 1757.

Danckerts (Justus, 1630?–1695?)

Atlas. eng. title, 90 maps, 2 astronomical charts, 2 tab., 2 pl., 74 plans and views of cities on 4 double pages. fol. Tot Amsterdam, bij Iustus Danckers in de Calverstraet in de Dancbaerheijt, [1703?]

NOTE.—The eng. title-page represents a globe upon the top of which stands the figure of Atlas supporting the heavens. The maps are variously signed by Justus, Cornelis, Theodorus, Johannes and Justinus Danckerts. The other authors and engravers whose names appear on the maps are "A. van Luchtenburg," "F. de Wit," "A. Schut," "I. de Bróen," and "Remmet Teunisse Backer." Nos. 69–70 are parts of a large map of Brabantia, Lotharingia, etc. The map is incomplete, lacking a sheet containing part of the title.

The following maps relate to America: no. 2. Nieuw aerdsch pleyn. no. 4. Nova totius terrarum orbis tabula. no. 8. Recentissima novi orbis sive Americæ Septentrionalis et Meridionalis tabula. no. 98. Novi Belgii Novæque Angliæ nec non Pennsylvaniæ et partis Vir-

Digitized by Google

giniæ tabula multis in locis emendata. This map contains an inset view of New York city entitled, "Nieuw Yorck, eertÿs genaemt Nieuw Amsterdam op't eylant Manhattans." The view dates back to 1655 (?) being a copy from the second known view of New York, i. e., that on N. J. Visscher's map of 1655 (?) The Danckerts map contains the city of Philadelphia which was founded in 1683. The rest of the map represents a much earlier period, and it has been surmised that "Philadelphia" was added to an old plate without making any other change.

The date 1703 appears on table numbered 10. On this table the king of Spain is given as "Philippus de V of Carolus III," which shows that the table was made during the war of the Spanish succession, 1699–1714. The theatre of this war is shown in maps no. 21, "Sedes belli in Dauphinæ et Provincæ;" no. 23, "Le théatre de la guerre dans les Sévennes;" no. 25, "Sedes belli in Italiâ;" no. 27, "Sedes belli in Italiâ;" no. 28, "Sedes belli in Italiâ." no. 3. "Nieuwe hemels spiegel" is dedicated to Frederick III elector of Brandenburg. Frederick III was elector from 1688 to 1701. He then became King Frederick I of Prussia (1701–1713), and it was forbidden to speak of him as elector. This chart must therefore have been made between 1688 and 1701.

Larousse states that the publisher of this atlas, Justus Danckerts, whose name appears upon the title-page, died between the years 1690–1695. However, if we assume that all the maps in the atlas were published during the life of Justus Danckerts, the date of his death must be as late as 1703. He would then have been 73 years old. On the other hand, the map dated 1703 and the maps of the "seat of war" may have been inserted in the atlas at a later date. It is possible that the sons of Justus after his death continued to use his name as a firm name.

Darton (William).

Union atlas, containing new and improved maps of all the empires, kingdoms & states in the known world, designed as a companion to the various gazetteers & books of geography now in use. The whole clearly engraved by artists of eminence and carefully coloured. Including maps of the Roman empire and ancient Greece. eng. title, 36 maps. fol. London, W. Darton, 1812–[1814].

NOTE.—Several maps are dated 1814.

Delisle (Guillaume, 1675–1726).

Atlante novissimo che contiene tutte le parti del mondo, nel quale sono esattamente descritti gl' imperj, le monarchie, stati, repubbliche, ec. Del sig. Guglielmo De L' Isle . . . 2 v. in 1. eng. title, 7 p. l., 59 pp., 34 maps; eng. title, 5 p. l., 79 pp., 44 maps. fol. Venezia, nella stamper di Giambatista Albrizzi q. Girol, 1740–1750.

NOTE.—The following maps relate to America: v. 2, no. 39. Carta geografica dell' America Settentrionale. v. 2, no. 40. Carta geografica del Canada nell' America Settentrionale. v. 2, no. 41. Carta geografica della Florida nell' America Settentrionale. v. 2, no. 42. Carta geografica del Messico o sia della Nuova Spagna. v. 2, no. 43. Carta geografica della America Meridionale. v. 2, no. 44. Carta geografica del Bresil.

Digitized by Google

Denis (Louis).

Empire des Solipses, divisé en cinq assistances et subdivisé par provinces. 3 p. l., 41 maps, 1 pl. obl. 48°. Paris, Denis, 1764.

NOTE.—"C'est un atlas du gouvernement des jésuites; il est fort curieux, mais devenu très-incomplet."

The following maps relate to America: p. 78. Amérique Septentr^le p. 104. Partie sep^le de la province du Mexique. p. 108. la pr. du Mexique. Partie mérid^le p. 110. Nouv Royaume. p. 114. Prov de Quito. p. 118. la province du Perou. p. 122. Papaguay.—la provin. de Parag. p. 126. Amérique Méridion^le p. 130. I. Phillippines.

Dufour (Adolphe Hippolyte, 1798–1865).

Atlas universel physique, historique et politique de géographie ancienne et moderne composé et dressé par H. Dufour. Gravé sur acier par Ch. Dyonnet. 2 p. l., 40 maps. fol. Paris, Paulin & Le Chevalier, 1860–[1861].

NOTE.—The following maps relate to America: no. 10. Mappe-monde. no. 37. Amérique du Nord. 1857. no. 38. Amérique du Sud. 1857. no. 39. Mexique. 1858. no. 40. Océanie. 1857.

nos. 12–15. Carte administrative et physique de la France, one map in four sheets.

Maps nos. 4, 8 are dated 1861.

——— Atlas universel physique, historique et politique de géographie ancienne et moderne, composé et dressé par H. Dufour. Gravé sur acier par Ch. Dyonnet. 2 p. l., 40 maps. fol. Paris, A. Le Chevalier, [1868].

NOTE.—"L'introduction dans les établissements d'instruction publique, des cartes composant cet atlas, a été autorisée par décision du Ministre de l'instruction publique, en date du 8 décembre 1863."

Maps nos. 20, 22 show "États conquis par la Prusse en 1866."

The maps in this atlas are not dated as are those in the edition of 1860.

The following maps relate to America: no. 10. Mappe-monde. no. 37. L'Amérique du Nord. no. 38. Amérique du Sud. no. 39. Mexique, Antilles, États-Unis. no. 40. Océanie.

Maps nos. 12–15. Carte administrative et physique de la France, one map in four sheets.

Du Pinet (Antoine, *sieur de Noroy*, *ca.* 1510–*ca.* 1584).

Plantz, povrtraitz et descriptions de plvsievrs villes et forteresses, tant de l'Evrope, Asie, & Afrique, que des Indes, & terres neuues: leurs fondations, antiquitez, & manières de viure: auec plusieurs cartes générales & particulières, seruans à la cosmographie, iointes à leurs declarations: deux tables fort amples, l'vne des chapitres, & l'autre des matières contenuës en ce présent liure. Le tout mis par ordre, région par région par Antoine du Pinet. 4 p. l., xxxvi, 308 pp., 12 l. unp., incl. 10 maps, 20 fold. pl., 14 pl. in text. fol. Lyon, I. d'Ogerolles, 1564.

NOTE.—This work treats critically of cosmography and gives a list of atlases and maps. The map of the world by Gemma Frisius is remarkable for the correctness with which South America is delineated.

Digitized by Google

In his Dictionnaire historique et critique, Bayle gives an account of Du Pinet and his writings and quotes from Le Laboureur and Du Verdier.

pp. xiii-xxiii are misplaced.

The following plates relate to America: pp. 292-293. "Plant & pourtraict d'illustre cité de Cucso, ville capitale du royaume de Peru.—Il Cvscho citta principale della provincia del Perv." p. 297. "Povrtrait et description de la grande cité de Temistitan, ou, Tenuctutlan, ou selon aucuns Messico, ou, Mexico, ville capitale de la Nueua Espaigne."

Du Val (Pierre, *d'Abbeville*, 1619–1683).

Diverses cartes et tables pour la géographie ancienne pour la chronologie et pour les itinéraires et voyages modernes. Par P. Du Val, géographe du roy. 3 pts. in 1 v. obl. 8°. Paris, l'auteur, [1669?]

NOTE.—l. 14, pt. 2, contains the date 1669.

CONTENTS.—pt. 1. Cartes géographiqves dressées pour bien entendre les historiens, pour connoistre léstendüe des anciennes monarchies; et pour lire auec fruit, les vies, les voyages, les guerres et les conquestes des grands capitaines . . . 3 p. l., 28 maps, 2 l.

pt. 2. La chronologie en plusieurs tables . . . title, 14, [2] l.

pt. 3. Cartes pour les itinéraires et voïages modernes, qui ont esté faits tant par mer que par terre dans toutes les parties du monde, et particulièrement dans le Levant . . . title, 26 maps.

English (The) pilot. The third book. Describing the sea-coasts, capes, headlands, streights, soundings, sands, shoals, rocks and dangers. The islands, bays, roads, harbours and ports in the oriental navigation; shewing the property and nature of the winds and monsoons in those seas; with the courses and distances from one place to another: The setting of the tides and currents; the ebbing and flowing of the sea. Also, a new table of variations; and a correct table of longitudes and latitudes. With many other things necessary to be known. Being furnished with new and exact large draughts of ports, islands, and descriptions; gathered from the practice and experience of divers able and expert navigators of our English nation. Divided into three parts. The first part, shewing the nature and properties of the winds and monsoons in the navigation from England to the East Indies, and all over the oriental ocean; and thereby how to shape a course from one port to another, according to the time of the year in those seas. The second part, containing necessary instructions for sailing between England and the East-Indies in the spring and fall. The third part, describing the sea-coasts, capes, headlands, streights, soundings, sands, shoals, rocks and dangers. The islands, bays, roads, harbours and ports, from cape Bona-Esperance, all over the oriental ocean, being very much corrected and augmented with several additions, not heretofore publish'd. Collected for the general benefit of our own countrymen. 70 pp., 41 maps. fol. London, for W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748.

Digitized by Google

NOTE.—Map no. 1. A new map of the world . . . H. Moll, fecit. Map no. 7. A correct chart of the coast of Portugal & Barbaria. By C. Price. Map no. 21. A new map of the island of Bombay and Sallset. By Sam! Thornton. Map no. 29. A new and correct chart . . . from p. Palmiras to Calcutta . . . By Tho. Greg. Warren surv!. William Wood, pilot. Map no. 30. A mapp of the great river Ganges as it emptieth itself into the bay of Bengalia. [By Sam! Thornton] Map no. 38. A large draught of the north part of China . . . By Sam! Thornton. Map no. 41. A draught of the coast of New Holland. By Sam! Thornton.

English (The) pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, from Hudson's-bay to the river Amazones. Particularly delineating the sea-coasts, capes, head-lands, rivers, bays, roads, havens, harbours, straits, rocks, sands, shoals, banks, depths of water and anchorage, with all the islands therein, as Jamaica, Cuba, Hispaniola, Barbadoes, Antigua, Bermudas, Porto-Rico, and the rest of the Caribbee and Bahama islands. Also, a new description of Newfoundland, New-England, New-York, east and west New-Jersey, Dellevar-bay, Virginia, Maryland, and Carolina, &c. Shewing, the courses and distances from one place to another, the ebbing and flowing of the sea, the setting of the tides and currents, &c. With many other things necessary to be known in navigation. The whole being much enlarged and corrected with the additions of several new charts and descriptions, not published before this edition. By the information of divers able navigators of our own and other nations. title, 66 pp., 25 maps, 9 maps in text. fol. London, for W. Mount & T. Page, 1737.

NOTE.—Map no. 13, "A correct map of the coast of New England, 1731," has the inset of "Boston harbour."

——— *Same.* title, 3–4, 3–66 pp., 25 sheet maps, 9 maps in text. fol. London, for W. & J. Mount, T. Page & son, 1760.

NOTE.—Map no. 13, "A correct map of the coast of New England," contains the inset plan of "Boston harbour." Same maps in ed. of London, 1758, with the exception of "A correct chart of the coast of Portugal & Barbaria . . . by C. Price," which is substituted for "A correct chart of Hispaniola . . . by C. Price," found in ed. of 1658.

Fayard de La Brugère (Jean Arthême, 1839–) *and* **Baralle** (Alphonse).

Atlas universel contenant la géographie physique, politique, historique, théorique, militaire, industrielle, agricole & commerciale du monde avec la statistique la plus récente et la plus complète, précédé d'une astronomie et d'un planisphère céleste. Le texte par F. de la Brugère et Alphonse Baralle. Contenant 84 cartes géographiques dressées par Vuillemin, Charles Lacoste, Monin et Clerot, gravées sur acier par Lacouchy, Lorsignol et Haussermann, en plus 64 plans des principales villes du monde, imprimés en plusieurs couleurs (chromo), gravés par Haussermann . . . 5 p. l. incl. front. & fold. pl.; 408, [4], 409–410 pp., 94 maps, 6 pl. fol. Paris, A. Fayard, 1877.

NOTE.—pp. 21–24, 245–248, 277–280 missing.

Digitized by Google

Fer (Nicolas de, 1646–1720).

Les forces de l'Europe, ou description des principales villes, avec leurs fortifications. Dessignées par les meilleurs ingénieurs, particulièrement celles qui sont sous la domination de la France, dont les plans ont esté levez par monsieur de Vauban . . . Le tout recüeilli par les soins du sr. de Fer, géographe du roy. 204 l. incl. 8 pl., 177 maps, 1 geogr. table. obl. 4°. Paris, l'auteur, 1696.

NOTE.—This atlas is composed of eight parts, each having a title-page; these t. p. are all similar to the first, exception being made of the word indicating the ordinal number of the part; the dates of publication also differ, pt. 5 has the date of 1694; pt. 2, 1695; pts. 1, 3, 6–8, 1696; pt. 4, 1697.

Plates I–VIII relate to fortifications and have a special t. p., found on the leaf following the general t. p. of the atlas; this t. p. reads: "Introduction à la fortification, dédiée à monseigneur le duc de Bourgogne par . . . de Fer. A Paris, chez l'auteur . . . 1693." Each plate is accompanied by explanatory text.—On l. 3 is an index to the atlas.—On the l. following the t. p. of the 2d part is an engraving signed: "Schoonebeck. del. et fecit." Near the middle are the following words: "Partie des forces de l'Europe, mis au jour par N. de Fer, géographe de monseigneur le dauphin." [1693].

The two maps entitled "Belgrade" and "Veue de Constantinople" (nos. 106 & 107) pt. 6, nos. 6 & 7, are not in their places; in the index they are given in pt. 8, as nos. 20 & 21.—The two maps entitled "L'isle de Wight . . . 1692," and "Plan de la bataille de Fleurus . . ." nos 176 & 177, do not belong to the atlas; they are not included in the index, and have been added at a later date; the same can be said for the "Table géographique."

Finley (Anthony, *d.* 1836).

A new general atlas, comprising a complete set of maps, representing the grand divisions of the globe, together with the several empires, kingdoms and states in the world; compiled from the best authorities and corrected by the most recent discoveries. 3 p. l., 60 maps, 2 tab. fol. Philadelphia, A. Finley, 1831.

NOTE.—The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Western hemisphere. no. 4. North America. no. 5. Canada. no. 6. United States. no. 7. Maine. no. 8. New Hampshire. no. 9. Vermont. no. 10. Massachusetts. no. 11. Rhode Island. no. 12. Connecticut. no. 13. New York. no. 14. New Jersey. no. 15. Pennsylvania. no. 16. Delaware. no. 17. Maryland. no. 18. Virginia. no. 19. North Carolina. no. 20. South Carolina. no. 21. Georgia. no. 22. Alabama. no. 23. Ohio. no. 24. Kentucky. no. 25. Tennessee. no. 26. Indiana. no. 27. Illinois. no. 28. Mississippi. no. 29. Louisiana no. 30. Missouri. no. —. Florida. no. 31. Mexico. no. 32. West Indies. no. 33. South America.

Fischer (Hermann, 1851–).

Atlas zur geographie der schwäbischen mundart von Hermann Fischer. 12 p. l., 28 fold. maps. fol. Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1895.

[*With his* Geographie der schwäbischen mundart. fol. Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1895.]

Digitized by Google

Goos (Pieter).

Le grand & nouveau miroir ou flambeau, de la mer contenant la description de toutes les costes marines occidentalles & septentrionnalles, desmonstrant en plusieurs cartes très nécessaire tous les ports, fleuves, bayes rades, profondeurs & bancs chascun très exactement couché selon leur vraye hauteur pollaire, & pourveu des descouvrements des terres principales, & à quel cours & distance elles sont situées les unes des autres. Jamais parcidevant si clairement mis en lumière & outre ce augmenté & amandé pour le bien & utilité de tous mariniers & navigateurs. Recueilly des recherches de divers experimantez pilotes & amateurs de la navigation. Avec une très belle & nécessaire instruction de l'art de la navigation & aussi pourveu d'almanachs jusques en l'an 1676. Traduict de flaman en françois par Paul Yvounet. 21 p. l., 224 (i. e. 124) pp., 33 sheet maps, 2 maps in text. fol. Amsterdam, P. Goos, 1671.

NOTE.—Engraved title. In four books with continuous pagination.

——— De zee-atlas ofte water-weereld, waer in vertoont werden alle de zee-kusten van het bekende des aerdbodems. Seer dienstigh voor alle heeren en kooplieden, als oock voor alle schippers en stuurlieden. Gesneden, gedruckt en uytgegeven t'Amsterdam. 10 p. l., 41 maps. fol. Amsterdam, P. Goos, 1666.

NOTE.—Engraved title, colored.

The maps in this atlas are similar to those in ed. without title except that these are not numbered in the lower right hand corner as are some in the other copy. Map no. 32 differs in lettering from same map, no. 31, in other copy and omits engraver's name.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Nieuwe werelt kaert. no. 30. Pascaerte van Groen-Landt. no. 31. Paskaert zijnde de Noordelijckste zeekusten van America van Groenland [etc.]. no. 32. Pascaerte vande Vlaemsche, Soute en Caribesche Eylanden. no. 33. Pas caerte van Nieu Nederlandt. no. 34. Pascaerte van de Zuijdt en Noordt Revier in Nieu Nederlandt. no. 35. Pascaerte van West Indien. no. 36. Pascaert vande Caribes Eylanden. no. 37. Paskaart van Brasil. no. 38. Paskaarte van het zudelijckste van America. no. 39. Pascaerte van Nova Hispania, Chili, Peru en Gvatimala. no. 40. Paskaerte van Nova Granada. no. 41. Pascaerte vande zvyd zee.

Homann *heirs*.

Homannischer atlas von hundert landkarten darinne die erdkugel mit allen ihren theilen geographisch vorgestellet und nach dem unterschied der reiche und staaten deutlich illuminiret worden. Nebst einer einleitung in die mathematische, natürliche und historische geographie. 2 p. l., 40 pp., 95 maps, 3 tables. fol. Nürnberg, in verlag der Homannischen erben, 1747-[1757].

NOTE.—Map no. 75 "Carte des etats de la covronne de Pologne . . . par Tob. Mayer" is dated 1757. Imperfect: no. 2. "Systema Copernicanum," wanting. no. 31. "Saxon. super. p. boreal," wanting. no.

Digitized by Google

79. "Ingermanlandiæ feu Ingriae . . . " contains an inset view of St. Petersburg. no. 91. "Statuum Marocca Norum . . . " contains inset views of Morocco and Mequinez.

In addition to those by Homan this atlas contains maps by the following: Lowitz, Hasius, Vischer, Delisle, Valk, Nolin, St Tillemon, Mayer, Anville.

The following maps relate to America: no. 3. Mappe-monde . . . 1746. no. 93. Americae mappa generalis . . . 1746. no. 94. Regni Mexicani . . . no. 95. Dominia Anglorum . . . no. 96. . . . Peru . . . no. 97. . . . Chili, Paraguay . . . 1733. Contains inset "Plan de la ville de Santiago . . . "

Jaillot (Charles Hubert Alexis, 1640–1712).

Atlas nouveav, contenant toutes les parties du monde, où sont exactement remarquès les empires, monarchies, royaumes, estats, républiques & peuples, qui si trouuent á présent. Présenté à monseigeur le dauphin, par son très-humble, très obeissant et très fidèle, seruiteur Hubert Iaillot géographe du roy. eng. title, 20 p., 80 maps. fol. Paris, H. Iaillot, 1789–[1790].

NOTE.—Imperfect. Map "La Lorraine . . ." is dated 1690.

The majority of the maps are by Sanson.

The following maps relate to America: Mappe-monde géo-hydrographique . . . 1684. Amérique Septentrionale . . . Amérique Méridionale . . . 1685.

Jansson (Jan).

La guerre d'Italie, représentée en plusieurs cartes, dans lesquelles on peut voir toutes les routes, les marches, les campemens . . . de l'armée impériale, & de celle des aliez. Avec un journal abrégé de ce qui s'est passé jusques à présent entre ces deux armées. title, 3 p. l., 16 maps. fol. Amsterdam, J. & G. Janssons à Waesberge, 1702.

NOTE.—Maps inscribed: "apud Ioannem Ianssonium," and "sumptibus Ioannis Ianssonii."

——— Ioannis Ianssonii novus atlas, sive theatrum orbis terrarum: in quo tabulæ & descriptiones omnium regionum totius universi accuratissime exhibentur. In quatuor tomos distinctus. fol. Amstelodami, apud Ioannem Ianssonium, 1646–49.

CONTENTS.—vol. 1, pt. 1. eng. title (given above), 61 l. incl. 22 maps. 1649. The four leaves of text in front contain, "Introdvctio ad cosmographiam ejusque partes." vol. 1, pt. 2. Atlas novus sive theatrum orbis terrarum: in quo Germaniæ superioris & singularum ejus partium tabulæ geographicæ & descriptiones continentur. 1649. eng. title, 156 l. incl. 74 maps. vol. 2, pt. 1. Atlas . . . in qvo Galliæ, Helvetiæ, universæ & singulorum cantonum; nec non & Belgii universi, tabulæ geographicæ cum suis descriptionibus. 1649. eng. title, 128 l. incl. 62 maps. vol. 2, pt. 2. Atlas . . . in qvo Germaniæ inferioris & singularum ejus partium tabulæ geographicæ & descriptiones continentur. 1649. eng. title, 90 l. incl. 40 maps. vol. 3, pt. 1. Atlas . . . in quo Hispaniæ, Italiæ, Asiæ, Africæ, nec-non Americæ tabulæ & descriptiones luculentissimæ. 1649. eng title, 189 l. incl. 68 maps. vol. 3, pt. 2. Atlas in quo Asiæ, Africæ, & Americæ, regiones accuratè exhibentur. 1649. eng. title, 75 l. incl. 35 maps. vol. 4. Ioannis Ianssonii novus atlas, sive theatrum orbis terrarum: in quo Magna Bri-

Digitized by Google

tannia, seu Angliæ & Scotiæ nec non Hiberniæ, regna exhibentur. 1646. eng. title, 266 l. incl. 56 maps.

NOTE.—The atlas is irregularly paged. The text is on the reverse of the maps and upon leaves between them. The maps are by many authors brought together and reëngraved by the firm "Jansonius." Jan Jansson was originally in business with his brothér-in-law, Henricus Hondius. The three daughters of Jan Jansson married the three sons of Jean van Waesberg. These sons-in-law took the name Jansson. Two of them, Guillaume and Jean Jansson de Waesberg were booksellers. At the death of Henricus Hondius in 1644 (or 1638?) the business was continued by Jan Jansson, who associated with him his two sons-in-law under the firm name Jansonius.

The following maps relate to America: vol. 1, pt. 1, no. 1. Nova totvis terrarvm orbis geographica ac hydrographica tabvla. no. 2. Evropa. vol. 3, pt. 2, no. 1. Asia. 1641. no. 19. America noviter delineata. 1641. no. 20. America Septentrionalis. no. 21. Nova Belgica et Anglia Nova. no. 22. Nova Virginiæ tabvla. no. 23. Virginiæ partis australis, et Floridæ partis orientalis . . . nova descriptio. no. 24. Mappa Æstivarvm insularum. no. 25. Nova Hispania, et Nova Galicia. no. 26. Insvlæ Americanæ in oceano Septentrionali . . . no. 27. Americæ pars Meridionalis. no. 28. Terra Firma et novum regnum Granatense et Popayan. no. 29. Perv. no. 30. Venezvela, cum parte australi Novæ Andalusiæ. no. 31. Gviana siue Amazonvm regio. no. 32. Accuratissima Brasiliæ tabula. no. 33. Paragvay, ó prov. de Rio de la Plata. no. 34. Chili. no. 35. Tabula Magellanica . . .

Julien (Roch. Joseph).

Atlas topographique et militaire qui comprend le royaume de Bohême, les marquisats de Moravie et de Lusace, le duché de Silesie, la haute et basse Saxe, les frontières du haut Rhin et de Westphalie, et les cartes générales de ces états et du théâtre de la guerre présente en Allemagne. 2 p. l., 64 maps, 1 tab. 4°. Paris, R. J. Julien, 1758.

NOTE.—Engraved t. p. has following title: Atlas topographique et militaire, qui comprend les états de la couronne de Bohême & la Saxe électorale avec leurs frontières. Dedié à sa majesté l'impératrice reine de Hongrie et de Bohême. Par le sr Julien. à Paris, chez l'auteur, 1758.

"Cet atlas fut publié dès 1758 en deux parties, la première intitulée: Atlas topographique et militaire des états de la couronne de Bohême et de la Saxe electorale, avec leurs frontières; la seconde sous ce titre: Second volume de l'atlas géographique et topographique de la guerre d'Allemagne. Le même atlas porte aussi le titre suivant: Nouveau théâtre de la guerre, ou atlas topographique et militaire, qui comprend le royaume de Bohême, etc. Paris, 1758."—Cf. *Quérard.*

Keller (Christoph, 1638–1707).

Geographia antiqua: being a complete set of maps of antient geography, beautifully engraved from Cellarius. On thirty-three copper plates. Designed for the use of schools, and of gentlemen who make the antient writers their delight or study. New ed. 4 p. l., 33 fold. maps. 4°. London, for F. & C. Rivington [etc.], 1799.

NOTE.—Maps engraved by R. W. Seale and W. H. Toms.

Digitized by Google

Kitchin (Thomas, *senior*) *and others.*

A new universal atlas, exhibiting all the empires, kingdoms, states, republics, &c. &c. in the whole world. Being a complete collection of the most approved maps extant. Corrected with the greatest care and augmented from the last edition of d'Anville and Robert. With many improvements by major James Rennell, and other eminent geographers; including all the tracks and new discoveries of the British circumnavigators Biron, Wallis, Carteret, captain James Cook, &c. engraved on one hundred plates, comprising sixty-six maps. By Thomas Kitchin, senior, and others. 2 p. l., 52 maps on 66 sheets. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1795.

NOTE.—The following maps relate to America: no. 56–57. A new map of the whole continent of America . . . 1794. no. 58–59. A new map of North America with the West India islands. 1794. no. 60. A new and complete map of the West Indies. 1794. no. 61 Jamaica. 1794. no. 62. A new and correct map of the British colonies in North America . . . 1794. no. 63. A new and general map of the middle dominions belonging to the United States of America . . . 1794. no. 64. A new and general map of the southern dominions belonging to the United States of America . . . 1794. no. 65–66. A map of South America . . . 1794.

Laurie (Robert, 1755?–1836) *and* **Whittle** (James, *d.* 1818).

A new and elegant, imperial sheet atlas: comprehending general and particular maps of every part of the world. Principally compiled from the great French atlas, and others of the most distinguished geographers in Europe; forming the completest collection of single sheet maps hitherto published, and rendered particularly convenient by opening without folds. A new edition, comprising fifty-six maps, beautifully coloured. 2 p. l., 56 maps. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1808.

NOTE.—Maps by Samuel Dunn, J. Enouy, J. Lodge, John Armstrong, Francis De Caroly, Robert Mylne, Thomas Jefferys, John Roberts, John Stephenson, James Rennel, d'Anville.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. A new map of the world. no. 2. A new chart of the world. 1794. no. 48. . . . A new general map of America. 1805. no. 49. The United States of America. 1794. no. 50. A new and correct map of the British colonies in North America. 1794. no. 51. A new and general map of the middle dominions belonging to the United States of America . . . 1794. no. 52. A new and general map of the southern dominions belonging to the United States of America . . . 1794. no. 53. A new and complete map of the West Indies . . . 1794. no. 54. Jamaica . . . 1794. no. 55. Plan of the isle of Trinidad. 1800. no. 56. South America. 1794.

Lavallée (Théophile Sébastien, 1804–1866).

Atlas de géographie militaire adopté par m. le ministre de la guerre pour l'école impériale militaire de Saint-Cyr. Accompagné de tableaux de statistique militaire par Théophile Lavallée. 3 p. l., 34 maps, 4 l. at end. fol. Paris, Furne & cie., 1859.

NOTE.—First edition published in 1851.

See also Atlas de géographie militaire. Paris, 1902.

Digitized by Google

Letts, son & co. limited.

Letts's popular atlas, being a complete series of maps, delineating the whole surface of the globe, with special and original features and a copious index of 23,000 names. 4 series in 2 v. fol. London, Letts, son & co. limited, 1881–1883.

CONTENTS.—[v. 1, ser. 1.] General maps. 2 p. l., 34 maps. [v. 1, ser. 2.] British Empire. 2 p. l., 59 maps. [v. 2, ser. 3.] Europe. 2 p. l., 39 maps. [v. 2, ser. 4.] Foreign. 2 p. l., 38 pp., 40 maps.

——— Letts's popular county atlas. Being a complete series of maps delineating the whole surface of England and Wales, with special and original features and a copious index of 18,000 names. 2 p. l., 16, [1] pp., 47 maps. fol. London, Letts, son & co. limited, 1884.

Levasseur (Émile, *i. e.* Pierre Émile, 1828–).

Atlas de géographie économique, par É. Levasseur. title, 21 double maps. 12°. Paris, C. Delagrave, [1904].

NOTE.—At head of title: Programmes du 31 mai 1902, second cycle—seconde.

Levasseur (Victor).

Atlas national illustré des 86 départements et des possessions de la France, divisé par arrondissements, cantons et communes avec le tracé de toutes les routes, chemins de fer et canaux. Dressé d'après les travaux du cadastre du dépôt de la guerre et des ponts et chaussées, par V. Levasseur. 2 p. l., 100 maps. fol. Paris, A. Combette, 1847.

NOTE.—Illustrated borders containing portraits, views and descriptive text surround the maps.

The following maps relate to America: no. 89. Colonies françaises (en Amérique) [in West Indies]. no. 90. Colonies françaises. Martinique. Amérique du Sud. no. 92. Colonies françaises (en Amérique). no. 95. Planisphère. no. 98. Amérique Septentrionale. no. 99. Amérique Méridionale.

Loon (Joannes van).

Klaer lichtende noort-ster ofte zee atlas; waer in vertoont wordt de gelegentheydt van alle de zeekuften des geheelen aerdtbodems, nieuwelicks uytgegeven door Joannes van Loon. title, 46 maps. fol. Amsterdam, J. van Loon, 1661.

NOTE.—First edition.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Orbis terrarum nova et accuratissima tabula. no. 2. Nova et accvratissima totivs terrarvm orbis tabvla. Auctore Ioanne Blaev. no. 3. Pas caerte van Groenland. no. 36. Pascaerte vande Zvyd-zee. no. 37. Pascaerte van Nova Hispania, Perv en Chili. no. 38. Pascaerte vafi straet van Magalaen. no. 39. Pascaarte van Brasil. no. 40. Pascaerte van't Westlyckfte deel vande Spaense zee. no. 41. Pascaerte van de cust van Guaiana. no. 42. Pascaarte vande vaste cust en eylanden van West Indien. no. 43. Mappa Æstivarvm insularum alias Barmvdas. no. 44. Pascaerte vande Caribes. no. 45. Pas caerte van Niev-Nederland. no. 46. Pas caerte van Terra Nova.

Digitized by Google

Luffman (John).

Select plans of the principal cities, harbours, forts, &c. in the world, by John Luffman, geog^r 2 v. title, 80 maps; title, 79 maps. 8°. London, J. Luffman, 1801-[1802]. [Copy no. 1.]

NOTE.—Map no. 27, v. 2. "City of Boulogne," is missing. The following maps relate to America: no. 3. Port Royal in Jamaica. 1799. no. 10, v. 2. Brazil. 1801. no. 37, v. 2. Porto Bello. 1801. no. 43, v. 2. San Domingo. 1801. no. 46, v. 2. Charleston harbour. 1801. no. 54, v. 2. St. Augustine. 1802. no. 59, v. 2. Havanna. 1802. no. 62, v. 2. The isthmus of Panama. 1802. no. 65, v. 2. Carthagena. 1802. no. 67, v. 2. Behring's strait. 1802. no. 70, v. 2. Philadelphia. 1802. no. 72, v. 2. Boston. 1802. no. 75, v. 2. The island of St. Domingo. 1802. no. 78, v. 2. New York. 1802.

——— *Same*. 2 v. title, 79 maps; title, 87 maps. 8°. London, J. Luffman, 1801-[1803].

NOTE.—v. 1.—Map. no. 11, "Strait and bay of Gibraltar," missing.

Inserted map "Brussels," from Luffman's Geographical & topographical atlas. [1815]-1816, in place of map no. 30, copy no. 1, "The department of Morbihan." Inserted map [Elba], from same, replaces no. 58, copy no. 1, which is a different map of Elba.

Map no. 63, "Vienna," imprint July 21, 1800. Same map in copy no. 1, Octr 1, 1800.

Maps of "Mouth of Vistula" and "Dantzic" while not numbered, correspond to nos. 62 and 75 in copy no. 1.

v. 2.—Maps no. 64, "Valenciennes," no. 65, "Carthagena" and no. 72 "Boston" are missing and others have not replaced them.

nos. 8-10, 12-15, 17 are duplicated.

Map [no. 2] "The river Elbe . . . publish'd July 4, 1803," differs from that in copy no. 1, "publish'd Jany 1, 1801."

Maps of "Salem and Marblehead" and "The Mediterranean sea," inserted. Same in Luffman's atlas [1815]-1816.

The following inserted maps are from the atlas: "Granville," in place of no. 41. "Smyrna." "Leipzig," in place of no. 44. "Olivenza." "St. Marlo," in place of no. 62. "The isthmus of Panama." "L'Orient," in place of no. 67. "Behring's strait." "Chambray," in place of no. 68. "Fort Monterey." "Crimea," in place of no. 69. "Geneva."

Map of "The island of St. Domingo," not numbered, corresponds to no. 75 in copy no. 1.

Maelen (Philippe Marie Guillaume van der, 1795-1869).

Carte générale et vues de la république du Paraguay. 6 maps, 1 fold. map, 14 pl. obl. 12°. Bruxelles, P. van der Maelen, 1862.

NOTE.—Cover title.

CONTENTS.—[no. 1.] Arsenal de construction et port de l'Assomption. [no. 2.] Fort Olympo. (Fleuve Paraguay.) [no. 3.] Église cathédrale. (Assomption.) [no. 4.] Palais du gouvernement. (Assomption.) [no. 5.] Marché de la capitale. (Assomption.) [no. 6.] Église de l'Incarnation. (Vue prise de la hauteur de l'Assomption.) [no. 7.] Église cathédrale. (Vue prise de la hauteur de l'Assomption.) [no. 8.] Le fort Borbon actuellement Olympo. [no. 9.] Ville de Conception et son port. [no. 10.] Las Sietc Puntas. (Fleuve Paraguay.) [no. 11.] Les Salines. [no. 12.] Embouchure du rio Negro. [no. 13.] Place du gouvernement. (Assomption.) [no. 14.] Tracé de la première section du chemin de fer de l'Assomption à

Digitized by Google

Villa-Rica. [no. 15.] La ville de San Pedro et ses environs. [no. 16.] Cacique des Indiens Payaguas. [no. 17.] Palais du gouvernement. (Vue prise de la hauteur de l'Assomption.) [no. 18.] Pan de Azucar. (Fleuve Paraguay.) [no. 19.] Cerro de la Margarita. (Rive droite de la rivière Apa.) [no. 20.] Marché de l'Assomption. (Vue prise des hauteurs.) [no. 21.] Carte de la république du Paraguay. 1861.

Magini (Giovanni Antonio, 1555–1617).

Italia di Gio. Ant. Magini, data in luce da Fabio suo figliuolo . . . eng. title, 4 p. l., 24 pp., 61 maps on 119 l. fol. Bononiae, impensis ipsius auctoris, 1620.

NOTE.—The engr. title-page is signed: "Oliuerius Gattus inu. & fe.—On the recto of the first p. l., is an engr. portrait of Magini, surrounded by the words: "Io. Antonivs Maginvs pat. mathemat. in Bonon. gymn. profess." The table of contents is on the recto of p. l. 4.—Caption title (p. 1): "L' Italia descritta in generale dal dottore Gio. Antonio Magini . . .

Most of the maps are engraved by Benjamin Wright, maps nos. 2, 30, 31, 32, 48, 50, 51, 57, 58, bear his initials. He was a very distinguished engraver, and lived in the commencement of the seventeenth century. His signature is "Benjamin Wright, Londinensis, Anglus." He lived long in Mantua, entertained by the cardinal Ferdinando Gonzaga, whom he accompanied to Rome. Later, we find him in Bologna, where he engraved for Dr. Magini, the copper plates of his Italia.

Mercator (Gerard, 1512–1594).

Atlas sive cosmographicæ meditationes de fabrica mvndi et fabricati figvra. Denuò auctus. eng. title, 364 l. (i. e. 9 l., 365 pp. irregularly numbered, 18 l.) incl. 1 pl. 4 t. pp. & 150 maps. fol. Amsterodami, sumptibus & typis æneis Iudoci Hondij, 1619.

NOTE.—Nine leaves unnumbered containing dedications, poems, a double page plate containing portraits of Mercator and Judocus Hondius, a subject index of maps, a life of Mercator, a life of Hondius, epitaphs, preface, etc.; pp. 1–26 contain "De mvndi creatione ac fabrica liber;" pp. 27–28 blank; 45 double page máps, text on reverse numbered 29–126; half title, "Galiae tabulę geographicæ," not numbered; pp. 127–134, text and index; 19 double page maps, 1 single page map, text on reverse + 4 pp. of text numbered 135–177; half title, "Belgii inferioris geographicæ tabulę, not numbered; pp. 178–181; text and index; 11 double page maps, text on reverse + 8 pp. of text numbered 182–211; half title, "Germaniae tabulę geographicæ," not numbered; 29 double page maps, text on reverse + 4 pp. of text numbered 212–271; half title, "Italiae, Sclavoniæ et Græciæ tabulę geographicę," not numbered; 22 double page maps, text on reverse + 4 pp. of text numbered 272–319; 23 double page maps of Africa, Asia and America, text on reverse numbered 320–365; indexes, 18 l.

The following maps relate to America: p. 29. Orbis terrae compendiosa descriptio. p. 31. Evropa. p. 33. Nova Europæ descriptio. p. 35. Africa. p. 37. Asia. p. 39. America siue India Nova. p. 41. Septentrionalivm terrarum descriptio. p. 330. Asiæ nova descriptio. p. 342. Tartaria. p. 344. China. p. 354. America. p. 356. Hispaniæ Novæ nova descriptio. p. 358. Virginiae item et Floridae . . . descriptio. p. 360. [West Indies]. p. 362. America Meridionalis. p. 364. . . . Freti Magellanici facies.

——— Atlas minor Gerardi Mercatoris à I. Hondio plurimis æneis tabulis auctus et illustratus: denuo recognit⁹, additisque novis

Digitized by Google

delineationibus emendatus. eng. title, 3 p. l., 656 pp. (*i. e.* 322 l. irregularly numbered), 8 l. incl. 143 maps. obl. 12°. Amsterodami, ex officina Ioannis Ianssonii, 1628.

NOTE.—Pages 154, 155, 391, 395, 485 and 566 are wrongly numbered 153, 154, 395, 391, 487 and 596, respectively. Numbers 373, 374 are repeated. Numbers 169–176, 281, 282, 355–358 are omitted. No pages are lacking.

The following maps relate to America: p. 3. Typus orbis terrarum. p. 7. Europæ nova tabula. p. 15. Asia. p. 19. Americæ descriptio. p. 23. Septentrionalium terrarum descript. p. 615. Tartaria. 619. China. 639. Hispaniæ novæ nova descriptio. p. 643. Nova Virginiæ tabvla. p. 647. [West Indies]. p. 651. America Meridionalis. p. 655. Freti Magellanici . . . exactissima delineatio.

Mercator (Gerard, 1512–1594).

Atlas, das ist abbildung der gantzen welt mit allendarin begriffenen låndern vnd provinzen: sonderlich von Teutschland, Franckreich, Niderland, Ost vnd West Indien: mit beschreibung der selben. eng. title, 6 l., 684 pp. incl. 160 double page maps, 2 l. fol. Amsterdam, bey Johan Jansson vnd Henricus Hondius, 1633.

NOTE.—Pages 53–56 including one map are missing. In the index, these pages are entitled, "Engellandts v. tafel begreifft das Gôtzerland oder Yorcke, Lincolnshire, Darbishire, Staffordshire, Nottinghamshire &c."

The six leaves preceding the maps include the dedication dated "Amsterdam den 6. Septembris 1633," a life of Mercator, a life of Jodocus Hondius, epitaph for Hondius, and "Eine kurtze und nutzliche unterrichtung wie so wol die alte als newe universal Geographia, oder erdbeschreibung zu verstehen sey." In addition to the maps by Mercator, Janssen, Henry and Jodocus Hondius, the atlas contains maps by the following authors: Adrichem, Almada, Beins, Berckenrode, Cluverius, Comenius, Doetichum, Emmius, Freitag, Gerard, Gigas, Henneberger, Keer, Laurenberg, Lavaña, Lazius, Lubin, Mellinger, Metius, Palbitzke, Sprecher von Berneck, Stella Westenberg and Wicheringe.

The cover of the atlas is ornamented in gold, and stamped with the arms of Saxony; the letters "M. S. C. Z. S." abbreviations for "Magdalene Sibylle, Curfürstin zu Sachsen;" and the date "1642" the year when the atlas came into the possession of the electress.

The following maps relate to America: pp. 2–3. Nova totivs terrarvm orbis . . . tabvla. 1630. pp. 6–7. Evropa exactissime descripta. 1631. pp. 14–15. Asia recens summa cura delineata. 1631. pp. 18–19. America noviter delineata. 1631. pp. 658–659. Tartaria. pp. 662–663. China. pp. 670–671. Nova Virginiæ tabvla. pp. 674–675. Perv. pp. 678–679. Accuratissima Brasiliæ tabula. pp. 682–683. Freti Magellanici . . . exactissima delineatio.

Moll (Herman, *d.* 1732).

Atlas minor: or, a new and curious set of sixty two maps, in which are shewn all the empires, kingdoms, countries, states, in all the known parts of the earth; with their bounds, divisions, chief cities & towns, the whole composed & laid down agreable to modern history, by Herman Moll, geographer. title, 64 maps. obl. 8°. [London, 1763?]

NOTE.—Engraved title. "The theatre of war in North America," 1776, inserted. Part of a map showing Long Island, inserted. The

Digitized by Google

date 1732? is generally assigned to this atlas, as maps no. 32, "Great Tartary," and no. 41, "The west part of Barbary," are dated 1732. The date 1763 is found in the text of no. 47, "New Found Land, St Laurence bay . . ."

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. A new map of the whole world . . . no. 2. A map of the north pole . . . no. 45. America. no. 45½. The theatre of war in North America . . . 1776. no. 46. A new map of ye north parts of America . . . no. 47. New Found Land, S^t. Laurence bay . . . no. 48. A description of the bay of Fundy . . . no. 49. New England, New York, New Jersey and Pensilvania. no. 49½. [Part of map, showing Long Island]. no. 50. Virginia and Maryland. no. 51. Carolina. no. 52. A plan of Port Royal harbour in Carolina . . . no. 53. The island of Bermudos . . . no. 54. Florida . . . no. 55. A map of the West-Indies &c. Mexico or New Spain . . . no. 56. The island of Jamaica . . . no. 57. The island of S^t. Christophers, alias S^t. Kitts. no. 58. The island of Antego. no. 59. The island of Barbadoes. no. 60. The Scots settlement in America called New Caledonia. no. 61. A map of Terra Firma, Peru, Amazoneland, Brasil & the north p. of La Plata. no. 62. A map of Chili, Patagonia, La Plata and ye south part of Brasil.

Ortelius (Abraham, 1527–1598).

Theatrvm orbis terrarvm. Opus nunc denuò ab ipso auctore recognitum, multisquè locis castigatum, & quamplurimis nouis tabulis atquè commentarijs auctum. title, 197 l. incl. 70 col. maps. fol. [Colophon:] Antverpiae, apud Ant. Coppenium Diesth, 1574.

NOTE.—Sig. A_1, recto, title; A_1 verso, "Epigramma Danielis Rogerii Albimontani . . . " & "Hadriani Ivnii Hornani in idem;" A_2 recto, dedication; A_2 verso–A_3 verso, "Adolphi Mekerchi Brvgensis I. C. Ραψωδια Εκατοστιχος, frontispicii explicatio;" A_{IIII} recto–A_5 recto, "Abrahamvs Ortelivs Antverpianvs, regiae maiestatis geographvs, beneuolis lectoribus S. D.," dated "Antverpiae M.D.LXX;" A_5 verso–B_I recto," Catalogvs avctorvm tabvlarvm geographicarvm;" B_I verso–B_{II} recto, "Index tabularum huius operis, siue inscriptionum earundem;" B_{II} verso–B_{III} recto, "Qvoniam vero plvres regiones avt insvlæ in his tabulis descriptæ sunt;" B_{III} verso–B_{IV} verso, letter from Mercator, and four poems; 70 numbered maps, text on reverse; a_1 recto–d_{VI} recto, "Synonymia locorvm geographicorvm;" d_{VI} verso–h_{II} verso, "Indice primo ad finem perducto, hunc alterum in studiosorum gratiam subiungere placuit;" h_{III} recto–h_V verso, "De Mona Drvidvm insvla . . . epistola . . . Hvmfredi Lhvyd;" h_{VI} recto, "privilege;" h_{VI} verso, "Ad libri compactorem," and the colophon.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Typvs orbis terrarvm. no. 2. Americae sive Novi orbis, nova descriptio. no. 3. Asiae nova descriptio. no. 4. Africae tabvla nova. 1570. no. 5. Evropae. no. 60. Septentrionalivm regionvm descrip. no. 62. Tartariae sive magni Chami regni tijpus. no. 63. Indiae Orientalis, insvlarvmqve adiacientivm typvs.

——— Theatrvm orbis terrarvm. Opus nunc denuò ab ipso auctore recognitum, multisquè locis castigatum, & quamplurimis nouis tabulis atquè commentarijs auctum. title, 235 l., 78 pp., 4 l. incl. 113 maps, 1 port. fol. [Colophon]. Antverpiæ, apud Christophorum Plantinum, 1579–[1580].

NOTE.—Sig. A_1 recto, title; A_1 verso, poem, "Daniel Rogersivs ad theatrvm orbis, Abrahami Ortelii, denvo ab auctore recognitum;" A_2 recto, dedication; A_2 verso–A_3 verso, poem, "Adolphi Mekerchi

Digitized by Google

Brvgensis I. C. 'Ραψωδια 'Εκατοστιχος frontispicii explicatio;" A_4 recto–A_5 recto, "Abrahamvs Ortelivs Antverpianvs, regiæ maiestatis geographvs benevolis lectoribus S. D," dated "Antverpiæ M.D.LXX," & poem, "Hadriani Ivnii Hornani in hoc theatrvm;" A_5 verso–B_1 recto, "Catalogvs avctorvm tabvlarvm geographicarvm qvotqvot ad nostram cognitionem hactenvs peruenêre, quibus addidimus, vbi locorum, quando, & à quibus excusi sunt;" B_1 verso–B_2 recto, "Index tabvlarvm hvivs operis, sive inscriptionvm eorvndem;" B_2 verso, "Qvoniam vero plvres regiones avt insvlæ in his tabvlis descriptæ svnt, . . . ;" B_3 recto–B_4 recto, letter from Mercator, and 5 poems; B_4 verso, portrait of Ortelius; 90 numbered maps and 13 unnumbered maps probably inserted, text on reverse; "Parergon theatri," *i. e.* maps 91–93 numbered, and seven unnumbered maps, text on reverse; pp. 1–77 (sig. a_1–G_3 recto), "Nomenclator Ptolemaicvs . . . Antverpiæ . . . excudebat Christophorus Plantinus, MD.LXXIX;" G_3 verso–G_6 verso, "De Mona Drvidvm insvla . . . epistola . . . Hvmfredi Lhvyd . . . ," dated 1568; G_7 recto, "privilege;" G_7 verso, "Ad libri compactorem," and the colophon.

Of the maps that appear to have been inserted, nos. 15.2, 23.2, 39.2, 66.2, 79.2, 80.2, and 83.2 are dated 1584. Nos. 22.2, 27.2, 38.2, 52.2, 69.2, and 87.2 are not dated. Maps 94–100 (numbered in manuscript), with the exception of no. 97, are dated 1584. No. 91 is dated 1579; nos. 92–93 are not dated.

Although the colophon is dated 1579, the "Catalogvs avctorvm" contains references to two works published in 1580. Wauwermanns, in his "Histoire de l'école cartographique," vol. 2, mentions the 7th Latin edition, 1579, composed of 93 maps, with "Addimentum," 1589. The "Parergon" was finished in 1583. Therefore the present example must be a copy of the edition of 1579 with additions to 1580, to which at a later date were added 7 maps of the "Parergon," 1584, and 13 other maps, 7 of which are dated 1584. Manuscript additions were then made to the indexes and text in an attempt to make this copy agree with the edition of 1584, of which the Library has a copy.

No. 39 is in two sections, the left section being a map of "Thietmarsia" by Petro Broeckel; the right section, a map of Prussia. no. 39.2, which has been inserted, is also in two sections, the left section being a duplicate of the left section of no. 39; and the right section being a map of "Wandalicae insvlæ."

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Typvs orbis terrarvm. no. 2. Evropae. no. 3. Asiae nova descriptio. no. 4. Africae tabvla nova. 1570. no. 5. Americae sive Novi orbis, nova descriptio. no. 6. Hispaniae Novae sivæ Magnae, recens et vera descriptio. 1579. no. 7. Pervviae avriferæ regionis typvs.—La Florida.—Gvastecan reg. no. 81. Septentrionalivm regionvm descrip. no. 83. Tartariae sive magni Chami regni tijpus. no. 84. Indiae Orientalis, insvlarvmqve adiacientivm typvs.

Ortelius (Abraham, 1527–1598).

Theatre de l'vnivers, contenant les cartes de tovt le monde. Avec vne brieve declaration d'icelles. Par Abraham Ortelivs. Le tout reveu, amendé, & augmenté de plusieurs cartes & declarations par le mesme autheur. title, 233 l. incl. 112 col. maps, 1 port. fol. [Anvers, C. Plantin], 1587.

NOTE.—Title with quotation from Cicero on verso; sig. *i recto, "Av prvdent senat, et pevple d'Anvers, Christophle Plantin;" sig. *i verso–*3 recto, "Abraham Ortelivs av lectevr debonnaire," dated "D'Anuers l'an 1572" sig. *3 verso–*4 verso, poem, "M. Gerard

Digitized by Google

dv Vivier svr le frontispice de ce present livre;" sig. *5 recto, poem, "Av debonaire spectatevr et lectevr dv theatre d'Abraham Ortel, geographe tresexpert;" sig. *5 verso, portrait of Ortelius; 100 maps, text on reverse; "Parergon dv theatre," *i. e.* maps 101-112 (nos. 103 & 104 transposed), text on reverse; sig. A_1 recto, "L'adiev de l'avctevr av lectevr;" sig. A_1 verso-A_2 recto, "Voyes, chemins et addresses par ov, et en qvelle maniere les pierreries, espiceries et avtres choses estranges des Asiens et Indiens sovloyent venir en noz pays: aussi comme encore aujourd'huy (de nostre temps) elles sont amenées en Europe;" sig. A_2 verso-A_3 recto, "Noms d'avcvnes marchandises estranges, et des places d'ov elles novs sont icy amenees;" sig. A_3 verso-A_4 verso, "La table, ou indice des tiltres des cartes comprises en ce liure;" sig. A_5, "Povrce qv'en ces cartes est faict la description de plvsievrs pays, desqvels l'on ne faict point de mention es tiltres d'icelles: nous auons trouué bon, de les mettre icy en vn autre indice à part, pour la commodité du lecteur."

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Typvs orbis terrarvm. no. 2. Evropae. no. 3. Asiae nova descriptio. no. 4. Africae tabvla nova. 1570. no. 5. Americae sive novi orbis, nova descriptio. 1587. no. 6. Hispaniae Novae sivæ Magnae, recens et vera descriptio. 1579. no. 7. Cvliacanae . . . descriptio [& West Indies]. 1579. no. 8. Pervviae avriferæ regionis typvs.—La Florida.—Gvastecan reg. no. 14. Açores insvlae. 1584. no. 90. Septentrionalivm regionvm descrip. no. 92. Tartariae sive magni Chami regni tijpus. no. 94. Indiae Orientalis, insvlarvmqve adiacientivm typvs.

Ortelius (Abraham, 1527-1598).

Theatro d'Abrahamo Ortelio, ridotto in forma piccola, augumentato di molte carte nuoue nelle quali sono breuemente descritti tutti li paësi al presente conosciuti. Tradotto in lingua italiana da Giouanni Paulet. Al ill^{mo} s^{or} il s^{or} Pietro di Hennin conte di Bovssv. title, 116 l. incl. 107 maps, 1 pl. obl. 32°. In Anversa, n'ella stamparia Plantiniana, 1593. A le spese di Philippo Gallo.

NOTE.—The arrangement of the book is as follows: title, pl. on verso; 5 l. (Sig. A_2-A_8) incl. 1 map; 106 numbered maps with text on verso; index, etc., 3 l.

The following maps relate to America: Sig. A_8. Typvs orbis terrarvm. no. 1. Evropa. no. 2. Asia. no. 3. Africae tabula noua. no. 4. Americae siue noui orbis noua descriptio. no. 94. Septentrionalium regionum descriptio. no. 96. Tartariae siue magni Chami regni tijpus. no. 98. Indiae orientalis insularumque adiacientium typus.

——— Theatrvm orbis terrarvm Abrahami Orteli Antverp. geographi regii. Dit tonneel des aert-bodems van Abraham Ortelivs, is te koope t'Antvverpen, inden Plantijnschen vvinckel, by de vveduvve ende sonen van Ian Moerentorf. title, 187 l. incl. 89 maps, 2 pl. fol. [colophon]. Ghedruckt voor Abraham Ortelius, anno 1598.

NOTE.—Sig. A_{ii}, poem, "M. Peeter Heyns op den figverliicken titel van desen boecke." Sig. A_{iii}-A_{iv}, "Abraham Ortelivs totten goetwilligen leser," dated "Antvverpen, 1571." Descriptive text on reverse of each map. At end, "Adiev vanden avtevr tot siinen lesere," "Tafel van desen tegenwordighen caert-boeck," "Register ende teeckenen der bladeren ende advijs voor den boeck-binder," "Privilegie," dated 1569, and the colophon.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Typvs orbis terrarvm, 1587. no. 2. Asiae nova descriptio. no. 3. Africae tabvla nova. 1570.

Digitized by Google

no. 4. Evropae. no. 5. Americae sive novi orbis, nova descriptio. 1587, no. 6. Maris Pacifici . . . novissima descriptio. 1589. no. 7. Hispaniae Novae sivæ magnae, recens et vera descriptio. 1579. no. 8. [West Indies]. no. 9. Pervviae avriferæ regionis typvs.—La Florida.—Gvastecan reg. no. 14. Açores insvlae. no. 71. Septentrionalivm regionvm descrip. no. 74. Tartariae sive magni Chami regni tijpus. no. 77. Indiae orientalis, insvlarvmqve adiccientivm typvs. no. 85. Aevi veteris, typvs geographicvs. [Small map in corner.]

Ortelius (Abraham, 1527–1598).

Epitome theatri Orteliani, præcipuarum orbis regionum delineationes, minoribus tabulis expressas, breuioribusque declarationibus illustratas, continens. Editio vltima, multis locis emendata, & nouis aliquot tabulis aucta. title, 134 l., incl. 124 maps, 3 pl. obl. 32°. Antverpiæ, apvd Ioannem Bapt. Vrientivm, 1601.

NOTE.—The arrangement of the book is as follows: title containing small hemisphere map, coat of arms on verso; 7 l. (Sig. A_2–A_8), incl. 2 pl. & 1 map; 110 numbered maps with text on verso, index, 2 l.; title, "Additamentvm epitomæ theatri minoris Abr. Ortelii, geographi regij," & 13 maps with text on verso, index, 1 l.

Around the hemisphere on the title-page are the words, "contemno, et oruo: mente, manv." The "Approbatio" on the verso of map 110 is dated 1589.

At the end of the index to the "Epitome" are the words, "Typis Henrici Swingenij."

The following maps relate to America: Sig. A_7. Globvs terrestris. no. 1. Typvs orbis terrarvm. no. 2. Evropa. no. 3. Asia. no. 4. Africa. no. 5. America sive novvs orbis. no. 97. Septemtrionales reg. no. 99. Tartaria sive Magni chami imperivm. no. 101. India orient.

——— Theatrvm orbis terrarvm, Abrahami Orteli. Quod ante extremum vitæ suæ diem, postremùm recensuit, nouis tabulis et commentarijs auxit atque illustrauit. title, 321 l. incl. 151 maps, 2 pl., 30 pp. 3 l. fol. Antverpiae, ex officina Plantiniana, apud Ioannem Moretum, anno 1601.

NOTE.—Sig. A_1 recto, eng. title; A_1 verso, two poems; A_2 recto, dedication; A_2 verso–A_3 verso, poem "Adolphi Mekerchi Brvgensis I. C. Ρ'αψωδια Ε'κατοστιχος frontispicii explicatio;" A_4 recto–A_5 recto, "Abrahamvs Ortelivs Antverpianvs, regiæ maiestatis geographvs, benevolis lectoribvs S. D." And a letter from Mercator; A_5 verso–B_1 verso, "Catalogvs avctorvm tabvlarvm geographicarvm qvotqvot ad nostram cognitionem hactenvs peruênere quibus addidimus, vbi locorum, quando, & à quibus excusi svnt;" B_2 recto–B_4 recto, "Index tabvlarvm hvivs operis," and "Qvoniam vero plvres regiones avt insvlæ in his tabvlis descriptæ svnt, . . . ;" B_4 verso–B_5 verso. seven poems; B_6 recto, portrait of Ortelius; B_6 verso, "Epitaphium Abrahami Ortelii, Antuerpiæ ad D. Michaëlis;" 118 numbered maps, text on reverse; "Parergon, sive veteris geographiæ aliqvot tabvlæ," *i. e.* (Sig. a_1 recto, eng. title; a_1 verso, "Epigramma;" a_{11} recto–a_{1v} recto, two poems, and the index; a_{1v} verso, dedication; 33 maps & plates numbered i–xxxvii, nos. (xi–xii) and (xv–xvi) being each one map, text on reverse); "Nomenclator Ptolemaicvs . . . Antverpiæ, . . . 1601," 30 pp., sig. C_4 recto–C_5 verso, "De Mona Drvidvm insvla . . . epistola . . . Hvmfredi Lhvyd . . . ." and the "Approbatio;" C_6 recto, "privilege" and "Ad libri compactorem."

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Typvs orbis terrarvm. 1587. no, 2. Evropae. no. 3. Asiae nova descriptio. no. 4. Africae

Digitized by Google

tabvla nova. 1570. no. 5. Americae sive Novi orbis, nova descriptio. 1587. no. 6. Maris Pacifici . . . novissima descriptio. 1589. no. 7. Hispaniae Novae sivae Magnae, recens et vera descriptio. 1579. no. 8. Cvliacanae, Americae regionis, descriptio [& West Indies]. 1579. no. 9. Pervviae avriferæ regionis typvs.—La Florida.—Gvastecan reg. no. 15. Açores insvlae. 1584. no. 102. Septentrionalvm regionvm descrip. no. 105. Tartariae sive magni Chami regni tijpus. no. 108. Indiae Orientalis, insvlarvmqve adiacientivm typvs. *Parergon*. no. i. Geographia Sacra. [Inset map]. no. vi. Aevi veteris, typvs geographicvs.

Ortelius (Abraham, 1527–1598).

Theatro del mondo di Abraamo Ortelio. Nel quale distintamente si dimostrano, in tauole, tutte le prouincie, regni, & paesi del mondo. Con la descrittione delle città, territorij, castelli, monti, mari, laghi, & fiumi; le popolationi, i costumi, le ricchezze, & ogn'altra particolarità. Ridotto à intiera perfectione, & in questa picciol forma, per maggior commodità de' viaggianti. Con la tavola delle cose piv degne, che nell' opera si contengono. Al l' illvstrissimo signor Pietro Qverini nobile Veneto. 4 p. l., 232 pp. incl. 108 maps, 8 l. 24°. Venetia, per Scipion Banca, 1667.

NOTE.—The dedication is signed "Venetia li 1. Gennaro 1667 . . . Scipion Banca." The maps of Asia and of America are pasted over the maps originally upon pages 8 and 12.

The following maps relate to America: p. 4. Typvs orbis terrarvm. p. 6. Evropa. p. 10. Africae tabvla nova. p. 12. Americae sive Novi orbis nova descriptio. p. 204. Septentrionalivm regionvm descriptio. p. 208. Tartariae sive Magni Chami regni tipvs. p. 212. Indiae orientalis insvlarvmqve adiacientivm tiipvs.

Pimentel (Manoel, 1650–1719).

The Brazil pilot; or, a description of the coast of Brazil. Translated from the Portuguese of Manoel Pimentel, principal hydrographer to his majesty John the fifth, of Portugal. To which are added, charts, of some of its most considerable ports. From mss. never before published. 2 p. l., iv, 78 pp., front. (map), 14 maps. 4°. London, for Longman, Hurst, Rees & Orme; & A. Arrowsmith, 1809.

NOTE.—"Arte práctica de navegar e roteiro dos viagues e costas marítimas do Brasil, Guinea, Angola, Indias etc. Lisboa, 1699. en fol. y 1712."—*cf.* Diccionario enciclopedico Hispano-Americano.

Ptolemæus (Claudius).

Geographiae Clavdii Ptolemæi Alexandrini . . . libri VIII, partim à Bilibaldo Pirckheymero translati ac commentario illustrati . . . His accesservnt, Scholia, quibus exoleta locorum omnium nomina in Ptolemæi libris . . . exponuntur. Indices duo . . . quorũ adminiculo . . . locorum . . . situs, facillima ratione in tabulis depictis deprehendũtur, Conradi Lycosthenis Rubeaquẽsis opera adiecti . . . Tabulæ nouæ quæ hactenus in nulla Ptolemaica editione uisæ sunt, per Sebastianvm Mvnstervm. Geographicę descriptionis compendium, in quo uarij gentium ac regionum ritus, . . . explicantur. Cum regiæ maiestatis gratia & priuilegio ad sexennium.

Digitized by Google

[Colophon:] Basileae, ex officina Henrichi Petri, mense martio, anno 1552.

313 l. incl. 54 maps on 108 l., diagr. (sig. * in four, a in four, b–o in sixes, p in four, AA–QQ in sixes, Aa–Bb in sixes, Cc in eight). fol.

COLLATION.—Title with inscription & woodcut figure of Ptolemy on verso, 1 l.; "Epistola nvncvpatoria," sig. * 2–3; royal license, sig. * 4 verso, the recto being blank; "De vtilitate tabularum geographicarum," followed by a blank leaf, sig. a 1–4; index, followed by a blank leaf, sig. b–p, 82 leaves; book I of text, followed by a blank leaf, sig. AA–CC, 18 leaves; books II–VIII of text, sig. DD–QQ 6 recto, verso blank, paged 1–155; "Appendix geographica," sig. Aa–Cc 8 recto, verso blank, paged 157–195; 54 maps numb. 1–54, on 108 l.; on verso of last map, printer's mark and colophon.

Text in double cols. 50 lines to full col.

The fourth edition of Münster's Ptolemy, with an additional treatise, and enlarged indexes by Conradus Lycosthenus, *i. e.* Konrad Wolffhart. Descriptive text on maps, generally within woodcut borders. Another copy in the Library of Congress lacks the "Appendix geographica," pp. 157–195.

The following maps relate to America: no 1. Typvs vniversalis. no. 54. Novae insvlae XXVI nova tabvla.

Ptolemæus (Claudius).

La geografia di Clavdio Tolomeo Alessandrino, già tradotta di Greco in Italiano da m. Giero. Rvscelli: & hora in questa nuoua editione da m. Gio. Malombra ricorretta, & purgata d' infiniti errori: come facilmente nella prefatione a'lettori può ciascuno vedere. Con l' espositioni del Rvscelli, particolari di luogo in luogo, & vniuersali sopra tutto il libro, & sopra tutta la geografia, o modo di fare la descrittione del mondo. Con vna copiosa tauola de' nomi antichi, dichiarati co' nomi moderni: dal Malombra riueduta, & ampliata. Et con vn discorso di m. Gioseppe Moleto, doue si dichiarano tutti i termini appartenenti alla geografia. Accresciuto di nuouo del modo di fare i mappamondi, le balle, le tauole di geografia, & di molte figure necessarie. Al clariss. s! Giacomo Contarini. Con privilegi. In Venetia, appresso Giordano Ziletti, 1574. [Title to second part:] Espositioni et introdvttioni vniversali, di Girolamo Rvscelli sopra tutta la geografia di Tolomeo. Con xxxvii. noue tauole in istampe di rame, così del mondo conosciuto da gli antichi, come del nuouo. Con la carta da nauicare, & con più altre cose intorno alla cosmografia, così per mare, come per terra. Con priuilegio dell' illustrissimo senato Veneto, & d' altri principi. In Venetia, appresso Giordano Ziletti, 1572. [Title to third part:] Discorso di m. Gioseppe Moleto medico, filosofo, et matematico eccellentissimo. Nel quale con uia facile & brieue, si dichiarano & insegnano tutti i termini, & tutte le regole appartenenti alla geografia. Di nuouo dal proprio autore ricorretto, & accresciuto del modo di far i mappamondi, le balle, le tauole di geografia; di trouar le differenze delle lunghezze & delle larghezze, di molte figure; & di molte, &

Digitized by Google

molte cose necessarie alla perfet'ione della scienza, che nell' altro mancauano. In Venetia, appresso Giordano Ziletti, al segno della stella, 1573.

40 p. l., 251, 250–350 pp. incl. 2 pl, 9 diag. (in text), 27 numb. sheets cont. 27 maps; [27] l., 37 numb. sheets cont. 37 maps; 61, 60–65 pp. incl. 8 diag. (in text). 8°.

(sig. *, * *, A–H, A–Z, A^a–X^x in fours, A–Z, A^a–D^d in twos, α–η in fours, A–Z, A^a–O^o in twos, A–G in fours, H in sixes). Collation: 4 p. l. comprising title, verso blank, sketch of Ptolemy and preface, verso l. 2 and recto l. 4 each contain woodcut figure of Ptolemy (sig. *); the dedication in 4 l. (sig. * *); the "tavola de nomi" in 31 l. followed by one blank l. (sig. A–H); the text, pp. 1–251, 250–350 (sig. A–Z, A^a–X^x); 27 ancient maps on 54 l. with text on reverse (sig. A–Z, A^a–D^d); the "Espositioni" of Ruscelli in 27 l. (sig. α–η); 37 modern maps on 74 l. (sig. A–Z, A^a–O^o); and the "Discorso" of Moleto, pp. [1]–61, 60–65, followed by one blank p. (sig. A–H). Blank l. completing sig. η (pt. II) and sig. H (pt. III) are wanting. The following pp. are irregularly numbered: p. 232 (pt. I) should be 250; pp. 250, 251 are repeated and the following p. 254 should be 252; p. 194 (following 294) should be 295; p. 298 should be 299.

The third edition of Ruscelli's translation of Ptolemy, revised and corrected by Gio. Malombra, whose dedication is dated "Il primo di Gennaio 1574." With one exception the 65 double-page copperplate maps, accompanied by descriptive text on the backs, are the same as those in the Italian editions of 1561 and 1564 and in the Latin edition of 1562, having been printed from the same plates. The new map is no. 13, "Territorio di Roma." The 27 maps that follow the first part comprise: 1. Ptolemaei Cognita; 2–11, ten of Europe; 12–15, four of Africa; and 16–27, twelve of Asia. The 37 modern maps in the second part are arranged in the following order: 1. Anglia et Hibernia nova; 2. Hispania nova tabvla; 3. Gallia nova tabvla; 4. Tavola nvova di Germania; 5. Fiandra, Brabantia, et Holanda nvova; 6. Tavola nvova di Schiavonia; 7. Tavola nvova d'Italia; 8. Tavola nvova di Piemonte; 9. Tavola nvova della Marca Trivigiana; 10. Tavola nvova della Marca D'Ancona; 11. Toscana nvova tavola; 12. Tavola nvova di Sardigna et di Sicilia; 11 [*i. e.* 13]. Territorio di Roma; 14. Tavola nvova di Prvssia et di Livonia; 15. Schonladia nvova; 16. Septentrionalivm partivm nova tabvla; 17. Polonia et Hvngaria nvova tavola; 18. Grætia nvova tavola; 19. Mavritania nvova tavola; 20. Africa minor nvova tavola; 20. Africa minor nvova tavola; 21. Marmarica nvova tavola; 22. Egitto nvova tavola; 23. Africa nvova tavola; 24. Natolia nvova tavola; 25. Moschovia nvova tavola; 26. Soria et Terra Santa nvova tavola; 27. Persia nvova tavola; 28. Arabia Felice nvova tavola; 29. Calecvt nvova tavola; 30. India Tercera nvova tavola; 31. Tierra Nveva; 32. Nveva Hispania tabvla nova; 33. Tierra Nova; 34. Brasil nvova tavola; 35. Isola Cvba nova; 36. Isola Spagnola nova; 37. Carta Marina nvova tavola.

This copy does not contain map entitled "Orbis descriptio."

Ptolemæus (Claudius).

Claudii Ptolemaei tabulae geographicae orbis terrarum veteribus cogniti. [Colophon:] Franequeræ, apud Leonardum Strik, bibliopolam. Trajecti ad Rhenum, apud Franciscum Halmam, acad. typograph. 1695.

Engraved title, verso blank; the "Index tabularum" on one leaf, ending on the verso with the colophon; 28 maps on 56 leaves, without any descriptive text. fol.

"A new edition of Mercator's maps to Ptolemy's geography, apparently from the same copperplates that were used in the earlier

Digitized by Google

editions, but with the old ornamental map-titles erased and new ones engraved in their places." They comprise the "Vniversalis tabvla ivxta Ptolemæum," five of Africa, twelve of Asia, and ten of Europe.

Eames mentions a copy in which one of the maps of Africa is on a single leaf. The title-page is engraved by "J. V. Vianen."

——— Orbis antiqvi tabvlae geographicae secundum Cl. Ptolemaevm, cum indice philologico absolutissimo omnium locorum, montium, fluminum, &c. in tabulis occurrentium, situm, nomina recentiora, & alia eò pertinentia, lineis per ipsas ductis, accuratissime indicante; in vsvm geographiae veteris studiosorvm. Amstelaedami, apud R. & J. Wetstenios & Guil. Smith, 1730.

Half-title, verso blank; eng. title, verso blank; title, verso blank; dedication, with engraving at top of recto, 1 l.; "Ad lectorem praefatio," 1 l.; "Index tabularum," 1 l.; 28 maps on 56 l. without descriptive text; index, ending with sig. T_2 recto (sig. A–T in two), 38 l. fol.

"A new edition of Mercator's maps to Ptolemy's geography, apparently from the same copperplates that were used in the earlier editions, but with the old ornamental map-titles erased and new ones engraved in their places." They comprise the "Vniversalis tabvla ivxta Ptolemæum," five of Africa, twelve of Asia, and ten of Europe. They are identical with those in the edition of 1695, except that "Tab. VII. Europæ" is less fully engraved.

The engraved title-page is by "J. V. Vianen." The engraving preceding the dedication is inscribed "G. F. L. Debrie inv." and "K. De Putter fecit 1729."

Reilly (Franz Johann Joseph von).

Atlas universae rei veredariae bilinguis, omnes cursus publicos, quatenus pertotum terrarum orbem patent, ex quadraginta tabulis geographicis latine ac germanice docens, secundum novissimas rei cursoriæ dispositiones et institutiones curatissime compositus, et pleno indice instructus, qui singula stationum nomina situsque locorum puncto temporis quasi digito monstrat. Studio atque impensis Francisci Joannis Josephi de Reilly. Viennæ, Austriæ, 1799. Venalis in officina chalco-geographica editoris.—Allgemeiner post-atlas von der ganzen welt, in so ferne posten darauf bestehen, aus vierzig lateinisch und deutsch beschriebenen landkarten zusammen gesetzt, nach den neuesten in den verschiedenen staaten im postwesen gemachten verordnungen und einrichtungen ausgearbeitet, und mit einem vollständigen register versehen, wodurch man auf was immer für einer karte jeden ort in wenig augenblicken auffindet. Heraus gegeben von Franz Johann Joseph von Reilly. 4 p. l., 11 fold. l., 40 maps. fol. Wien, 1799.

Robert de Vaugondy (Didier, 1723–1786).

Nouvel atlas portatif destiné principalement pour l'instruction de la jeunesse, d'après la géographie moderne de feu l'abbé

Digitized by Google

Delacroix, par le s. Robert de Vaugondy . . . 9 pp., 52 maps. 4°. Paris, Fortin, 1778.

NOTE.—The following maps relate to America: no. 42. L'Amérique. no. 43. Canada, Louisiane, possessions Angl? no. 44. Nouvelle Espagne, Nouveau Méxique, isles Antilles. no. 45. Terre-Ferme, Perou, Brésil, Pays de l'Amazone. no. 46. Paraguay, Chili, Terre Magellan?

Robert de Vaugondy (Gilles, 1688–1766) *and* **Robert de Vaugondy** (Didier, 1723–1786).

Atlas universel, par m. Robert, géographe ordinaire du roy et par m. Robert de Vaugondy son fils, géographe ord. du roy et de s. m. polonoise duc de Lorraine et de Bar, et associé de l'académie royale des sciences et belles lettres de Nancy. Avec privilège du roy. 1757. 2 p. l., 40 pp., 108 maps. fol. Paris, les auteurs, [&] Boudet, 1757–[1758].

NOTE.—Engraved title.

Map no. 104 "Carte du royaume de France où sont tracées exactement les routes des postes" is dated 1758.

An earlier edition of this atlas was published in 1752.

The following maps relate to America: no. 97. Amérique Septentrionale. 1750. no. 98. Partie de l'Amérique Septent? qui comprend la Nouvelle France. 1755. no. 99. Partie de l'Amérique Septentrionale qui comprend le cours de l'Ohio. 1755. no. 100. Carte de la Virginie et du Maryland. 1755. no. 101. Amérique Méridionale. 1750. no. 102. Partie de la mer du Nord où se trovent les grandes et petites isles Antilles. 1750. no. 103. Isles de Saint Domingue. 1850.

——— *Same.* 2 p. l., 34 pp., 108 maps. fol. Paris, les auteurs, [&] Boudet, 1757–[1758].

NOTE.—Map no. 92. "Carte de l'Asie" is dated 1751.

Same map in copy no. 1 is dated 1750. pp. 34–40 missing.

Robijn (Jacobus).

Zee, zea—atlas—aquatique, del mar. 7 p. l., 41 maps. fol. Amsterdam, J. Robijn, 1683.

NOTE.—Engraved title, colored. P. Schenk, sculp. G. van Houten, fec.

These maps appear to be based upon those of Goos in his Zee-atlas, 1666, but with the exception of the following they are not identical: no. 3. Nieuwe werelt kaert uijt gegeven tot Amsteldam bij Pieter Goos. no. 9. Pascaarte vande Zuyder-zee . . . Bij Pieter Goos. no. 31. Noordooft cust van Asia, van Japan to Nova Zemla. no. 35. Pas caerte van Nieu Nederlandt en de Engelsche Virginies . . . no. 39. Paskaart van Brasil . . . no. 40. Pas kaarte van het zuydelijckste van America . . . nos. 31, 35, 39, 40 are not signed but are contained in the Zee-atlas. no. 30. "De golf van Bengala" is by Hendrick Doncker.

The followiug maps relate to America: no. 2. Nieuw aerdsch pleyn. no. 3. Nieuwe werelt kaert uijt gegeven tot Amsteldam bij Pieter Goos. no. 25. Pascaarte vande zee custen van Guinea; en Brasilia . . . no. 34. Niewe wassende graadt kaert van d' noorder zee custen van America . . . no. 35. Pas caerte van Nieu Nederlandt en de Engelsche Virginies . . . no. 36. Pascaerte van Westindien . . . no. 37. Paskaert van de Caribes eylande . . . no. 38. Pascaerte van Rio Gambia . . . no. 39. Paskaart van Brasil. no. 40. Paskaarte van het zuydelijckste vnn America . . . no. 41. Wassende graadt kaert vande groote Zuyd Zee.

Digitized by Google

Rossi (Giovanni Giacomo de).

Mercvrio geografico overo gvida geografica in tvtte le parti del mondo conforme le tavole geografiche del Sansone, Bavdrand e Cantelli. Data in luce con direttione, e cura di Gio. Giacomo de Rossi nella sua stamperia in Roma, alla Pace, all' insegna di Parigi con priu'. del s. pont. 2 p. l., 48 maps, 20 pl. fol. Roma, [1685?]

NOTE.—The date 1685 appears on several maps.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Mappa mondo o vero carta generale del globo terrestre . . . 1674. no. 5. L'America Settentrionale . . . 1677. no. 6. L'America Meridionale . . . 1677.

Contains the following plates: no. 48. Vera mostra dell ordinanza e marcia dell potentissimo essercito di Mehemet IIII sultan de Tvrchi controli Christiani per l'assedio di Vienna nell anno MDCLXXXIII. no. 49. Vienna . . . 1683. no. 50. Vienna in Avstria.—Presbvrg ouero Posonia.—Rab ouero Giavarino. no. 51. Pianta della Cesarea citta di Vienna . . . 1683. no. 52. Alba Reale.—Canissa. – Agria Eger, o Erla.—Naihaisel. 1683. no. 53. Situatione e prospetto della real fortezza di Naihaisel assediata li 14 Luglio dall armi di Leopoldo primo imperatore sotto il comando del ser^mo sig^r duca di Lorena . . . 1685. no. 54. Gyvla.—Tokay.—1683. no. 55. Segnalata vittoria ottenvta dalle armi imperiali e Polacche sotto la citta e fortezza di strigònia con l'acqvisto dell' importante forte di Parkam li IX Ottobre . . . 1683. no. 56. Vacia.—Filek.—Temesvar.—Adrianopoli. 1684. no. 57. Novigrad.—Sigeth.—Wardein detto Varadino Vicegrad. no. 58. Cassovia.—Hatwan.—Zolnok.—Belgrado. no. 59. Pianta et assedio delle citta di Bvda, é Pest . . . 1684. no. 60. Verodisegno e pianta della citta di Bvda ò uero Offen, e Pest. no. 61. Strigonia liberata dall Assedio con la battaglia data ai Turchi dal ser^mo di Lorena . . . 1685.—Esech e suo ponte bruggiato dall' Esercito Cesareo dal Marescial Lesle . . . 1685. no. 62. Disegno del famoso ponte e fortezza di Essech.—Verowitiza. no. 63. Kamieniec . . . 1684. no. 64. Constantinopoli . . . 1684. no. 65. Citta di Coron in Morea . . . 1685.—Citta di Modon in Morea. no. 66. S. mavra.—Citta di Scio. no. 67. Chin ó Sia Clin.—Prevesa con le citta adiacenti.

Santini (P.).

Atlas portatif d'Italie á l'usage des voyageurs, comprenant toutes les villes, et autres lieux par les quels l'on passe de poste en poste avec leurs distances respectives. title, 7 maps, 3 tables. fol. Venise, Santini, 1783.

Saxton (Christopher, *fl.* 1570–1596).

[Saxton's maps of England and Wales.] 3 p. l., front. 35 double page maps. fol. [London, 1575–1579.]

NOTE.—These are the earliest engraved maps of England and Wales. The atlas is beautifully colored. It consists of (1) a frontispiece, the central figure of which is Queen Elizabeth seated upon a throne; (2) an index of counties and judicial circuits; (3) plate showing coats of arms and list of cities, etc.; (4) one general map and thirty-four county maps of England and Wales. The maps are decorated with the royal arms of Queen Elizabeth, and the Saxton arms. They are engraved by Augustine Ryther, Remigius Hogenberg, Leonard Terwoort, Nicholas Reynold, Cornelius Hogius, and Francis Scatter.

Digitized by Google

The date 1579 appears on the frontispiece. The maps are variously dated from 1575–1579. This is a complete copy bound in full blue morocco, with raised bands, gilt edges and tooling, by Lloyd, Wallis & Lloyd.

Schneider (Arthur).

Das alte Rom; entwickelung seines grundrisses und geschichte seiner bauten auf 12 karten und 14 tafeln dargestellt und mit einem plane der heutigen stadt sowie einer stadtgeschichtlichen einleitung, herausgegeben von Arthur Schneider. xii pp., 13 maps, 14 pl. obl. fol. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1896.

Schraembl (Franz Anton, 1751–1803).

Allgemeiner grosser atlass, herausgegeben von F. A. Schræmbl. eng. title, 4 p. l., 55 maps on 134 sheets. fol. Wien, P. J. Schalbacher, 1800.

NOTE.—The maps are by the following: d'Anville, Blanco, Bode, Bonne, Bowles, Cassini, Crome, Dorret, Djurberg, Endersch, Faden, Kitchin, Lopez, Niebuhr, Pownall, Rizzi-Zannoni, Robert de Vaugondy, Rennell, Sautini, Schimek, Schmid, Wenzeley, Wussin.

The following maps relate to America: no. 3. Westliche halb kugel . . . 1786. no. 36. Generalkarte von Nord America . . . 1788. 4 sheets. no. 37. Karte von Süd-America . . . 1786. 3 sheets. no. 38. Karte des Mittellændischen meers. no. 40. Karte des Atlantischen oceans . . . 1788. no. 50. Karte von den n. w. Amerikanischen und n. oe. Asiatischen küsten . . . 1788. no. 55. Generalkarte . . . 1789.

Sepp (Jan Christiaan, 1739–1811).

Nieuwe geographische Nederlandsche reise- en zakatlas; vervattende vier en zeventig gekleurde, naauwkeurig geteekende en gegraveerde . . . kaarten van de Vereenigde Nederlanden; mitsgaders eene beknopte algemeene geographie dezer provinciën . . . nevens een bericht der voornaamste logementen, als mede der jaarmarkten of kermissen . . . 4 l., 132 pp., 73 maps, index map. obl. 24°. Amsterdam, J. C. Sepp, 1773.

NOTE.—At the foot of the index map is the following: "C. et I. C. Sepp, pater et filius, sequentes omnes delineaverunt et sculpserunt." On map no. 1: "C. et I. C. Sepp omnes fecerunt." Maps 67–73 are lettered A–G.

Swanston (George H.)

The companion atlas to the Gazetteer of the world, comprehending forty-three beautifully coloured maps; engraved in the first style of art according to the latest and most authentic information, by G. H. Swanston. 4, [2] pp., 48 maps. fol. Edinburgh, New York, A. Fullarton & co., [1860].

NOTE.—Published in parts, beginning in 1852.

The following maps relate to America: [no. 1] The world in hemispheres. [no. 2] The world on Mercator's projection. [no. 13] British empire throughout the world. [no. 18] Newfoundland, New Brunswick [etc.] [no. 19] Canada with part of United States. [no. 30] North America. [no. 31] United States . . . [no. 32] United States . . . The north eastern states. [no. 33] United States . . . The north central section. [no. 34] United States . . . The south eastern states. [no. 35] United States . . . The south central section. [no. 36] The West Indies. [no. 37] Central America. [no.

Digitized by Google

38] South America. [no. 39] East coast of South America. [no. 41] South American states. New Granada & Venezuela. [no. 42] West coast of South America.

Tassin (Léonhard).

Les plans et profils de tovtes les principales villes et lievx considérables de France. Ensemble les cartes générales de chacune prouince: & les particulières de chaque gouuernement d'icelles. Par le sieur Tassin géographe ordinaire de sa majesté. 2 v., 39 pp., 220 l. incl. 204 maps; [48] pp., 231 l. incl. 212 maps. obl. 16°. Paris, S. Cramoisy, 1634.

NOTE.—The pagination of the text in vol. 2 is as follows: pp. 1–42, 35–38, 43, 44.

Each vol. has a special engraved title-page, which is found on the first leaf after the text.

There is also a special title-page for each province.

The provinces are arranged in the following order: v. 1. "Picardie, Champagne, Lorraine, Bretagne, Normandie, l'Isle de France, Brie;" v. 2. "Bovrgongne, Davphiné, principauté d'Oranges & contat de Venaissin, Provence, Langvedoc, Foix et Béarn, Gvyenne, Poictov, Loire, Beavlce."

Thomson (John).

A new general atlas, consisting of a series of geographical designs, on various projections, exhibiting the form and component parts of the globe; and a collection of maps and charts, delineating the natural and political divisions of the empires, kingdoms, and states in the world. Constructed from the best systematic works, and the most authentic voyages and travels. With a memoir of the progress of geography, a summary of physical geography and a consulting index to facilitate the finding out of places. 2 p. l., xxiii, [1], 22 pp., front., 76 maps. fol. Edinburgh, for J. Thomson & co., 1817.

NOTE.—Map of Europe on 4 sheets.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Hydrographical chart of the world. 1814. no. 2. Northern hemisphere. 1814. no. 3. Southern hemisphere. 1814. no. 5. Western hemisphere. 1815. no. 6. Northern hemisphere. 1816. no. 7. Southern hemisphere. 1816. no. 51. Chart of north Atlantic ocean. 1815. no. 52. America. 1813. no. 53. North America. 1814. no. 54. Canada and Nova Scotia. 1814 no. 55. United States of America. no. 56. Northern provinces of the United States. 1817. no. 57. Southern provinces of the United States. 1817. no. 58. Spanish North America. 1814. no. 59. Spanish North America. Southern part. 1816. no. 60. West Indies. 1814. no. 61. Island of Cuba. no. 62. Jamaica. no. 63. Haiti . . . Porto Rico and Virgin isles. 1815. no. 64. West India islands. no. 65. West India islands. 1814. no. 66. West India islands. no. 67. West India islands. 1814. no. 68. West India islands. 1816. no. 69. South America. 1814. no. 70. Caraccas and Guiana. no. 71. Peru, Chili and La Plata. no. 72. Map of the islands in the Pacific ocean. 1817. no. 74. Chart of the northern passage between Asia & America.

Digitized by Google

Wit (Frederik de).

Atlas. eng. title (index on reverse), 102 maps. fol. Tot Amsterdam, bij Frederick de Wit in de Calverstraet bij den Dam inde Witte Paskaert, [1688?]

NOTE.—The eng. title-page represents a globe upon the top of which stands the figure of Atlas supporting the heavens. The engraving is a duplicate of that on the title-page of Justus Danckert's Atlas, 1703?, except that the figure faces the right instead of the left.

At the bottom of the index on the reverse of the title-page is the following, "Amstelodami, apud Fredericum de Wit, in Plateâ Vitulinâ vulgo de Kalverstraat, sub signo de Witte Pascaart." In addition to those by Wit, the atlas contains maps by the following authors and engravers: Allard, Blaeu, Dauthendeij, Hogeboom, Hondius, Janssen, Labanna, Thuilier, Sweerts, Ten Have, N. Visscher.

Map no. 59 is dated 1660; no. 38, 1671; and no. 74, 1688.

The following maps relate to America: no. 1. Nova orbis tabvla. no. 2. Novissima et accuratissima totius Americæ descriptio.

Digitized by Google

Appendix VI

STATISTICS OF THE CATALOGUE DIVISION FOR THE YEAR 1903–4

TABLE I.—*Cataloguing and classification*

Month	Cataloguing		Miscellaneous		Classification					
	Catalogued, volumes and pamphlets	Recatalogued, volumes and pamphlets	Parts entered on Serial Record	Duplicates compared	Old classification, volumes and pamphlets	Intermediate, volumes and pamphlets	New, volumes and pamphlets	Reclassified, volumes and pamphlets	Transferred, volumes and pamphlets	Total, volumes and pamphlets
July	4,936	1,499	271	668	3,090	103	1,743	7,093	47	12,076
August	3,383	583	.....	27	2,230	45	1,108	8,308	.....	11,691
September	3,850	875	210	515	2,513	55	1,282	4,298	103	8,251
October	6,860	1,347	268	2,139	4,996	30	1,834	5,298	.....	12,158
November	4,873	1,499	190	2,239	2,843	35	1,995	6,257	.....	11,130
December	5,234	1,493	309	212	3,591	11	1,632	5,693	.....	10,927
January	5,066	2,127	203	514	3,210	106	1,750	5,601	.....	10,667
February	6,089	3,649	244	98	3,751	61	2,277	6,110	.....	12,199
March	6,874	2,053	226	471	3,530	30	3,314	9,565	.....	16,439
April	7,312	3,223	218	546	4,016	76	3,220	7,692	.....	15,004
May	7,810	2,940	206	224	5,642	82	2,086	6,743	.....	14,553
June	[a] 9,633	4,652	219	223	[a] 6,693	20	2,920	4,581	[b] 5,858	20,072
Total	71,920	25,940	2,564	7,876	46,105	654	25,161	77,239	6,008	155,167
Incunabula					.....	.....	.....	18	.....	18
Congressional reference library					.....	.....	61	.....	.....	61
ML (Literature of music)					.....	.....	1,149	.....	.....	1,149
MT (Instruction). (Total, including music, 891) Printed books estimated, 151					.....	.....	151	.....	.....	151
Grand total					46,105	654	26,522	77,257	6,008	156,546

[a] Includes 3,000 volumes of continuations added to shelf lists not reported from month to month.
[b] Includes all transfers not reported from month to month.

Digitized by Google

TABLE II.—*Cards*

Month	Public catalogue	Official catalogue	Third catalogue	Congressional reference library	Copyright bulletin	Preliminary entries	Additions and corrections	From Music Division	From Map Division	From Card Section	Shelf lists	Stack lists	Total
July	8,983	9,008	7,184	.....	496	3,297	7,795	10	18	58	673	.....	37,522
August	10,844	8,902	9,548	.....	.....	1,802	4,036	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	35,139
September	8,485	7,158	6,820	.....	623	2,326	5,313	.....	.....	.....	568	.....	31,293
October	12,816	10,028	10,805	.....	821	2,798	7,443	.....	18	.....	487	.....	46,116
November	11,711	11,188	9,735	.....	754	2,941	7,486	6	.....	40	1,029	.....	44,890
December	13,435	5,941	9,337	.....	608	2,238	5,859	8	25	18	341	.....	37,810
January	15,170	6,772	9,512	.....	704	2,598	7,940	.....	.....	.....	646	.....	43,342
February	10,097	9,463	8,180	.....	585	652	1,371	9	10	.....	174	.....	30,541
March	11,492	10,512	9,712	.....	737	798	361	.....	.....	.....	15,276	13,539	[a] 62,427
April	11,326	9,688	9,260	.....	658	726	514	16	.....	.....	2,454	1,623	36,265
May	11,983	9,595	9,441	.....	704	2,539	10,179	.....	.....	.....	2,795	2,735	49,971
June	13,278	12,319	10,984	121	646	3,210	7,308	.....	19	.....	1,988	2,238	52,111
Total	139,620	111,474	110,518	121	7,336	25,925	65,605	[b] 49	[c] 90	116	[d] 26,438	20,135	507,427
Preliminary manila slips	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70,000	70,000
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	90,135	577,427

[a] Includes printed cards set aside for stack lists, July, 1903–February, 1904.
[b] Includes only printed cards for musical scores set aside for a special catalogue.
[c] Duplicate copies of cards for atlases supplied by Map Division.
[d] Not including 7,164 cards counted in the columns "Preliminary entries" and "Additions and corrections."

Digitized by Google

TABLE III

Proof reading:	
I. Copyright bulletin nos. 627-678; July 9, 1903-June 30, 1904.	
II. Titles sent to printer:	
New titles	[a] 36,523
Cards to be reprinted	6,269
III. New titles received from printer	[b] 35,203
Reprinted cards received	5,985
Want slips:	
Publications of societies and periodicals for Smithsonian division	474
Documents	314
Cards distributed to divisions in the Library:	
Law library (3 cards each)	507
Office	350
Smithsonian	1,533
Letters filed, January-June:	
Answers from authors and publishers	7,814
Miscellaneous letters and memoranda written	343

[a] Includes 3,388 American Library Association.
[b] Includes 1,539 American Library Association.

Digitized by Google

TABLE IV.—*New classification—Summary*

VOLUMES AND PAMPHLETS

Classes	Accessions	Reclassified	Total
A: Polygraphy (collections, encyclopedias, etc.)	1,157	4,942	6,099
D: History (except America)	5,722	3,892	9,614
E and F: America	3,383	1,096	4,479
G: Geography	536	1,416	1,952
H: Social sciences	148	6,483	6,631
M: Music [a]	1,300	.....	1,300
Q: Science	4,778	10,573	15,351
R: Medicine	270	18,469	18,739
S: Agriculture, animal culture, etc	1,018	11,929	12,947
T: Technology	2,802	11,076	13,878
U: Military science	291	5,704	5,995
V: Naval science	10	1,659	1,669
Z: Bibliography	5,046	.....	5,046
Incunabula	.....	18	18
Congressional reference library	61	.....	61
Chapter 38: Literary history	654	.....	654
Total	27,176	77,257	104,433
Transfers	.....	6,008	6,008
Old classification	46,105	.....	46,105
Total	73,281	83,265	156,546

[a] Reported by Music Division. (Music literature only is here included, the additions to the music collection form subject of report by the Chief of that Division.)

CARDS

Preliminary cards	70,000
Printed cards:	
Stack lists	20,135
Shelf lists	[b] 22,107
Typewritten cards	4,331

[b] Not including 15,000 cards ready for filing.

Digitized by Google

Appendix VII

REPORT OF THE CARD SECTION OF THE CATALOGUE DIVISION

Washington, D. C., June 30, 1904

SIR: I have the honor to submit the annual report of the Card Section for the fiscal year 1903–4, covering the work of the section for the twelve months July 1, 1903, to June 30, 1904.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE CARDS

During the year 106 names have been added to the list of subscribers, bringing the total number of libraries, individuals, and firms which have thus far subscribed, up to 387. About 50 per cent of the new subscribers are public libraries of less than 25,000 volumes. The remainder are divided among the various classes named in the table below.

Subscribers classified

Public libraries of over 100,000 volumes	21
Public libraries of from 25,000 to 100,000 volumes	55
Public libraries of from 10,000 to 25,000 volumes	60
Public libraries of less than 10,000 volumes	97
University libraries	25
College libraries	30
High and Normal school libraries	11
Libraries of Departments of the United States Government	20
State libraries	12
Law libraries	3
Theological libraries	4
Technological libraries	3
Libraries of learned societies	11
Library of art	1

Digitized by Google

Library of bibliography	1
Booksellers	5
State library commissions	3
Individuals and firms	25
Total	387

SALE OF CARDS

In the following tabulation of the sale of cards the amount realized from subscription to proof sheets is included. The amount charged against the appropriations of the United States Departments for cards furnished through the Library branch of the Government Printing Office is not included in the cash sales but is given as a separate item. Owing to the fact that some orders are of a mixed character, the figures given in the classification of sales by method of ordering are necessarily based, to some extent, on estimates and are accordingly given for the most part in round numbers. They are included as exhibiting in a concrete way the development of the different aspects of the work.

Cash sales of catalogue cards by months

July	$159.26
August	445.77
September	535.89
October	502.25
November	716.93
December	661.02
January	651.98
February	580.28
March	793.98
April	783.54
May	605.73
June	1,076.72
Total	7,513.35
Sales to libraries of the United States Departments on requisitions obtained from the Government Printing Office	554.25

Digitized by Google

Cash received as deposits for catalogue cards

July	$434.25
August	1,132.92
September	597.67
October	873.07
November	447.56
December	790.69
January	828.22
February	426.95
March	952.00
April	554.04
May	905.92
June	1,275.95
Total deposits	9,219.24
Deposits refunded	6.95
Net total of deposits	9,212.29

Cash sales according to method of ordering

Subscription to proof sheets	$520.00
Subscription to cards as currently issued	903:00
Cards ordered by subject	354.00
Cards ordered by series	189.00
Cards ordered by traveling catalogues	155.00
Cards ordered from proof sheets and depository catalogues	1,977.00
Cards ordered by author and title	3,415.35
Total	7,513.35

Comparison of the above statistics as to the sale of cards with those in the report for 1902–3 shows an increase in sales of 17½ per cent. In connection with increase in sales the following should be considered:

1. Owing to the delay in printing the cards for French history, no recatalogued section of any considerable importance has been added to the scope of stock during the year.

Digitized by Google

2. A large portion of the A. L. A. Catalog cards have not reached the stock, and the returns from the sale of these cards have thus far been small.

3. The minor sections of "General history" and "General history and description of Europe," were brought within the scope of the stock only at the close of the year.

4. Most of the libraries which desired to recatalogue their collection of American history and British history had finished this recataloguing before the beginning of the fiscal year 1903–4.

In consequence of the above facts the sales during this year have been very largely confined to cards for current books.

The increase in the sales to libraries within the District of Columbia has been noticeable, being about 200 per cent.

The experience of this year has emphasized that of last in demonstrating the fact that author and title orders constitute a simple and effective means of ordering cards, and that all except the larger libraries would do well to perfect their method of ordering by this means before attempting any other.

The only noticeable departure in the method of selling cards has been the sale of cards to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin & Co., to be used as a means of advertising their books. The experiment was begun by this firm so recently that the outcome is still uncertain. Correspondence with them seems to indicate, however, that they are well satisfied with the experiment thus far. From the point of view of the Card Section the experiment has been satisfactory. The cost of shipping the cards in the larger quantities ordered by the publisher is so much less that it well compensates for the cost of reprinting cards frequently necessitated by such large orders.

THE STOCK OF CARDS

The work of installing the stock of printed cards in the steel storage cases has been continued so far as the present supply of cases would permit. About two-thirds of the stock of cards is now in these cases. More cases have been

Digitized by Google

ordered, and within a few months it is hoped to have the stock satisfactorily protected from the dust and light.

The stock of cards now amounts in round numbers to 140,000 different cards, with an average of about 50 copies of each card.

THE DEPOSITORY LIBRARIES

Two libraries have been added to the list of regular depositories, thereby completing the list of the 25 depositories originally planned for in the United States and Canada.

The remainder of the cards in stock have been sent to the depository libraries, so that the depository sets are now practically complete.

Most of the depository libraries are filing promptly the cards currently received; a few of them have been unable to install their sets as yet, owing to the building of new libraries or other exigencies in administration.

The complete list of regular depositories in the United States and Canada is as follows, those added during the year being marked with an asterisk:

Brooklyn Public Library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Buffalo Public Library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Carnegie Library of Atlanta, Atlanta, Ga.
Cincinnati Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio.
Denver Public Library, Denver, Colo.
Illinois State University Library, Champaign, Ill.
*Indiana State Library, Indianapolis, Ind.
John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.
Johns Hopkins University Library, Baltimore, Md.
McGill University Library, Montreal, Canada.
Massachusetts State Library, Boston, Mass.
Mechanics Institute Library, San Francisco, Cal.
*Michigan University Library, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Minnesota University Library, Minneapolis, Minn.
Nebraska University Library, Lincoln, Nebr.
New Orleans Public Library, New Orleans, La.
New York Public Library, New York, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.
Pennsylvania University Library, Philadelphia, Pa.
Philadelphia Free Library, Philadelphia, Pa.
St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis, Mo.
Seattle Public Library, Seattle, Wash.
Texas University Library, Austin, Tex.
Wisconsin State Historical Library, Madison, Wis.

Depository sets have also been selected for the Institut International de Bibliographie at Brussels, and the Public Library of New South Wales at Sydney.

Within the District of Columbia four special deposits of cards have been made during the year. The complete list of these special District depositories is as follows, those added during the year being marked with an asterisk:

1. BUREAU OF AMERICAN REPUBLICS.
   Cards relating to the Central and South American Republics; about 2,000 cards.

*2. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS.
   Cards on sociology and selected topics in science and technology; about 7,000 cards.

*3. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.
   Cards relating to such branches of science and technology as are related to the work of the Survey; about 2,000 cards.

*4. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR.
   Complete sets of cards on sociology and bibliography; about 12,000 cards.

5. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.
   Cards relating to such branches of science and technology as are related to the work of this Survey; about 2,000 cards.

6. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS.
   Cards relating to certain branches of science and technology; about 2,000 cards.

7. WAR DEPARTMENT.
   Complete set of cards on American history, and cards on subjects pertaining to the work of the War Department; about 35,000 cards.

*8. WASHINGTON PUBLIC LIBRARY.
   Complete set of cards; about 140,000.

Digitized by Google

The libraries named above which have received partial depository sets are systematically checking the proof for current additions to their sets. They usually order additional cards for their own catalogues at the same time.

THE EXHIBIT OF PRINTED CARDS AT ST. LOUIS

The preparation and installation of this exhibit and the publication of a pamphlet to accompany it, "Notes No. 3, Exhibit of the Catalogue Division," has necessitated the expenditure of much time by the assistant in charge and considerable time by the other assistants in the Card Section. In addition to the description of the exhibit, "Notes No. 3" contains a description of the catalogues, classification, shelf lists, and card distribution work of the Library of Congress. Inasmuch as some of the information contained in this pamphlet seemed likely to be of interest to libraries subscribing to cards, it has been reprinted as Bulletin No. 7 of the Card Section.

PUBLICATIONS

BULLETIN No. 4. (January 15, 1904.)

"Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series." Designed to initiate the systematic ordering of cards by series.

BULLETIN No. 5. (February 1, 1904.)

"Special sets—Nos. 1 and 2." Explaining terms of subscription to the sets of analytical cards issued for "Die Naturlichen Pflanzenfamilien" and "Das Pflanzenreich."

BULLETIN No. 6. (March 1, 1904.)

"Catalog cards for books to be included in the new edition of the A. L. A. catalog." Explanation of methods of ordering the cards named in the title.

BULLETIN No. 7. (June 15, 1904.)

"An account of the catalogs, classification, and card distribution work of the Library of Congress." A

Digitized by Google

reprint of the larger portion of "Notes No. 3, Exhibit of the Catalogue Division," prepared to accompany the exhibit at St. Louis Exposition, also of Circulars 1 and 2, initiating the card distribution work.

Respectfully submitted

C. H. HASTINGS
Assistant in Charge of Card Section

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

Digitized by Google

Appendix VIII

REPORT ON THE EXHIBIT OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS AT THE LOUISIANA PURCHASE EXPOSITION, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By ROLAND P. FALKNER, *Representative of the Library of Congress at the Exposition*

Washington, D. C., December 5, 1904

The exhibit of the Library of Congress at the St. Louis Exposition marks the first direct participation of the Library in any of the great international expositions. Notice had, of course, been taken of the Library of Congress in exhibits prepared by the American Library Association for earlier expositions, but no exhaustive display of its equipment, resources, and methods had been made. It appeared simply as one of many libraries, and not as the National Library of the United States or as a function of our Government.

The act providing for the participation of the Government in the exposition to be held at St. Louis, following the text of the enabling acts for previous expositions, did not provide a representation for the Library of Congress in the Government exhibit or in its administration through the United States Government Board. It was not until the passage of the appropriation act of June 28, 1902, that the Library of Congress was given a share in the exhibit of the Government, but this act did not provide for its recognition in the administration of the Government exhibit. In this somewhat anomalous situation the United States Government Board, in order to provide the fullest cooperation with the Library of Congress permitted by the law, passed resolutions which opened all meetings of the Board to the representative of the Library, though without the voting privilege. It also passed resolutions authorizing the representative of the Library of Congress to incur expenditures, approve vouchers, and exercise the duties, rights, and privileges which belonged to members of the Government Board.

Digitized by Google

The duty of attending the meetings of the Government Board was intrusted to the writer of this report during the winter of 1902–3, and in July, 1903, he was appointed the representative of the Library of Congress.

In the discussion of the character of the exhibit, which naturally preceded the work of collecting and preparing it, it was felt that the Library of Congress should appear at the exposition not only as a great library, not only as a function of the National Government, but also in its relation to the libraries of the world and particularly of the United States.

This involved, besides the display of photographs and material pertaining directly to the Library of Congress, the preparation of a comparative library exhibit.

In so far as the latter was concerned, it appeared undesirable to duplicate any effort which might be made on behalf of the American Library Association. Action in the matter was deferred until consultation could be had with the authorities of that organization. At the conference of the association, held at Niagara Falls in June, 1903, the Librarian of Congress was requested to prepare on behalf of the American Library Association the comparative library exhibit, which would otherwise have been prepared by the Association.

The work of preparation was actively undertaken in July, 1903. In so far as the exhibit related especially to the Library of Congress the material was at hand. In the preparation of the exhibit the writer had the cordial cooperation of the Chiefs of the several divisions interested in the exhibit, especially those of Prints, Manuscripts, Maps and Charts, Music, Bibliography, and the Assistant in Charge of the Card Distribution Section.

In the preparation of the comparative library exhibit, assistance was had from the American Library Association through the chairman of its committee on expositions, Mr. Melvil Dewey, director of the New York State Library. In conference with Mr. Dewey the general plan of this exhibit was determined. It was felt that the exhibit was primarily for the information of the general public and not for the specialists in library administration. Emphasis was

Digitized by Google

accordingly laid upon those features of library work which lent themselves most readily to a visual presentation for the general public. Under this ruling many of the essential features of library work, such, for instance, as classification, could receive no notice. The occasion of an exposition did not seem appropriate for an exhaustive presentation of modern library methods in all their details. It was felt rather to be an occasion by which the interest of the general public might be awakened in library matters.

The exhibit of the American Library Association at Paris in 1900, preserved in the New York State Library, was available as a basis for the present exhibit. While little of the material used at Paris is exhibited at St. Louis, it formed a useful guide in the preparation of the exhibit. This was particularly true in the collection of photographs and plans of the library buildings. To a large extent the pictures exhibited at Paris in 1900 were reproduced for use at St. Louis. They represented a collection of typical and characteristic libraries made in the year 1899. In a few cases in which notable additions had been made to library structures, or new buildings opened, the older pictures were replaced by more recent photographs. In addition, an effort was made to secure the photographs and plans of every new library building opened for public use since 1899. As there has been a remarkable activity in the construction of library buildings during the period in question, the additions which were made to the collection of photographs were very numerous. The collection of plans and photographs which are exhibited at St. Louis, partly on the wall and partly in wing frames, constitute the primary feature of the comparative exhibit. In connection with each library mentioned, statistics of the library are given. In the preparation of the statistics and in furnishing photographs and plans we are greatly indebted to the courtesy of librarians throughout the United States. In a number of cases we enjoyed also the friendly cooperation and assistance of the architects of the library buildings, to whom our obligation is gratefully acknowledged. Few of the plans, however, were received in a form suitable for reproduction by photographic process.

Digitized by Google

Nearly all of the plans exhibited had to be traced before photographs could be taken.

Another feature of the comparative library exhibit in which the American Library Association exhibit at Paris served in part as a guide was the preparation of statistical charts based upon the statistics of the Bureau of Education in its report for the year 1900. The enumeration undertaken in the latter Bureau for the year 1903 was still in process when these charts were prepared. In addition to the general charts, there is one relating to the circulation of larger libraries, for the details of which we are indebted to the courtesy of the libraries.

Mr. Theodore W. Koch, now of the library of the University of Michigan, but at that time connected with the Library of Congress, had been for several years collecting information in regard to the gifts of Mr. Andrew Carnegie for library purposes. He courteously placed this information at our disposal for the preparation of a chart showing the location of cities and towns which had received such gifts.

Several State commissions, mentioned more particularly in the catalogue which follows, kindly contributed photographs and other material illustrative of their work. Particular mention should be made of the cooperation of the Home Education Department of the New York State University, which exhibits also specimens of the pictures which are sent out according to the traveling libraries plan.

To the New York State Library we are indebted for the collection of illustrated bulletins. These bulletins present an interesting phase of the work of the popular library and at the same time display the work of the several library schools in which they were prepared. To the schools also we are indebted for the collections of blanks, forms, etc., illustrating their work. The preparation of the volumes of blanks used in library administration was made possible through the friendly cooperation of a large number of libraries.

In connection with this part of the exhibit are shown specimen reproductions on a large scale of some of the noted decorations of the Boston Public Library. Messrs. Curtis & Cameron, publishers, of Boston, have taken a lively interest

Digitized by Google

in the proposal to exhibit the specimens of these decorations, and we are indebted to their generosity for the remarkably successful and artistic photographic enlargements of the groups of The Prophets and the pictures from the Quest of the Holy Grail, which ornament the walls of the exhibit.

The original allotment of funds and space made at a meeting of the United States Government Board held September 10, 1902, was as follows:

	Funds allotted	Space allotted
		Sq. feet
Department of State	$15,000	2,000
Treasury Department	80,000	[a] 11,000
War Department	90,000	16,000
Department of Justice	9,500	2,000
Post-Office Department	50,000	12,000
Navy Department	55,000	14,500
Department of the Interior	70,000	12,000
Department of Agriculture	100,000	16,500
Smithsonian Institution	110,000	16,500
Commission Fish and Fisheries	92,000	(*b*)
Department of Labor	13,000	1,500
Bureau of American Republics	15,000	2,000
Library of Congress	13,000	2,000
Common fund	87,500	.....
Total	800,000	108,000

[a] Exclusive life-saving station. [b] Fisheries building.

At a meeting of the Board held on May 26, 1903, a reassignment of funds was made by transferring $18,000 from the amount allotted to the Treasury Department to the Department of Commerce and Labor, and $1,000 from the Department of the Interior to the Department of Commerce and Labor. No change was made for other exhibits.

The space assigned to the Library of Congress is in the northeast corner of the Government building. An aisle divides it into two spaces, which permitted a segregation of the exhibit, one space being devoted exclusively to the Library of Congress, while the comparative library exhibit occupies the other space. In this space was placed also the exhibit of the Catalogue Division of the Library of Congress. Through its system of printed cards this Division is

Digitized by Google

in close touch with the general library system of the United States, and is suitably placed in the neighborhood of the exhibit of libraries generally.

The cases in which the exhibits are placed illustrate the types of furniture in use in the Library. Several of the cases are a part of the Library equipment, and, so far as new cases had to be constructed, those not purely temporary were made to conform as closely as may be to these types. In general, the exhibition halls of the Library of Congress are furnished in mahogany; the working divisions in quartered oak. Both materials figure, therefore, in the furniture used for the exhibit, though the prevailing tone is the mahogany.

A brief general description of the exhibit was furnished in pamphlet form for distribution at the exposition, but a more detailed account of the articles exhibited, following the general outlines of the pamphlet, is desirable as a permanent record.

The general plan of the exhibit is shown in the following diagram:

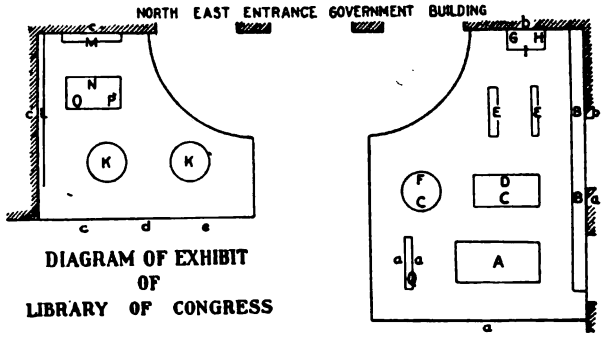


DIAGRAM OF EXHIBIT OF LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Small letters indicate wall exhibits; capitals, cases.

a. Library of Congress, photographs.
b. Foreign libraries.
c. American libraries.
d. Statistical charts.
e. Picture bulletins.
A. Model of Library of Congress.
B. Books.
C. Manuscripts.
D. Music.
E. Maps.
F. Prints.
G. Publications.
H. Bindings.
I. Forms.
K. American libraries, plans and photographs.
L. Printed cards of Library of Congress.
M. Printed cards of Institut International de Bibliographie.
N. Library commissions.
O. Library schools.
P. Library blanks and forms.
(*Q*. A girder supporting the roof.)

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS EXHIBIT. SOUTHEAST CORNER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The exhibit is designed to illustrate—

1. The equipment, resources, and methods of the Library of Congress.
2. Its relations to the national libraries of the world.
3. Its relations to the libraries of the United States.
4. Some features of modern library methods.

THE MODEL

The central feature of the exhibit is a model of the building on the scale of one-fourth inch to the foot and is the work of Mr. James F. Earley, of Washington. It is a sectional model on a north and south line showing the eastern half of the building. In the center is the octagonal Reading Room showing on the floor the central desk, the catalogue cases behind it, and the circular arrangement of desks for readers, and many of the architectural details of the room. Visitors to the library, not readers, are admitted to the upper gallery. Flanking the reading room on the east side are the two great book stacks, each nine stories high. The automatic book carrier, by which books are carried in baskets attached to an endless chain from the decks to the reading room, is indicated on the right-hand side. On the extreme right are shown the three stories of the outer structure, each communicating with the stack. The basement contains the Copyright Office, the first floor the Periodical Reading Room, the second floor the Division of Prints. The arrangement of rooms at the left of the model is the same. The basement here contains the printing office, the first floor the Division of Maps and Charts, while the second floor contains a book stack recently constructed which shows possibilities of expansion.

PLANS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Details of construction and ornamentation which could not be indicated in the model are supplied by plans and photographs of the Library building. A photograph of the exterior enlarged to 40 by 80 inches is placed on the girder at the right of the model.

Below this picture hangs a frame containing photographic enlargements of portraits of the former Librarians of Congress: George Watterston, 1815–1829; John Silva Mee-

Digitized by Google

han, 1829–1861; Ainsworth Rand Spofford, 1864–1897; John Russell Young, 1897–1899. One of these was reproduced from an oil painting, another from a daguerreotype, and together the photographs form an interesting historical record. Every effort made to secure a photograph of Mr. John G. Stephenson, who was Librarian from 1861 to 1864, proved to be fruitless.

Behind the model on the partition wall are plans reproduced by photography to the scale of 1 inch to every 10 feet. These represent the cellar, basement, first floor, second floor, and attic. Distinctive rooms are also reproduced by photographs enlarged to 30 by 32 inches. The arrangement follows the notation of the plans. Immediately above the plans are the photographs of the first floor as follows:

Librarian's Office, room B3 of plan.[a]
Division of Maps and Charts, room H3 of plan.
Order Division, room I3 of plan.
Division of Bibliography, room L3 of plan.
Catalogue Division, room M3 of plan.
Periodical Reading Room, room Q3 of plan.
Senators' Reading Room, room R3 of plan.
Representatives' Reading Room, room S3 of plan.
Main Reading Room, room U3 of plan.

Above these are photographs of the second floor, as follows:

Division of Manuscripts, room G4 of plan.
New stack, north curtain, western end } Room H4 of plan.
New stack, north curtain, center..... }
Division of Documents, room I4 of plan.
Smithsonian Division, room K4 of plan.
Card Distribution Section, room M4 of plan.
Division of Prints, room P4 of plan.
Exhibition hall, south curtain, room Q4 of plan.
Exhibition hall, west curtain, room R4 of plan.

Photographs of the basement rooms and the Law Library at the Capitol are placed in the open space between the windows at the left of the model, as follows:

Law Library in the Capitol building.
Reading Room for the Blind, room G2 of plan.
Music Division, room H2 of plan.
Printing Office, room I2 of plan.
Bindery, room K2 of plan.
Copyright Office, room Q2 of plan.

---

[a] See plans facing page 6.

Digitized by Google

DECORATIONS

The decorations of the Library are represented by a large photographic reproduction (48 by 75 inches) of the mosaic of Minerva, by Elihu Vedder, and the series of paintings entitled The Evolution of the Book, by John W. Alexander. The former is placed on the girder facing the aisle, while the latter series form a frieze for the partition wall behind the model. There are six pictures in the series, as follows:

The Cairn, Oral Tradition, Egyptian Hieroglyphics, Picture Writing, The Manuscript Book, The Printing Press.

The books of views of the Library in photographs and in colored reproductions lie upon the table which contains the book of forms.

RESOURCES

The resources of the Library are represented by distinctive exhibits from the several divisions having the custody of material. The object of the selections is to display as well as may be the range and character of material in each division and to indicate the extent of the resources of the Library. Books are shown in photographic reproductions; manuscripts, maps and charts, prints, and music by originals from the Library collections.

BOOKS

In the cases along the left-hand wall are exhibited photographs of some of the rarer book treasures of the Library, the title-pages being shown, except in the case of Orientalia, where of necessity the whole book is shown. Wherever this would conduce to a better understanding of the exhibit, explanatory notes are added, which are incorporated in the following list of books:

1. **Bible.** Known as Matthew's version. (Actually Tindale's and Coverdale's.) London, 1551.

   This version is commonly known as the "Breeches" Bible, from that word occurring in Genesis iii, 7. "From 1560 to 1630 it was the most popular Bible in England, and by far the most approved version in Scotland, exceeding in its number of editions all other translations united."—Stevens's "Bibles in the Caxton exhibition."

Digitized by Google

2. **Bible.** (Genevan version.) London, 1577.

Matthew's, nicknamed the "Bug Bible," from the translation of Psalm xci, 5, "So that thou shalt not nede to be afraid for any Bugges by nighte, nor for the arrow that flyeth by day." Our present version reads: "Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night," etc. This reading, *Bugges*, is common to Coverdale's, Matthew's, and Taverner's versions, all of which might as fairly be called "Bug Bibles." The Great Bible of 1539, Cranmer's, the Genevan, and the Bishops' have *terrour*.—Stevens's "Bibles in the Caxton exhibition."

3–4. **Bible.** Published by R. Aitken. (1781)–1782.

The "Aitken Bible," the first complete English Bible printed in America. Congress, September 12, 1782, passed a resolution expressing its high approval of "the pious and laudable undertaking of Mr. Aitken" and recommending "this edition of the Bible to the inhabitants of the United States."

This copy formerly belonged to Catherine Campbell (Aitken's daughter) and has her autograph on the flyleaf of each volume.

5. **Bible.** Biblia, . . . Nach der deutschen Uebersetzung D. Martin Luthers. Germantown, 1743.

This is the first Bible printed in this country in an European language. The types used were imported from Germany.

6. **Bible.** New Testament. Oxford, 1895. 2 x 1.5 cm.

Microscopic edition, printed upon the very thinnest Oxford India paper ever made.

7. **Smith, Joseph.** The Book of Mormon. 1850.

The origin of this Bible is related by Joseph Smith as follows: "Moroni, who deposited the plates (from whence the Book of Mormon was translated), in a hill in Manchester, Ontario County, New York, being *dead and raised again* therefrom, appeared unto me, and told me where they were, and gave me directions how to obtain them. I obtained them, and the Urim and Thummin with them, by the means of which I translated the plates, and thus came the book of Mormon."

8. **Bible.** Old Testament and the New. Translated into the Indian language by John Eliot. Cambridge, 1663.

The translator, John Eliot, who was pastor of the church at Roxbury, Massachusetts, 1632–1690, commenced at the

Digitized by Google

age of forty-two the study of the Natick Indian dialect, in which this work is printed. He completed the translation of the entire Bible after a labor of eight years. It is the first edition of the Bible printed in this country and caused Cotton Mather to exclaim: "Behold, ye Americans, the greatest honour that ever you were partakers of! This . . . is the only Bible that ever was printed in all America, from the very foundation of the World."

9. **Clement V.** (*Pope*). Constitutiones. (Corpus Juris Canonici.) Mainz, Petrus Schoeffer, 1467.

Interesting production of the press of Peter Schoeffer at Metz, the cradle of the art of printing. Schoeffer was employed by Gutenberg, and later associated with Fust, the partner of Gutenberg, in printing the Psalter of 1457 and other works.

10. **Rolewinck.** Fasciculus Temporum. Spirae (Speyer). Petrus Drach, 1477. Rubricated copy.

A good example of the style of book illustrations which came into vogue in Germany at about 1471. The title-page offers an early specimen of ornamental borders from wood blocks.

11. **Liber chronicarum.** Nürnberg, 1493.

This work is popularly known as the "Nuremberg chronicle." It contains 2,000 woodcuts and is a representative example of the profuse illustrations of the late fifteenth century.

"This is the most important picture book of the fifteenth century, a book which has furnished, and still continues to furnish where it is known, a store of amusement to old and young . . . It is the fashion to decry it and to declare it to be vastly overrated, and it is true that but little refined art is to be found in the illustrations which form its chief charm, but it is a monument of enterprise and of judicious catering for popular appreciation. Wohlgemuth, mentioned in the colophon, was, as is well known, the artist under whom Albert Dürer studied."—Hodgkin, John E., "Rariora."

12–14. **Bible.** George Washington's Bible. 3 vols. fol. London, 1785.

This Bible was bequeathed to Washington by Bishop Wilson, of London, as stated in the following letter:

WOKINGHAM BERKSHIRE *May 1st 1794*

Sir,—By the Will of the late Dr Wilson Prebendary of Westminster & Rector of S. Stephens Walbrook in London I was directed to transmit to your Excellency a Copy

Digitized by Google

of his Fathers Works, the Venerable Bishop of Sodor & Man; and the English Bible in which are contained the Notes of the good Bishop.—I have delayed to fulfill the desire of my friend that I might at the same time have the honour of requesting a place in your Library for a work of my own A Concordance, by me intended as a Companion to the Bible. That you may long enjoy the Honours you have so well deserved in a country of peace & prosperity is the fervent wish and prayer of Your Excellency's

most obedient servant and admirer

CLEMENT CRUTTWELL

15. **Spenser, Edmund.** Colin Clout's come home again. London, 1595.

First edition of this "pastoral supplement" to the Shepherds Calendar.

"At the end of 1591 . . . he [Spenser] had written and probably sent to Raleigh, though he did not publish it till 1595, the record . . . of the last two years' events, 'Colin Clout's come home again'—his visit, under Raleigh's guidance, to the Court, his thoughts and recollections of its great ladies, his generous criticisms on poets, the people and courtiers whom he had seen and heard of; how he had been dazzled, how he had been disenchanted, and how he was come home to his Irish mountains and streams and lakes, to enjoy their beauty, though in a 'salvage' and 'foreign' land."—Church's "Spenser."

16. **Spenser, Edmund.** Faerie Queene. London, 1596.

First edition of part second of the Faerie Queene. The first edition of part one was published in 1590.

17. **Shakespeare, William.** A Midsummer Night's Dream. London, 1600.

This is the first edition of this play. This is the form in which Shakespeare's plays were first printed. There were sixteen of these quartos issued during Shakespeare's lifetime. "These sixteen quartos were publishers' ventures, and were undertaken without the cooperation of the author."—Lee, "Life of Shakespeare."

18. **Drayton, Michael.** Poems. London, 1605.

"This is the earliest collected edition of Drayton's poems, and with the exception of his 'Poemes Lyrick and pastorall,' contains all that he had written down to this time, judged by himself to be worth preservation."—W. C. Hazlitt.

Digitized by Google

19. **Milton, John.** Paradise Lost. London, 1667.

Specimen of the first edition. There are eight varieties of the title-pages to the first edition. This is known as the third title-page. It varies from the first in having the initials "J. M." instead of "John Milton," as on the first title-page.

20–24. **Walton, Isaac.** Compleat angler. London, 1653. 2. ed., 1655; 3. ed., 1661; 4. ed., 1668; 5. ed., 1676.

These are the first five editions of Izaak Walton's "Compleat Angler."

25. **Sewel, William.** History of the rise, increase, and progress, of the . . . people called Quakers. 3. ed. Philadelphia, 1728.

This is the first book upon which Franklin was engaged after setting up his press in Philadelphia. Only a part of the work was printed by him, as stated in his Autobiography, as follows:

"Breitnal particularly procur'd us from the Quakers the printing forty sheets of their history, the rest being to be done by Keimer; and upon this we work'd exceedingly hard, for the price was low. It was a folio, pro patria size, in pica, with long primer notes. I compos'd of it a sheet a day, and Meredith worked it off at press; it was often eleven at night, and sometimes later, before I had finished my distribution for the next day's work, for the little jobbs sent in by our other friends now and then put us back."

26. **Watts, Isaac.** The Psalms of David. Boston, 1741.

The first American edition.

27. **Burns, Robert.** Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. Philadelphia, 1788.

First American edition of the Poems of Burns.

28. **Shakespeare, William.** The Plays and Poems of. Vol. I. Philadelphia, 1795.

First collected edition of Shakespeare's plays printed in the United States.

29. **Webster, Noah.** Compendious Dictionary of the English language . . . New Haven, 1806.

First edition of Webster's Dictionary.

Digitized by Google

30. **Maximilianus**, *Transylvanus.* De Mollvccis insulis, . . . nuper inuenit. Coloniæ, 1523.

This is thought to be the first publication giving to the world knowledge of Magellan's voyage 1520–21, upon which he discovered the Straits of Magellan and the Philippine Islands. "It was written on the 24th October, 1522, to his father, and reached him in Nuremberg in the following month. The description of such a voyage naturally attracted much attention, and the manuscript, which was in Latin, was printed in Cologne in January of the following year, thus probably preceding the 'Nauigation et Descouurement' of Pigafetta."—Guillemard's "Ferdinand Magellan."

This is the first edition.

31. **Maximiliani** Transyluani Cæsaris a secretis epistola, de admirabili & nouissima Hispanorũ in Orientem nauigatione, qua uariæ, & nulli prius accessæ regiones inuẽtæ sunt. Romae, 1523.

This is the second edition. The text differs slightly from that of the first edition.

32. *Same.* Romae, 1524.

This is a reprint of the second edition, Rome, November, 1523.

33. **Puga, Vasco de.** Philippvs Hispaniarvm et Indiarvm Rex. Ꝯ Prouifiões cedulas. Mexico, 1563.

First collection of Spanish laws relating to America.

"Sir Arthur Helps, in a footnote to the third volume of his Spanish Conquest of America, writes: 'Puga's Collection of Ordinances printed in Mexico in 1563, in folio, is the earliest summary of Spanish colonial law relating to the New World. It is a work of the highest rarity; there is not a copy known to exist in England. The one which I have made use of belongs to John Carter Brown, esq., of Providence, Rhode Island, in America, who kindly sent it over to his friend, Mr. Henry Stevens, in order that I might be permitted to consult it.'"

34. **Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar.** La relacion y comentariõs. Valladolid, 1555.

Work of Cabeza de Vaca, a member of the expedition of Narvaez, 1527–37.

35. **Garcilasso de la Vega.** La Florida del Ynca. Lisboa, 1605.

This is a contemporary narrative of De Soto's expedition to the Mississippi in 1540, written from the testimony of members of the expedition.

Digitized by Google

36. Histoire de la Conqueste de la Floride. Paris, 1685.

Translation of "Relaçam Verdadeira." This is the French edition of the first printed account of De Soto's expedition to the Mississippi River in 5140. It is popularly known as the "Narrative of the Gentleman of Elvas."

37. Coxe, Daniel. A description of the English Province of Carolana. London, 1722.

This purports to contain journals of the first English visitors to the Mississippi, and is intended to show that the English had visited the Mississippi River as early as 1676. It is perhaps the first description by an English writer of the region of the lower Mississippi. The work is generally regarded as imaginative, but is interesting as an attempt to establish the rights of the English in the Mississippi Valley.

The English Province of Carolana, as claimed by this author, comprises all the country now the States of Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.

BOOKS ASSOCIATED WITH LOUISIANA. THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY, AND EARLY NATIONAL HISTORY

38. Champigny, Jean de. La Louisiane ensanglantée. Londres, 1773.

This is a contemporary account of the uprising of the French inhabitants against the transfer of Louisiana to Spain. It contains the text of the "Mémoire des habitans & négocians de la Louisiane," whose authors and abettors were convicted of treason and executed by order of the Spanish governor. The story of the rebellion, the trials, and execution of the participants is related in detail.

39. **United States.** Acts passed at a Congress of the United States of America. New York, 1789.

President Washington's copy of the first edition of the laws passed at the First Congress of the United States.

40. **Erskine, Thomas.** A view of the causes and consequences of the present war with France. London, 1797.

Presented to General Washington by the author, Thomas, *Baron* Erskine. The fly leaf is inscribed in Erskine's hand.

Digitized by Google

41. **Jefferson, Thomas.** Observations sur la Virginie. Paris, 1786.

The translation of Jefferson's Notes on the State of Virginia was made by the Abbé Morellet, who claims to have had Jefferson's permission. Jefferson, however, wrote that "A bad French translation, which is getting out here, will oblige me to publish the original more freely, which it does not deserve and which I did not intend."

42. **Jefferson, Thomas.** Notes on the State of Virginia. Philadelphia, 1801.

First hot-pressed edition of Jefferson's Notes.

43. **The Federalist.** Vol. I. New York, 1788.

Jefferson's copy of The Federalist, with notes in his handwritiug.

44. **The Federalist.** New York, 1799.

James Madison's copy, with notes in his handwriting. Concerning this work Madison wrote in 1818:

"The papers under the title of 'Federalist,' and signature of 'Publius,' were written by Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, and John Jay in the latter part of the year 1787 and the former part of the year 1788. The immediate object of them was to vindicate and recommend the new Constitution to the State of New York, whose ratification of the instrument was doubtful as well as important. The undertaking was proposed by A. Hamilton (who had probably consulted Mr. Jay and others) to J. M., who agreed to take part in it."

45. **Potomak** Almanak, or, the Washington Ephemeris. 1793.

One of the earliest productions of the press in the District of Columbia.

46. **Woodward, Augustus B.** Considerations on the Government of the Territory of Columbia. Washington, 1801.

An early treatise on the proposed government of the Federal Capital. The imprint is curious from its designation of Washington as the Metropolis of the United States.

47. **Orr, George.** The Possession of Louisiana by the French. 1803.

A discussion by an English writer of the political importance of Louisiana, written at about the time of the cession of the province to the United States.

Digitized by Google

48. **Berquin-Duvallon.** Vue de la colonie espagnole. Paris, 1803.

Description of the Province of Louisiana, its people, manners and customs, etc., immediately prior to its cession to the United States.

49. **Esquisse** de la situation politique et civile de la Louisiane, depuis le 30 novembre, 1803. Nouvelle-Orléans, 1804.

"Probably the first book printed in Louisiana after the United States acquired the province. This was a very full review of the grievances of which the Louisianians complained, attacking severely the conduct of the American Government and some of the acts of Governor Claiborne."—Nelson, W., "Notices of the First Printing in each State."

50. **Mémoire** présenté au Congrès des États-Unis d'Amérique par les habitans de la Louisiane. Nouvelle-Orléans, 1804.

This was a protest presented by the territorial delegates from Louisiana against the form of government adopted for the Territory by act of Congress of March 26, 1804.

"It was an able review of the grounds upon which rested the organization of the territorial government, which was declared to be oppressive and degrading."—Gayarré's "History of Louisiana."

51. **Zubly, J. J.** The stamp act repealed. Savannah, 1766.

One of the earliest books printed in Georgia.

52. **Brackenridge, H. H.** Modern Chivalry. Vol. 3. Pittsburgh, 1793.

"One of the first books printed west of the Alleghany Mountains was the third volume of Brackenridge's 'Modern Chivalry,' issued in 1793 from the Gazette press. The first and second volumes of the celebrated novel were published in Philadelphia."—Venable, W. H., "Beginnings of Literary Culture in the Ohio Valley."

53. **Magruder, Allan B.** Political, commercial, and moral reflections on the late cession of Louisiana. Lexington, 1803.

A contemporary treatise on the Louisiana purchase. The author was the first senator from Louisiana.

Digitized by Google

54. **Drake, Daniel.** Notices concerning Cincinnati. Cincinnati, 1810.

One of the earliest productions of the press in Ohio. "Without doubt the rarest work relating to Cincinnati. I can trace the existence of but three copies. The author printed a small number for presents to his friends. It was issued in two parts; the first 28 pages were published about May, 1810, and the remainder about August of the same year."—Thomson, "Bibliography of Ohio."

55. **Haywood, John.** The natural and aboriginal history of Tennessee. Nashville, 1823.

Gives a detailed account of the Indians of Tennessee and of the Indian wars and massacres.

56. **Laws** passed in the Territory . . . North-west of the River Ohio. Philadelphia, 1792.

First edition of the laws of the Northwest Territory (now comprising the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, and part of Minnesota).

57. **Acts** of the State of Ohio. Chillicothe, 1803.

First edition of the laws of the State of Ohio.

58. **Acts** passed at the First Session of the Legislative Council of the Territory of Orleans. New Orleans, 1805.

The first edition of the Laws of Louisiana Territory.

59. **Laws** passed by the First General Assembly of Illinois. Kaskaskia, 1819.

Probably the first book printed in Illinois after its admission to the Union.

FIRST EDITIONS OF UNITED STATES REGISTERS, ETC.

60. **United States** Register for the year 1795. Philadelphia, 1794.

First official register of the Civil Service of the United States.

61. **United States** Register. Washington, 1802.

First official register of the Civil Service after the removal of the Government to Washington.

62. **United States.** A list of patents granted by the United States, from 1790 to 1820. Washington, 1820.

First report of the United States Patent Office.

Digitized by Google

63. **United States.** A return of the whole number of persons within . . . the United States. Philadelphia, 1791.

First printed report of the First Census, made in 1790.

64. **Goldsborough, Charles W.** An original and Correct List of the United States Navy. Washington, 1800.

First printed list of the officers of the United States Navy.

65. **United States.** Rules and Articles of War . . . Complete list of officers of Army and Navy. Burlington, Vermont, 1813.

First unofficial list of the officers of the Army and Navy of the United States.

NEWSPAPERS

66. **Oxford Gazette,** *later* **London Gazette.** First issue. February 1, 1665–66.

Nos. 1–23 were entitled Oxford Gazette. This paper is the official organ of the British Government. The first number, as indicated by the title, was issued at Oxford in 1665, where Charles II and the court had taken refuge on account of the plague then raging in London. Samuel Pepys, under date of November 22, 1665, says: "This day the first of the Oxford Gazettes come out, which is very pretty, full of newes, and no folly in it." It is said that Charles II prohibited the publication of any journal except the London Gazette. The Gazette has been printed regularly from 1665 to the present time. The Library of Congress has practically a complete set.

67. **Boston News Letter.** Monday, June 5–June 12, 1710.

First American newspaper in the Library of Congress.

68. **Pennsylvania Evening Post.** July 6, 1776.

First newspaper publication of the Declaration of Independence. July 6, 1776.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS CONTAINING ACCOUNTS OF VIRGINIA, PENNSYLVANIA, AND NEW ENGLAND, IN COLONIAL TIMES

69. **Dresser, Matthäus.** Historien vnd bericht, Von dem Newlicher Zeit erfundenen Königreich China . . . Item, Von dem auch new erfundenen Lande Virginia. Leipzig, 1598.

Contains a translation of Hariot's "A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia." One of the earliest accounts of Virginia in a German publication.

70. **Nova Britannia**; Offering most Excellent fruites by Planting in Virginia. London, 1609.

This is the second publication dealing with the colony of Virginia. It is dedicated "To the Right Worshipfull Sir Thomas Smith of London, Knight one of his Maiesties Councell for Virginia, and Treasurer for the Colonie, and Governor of the Companies of the Moscovia and East India Merchants". The dedication contains the following: "I cannot but discover unto you for further encouragement, the summe of a private speech or discourse, touching our plantation in Virginia, uttered not long since in London, where some few adventurers (well affecting the enterprise) being met together touching their intended project, one among the rest stood up and began to relate (in effect) as followeth".

71. **Virginia** richly valued . . . London, 1609.

This tract, which is a translation of the Portuguese work entitled "Relaçam verdadeira dos trabalhos q̃ ho governador dõ Fernãdo de Souto, etc.," was issued under the auspices of the Virginia Company. It describes the country south of Virginia. It is the third work in English relating to Virginia.

72. **Symonds, William.** Virginia. A sermon preached at White-Chapel. London, 1609.

This sermon preached for the interests of the Virginia Colony is probably the first published for this purpose. It is the fourth work printed in regard to the Virginia Colony.

73. **A Goodspeed** to Virginia. London, 1609.

This is the fifth English work dealing with the Virginia Colony. It presents an argument for the advancement of the Christian religion in the Colony of Virginia.

Digitized by Google

74. **Lescarbot.** Nova Ffrancia. London, 1609.

This is a translation of Lescarbot's "Nouvelle France." It contains some account of Virginia and the religion, languages, and customs of the Virginia Indians. This is the seventh English work referring to Virginia.

75. **Virginia.** A Trve and Sincere declaration of the purpose and ends of the Plantation . . . in Virginia. London, 1610.

This tract was put forth by the Virginia Company to counteract the effects upon the public mind of the disasters which befell Gates's expedition in 1609. It is thought to contain more historical information regarding the foundation of the Colony than any other work issued or authorized by the Virginia Company. This is the eighth work in English on Virginia.

76. **Crashaw, W.** A Sermon Preached in London before the right honorable the Lord Lavvarre. London, 1610.

This is the second sermon delivered before the Virginia Company in support of the Virginia enterprise. Grosart says: "There is no nobler sermon than this of the period." This is the ninth English work on Virginia.

77. **West, Thomas.** The Relation of the Right Honourable the Lord De-La-Warre . . . Virginea. London, 1611.

This work gives an account of the experiences of Sir Thomas West, the first English Lord Governor and Captain General in America. It gives a short account of the country from observations made in 1609 and 1610. It is the eleventh work in English on the Virginia Colony.

78. **Johnson, R.** The New Life of Virginea. London, 1612.

Issued by the Council of Virginia in behalf of the lottery for sustaining the Virginia Colony.

79. **Smith, John.** A Map of Virginia. Oxford, 1612.

This is known as the Oxford tract. "As the title indicates, the tract consists of two parts. The first part includes thirty-nine pages of text, besides three pages of Indian words and their English meanings, one page of dedication, and the title-page. This part was written by Smith, as he says in the 'Generall Historie,' 'with his owne hand.' It is a topographical description of the country, embracing climate, soil, and productions, with a full account of the native inhabitants."

Digitized by Google

Smith, in a letter written to the Treasurer and Councillor for the Virginia Company, September, 1608, says: "I haue sent you this Mappe of the Bay and Rivers, with an annexed Relation of the Countries and Nations that inhabit them, as you may see at large."

80. **Whitaker, Alexander.** Good Newes from Virginia. London, 1613.

The author of this work came to Virginia with Sir Thomas Dale's company in 1611. The work was written in Virginia and the manuscript sent to England in August, 1612, where it was published early in the year 1613. It consists of "a sermon or appeal for Virginia based on the text, 'Cast Thy bread upon the Waters: for after many daies thou shalt finde it.' The second portion is a description of the people and of the land of Virginia."

81. **Hamor, R.** A Trve Discovrse of the Present Estate Of Virginia. London, 1615.

In this work is printed for the first time the romantic story of the marriage of Pocahontas to John Rolfe.

82. **A Declaration** of the state of the colony and affairs of Virginia. London, 1620.

The preparation of this work was ordered by the Virginia Company at a meeting December 15, 1619. The order reads:

"Itt was moved . . . in the name of the Auditors who by one assent had approued thereof that a publicacon might be sett out in priuate, And ye first parte to sett downe the names in Alphabeticall order of euery Aduenturer, and their seuerall summs aduentured . . . And in the second p^t to confute such scandalous reports as haue beene diuulged of Virginia by the justificacon of the Inhabitants there, wch mocon was generally approued by the Courte referringe the drawing of the said publicacon to Mr. Threr & Dr. Winstone."

83. **Waterhouse, Edward.** A Declaration of the state of the Colony in Virginia. London, 1622.

This work was drawn up by Edward Waterhouse from the letters of Governors and leading men of Virginia to the Virginia Company. It was issued to encourage the settlement of the colony, whose prospects are declared to be good in spite of some recent misfortunes. It contains a narrative of the massacre by the Indians in 1621, which it is prophesied "will prove (as shall appear by this

Digitized by Google

greater following) many ways advantageable . . . and make this forewarning a forewarning forever to prevent mischief."

84. **Smith, John.** The Generall Historie of Virginia, New England . . . London, 1624.

This copy of Smith's "Generall Historie" was presented to the Library of Congress by General William Buel Franklin, who received it as a gift from Louis Philippe d'Orleans, Count de Paris, in remembrance of campaigns together in Virginia. The work embodies substantially all the material contained in Smith's earlier writings: the "Description of New England," 1616; the "New-England's trials," 1620; etc. In its pages first appeared a circumstantial account of the "Pocahontas" incident. There is a great disparity in the value of copies of the "Generall Historie" caused by the great variety of states in which they are found. The plates most often wanting, namely, the portraits of the Duchess of Richmond and of Pocahontas (Matoaka) are found in this copy.

85. **Williams, Edward.** Virgo Triumphans: or, Virginia richly and truly valued. London, 1650.

This is a rhapsody on the beauties and resources of Virginia. The writer contends that "Virginia is parallel with China, and the happiest countries of the East and Westerne World in scituation," "comparable to Persia" and "That all the Spiceryes of the Philippines and other Countries may grow in Virginia in equall felicity." The country is, he declares, "all of so delectable an aspect, that the melancholllyest eye in the World cannot look upon it without contentment, nor contente himself without admiration."

86. **Lederer, John.** The Discoveries of . . . London, 1672.

Probably the first printed account of the Alleghenies. The author made three expeditions in 1669–70 to discover a pass through the mountains "to India." Sir William Talbot wrote that "It is clear from this book, that the long looked for discovery of the *Indian Sea* does nearly approach; and that *Carolina* presumes that the accomplishment of this glorious designe is reserved for her."

87. **Penn, William.** Missive van William Penn. Amsterdam, 1684.

"The most important of all the series is a 'Letter from William Penn,' printed in 1683. It was written after

Digitized by Google

Penn had been in America over nine months (dated August 16), and may be considered as a report from personal observation of what he found his colony to be. It passed through at least two editions in London; one of which contains a list of the property holders in Philadelphia, with the numbers affixed to their names indicating the lots they held, as is shown on a plan of that city which accompanies the publication . . . The letter appeared the next year (1684) in a Dutch translation (two editions)."—Winsor's "Narrative and critical history."

88. **Thomas, Gabriel.** An Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania. London, 1698.

The author writes that, "There never having been any fair or full Account given to the World of Pensilvania, I thought the Curious wou'd be gratified with an ample Description thereof."

The work contains much curious information, including noteworthy data in regard to wages.

89. **Higginson, Francis.** New-England's Plantation, Or, a Short and True Description of the Commodities and Discommodities of that covntrey. London, 1630.

The author of this work was sent out as a minister to the Plantation at Salem in 1629 by the Massachusetts Bay Company. He gives a record of his experiences in the country from July to September, 1629, and his work constitutes the first description of the Plantation which appeared in book form.

90. **White, John.** Planter's Plea. London, 1630.

This tract was published in "Manifestation of the causes moving such as have lately undertaken a Plantation in New England: for the satisfaction of those that question the lawfulnesse of the Action."

The sort of persons needed for the colony, the author says, were "Good Governours, able Ministers, Physitians, Souldiers, Schoolemasters, Mariners, and Mechanicks of all sorts".

91. **Lechford, Thomas.** Plain Dealing: or Newes, from New England. London, 1642.

The author of this work came to Boston in 1638 to take up the business of an advocate and became the only lawyer in Colonial Boston. The authorities looked with

Digitized by Google

disfavor upon lawyers and discouraged Lechford's undertakings. In religious opinions he was in disagreement with the ruling powers. Lechford writes:

"I never intended openly to oppose the godly here in anything I thought they mistooke, but I was lately taken at advantage and brought before the Magistrates, before whom, giving a quiet and peaceable answer, I was dismissed with favor, and respect promised me by some of the chiefs for the future."

Therefore, in 1641, he returned to England and the following year published "Plain dealing," in which he recounted his experiences and gave an account of the state of the country and of its civil and religious affairs from 1638 to 1641.

His work is regarded as an indispensable source of information upon the institutions of Colonial Massachusetts.

92. **Johnson, Edward.** A history of New-England. From the English planting in the Yeere 1628, until the Yeere 1652. London, 1654.

This is the earliest publication giving the annals of the colony of Massachusetts for an extended period.

Winthrop's journal covering 1630–1649 was not published until 1790.

The work is a repository of information upon the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the colony, its methods of government and administration. The narrative is interspersed throughout with original verses, which add quaintness but not value to the text.

"Captain Johnson's merits do not lie in the direction of literary composition. It is sufficient to claim that he wrote the most important book on the Massachusetts colony that was printed during the first hundred years after the settlement; that he was a man of action rather than of letters, and took a leading part in the events he described."—Wm. F. Poole.

93. **Morton, Thomas.** New English Canaan; or, New Canaan. Amsterdam, 1637.

This is a record of one of the earliest settlements in Boston Harbor. The author was the chief spirit of the settlement at Merry-Mount (Mount Wollaston), Mass., in 1625. He caused great offense to the Filgrims at Plymouth by the convivialities carried on at Merry-Mount, and in 1628 was seized and transported to England. He eturned in 1629, but was sent back as a prisoner in

Digitized by Google

1630. In 1643 he was again in this country, but was finally banished in 1644. In the "New English Canaan" the author recounts in a rambling style his experiences and describes the scenes which he witnessed. The work is unique in early Americana, from its rollicking character in contradistinction to the serious tone of other New England chroniclers.

94. **Hooke, William.** New England's Teares, for Old England's Feares. London, 1641.

This is a noteworthy fast day sermon. It is an expression of attachment to and sympathy with the mother country in its distressed condition on the eve of the civil war, 1640. It was one of the few sermons, preached in this country, which was distinguished by being printed in England. The spirit of the sermon is expressed in the following: "And let us never go to our secrets, without our censers in our hands for Old England, dear England still in diverse respects, left indeed by us in our persons but never yet forsaken in our affections."

95. **New England's** First Fruits. London, 1643.

This work contains the only known contemporary account of the theses of the graduates at the first commencement of Harvard College.

96. **Rous, J.** New-England A Degenerate Plant. London, 1659.

This is a plaint against the conduct of the ruling powers of New England towards the Quakers. The letter here printed caused the disfranchisement of the writer. The court of Plymouth colony declared that the letter "contained expressions of 'great disaffection to the government, and manifest abetting and encouragement of those called Quakers' . . . . The author, 'being found a manifest opposer of the laws and of the government,' was 'sentenced, according to the law, to be disfranchised of his freedom of the corporation.'"

97. **Mather, Samuel.** A Testimony from the Scripture against the Idolatry Superstition. Cambridge, 1670.

The author of this sermon was the ancestor of the Mathers in America. The preaching of this sermon and another of like tenor opposing the revival of Episcopal ceremonies caused Mather's suspension at the Restoration of Charles II. Ten year's elapsed before the sermon was printed, and then at Cambridge, Mass., in 1670.

Digitized by Google

98. **Mather, Increase.** The Day of Trouble is near. Two sermons. Cambridge, 1674.

"Observing the 'Sins of the Times', and therewith Discerning the 'Signs of the Times', he had a sad and strong Impression on his mind, and a Spirit that could not rest until he had Publickly Declared it, That a Time of grievous 'Trouble' was quickly coming on the Country. Under this Impression, he delivered on a Day of Prayer kept in his own Congregation, . . . 'A Solid, Succinct, Comprehensive Discourse', 'The Day of Trouble is near' ".—Mather's "Parentator".

This was considered prophetic, as shortly after King Philip's war broke out, during which the Massachusetts colony suffered greatly.

99. **Mather, Cotton.** The Wonders of the Invisible World. Boston, 1693.

This is in some ways the most remarkable work in the literature of the witchcraft delusion. It contains records derived from official sources of the trials for witchcraft, with accounts of specific manifestations of the delusions, also exhibiting the share of the author in the prosecution of the alleged witches. It may be said to constitute the apology of the prosecutors.

BOOKS PRINTED IN ASIA

100. **Tseuen Yun Yu.** Corean-Chinese Dictionary.

Specimens of Chinese books.

The Chinese books begin where ours end, and are read from the top downward. Each word is represented by a separate character, of which the so-called Mandarin dialect is said to possess 40,000 to 50,000.

The leaves of the Chinese books are folded, the title of the work is printed also on the folded edge. The printing is done from engraved hardwood plates, though movable types are known.

101. **Te tsang Poo sà Puń Yuen King.** A Buddhist work on the burial places of the Demigods. 3 volumes.

102. **Specimens** of letters from East Indian Rajahs to Mr. Farquhar at Singapore.

103. **Trípìtika** (Buddhist Scriptures) in the Pali language.

One of the 39 volumes of the Trìpìtika (Buddhist Scriptures) in the Pali language, printed with the Siamese

Digitized by Google

alphabet. Presented to the Library of Congress by His Majesty: Somdetch Phra Paramindr Maha Chulalongcorn Phra Chula Chom Klao, King of Siam.

104. **Bugis language.** Story of a war between the Rajas Opunuohina and Nyilikneéyon for a princess.

The Bugis are natives of the island of Celebes, in the Eastern Archipelago, south of the Philippine Islands. Its area is over 76,000 sq. miles.

105. **Kisass Enbiya Ve Tevārīkh Khulefa.**

Sacred History of the Prophets and Chronicles of the Khalifs. By Ahmed Jevdet.

106. **Insha Khalife.** Persian letterbook said to be 700 years old. Specimen of Persian.

107. **Specimen** of modern Armenian. Zhogovortagan Darietzoitz.

Armenian Year Book for 1896.

108. **Fŭh Shwŏ O-me-to King Yaou Keae.** The requisites for the attainment of the pure regions of bliss.

Translated from the Sanscrit Buddhist Works Amitaba Sutra. 80 volumes.

109. **Mani Bkah Hbum.**

"The one hundred thousand Precious Commandments." Supposed to have been written by the King of Tibet, Srangtsan gambo, in the 7th century A. D., but it is more likely that it was written much later, possibly in the 16th century. 2 volumes.

110. **Pali Ms.** Ka-ma-wa-sa (tied with red tape in middle. Between boards.)

Ordination service of Buddhist priesthood. Square black letter. Burmese religious manuscript.

111. **Sot-ta-neik-ban.** Ms. on native paper, written in the Toungthoo language—spoken by people living north of Maulmein.

The book commences with the invariable formula of the Buddhist scriptures, "Na-maw-ta-tha, Va-ga-wa-taw," etc.

Digitized by Google

112. No. 2. **Mani bkah-hbum.** The Mani kambum of King SRONG-TSAN GAMPO. 230 folios, 24¼ x 5 inches.

Printed on Chinese paper from wooden blocks cut in Peking outside the An-ting gate in A. D. 1731 (?)

Bought outside the An-ting gate at Peking in 1885.

Fol. 1 verso printed in red; two vignettes: left, the god Sheure'zig; right, King Srong-tsan gampo.

Fol. 2 recto printed in red; mystic syllable *Õm* in vignette on either side.

Fol. 230 printed in red; 4 vignettes of gods. Colophon on fol. 229 verso in Mongol and Chinese, giving date of cutting blocks and place at Peking where done, as stated above.

Wrapped in yellow silk and bound between two boards held together by green tape passing through holes cut in boards.

113. No. 10. **Rje-btsun Mi-la-ras-pai** rham-thar rgyas-par phye-wa Mgur-hbum.

"The Hundred thousand songs, taken from the history of the Reverend MILARASPA."

342 folios, 20½ x 4 inches.

Chinese paper, printed at Peking from blocks cut in Tibet. Bound between boards.

This work is usually called the *Gurbum* (Mgur hbum—). The language of this work is nearer the spoken colloquial than any other printed work.

Fol. 1 verso vignettes on either side: left that of the author Milaraspa, right that of his guru (teacher) Marpa.

114. No. 1[a]. **Ch'os-skyong-vai** rgyal-po Srong-btsan-rgam-poi-bkah-hbum-las bla-ma brgyud-pai grol-hdebs lo-rgyus dkar-ch'ag.

Introduction and Index to the *Mani kambum* (Nos. 1[b] 1[c]).

11 folios, 22½ x 4½ inches.

Unbleached Tibetan paper, printed from wooden blocks. Folios loose, tied up in same bundle, wrapped in yellow silk between wooden boards, as Nos. 1[b] 1[c]. Upper board decorated with designs in gold and the eight signs of good luck. Bound round by broad silk strap.

Bought in 1887 at Urga (North Mongolia). Printed probably at Lhasa.

115. **Burmese** Religious Manuscript.

Digitized by Google

MANUSCRIPTS

The exhibit of manuscripts is found in part in the central case—one of those from the Library equipment—and in part in the wing frame case, which is also a part of the Library furniture.

In the central case are found the papers of Baron von Closen, an aide to Count Rochambeau in the campaign of 1781–1783. He was diligent in keeping journals and a memorandum book, which contain a curious mixture of copies of official documents and personal observations. His sketches, both in these books and on separate sheets, display some ability as a draftsman. The papers here displayed were courteously loaned for exhibit at St. Louis by the present owner, Baron von Closen Gunderrode, of Castle Gern, near Engelfulden, Bavaria. The exhibit consists of the following articles:

Papers of Baron von Closen:
- Journal of the Campaign of 1781–1783.
- Memorandum book (containing official orders, papers, and private memoranda). 2 vols.
- Letter of General Washington to Lund Washington, introducing Baron von Closen.

Sketches in part by himself:
- Uniforms of regiments at San Germain, 1786.
- Uniforms of the Royal Regiment Deux Ponts.
- Uniforms of the American Navy.
- Canadian Indians.
- Portrait of General Washington.
- Silhouette of Nellie Custis.
- Portrait of Martha Washington, said to have been made by Alexander Hamilton.

The main body of the manuscript exhibit is found in the wing frame case and consists of specimens from the important collections in the possession of the Library. They are arranged as follows:

Frames 25 and 26. Virginia Company:
- Photographs of four pages from the records of the Virginia Company of London, under whose auspices Virginia was settled.

Frames 27 and 28. James Monroe:
- Photographs of 12 pages from the journal of James Monroe, relating to history of the negotiation of the treaty for the purchase of Louisiana. (The text is reproduced in the pamphlet "Manuscripts. Notes for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, No. 5.")

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS EXHIBIT. NORTHEAST CORNER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Frame 29. Continental Congress:

Ordinance for the government of the territory northwest of the Ohio River, 1787.

Ordinance of September 16, 1786, establishing the Mint of the United States.

Resolution of September 13, 1788, providing for the appointment of electors in the several states and the election of a President under the Constitution.

Frame 30. Louisiana purchase:

Thomas Jefferson to Napoleon Bonaparte, First Consul of France, April 19, 1803, announcing the appointment of James Monroe as minister.

Thomas Jefferson to Andrew Jackson, September 19, 1803, relating to charges against Colonel Butler and the great advantage to the United States of the Louisiana purchase.

James Monroe to J. McLean, September 29, 1828, refers to University of Virginia.

Frame 31. Commercial papers:

Draft dated New Orleans, October 6, 1803.

Draft dated New Orleans, April 29, 1807.

Prices Current, New Orleans, July 14, 1800.

Prices Current, New Orleans, September 9, 1805.

Market letter, New Orleans, August 3, 1805.

Frame 32. Commercial papers:

Bill of lading, New Orleans to Baltimore, July 22, 1799.

Bill of lading, New Orleans to Baltimore, November 5, 1805.

Consular certificate of June 27, 1800, by American consul at New Orleans.

Consular certificate of March 2, 1809, by Spanish consul at Norfolk, Va.

Frame 33. Andrew Jackson:

Andrew Jackson to F. P. Blair (1832), in regard to the election.

Andrew Jackson to ——, December 17, 1832, on nullification and disunion.

J. R. Poinsett to the President (Andrew Jackson) in regard to nullification and the opposition to it in South Carolina.

George M. Dallas to the President (Andrew Jackson) in regard to nullification, and suggestion of national intervention.

Frame 34. Martin Van Buren:

James Madison to Martin Van Buren, May 13, 1828, relating to the contest in the convention, 1787, on the subject of representation.

Edward Livingston to Martin Van Buren, Secretary of State, apprising him of his declination of the appointment as minister to France.

Martin Van Buren to Andrew Jackson, October 21, 1831, on political matters.

Digitized by Google

Frame 35. Martin Van Buren:

Commission as minister to England.

Anonymous to Martin Van Buren, May 1, 1844, warning him of the treachery of supposed friends.

Silas Wright to Martin Van Buren, in regard to his course on the new French treaty.

Frame 36. Henry Clay, etc.:

Henry Clay to Daniel Webster, October 24, 1828, in regard to the Presidential election.

John Quincy Adams to Marquis de Marbois, March 17, 1829, introducing Doctor Kirkland, president of Harvard University, and thanking the Marquis de Marbois for the latter's history of the Louisiana purchase negotiations.

J. C. Calhoun to Rev. Horace Holley, in regard to application for appointment to West Point of Robert Holley.

W. H. Crawford, Secretary of State, to Maj. Gen. Andrew Jackson, transmitting letter of Major Baker in regard to furlough.

Frame 37. James K. Polk:

Andrew Jackson to James K. Polk, June 6, 1845, Jackson's last letter, written two days before his death.

Andrew Jackson, jr., to James K. Polk, October 10, 1845, transmitting his father's letter of June 6, 1845.

President James K. Polk to his wife, May 5, 1839, in regard to his election.

Frame 38. Salmon P. Chase:

W. H. Seward to Governor S. P. Chase, January 2, 1860, transmitting certificates.

Hannibal Hamlin to S. P. Chase, May 28, 1866, commending Maj. Gen. E. W. Hincks, of Massachusetts.

S. P. Chase to his wife, January 17, 1850, in regard to her health, and Southern sentiments of Senator Dickinson, of New York.

Governor Brownlow, of Tennessee, to S. P. Chase, June 20, 1866, in regard to amendment to Constitution and President Johnson's reconstruction policy.

Frame 39. Noted jurists:

Daniel Webster to William Wirt, May 5, 1830, in regard to early adjournment of Congress.

J. Kent to Daniel Webster, February 20, 1837, in regard to Mr. Webster's son.

John Marshall to John Ambler, December 29, 1799, in relation to political rancor in Pennsylvania.

R. B. Taney to Jonathan Meredith, on private matters.

Rufus Choate to Daniel Webster, February 11, 1835, in relation to the libel suit of Mr. Cheves and Yankeedoodleism in the Senate.

Digitized by Google

Frame 40. Porto Rico and Guam:

A decree for the protection of the Bank of San Carlos, charged with the funds for providing uniforms for the Spanish "Militia of the Indies," authorizing it to call upon the royal treasury for any deficiency which may occur in the funds remitted by the different regiments. Dated Madrid, 1786.

A description of the negro, No. 199, filed in the depot for emancipated negroes in Cataño, Porto Rico, 8th of March, 1859, with signature of the Spanish commandant of the depot.

Proclamation ordering an illumination on the night of the feast day of the Immaculate Conception, "Patrona" of the royal prison of the Islas Marianas (Guam). Dated 1700 and signed by the Military Governor of the prison.

Frame 41. Spanish America:

Decree establishing an annual holiday for the people of the valley of San Bartolomé, Chihuahua, Mexico, from December 18 to December 23, inclusive. Dated 24th of February, 1896.

A royal passport issued to the Indian Juan de Aguilar, a taxpayer of the town of San Pablo Mitla, province of Oaxaca, Mexico, for two years, in order that he may establish in Spain a market for his grain.

A commission in the Royal army given for meritorious service to Capt. Don Manuel de los Reyes by Don Carlos, King of Spain, Castille, Aragon, etc., 1700.

Frames 42 to 45. Repairs:

These frames show the processes of preserving manuscripts. Several specimens of manuscripts are shown in their original condition as received at the Library with tattered edges. Others show similar manuscripts where the original shape has been restored by matching pieces of paper to such tattered edges. A further step is covering the manuscript thus restored with crepeline, a fine, white, silken net fabric which gives solidity to the paper without impairing the legibility of the manuscript. A still further step is the mounting on long, uniform sheets by means of linen hinges. When these sheets are to be bound they are in turn attached by a linen hinge to guards provided with holes for patent binders. Each of these steps is shown by appropriate specimens.

Frame 46. Broadsides, political:

Signed John S. Tyson, July 3, 1828, on Dabney I. Carr, addressed "To Honorable Men."

Signed Dabney S. Carr, Baltimore, July 3, 1828, on John S. Tyson, headed "A short history of a moral and political scoundrel."

Signed John Randolph, of Louisiana, August 29, 1835, on Alfred Cumming, headed "$500 Reward."

Signed John Brannan, Washington, August 4, 1820, on Jonathan Elliot, addressed "To my Fellow-Citizens."

Digitized by Google

Frame 47. Broadsides, political:

Signed Jesse Benton, September, 1824, addressed "To all Candid and Reflecting Men."

Frame 48. Broadsides, political:

Surplus Revenue (relating to attitude of Gen. William Henry Harrison on its distribution).

MUSIC

The exhibit of the Music Division occupies one-half of the central case. It shows some early works on music, early American musical productions, specimen orchestral scores, and illustrations of popular American music which has an historical interest. The exhibits are:

Books:

The American Musical Miscellany. A collection of the newest and most approved songs, set to music. Northampton, Mass. Andrew Wright, 1798.

Handel, Georg Friedrich. Das autograph des Messias. Hrsg. von Fr. Chrysander. Hamburg, 1889. Strumper & Co.

Lawes, Henry & Wm. Choice Psalms put into musick, for three voices. London, James Young, 1648.

Lesueur. Ossian ou les Bardes. Paris, Chez Imbault.

Lyon, James. Urania. A choice collection of Psalm tunes, anthems, and hymns . . . Philadelphia, 1761.

Strauss, Richard. Symphonia Domestica, Op. 53. Partitur. Ed. Bote & G. Bock, Berlin. Copr. 1904.

The Village Fifer: containing instructions for learning to play the flute. Exeter, N. H. Norris & Sawyer . . . March, 1808.

Kircher, Athanasius. Mvsvrgia Universalis . . . Tome 2. Romæ, Ludovici Grignani, MDCL.

Printz, *von Waldthurn*, Wolfgang Caspar. Historische beschreibung der edelen sing und kling kunst . . . Dresden, Johann Christoph Mieth, 1690.

Compendium Musices. Venice, 1513.

Mace, Theo. Musick's monument: or, A remembrance of the best practical musick . . . London, T. Ratcliffe & N. Thompson, 1676.

Sheet Music:

St. Louis Firemen's March, 1844.

Jarvis, Charles. A little more grape, Capt. Bragg. Grand triumphal march. (Piano 2 hands.) Philadelphia, Lee & Walker. Copr. 1847. Pa.

Macarthy, Harry. The bonnie blue flag. (Song.) New Orleans. A. E. Blackmar & Bro. C. S. A. Copr. 1861. La.

Polyhymnia. The Merrill Horse, or The Guerrillas conquered. (Song.) St. Louis, W. M. Harlow. Copr. 1863.

Digitized by Google

Sheet Music—*Continued.*

Rivinac, P. Our first President's Quickstep. (Piano 2 hands.) 9th edition. Augusta, Blackmar & Bro. No date.

(Smith, Tip.) Virginia. (Song.) Printed on back of a mech. drawing. J. W. Randolph, Richmond, Va. No date.

Towne, T. Martin. Old Abe, the battle eagle. (Song.) Milwaukee, H. N. Hemstead. Copr. 1865.

Winner, Sep. The Greenback Quickstep. (Piano 2 hands.) Philadelphia, Lee & Walker. Copr. 1863.

MAPS AND CHARTS

Two exhibit cases of the type used in the Division of Maps and Charts contain a small collection of maps showing the growth of knowledge of the territory embraced in the Louisiana Purchase. Brief titles of the maps follow:

No. 1. 1618—The World, by Jansson and Geilerkerck. 17 x 23 inches.
No. 2. 1628—The World, by Danckertz and Tavernier. 22 x 36 inches.
No. 3. 1650—The World, by Berey. 27 x 44 inches.
No. 4. 1713—The World, by Van der Aa. 21 x 27 inches.
No. 5. 1720—The World, by Delisle. 18 x 29 inches.
No. 6. 1614—America, by Kaerius. 18 x 22½ inches.
No. 7. 1722—America, by Delisle. 20½ x 25 inches.
No. 8. 1731—America, by Danet. 20 x 28 inches.
No. 9. 1739—America, by Delisle. 20½ x 25 inches.
No. 10. 1755—America, by Nolin. 52 x 57 inches.
No. 11. 1703—North America (Mexico, Florida, etc.), by Delisle. 20 x 27 inches.
No. 12. 1719—North America (New France or Canada). 21 x 23 inches.
No. 13. 1755—North America, by Ottens. 23 x 19 inches.
No. 14. 1757—North America, by Cóvens and Mortier. 19 x 25 inches.
No. 15. 1765—North America, by Palairet and Delarochette. 20 x 24 inches.
No. 16. 1771—North America, by Seale and Bowles. 20 x 21 inches.
No. 17. 1776—North America, by Pingeling. 17 x 22 inches.
No. 18. 1783—United States, by Bowles. 20 x 21 inches.
No. 19. 1784—United States, by Bowles. 21 x 25 inches.
No. 20. 1812—United States, by Lapie. 22 x 32 inches.
No. 21. 1819—United States, by Luffman. 10½ x 16 inches.
No. 22. 1718—Louisiana, by Delisle. 20 x 26 inches.
No. 23. 1721—Louisiana and the Mississippi River, by Senex. 20½ x 24 inches.
No. 24. 1732–1752—Louisiana, by d'Anville. 22 x 37 inches.
No. 25. 1744—Louisiana and the Mississippi River, by Bellin. 17 x 23 inches.
No. 26. 1762—Louisiana, by Lopez. 16½ x 16½ inches.
No. 27. 1788—Louisiana, by Harrison. 13 x 20 inches.
No. 28. 1720—New Orleans, by de la Tour. 14 x 20 inches.
No. 29. 1815—New Orleans, by Tanesse. 20 x 31½ inches.

Digitized by Google

PRINTS

The exhibit of the Division of Prints is found in part in the central case and in part in the wing frame case. The former combines some specimens of Chinese and Japanese art, four Chinese paintings on silk from a series of twenty-four, depicting the cultivation of rice, and three Japanese prints of actors. The wing frame contains a collection of portraits of Thomas Jefferson, which afford an interesting study of the divergent conceptions of artists, and of the reproductions of their works. The collection is as follows:

Frame 1. Artist, Mather Brown, fl. 1786. Engraving by House.
Artist, Tadeuz Kosciusko, 1746–1817. Engraving, Sokolnicki.
2. Artist, Gilbert Stuart, 1755–1828.
3. ——— ——— Etching, Rosenthal.
4. ——— ——— Photograph, published by Curtis & Cameron.
5. ——— ——— Photogravure, published by The Colonial Press.
6. ——— ——— Wood engraving, Kruell.
7. ——— ——— Engraving, Millot, from a drawing by Venier.
——— ——— Engraving, Mayer.
8. ——— ——— Engraving, by unknown engraver.
9. ——— ——— Engraving, Longacre, from a copy by Field.
——— ——— Engraving, Martin, Johnson & Co., publishers.
10. ——— ——— Engraving, Longacre.
——— ——— Engraving, Forrest.
11. ——— ——— Engraving, Kimberly.
——— ——— Engraving, unknown engraver.
12. ——— ——— Engraving, Gimbrede.
——— ——— Engraving, Tiebout.
13. ——— ——— Engraving, Balch.
——— ——— Engraving, Johnson.
14. ——— ——— Engraving, Thomson.
——— ——— Engraving, Hall.
15. ——— ——— Engraving, Willard.
——— ——— Engraving, Smith.
16. ——— ——— Engraving, Burt.
——— ——— Engraving, Buttre.
Artist, Edward Savage, 1761–1817. Engraving, Scoles.
17. Artist, C. B. F. J. St. Memin, 1770–1852. Enlarged photographic reproduction of engraving by the artist.
18. Artist; Rembrandt Peale, 1778–1860. Engraving, Tiebout.

Digitized by Google

Frame 19. Artist, Rembrandt Peale. Engraving, Tanner.
Artist, Rembrandt Peale. Engraving, Sewell.
20. Artist, Rembrandt Peale. Engraving, Tiebout.
Artist, A. G. L. Boucher-Desnoyers, 1779–1857. Engraving, Dequevauvillier.
21. Artist, A. G. L. Boucher-Desnoyers. Engraving, Knight.
Artist, A. G. L. Boucher-Desnoyers. Engraving, Stuart.
22. Artist, A. G. L. Boucher-Desnoyers. Engraving, unknown engraver.
Artist, Bass Otis, 1784–1861. Engraving, Kelly.
23. Artist, A. G. L. Boucher-Desnoyers, 1779–1857. Engraving, unknown engraver.
Artist, A. G. L. Boucher-Desnoyers. Engraving, unknown engraver.
24. Artist, Alonzo Chappel, fl. 1860–1875. Engraving, Johnson, Wilson & Co.
Artist, E. F. Andrews, Contemporary. Photograph. 1884.

METHODS

The forms and blanks used in the general administration of the Library and in its several divisions are shown in a large album.

BINDINGS

The various types of binding in use in the Library and some of the processes of binding are shown in the case near the front wall. In each book is an explanation of the character of the material used and the types of books for which it is employed. The specimens exhibited are as follows:

1 to 5. Turkey Morocco (Hausman grade).
6. Boc.
7 to 9. Cowhide (American Russia, or imitation Russia).
10. Split cowhide.
11 to 12. Cotton duck.
13. Linen duck.
14. Linen duck (extra quality).
15 to 17. Cloth.
18. Buckram.

The book during binding:

19. Sheets folded and gathered.
20. Sheets sewed on raised bands.
21. Sheets sewed by use of saw cuts.
22. The book partly forwarded.

Digitized by Google

PUBLICATIONS

The publications of the Library since 1897 are shown in an adjoining case. The bindings of these books are among the choicest products of the bindery (branch of the Government Printing Office installed in the Library building).

CATALOGUING

The evolution of the catalogue from the printed book, through the manuscript card to the printed card, is shown in the right-hand space. The exhibit includes catalogues of the Library of Congress from 1802 to 1880, specimens of shelf lists and card catalogues, with photographs of Catalogue Division and of Card Section.

A special feature of the exhibit is the collection of printed cards issued by the Library of Congress for the 8,000 volumes, listed in the new edition of the American Library Association Catalog.

RELATIONS TO OTHER LIBRARIES.

The great national libraries of Europe and some of the newer and more recent library structures of the continent are shown in a series of photographs. Wherever possible plans have been secured and have been reproduced on a uniform scale of 20 feet to the inch, thus showing the relative size. To facilitate comparison of structure and size a plan of the Library of Congress on the same scale is placed with them. This exhibit consists of the following photographs:

London. British Museum.

Exterior, 32 x 44; plan, 40 x 46.

Paris. National Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; reading room, 31 x 44; plan, 29 x 44.

Berlin. Royal Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; reading room, 33 x 44; plan, 25 x 27.

Vienna. Imperial Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; interior, 32 x 42.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS EXHIBIT. NORTHWEST CORNER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Stockholm. Royal Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; reading room, 33 x 42.

Athens. National Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44.

Madrid. National Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44.

St. Petersburg. Imperial Public Library.

Exterior, reading room, and book rooms in one frame, 27 x 32.

Munich. Royal Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; staircase and reading room, 20 x 40; plan, 25 x 36.

Stuttgart. Royal Public Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; plan, 22 x 26.

Leipzig. University Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; staircase and reading room, 20 x 34; plan, 24 x 30.

Strassburg. University Library.

Exterior, 33 x 44; reading room, 27 x 32; plan, 21 x 24.

RELATIONS TO AMERICAN LIBRARIES, BUILDINGS, ETC.

A series of enlarged photographs and plans of the more important American libraries of recent construction is shown in the right-hand space. The plans of these libraries (except the detailed plans of the New York Public Library) are on the uniform scale of 10 feet to the inch. A plan of the Library of Congress on the same scale is placed with them for comparison. This collection of wall pictures comprises the following:

Boston, Public Library.

Exterior, 30 x 36; plan, 33 x 34.

Chicago. Public Library.

Exterior, 32 x 34; plan, 30 x 34.

Newark. Public Library.

Exterior, 29 x 34; plan, 22 x 36.

Digitized by Google

New York. (New) Public Library.

Exterior, 26 x 52; plan, 41 x 49; smaller plans showing details of the several floors (basement, 24 x 27; first floor, 24 x 27; second floor, 24 x 27; third floor, 24 x 27).

Pittsburg. Carnegie Library.

Exterior, 20 x 36.

Providence. Public Library.

Exterior, 30 x 34; plan, 26 x 32.

Washington. Public Library.

Exterior, 28 x 33; plan, 28 x 33.

Madison. Wisconsin State Historical Library.

Exterior, 30 x 33, plan, 30 x 33.

Columbia University Library.

Exterior, 29 x 34; plan, 29 x 34.

Cornell University Library.

Exterior, 30 x 36; plan, 26 x 28.

Milwaukee. Public Library.

Exterior, 30 x 38; plan, 33 x 38.

With the cooperation of the American Library Association a large collection of typical American libraries has been made and is exhibited in the wing frames of the right-hand space. The sequence of arrangement is Government libraries, college and university libraries, and public libraries. The latter are arranged according to the size of the libraries for all having 40,000 volumes or more. Smaller libraries are arranged in the order of cost of their library buildings. The labels give condensed statistics of the libraries represented. The libraries with the essential features of the statistics are as follows:

Digitized by Google

Government Libraries

No. of sheet	Place	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			Appropriations	Number of volumes	Cost of building
			Exterior	Interior	Plans			
1	Washington, D. C.	State Department	No	Yes	No	.....	68,000	.....
1	do	Navy Department	No	Yes	No	.....	37,272	.....
1	do	Surgeon-General's Office	No	Yes	No	.....	148,407	.....
1	do	Naval Observatory	No	Yes	No	.....	18,870	.....
2	Albany, N. Y	New York State Library	Yes[a]	Yes	No	$135,760	502,923	.....
3	Madison, Wis	Wisconsin State Historical Library	Wall	Yes	Wall	40,000	252,000	$550,000
4	Topeka, Kans	Kansas State Historical Library	No	Yes	No	6,640	134,069	.....
5	Harrisburg, Pa	Pennsylvania State Library	Yes[a]	Yes	No	27,000	116,000	.....
6	Concord, N. H	New Hampshire State Library	Yes	Yes	No	19,206	85,769	315,000
6	Hartford, Conn	Connecticut State Library	No	Yes	No	10,336	40,000	.....

[a] View of Capitol.

Digitized by Google

College and University Libraries

No. of sheet	Place	Name of college	Number of faculty	Number of students	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Cost of building
					Exterior	Interior	Plans				
7	Cambridge, Mass	Harvard University	550	4,328	Yes	No	No	1638	416,000	$71,699	$202,000
7	New York City, N. Y.	Columbia University	479	3,736	Wall	Yes	Wall	1758	346,354	68,332	1,100,000
8	New Haven, Conn	Yale University	384	2,963	Yes	No	No	1701	325,000	38,116	159,000
8, 9	Ithaca, N. Y	Cornell University	418	3,013	Wall	Yes	Wall	1868	273,000	34,288	260,000
10	Philadelphia, Pa	University of Pennsylvania	316	2,692	Yes	Yes	No	1749	223,748	10,000	230,000
11	Princeton, N. J	Princeton University	108	1,383	Yes	Yes	No	1747	177,655	35,764	725,000
12	Ann Arbor, Mich	University of Michigan	260	3,809	Yes	Yes	No	1841	174,740	20,000	100,000
12	Providence, R. I	Brown University	73	935	Yes	Yes	No	1767	135,000	14,485	96,000
13	Hartford, Conn	Hartford Theological Seminary (Case Memorial Library).	14	83	Yes	Yes	No	1834	81,574	3,575	100,000
13	Stanford Univ., Cal	Leland Stanford Junior University.	130	1,483	Yes	Yes	Yes	1891	76,551	25,000	150,000
14	Brunswick, Me	Bowdoin College	42	369	Yes	No	Yes	1794	76,240	7,820	250,000
14, 15	Burlington, Vt	University of Vermont	68	561	Yes	Yes	No	1791	66,845	5,378	153,000
16	Urbana, Ill	University of Illinois	435	3,200	Yes	Yes	Yes	1867	57,000	22,000	160,000
17	Poughkeepsie, N. Y	Vassar College	81	931	No	Yes	No	1865	47,000	5,012	.....
17	Bryn Mawr, Pa	Bryn Mawr College	46	447	No	Yes	No	1885	41,015	.....	.....
18	Philadelphia, Pa	Drexel Institute	90	3,364	Yes	Yes	Yes	1891	30,000	6,280	750,000
19	Wooster, Ohio	University of Wooster (H. C. Frick Library).	22	882	Yes	Yes	Yes	1870	24,678	2,611	.....
19	St. Louis, Mo	Washington University	196	2,219	Yes	No	Yes	1857	12,000	.....	.....

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
20–22	New York City (Boroughs of Manhattan, Richmond, and Bronx)	2,117,621	New York Public Library	Wall		Wall	[a] 1895	1,219,140	$302,375	Taxation and endowment.	$5,000,000
			Astor Library	Yes							
			Lenox Library	Yes	Yes						
			East 59th street branch	Yes	Yes						
			East 110th street branch	Yes	Yes						
			East Broadway		Yes						
			Bloomingdale	Yes							
			Bond Street	Yes							
			University Settlement	Yes	Yes						
23, 24	Boston, Mass	560,892	Boston Public Library	Wall	Yes	Wall	1852	835,904	315,165	City appropriation.	2,368,000
25–27	Brooklyn, N. Y	1,166,584	Brooklyn Public Library	Yes	Yes		[a] 1897	356,665	206,700	do	
			Pacific branch	Yes		Yes					
			Greenpoint branch	Yes		Yes					
			Bedford branch	Yes		Yes					
			De Kalb branch	Yes		Yes					
			Williamsburg branch	Yes		Yes					
			Albany branch	Yes	Yes						

[a] Consolidated.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
	Brooklyn, N. Y. (*continued*)	.....	Brooklyn Public Library (*continued*)								
			South Brooklyn	Yes	Yes						
			East branch	Yes	Yes						
			Bay Ridge branch	Yes	Yes	Yes					
			Tompkins Park Station	Yes							
			Trav. Library Station		Yes						
28, 29	Chicago, Ill	1,698,575	Chicago Public Library	Wall	Yes	Wall	1872	285,087	$205,843	Taxation	$1,956,911
30	Philadelphia, Pa	1,293,697	Philadelphia Free Library		Yes		1891	248,396	138,028	City appropriation.	
			Chestnut Hill	Yes							
			McPherson	Yes							
			Germantown	Yes							
			Widener	Yes							
31	Baltimore, Md	508,957	Enoch Pratt Free Library and branch libraries.	Yes			1882	220,249	53,499	City appropriation and endowment.	225,000
31	Philadelphia, Pa	1,293,697	Library Company, Philadelphia.	Yes	Yes		1731	210,806	43,716	Endowment and subscription.	97,859
31			Library Ridgway branch	Yes							800,000
32	Buffalo, N. Y	352,387	Buffalo Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1837	205,170	88,259	Taxation	500,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
33	Cleveland, Ohio....	381, 768	Cleveland Public Library ..	.....	.....	.....	1869	185, 001	$119, 752	Taxation	.....
			West Side.....	Yes...	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			South Side.....	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			Miles Park.....	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			Woodland	Yes..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			St. Clair	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34	Detroit, Mich	285, 704	Detroit Public Library	.....	Yes...	.....	1865	179, 740	45, 547	Taxation.....	.....
35, 36	Pittsburg, Pa.....	321, 616	Carnegie Library.....	Wall..	Yes...	.....	1890	160, 000	118, 845	City appropriation.	.....
			Wylie Avenue	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			East Liberty	Yes...	... .	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			West End.....	Yes...	.....	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			Lawrenceville.....	Yes...	Yes...	Yes..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			Mount Washington.....	.....	.....	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			Hazlewood	.....	.....	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
			Home Library groups (2)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	Baltimore, Md	508, 957	Library of Peabody Institute.	Yes...	Yes...	.....	1857	148, 000	19, 000	Endowment.....	$390, 000
37, 38	Milwaukee, Wis....	285, 315	Milwaukee Public Library.	Wall..	Yes...	Wall..	1878	145, 781	59, 807	Taxation	500, 000
38	Worcester, Mass ...	118, 421	Free Library	Yes		.....	1859	142, 000	48, 000	City appropriation.	133, 000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
39	Springfield, Mass.	62,059	City Library	Yes	Yes		1837	130,000	$27,878	City appropriation.	$100,000
			City Library, Art Museum.	Yes							
			City Library, Science Building.	Yes							
40	Minneapolis, Minn.	202,718	Public Library	Yes			1860	130,500	56,850	Taxation	251,041
40	Worcester, Mass.	118,421	American Antiquarian Society.		Yes		1812	115,000		Endowment	
40, 41	Providence, R. I.	175,597	Providence Public Library	Wall	Yes	Wall	1874	105,977	37,409	City appropriation.	367,000
41	Chicago, Ill.	1,698,575	John Crerar Library		Yes		1894	103,000	185,000	Endowment	
42	Indianapolis, Ind.	169,164	Public Library	Yes			1873	101,534	26,824	Taxation	150,000
42	Los Angeles, Cal.	102,479	do		Yes		1872	97,808	47,334	do	
43	Northampton, Mass.	18,643	Forbes Library	Yes	Yes		1894	92,800	24,375	Endowment and appropriation.	105,493
43	Jersey City, N. J.	206,433	Free Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1889	86,237	28,587	Taxation	245,000
44	Newark, N. J.	246,070	do	Wall	Yes	Wall	1889	82,683	46,000	City appropriation.	315,000
44, 45	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1,166,582	Pratt Institute Free Library		Yes		1888	77,126	32,545	Endowment	
45	New York, N. Y.	1,850,093	Cathedral Free Circulating Library.		Yes		1888	68,745	23,181	City appropriation.	

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
45	Providence, R. I.	175,595	Providence Athenæum	Yes			1753	65,621	$8,701	Taxation and endowment.	$15,478
45	Cambridge, Mass	91,886	Cambridge Public Library	Yes			1857	65,000	19,703	City appropriation.	130,000
46	Lowell, Mass	94,969	City Library	Yes			1844	65,000	12,502	do	175,000
46	Brookline, Mass	19,935	Brookline Public Library	Yes	Yes		1859	62,283	19,725	Town appropriation.	45,000
47	Newton, Mass	33,587	Newton Free Library	Yes	Yes		1869	62,000	17,300	City appropriation.	60,000
47	Dayton, Ohio	85,333	Dayton Public Library	Yes	Yes		1860	61,000	16,908	Taxation	100,000
47, 48	Omaha, Nebr.	102,555	Omaha Public Library	Yes	Yes		1877	60,986	19,047	do	112,000
48	Washington, D. C.	278,718	Public Library	Wall	Yes	Wall	1898	60,000	48,421	Appropriations	375,000
49	Philadelphia, Pa	1,293,697	Historical Society of Pennsylvania.	Yes	Yes		1824	55,000	13,618	Membership dues	50,000
49, 50	Lawrence, Mass	62,559	Free Public Library	Yes	Yes		1879	54,242	14,279	City appropriation.	80,000
50	Taunton, Mass	31,036	Public Library	Yes		Yes	1866	51,000	7,873	do	70,000
50	Toledo, Ohio	131,822	do	Yes			1873	50,000	19,600	Taxation	80,000
51, 52	Allegheny, Pa	129,896	Carnegie Free Library	Yes	Yes		1886	48,581	16,000	City appropriation.	300,000
52	Scranton, Pa	102,026	Public Library	Yes			1890	47,000	15,322	do	125,000
52, 53	Salem, Mass	35,956	do	Yes	Yes		1888	45,000	11,523	Taxation	23,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
53	Woburn, Mass	14,254	Public Library	Yes	Yes		1856	45,000	$6,371	Endowment and appropriation.	$80,000
54	Columbus, Ohio	125,560	do	Yes		Yes	1877	40,000	13,000	Taxation	240,000
55	Braddock, Pa	15,654	Carnegie Free Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1889	38,000	20,000	Endowment	250,000
56	Homestead, Pa	12,554	Carnegie Library, Club and Music Hall.	Yes	Yes	No	1898	18,000	18,000	do	250,000
57	Pawtucket, R. I	39,231	Deborah Cook Sayles Public Library.	Yes	Yes	Yes	1876	21,000	10,822	City appropriation.	250,000
57, 58	Buffalo, N. Y	352,387	Buffalo Historical Society	No	Yes	No	1862	20,000	8,900	do	
58	Portland, Oreg	90,426	Library Association	Yes	Yes	Yes	1864	37,715	14,495	Taxation, gifts, endowment.	160,000
59	Atlanta, Ga	89,872	Carnegie Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1899	25,000	7,131	City appropriation.	125,000
59	Norwood, Mass	5,480	Morrill Memorial	Yes	Yes	No	1873	9 500	2,952	Town appropriation.	125,000
60	Orange, N. J	24,141	Free Library	Yes	No	Yes	1884	20,023	4,655	Subscription	110,000
60	Conway, Mass	1,458	Field Memorial	Yes	No	Yes	1901	6,300	1,748	Endowment	100,000
60	Nashville, Tenn	80,865	Carnegie Library	Yes	No	Yes	1885	23,270	10,000	City appropriation.	100,000
61	Buffalo, N. Y	352,387	Grosvenor Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1859	63,725	21,216	Taxation	100,000
62	Fairhaven, Mass	3,567	Millicent Library	Yes	Yes	No	1891	17,300	7,200	Endowment	100,000
62	Passaic, N. J	27,777	Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1887	14,466		Taxation	100,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded.	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
63	Trenton, N. J	73,307	Free Public Library	Yes	Yes		1900	26,561		Taxation	$97,000
63, 64, 65.	St. Joseph, Mo	102,979	Free Public Library and Carnegie branch.	Yes	Yes	Yes	1890	25,435	$13,475	do	96,500
65	Holyoke, Mass	45,712	Public Library	Yes			1870	24,844	9,949	City appropriation.	96,000
65	North Adams, Mass.	24,200	do	Yes			1883	23,894	6,751	Taxation	90,000
66	Galesburg, Ill	18,607	do	Yes	Yes	Yes	1874	28,310	8,892	do	85,000
66	Davenport, Iowa	35,254	do	Yes		Yes	1902	13,400		do	82,883
67	Oak Park, Ill	10,000	Public Library, Scoville Institute.	Yes	Yes	Yes	1888	15,000	7,500		82,049
67	Akron, Ohio	42,728	Public Library	Yes		Yes	1874	21,231	8,000	Taxation	82,000
68	Dubuque, Iowa	36,397	Carnegie Stout Free Public.	Yes	Yes		1901	16,570		do	80,000
68	New Britain, Conn	325,998	New Britain Institute	Yes	Yes	Yes	1853	25,000	9,559	Appropriation and endowment	77,000
69	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	25,656	Free Public Library	Yes		Yes	1897	10,708	6,483	Taxation	75,000
69	Southport, Conn	900	Pequot Library	Yes	Yes		1902	26,375	3,149	Endowment	75,000
70	Madison, N. J	3,754	Public Library	Yes	Yes		1899	6,400	4,500	do	70,000
70	Rockford, Ill	31,051	do	Yes	Yes		1872	37,818	9,000	Appropriation	70,000
71	Oakland, Cal	66,960	Free Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1868	35,687	26,540	Taxation	67,000
71	Jamestown, N. Y.	22,892	James Prendergast Free Library.	Yes	Yes		1880	18,913	5,436	Endowment	65,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
72	Steubenville, Ohio	14,349	Carnegie Library	Yes			1902	6,500	$3,796	City appropriation.	$62,000
72	Atlantic City, N. J.	27,838	Free Public Library	Yes		Yes	1902	2,925	9,088	Taxation	60,000
72	Decatur, Ill.	20,754	do	Yes	Yes	Yes	1875	21,568	7,749	do	60,000
73	Montpelier, Vt	6,266	Kellogg Hubbard Library.	Yes	Yes		1874	10,754	4,406	Endowment	60,000
74	North Easton, Mass.	4,837	Ames Free Library	Yes	Yes		1883	15,791	2,265	do	60,000
74, 75	San Diego, Cal	17,700	Free Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1882	20,000	6,224	Taxation	60,000
75	Johnstown, Pa.	35,936	Cambria Free Library	Yes			1870	15,675	3,740	Endowment	57,153
75, 76	Wilkesbarre, Pa.	51,721	Osterhout Free Library	Yes	Yes		1886	33,228		do	56,000
76	Watertown, Mass.	9,706	Free Public Library	Yes			1868	29,390	6,500	Town appropriation.	55,000
77	Meriden, Conn	24,296	Curtis Memorial Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1899	10,817	3,000	Appropriations.	54,000
78	Cheyenne, Wyo.	14,087	Carnegie Library	Yes	Yes		1873	6,000	5,000	Taxation	53,482
78	Saginaw, Mich	42,345	Hoyt Public Library	Yes			1883	26,000	4,000	Endowment.	52,000
78	Ottumwa, Iowa	18,197	Public Library	Yes			1900	10,029	5,179	Taxation	50,200
79	Auburn, N. Y	30,345	Seymour Library	Yes	Yes		1876	17,000	3,990	Taxation and endowment.	50,000
79	Bayonne, N. J.	32,722	Free Public Library	Yes		Yes	1893	12,880	4,324	City appropriation.	50,000
80	Connellsville, Pa.	7,160	Carnegie Free Library	Yes		Yes	1899	2,600			50,000
80	Dallas, Tex.	42,638	Public Library	Yes	Yes		1901	14,000	6,494	City appropriation.	50,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
80	Hackensack, N. J.	9,443	Johnson Public Library	Yes		Yes	1885	8,356	$2,237	Endowment	$50,000
81	Fort Worth, Tex.	26,688	Carnegie Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1899	11,411	4,113	City appropriation.	50,000
81	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.	21,228	Public Library	Yes		Yes	1896	9,798	3,500	Taxation	50,000
82	New London, Conn.	17,548	do	Yes			1882	24,246	6,500	Endowment	50,000
82	Pasadena, Cal.	9,117	do	Yes			1883	21,500	6,000	Taxation	50,000
82	Quincy, Mass.	23,899	Thomas Crane Public Library.	Yes	Yes		1871	24,000	6,400	City appropriation.	50,000
83	Sedalia, Mo	15,231	Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1895	6,881	4,830	Taxation	50,000
84	Belmont, Mass	3,929	do	Yes	Yes	Yes	1868	11,823	2,125	Town appropriation.	40,000
84, 85	Fairfield, Iowa	4,689	Free Public Library	Yes	Yes		1853	18,619	1,879	Taxation	40,000
85	Montclair, N. J.	13,692	do	Yes		Yes	1893	9,200	3,700	do	40,000
86	Redlands, Cal.	4,797	A. K. Smiley Public Library	Yes	Yes		1894	8,376	5,031	do	40,000
86	Streator, Ill	14,079	Public Library	Yes		Yes	1877	9,207	3,171	do	35,000
87	Woodstock, Vt.	1,284	Norman Williams Public Library.	Yes	Yes		1883	14,079	4,000	Endowment	33,000
87	Elwood, Ind.	12,950	Public Library	Yes		Yes	1899	4,333	1,500	Taxation	30,000
88	Ilion, N. Y	5,138	Free Public Library	Yes	Yes		1903	12,562	2,055	Village appropriation.	30,000
88	Leavenworth, Kans.	20,735	do	Yes			1896	8,839	2,946	Taxation	30,000
89	Marshalltown, Iowa	11,544	Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1892	9,929	3,300	Taxation	30,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
89	Port Jervis, N. Y	9,385	Free Library	Yes		Yes	1892	13,788	$3,100	Taxation	$30,000
90	Salisbury, Conn	3,489	Scoville Memorial Library	Yes	Yes		1893	7,000	1,450	Endowment	30,000
90	Bradford, Pa	15,029	Carnegie Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1900	9,196	5,409	Taxation	28,250
91	Green Bay, Wis	18,684	Kellogg Public Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1889	10,250	2,125	Tax levy	28,000
92	Greenville, Ohio	5,501	Carnegie Library	Yes	Yes	Yes	1894	9,169	2,500	Taxation	27,000
92	Gardner, Mass	10,813	Levi Heywood Memorial	Yes	No	No	1886	10,275	2,200	Endowment	25,000
92	Huntington, Ind	9,491	City Free Library	Yes	No	No	1883	12,500	1,600	Taxation	25,000
93	Herkimer, N.Y	5,555	Herkimer Free Library	Yes	Yes	No	1896	9,009	1,651	do	25,000
93	Milford, Conn	3,783	Taylor Library	Yes	Yes	No	1894	9,891		Town appropriation.	24,500
94	Walpole, Mass	3,572	Public Library	Yes	No	No	1876	10,256	1,800	do	21,000
94	Dedham, Mass	7,457	do	Yes	Yes	No	1871	20,300		Taxation	20,873
94	Greencastle, Ind	3,661	Carnegie Library	Yes	No	No	1891	7,400	1,500	do	20,164
95	Groton, Conn	5,962	Bill Memorial Library	Yes	No	Yes	1880	4,353	667	Endowment	20,000
95	Mount Holly Springs, Pa.	1,328	Amelia S. Given Free Library.	Yes	No	No	1889	4,000	800	Private gifts	20,000
95	Oskaloosa, Iowa	9,212	Free Public Library	Yes	No	Yes	1895	3,700	2,000	Taxation	20,000
96	Phoenixville, Pa	9,196	Public Library	Yes	No	No	1897	4,737	2,006	Appropriation	20,000
96	Solvay, N. Y	3,493	do	Yes	No	Yes	1896	1,469	1,000	Village appropriation.	20,000
96	Wooster, Ohio	6,063	do	Yes	No	Yes	1897	3,000		Taxation	19,700
97	Ashby, Mass	876	Free Public Library	Yes	No	Yes	1872	3,300	417	do	18,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When found-	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
97	North Bessemer station, Bessemer and Lake Erie R. R., Unity, Pa.	.....	Carnegie Free Library	Yes.	No ...	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	$18,000
97	Chicago Heights, Chicago.	5,100	Free Library	Yes...	No ...	Yes...	1902	14,964	$475	Taxation.....	15,000
98	Blue Island, Ill	6,114	Public Library	Yes...	Yes...	Yes...	.....	3,020	1,265	.....do.....	15,000
98	Clinton, Me.....	1,398	Brown Library	Yes...	No ...	No ...	1899	2,808	375	.... do.....	15,000
99	Coshocton, Ohio ...	6,473	Public Library	Yes...	No ...	Yes..	1898	3,950	1,500	.....do.....	15,000
99	Fremont, Nebr.....	7,241	.....do.....	Yes...	No . .	Yes...	.....	2,755	1,529	.....do.....	15,000
99	Grinnell, Iowa.....	3,860	Free Library	Yes...	No ...	No ...	1894	7,000	3,238	.....do.....	15,000
100	Hastings, Nebr.....	7,188	Carnegie Library....	Yes...	No ...	No ...	1887	3,000	540	Subscription	15,000
100	Rindge, N. H	855	Ingalls Memorial Library .	Yes...	No ...	No ..	1893	3,300	390	Appropriation ...	15,000
100	Houlton, Me	4,686	Public Library	Yes...	No ...	Yes...	1900	1,705	300	Town appropriation.	14,000
100	Walton, N. Y	2,811	W. B. Ogden Free Library .	Yes...	.....	... .	1894	2,718	507	Endowment and appropriation.	13,500
101	Missoula, Mont	4,366	Public Library	Yes...	.....	Yes...	1894	6,150	2,527	Taxation.....	12,500
101	Wilmington, Ohio .	3,613	Wilmington Library	Yes...	.....	Yes...	1899	1,720	1,250	City appropriation.	12,500
101	Bellevue, Ohio	4,101	Public Library	Yes...	.....	Yes...	1891	1,800	.....	Library association.	10,000
102	Castile, N. Y	1,088	Cordelia A. Greene Library.	Yes...	Yes...	Yes...	1897	2,204	550	Endowment.....	10,000
102	Helena, Mont	10,770	Public Library	Yes...	Yes...	.....	1868	36,426	8,100	Taxation	10,000
103	Rumford Falls, Me.	3,770	.....do.....	Yes...	.....	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*Continued*

No. of sheet	Place	Population, 1900	Name of library	Pictures exhibited			When founded	Number of volumes	Cost of maintenance	Source of income	Cost of building
				Exterior	Interior	Plans					
103	Tecumseh, Mich ..	2,400	Public Library	Yes...	.....	Yes...	1883	4,000	$851	Taxation	$10,000
103	Charlestown, N. H.	1,473	Silsby Free Public Library.	Yes ...	.....	.....	1895	5,580	400	Town appropriation.	8,000
104	Kensington, Conn..	1,668	Public Library	Yes...	Yes...	Yes..	1829	2,050	.....	.....	8,000
104	Walpole, N. H	2,693	Town Library	Yes...	... .	Yes...	1854	8,066	452	Town appropriation.	7,000
105	Paris, Ill	6,105	Carnegie Library.....	Yes...	.....	Yes...	1903	1,800	1,800	Taxation	2,400
105	Proctor, Vt.....	2,103	Public Library	Yes...	Yes...	.....	1881	5,026	503	Subscription	2,000
105	Bucyrus, Ohio.....	6,560	Bucyrus Memorial Library.	Yes...	.....	.....	1894	3,250	743	City appropriation.	700
	UNCLASSIFIED.										
106,107	Branford, Conn ..	2,473	James Blackstone Memorial Library.	Yes...	Yes..	.....	1893	16,200	14,684	Endowment.....	.....
108	Carthage, Mo	.....	Public Library	Yes...	.....	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
108	Ludlow, Vt.....	1,454	Fletcher Memorial Library	Yes...	Yes...	.....	1901	7,219	.....	.....	.....
109	Medford, Mass.....	18,244	Public Library	Yes...	Yes...	.....	1825	25,803	9,171	City appropriation.	.....
109	Pittsfield, Me	2,208	Carnegie Public Library ...	Yes...	.....	Yes...	1895	1,900	.....	Town appropriation.	.....
[a] 110	....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
111	Guthrie, Okla.....	.....	Carnegie Library.....	Yes...	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
112	Shelbyville, Ind ...	.....	.....do	Yes...	Yes...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

[a] Plans of recent libraries: Binghamton, N. Y.; Indianola, Iowa; Marion, Ind.; Marlboro, Mass.; Palo Alto, Cal.; Auburn, Me.; Berkeley, Cal.

Digitized by Google

DECORATIONS

Through the courtesy of Messrs. Curtis & Cameron, Boston, Mass., enlarged Copley prints of the decorations of the Boston Public Library are exhibited. They include The Prophets, five pictures (36 x 38 each), by John S. Sargent; The Round Table, The Departure, and The Castle of the Maidens (37 by 80 and 37 by 96), from the Quest of the Holy Grail, by Edwin Abbey. To further elucidate the subject of the decorations, the firm kindly placed at our disposal for exhibit and distribution a pamphlet giving the legend and showing in half-tone reproductions all of the scenes in the series. A large album of these pictures was also sent.

STATISTICS

For the preparation of statistical charts the figures for the statistics of libraries published by the United States Bureau of Education, 1900, were utilized. At the time of preparing the charts the more recent figures for 1903 were not yet available. The charts shown are as follows:

No. 1. Growth of libraries, 62 by 104. A chart showing for each State the number of volumes in its libraries in the years 1875, 1885, 1896, and 1900. The facts on which the chart is based are shown in a table on the chart.

No. 2. Diffusion of libraries, 45 by 64. A map of the United States showing in each State the number of volumes per hundred inhabitants, in five tints of color, designating, respectively, less than 10 volumes, 10 to 25, 25 to 50, 50 to 100, 100 and over. In addition, the number of libraries in each State as distinguished from the number of books is indicated by a square proportional in area to the number concerned.

No. 3. Distribution of libraries of 10,000 volumes and over in 1900 (30 by 44), by map of the United States showing the location of the libraries in question. Different colors indicate the types of libraries as follows:

Tax-supported public libraries.
State or Government libraries.
College or school libraries.
Subscription libraries.

Digitized by Google

Endowed public libraries.
Society and private libraries.
Athenæums.

The dots indicating location are graduated in size, indicating the following groups:

Libraries of 10,000.
Libraries of 20,000.
Libraries of 50,000.
Libraries of 100,000.
Libraries of 200,000.
Libraries of 500,000 and over.

No. 4. Distribution of libraries of 50,000 volumes and over in 1900 (30 by 44). A map, using the same colors as noted above for types of libraries and indicating the following sizes:

Libraries of 50,000.
Libraries of 100,000.
Libraries of 200,000.
Libraries of 500,000.
Libraries of 1,000,000.

No. 5. Statistics of libraries of 1,000 volumes and over in 1900 (23 by 30). A tabular presentation of the libraries of each State showing the number classified in 5 groups by number of volumes, the number of inhabitants per library, the whole number of volumes, the number of books per thousand inhabitants, the home circulation, and the aggregate income, including a statement of the nature of income from taxation and appropriation.

No. 6. Libraries circulating over 300,000 volumes in 1903 (23 by 30). The number of volumes circulated by each library is indicated by bars of varying length.

No. 7. Carnegie gifts to libraries (47 by 64). A map of the United States showing the location of the cities which have accepted gifts for library purposes from Mr. Andrew Carnegie. The size of the gifts is indicated by the size of the circles, the following groups being indicated:

Under $25,000.
$25,000 to $50,000.
$50,000 to $75,000.
$75,000 to $100,000.
$100,000 and over.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS EXHIBIT. SOUTHWEST CORNER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY METHODS

CATALOGUING

Cooperative cataloguing as shown by the printed cards of the Library of Congress is further illustrated by the cards and publications of the American Library Association and of the Institut International de Bibliographie of Brussels. The latter are notable as an effort to create a universal bibliography of all knowledge.

In addition to its printed cards, the American Library Association shows the following books:

Guide to reference books, by Alice B. Kroeger. Cloth, $1.25 (postage, 10 cents).

Disigned to help library assistants, library school students, college and normal students, teachers, etc., in gaining a knowledge of reference books quickly. It also serves as a guide to the selection of reference books for a library. A full index shows where to find in the various books of reference many topics of general interest to which there is ordinarily no clue

Literature of American history, edited by J. N. Larned. Cloth, $6 (postage, 30 cents). Sheep, $7.50. Half morocco, $9.

Combines the labors of many scholars and embraces books of every character concerning which it seems to be important that readers of various classes should be told what their merits or demerits are. Lists for guidance in purchasing books of primary importance have been prepared by Prof. Edward Channing, of Harvard University.

——— Supplement for 1900–1901, edited by Philip P. Wells. Cloth, $1 (postage 9 cents).

A. L. A. Index to general literature. New edition. Cloth, $10 (postage 52 cents). Half morocco, $14.

It does for general literature what Poole has done for periodicals, indexing some 6,000 volumes; collections of essays and critical and biographical monographs; books of travel, general history, etc., in which chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference; reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with education, labor, health, statistics, etc.; many miscellaneous books including some volumes of the United States public documents.

Bibliography of fine art, edited by George Iles. Cloth, 90 cents (postage 10 cents).

Painting, sculpture, architecture, landscape gardening, arts of decoration and illustration by Russell Sturgis; Music by Henry E. Krehbiel.

Comprises 1,000 selected titles, with copious notes descriptive, critical and comparative, together with preliminary notes to each department.

Books for girls and women and their clubs, edited by George Iles. Cloth, 90 cents (postage 10 cents).

Also issued in 5 parts, small size, 10 cents each.

With descriptive and critical notes the list tells of some 2,100 books worth reading. Men and women who know have chosen the books, and have said about them just what they would tell an inquirer face to face. The selection is suited to men and boys as well as to girls and women.

Digitized by Google

Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs. Cloth, $2 (postage 21 cents).

Prepared by a committee of the A. L. A.

The headings used in the best dictionary catalogs have been carefully compared, and those considered preferable have been adopted in this list.

Reading for the young. Supplement (1890–95), by M. E. and A. L. Sargent. Cloth, 50 cents (postage 10 cents).

A classified and annotated list of books suitable for young people. Under each heading the book titles are followed by references to the best articles on the subject in the young folks' periodicals. The subject index covers the original work and the Supplement.

Paper and ink, by R. T. Swan. Free (paper pamphlet).

A report by the Commissioner of public records in the State of Massachusetts on the result of an investigation into the subject of the paper and ink used in the records.

Library tracts. (Paper 5 cents).

On subjects pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of public libraries. The tracts are intended to be of service especially to small libraries, and to be helpful in stimulating an interest in the establishment of libraries.

1. Why do we need a public library?
2. How to start a library, by G. E. Wire.
3. Traveling libraries, by F. A. Hutchins.
4. Library rooms and buildings, by Charles C. Soule.

The Institut International de Bibliographie of Brussels has sent for exhibit the following publications:

Bibliographia bibliographica, par H. La Fontaine. 1898–1901. 4 vols.

Bibliographia economica universalis, publié par Jules Mandello, rédigé par Ervin Szabo. 1902.

Classification bibliographique décimale et son application à la science des chemins de fer, par L. Weissenbruch. 1897.

Classification décimale—Tables générales abrégées. 1897.

Classification décimale des sciences médicales—Table.

Conférence bibliographique internationale. 1895.

Decimal classification—Tables générales. 1895.

Decimal classification—Tables géographiques. 1895.

Manuel du répertoire bibliographique des sciences agricoles, par V. Vermorel.

Manuel pour l'usage du répertoire bibliographique de la photographie. 1900.

Manuel pour l'usage du répertoire bibliographique des sciences physiques. 1900.

Manuel pour la formation et l'usage du répertoire bibliographique universel de la locomotion et des sports. (Tourisme, cyclisme, automobilisme.) 1902.

Règles pour la rédaction des notices. 1898.

Digitized by Google

The John Crerar Library of Chicago, by a specimen from its catalogue, illustrates its methods of utilizing its printed cards.

The Grosvenor Library of Buffalo shows a condensed form of slip shelf list.

GENERAL

General library methods of administration are shown by a comparison of the blanks in use in about 40 leading libraries.

PICTURE BULLETINS

Methods of attracting the attention of readers in general circulating libraries to books on particular subjects are shown in the picture bulletins prepared by the several schools for library training. The subjects of the bulletins exhibited are:

Forest Reserves, University of Illinois Library School.
Pirates and Treasure Hunters, Training School for Children's Librarians, Carnegie Library, Pittsburg.
Louisiana Purchase, Drexel Institute Library School.
Folk Songs of all Nations, Pratt Institute Library School.
Japan, New York State Library School.
Books that Girls Like, New York State Library School.

WORK OF LIBRARY SCHOOLS

The work of library schools is shown by a collection of photographs, blanks, and other printed matter from the Drexel Institute Library School, the University of Illinois Library School, and the Pratt Institute Library School. The New York State Library School sends also a collection of material relating to the school and illustrative of the work of the school, as follows:

Annual reports, v. 1–17 (in 2).
Bulletin library school, No. 1–17 (in 2).
Printed matter, v. 1–14.
Examination papers, 1889–1899, v. 1; 1899–1904, v. 2.
Printed bibliographies, 1891–1899, v. 1; 1900–1903, v. 2.
Typical loan systems.
Library school summer course. Miscellaneous papers, 1896–1904. 2 v.
Dewey. Library school rules.
Dewey. Simplified library school rules.
Dewey. Librarianship as a profession for women.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY COMMISSIONS

The work of the library commissions is shown by charts showing growth of libraries, photographs of typical libraries, blanks, publications, and by sample traveling libraries. They are as follows:

Idaho State Library Commission:
- Free traveling library—case of 50 books.
- Reports of State Commission for 1901-1903.
- Views of traveling library stations and route. (4)

Kansas State Library Commission:
- Traveling library—case of 50 books.
- Comparative table of expenditures and circulation.
- Map showing location and circulation of traveling libraries.
- Photographs of traveling libraries. (3)
- Views of Kansas libraries—
  - Public libraries—Blue Rapids, Hutchinson, Kansas City, Kans., Lawrence, Leavenworth, Ottawa, Salina, Topeka.
  - College and University libraries—
    - Anderson Memorial, Emporia, Kans.
    - Baker University Library, Baldwin, Kans.
    - Boswell Library, Washburn College, Topeka.
    - Emporia State Normal School Library.
    - Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan, Kans.
    - Spooner Library, University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kans.
  - Kansas State Library.
  - Kansas State Historical Society Library, Topeka. (Rooms located in Kansas State Capitol, Topeka.)

Minnesota Library Commission:
- Maps showing libraries in Minnesota in 1900 and 1904.
- Views of public libraries and traveling library stations—
  - Bay Lake, Crow Wing County, Minn., Traveling Library Station.
  - Duluth Public Library.
  - Owatonna Public Library.
  - Red Wing Public Library.
  - St. Cloud Public Library.
  - St. Peter Traveling Library Station.
  - Winona Public Library.

New York State Library:
- Traveling libraries—two cases of 50 books each.
- Traveling library finding lists—one case.
- Reports, bulletins, circulars, papers, syllabi, blanks, forms, etc., 45 bound volumes.
- Books for the blind—2 bound, 3 unbound.
- Alphabets and reading cards for the blind—different types.

Digitized by Google

Traveling wall pictures, framed, 4.
Mounted photographs of the Sistine Chapel decorations, 25.
Home education department, annual report, v. 1–5 in 6; v. 6–10.
Home education department blanks, 1–4.
Public libraries division—bulletin 1900–1902, No. 10–12 (unbound, in strawboards); No. 1–9.
Public libraries division—traveling libraries finding lists, No. 1–51.
Collection of photographs designed to illustrate Longfellow's poem Evangeline.

Vermont State Library Commission:
Book of views, circulars, and statistics.

The expenditures from the Library allotment to October 1, 1904, were as follows:

Preparation	$6,805.50
Freight	252.26
Subsistence	1,058.00
Travel	476.93
Salaries	3,002.04
Miscellaneous	63.54
Total	11,658.27

Respectfully submitted

ROLAND P. FALKNER
Representative of the Library of Congress at the Exposition

HERBERT PUTNAM,
Librarian of Congress.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Part II

SELECT LIST OF RECENT PURCHASES

in

CERTAIN DEPARTMENTS OF LITERATURE

1903–1904

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SELECT LIST OF RECENT PURCHASES IN CERTAIN DEPARTMENTS OF LITERATURE

Following out the practice observed in the Reports for 1901 and 1903, there is submitted the following select list of purchases comprising about 1,700 titles. This list has been constructed on the same plan as the previous lists with some changes in the subjects represented.

In this list there is a section devoted to American languages, there having been considerable additions to this subject during the past year.

In the previous lists the subject of science, pure and applied, was omitted for the reason as therein stated, that there had been no systematic efforts made to strengthen that collection. There has, however, been an effort made since that time to obtain a representative collection of recent standard works in mathematics, physics, astronomy, and chemistry. Pages 444–477 give titles of the more important of these acquisitions.

The accessions to the Division of Manuscripts are scheduled in Appendix III of this Report. The notable accessions to the Division of Maps and Charts form Appendix V of this Report.

The literature of music has been systematically collected within the past two years, and a representative list is printed on pages 310–320.

Two important acquisitions to the Library, namely, the Weber library of Indica and the Hattala library of Slavic literature, have not been catalogued and therefore are not noted in the list.

The native literature of Japan, China, Hindustan, Siam, and Turkey has received accessions as follows: Japanese and Chinese, 283 volumes; Hindustani, 74 volumes; Siamese, 88 volumes, and Turkish, 6 volumes.

Digitized by Google

A considerable purchase was made of contemporary publications relating to the commerce and political economy of Great Britain in the eighteenth century, and the titles of these appear on pages 360–373.

A collection of cartularies acquired during the year is listed on pages 387–403.

There have been very numerous and important gifts, but as the primary purpose of this select list is to show the policy of purchase, they are not recorded.

The following statement printed in the Report for 1901 is appropriate to the present list. It is "not inclusive nor completely representative. Its purpose is to exhibit by illustrative titles the significant accessions of printed material in certain departments of literature which have recently received extraordinary reinforcement."

The entries are in most cases transcripts of the catalogue cards. Consequently the titles appear with considerable bibliographic fullness. This was not necessary for mere identification, but may serve a useful purpose in the use of the list for bibliographic reference, and as an illustration of the completeness of the statement upon the printed cards used by the Library.

The numbers in heavy-face type at the right of the titles correspond to numbers on the printed catalogue cards issued by the Library. Cards may be ordered from these numbers.

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

Washington, D. C., December 5, 1904

Digitized by Google

PALEOGRAPHY

Berger, Philippe.
Histoire de l'écriture dans l'antiquité.
Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1891. xviii, 389 p. illus., front., plates (1 col.) facsims., alphabets. 24½ cm. (Musée pédagogique et Bibliothèque centrale de l'enseignement primaire. Mémoires et documents scolaires . . . fasc. nº 98)
3-24158

Gitlbauer, Michael.
Die drei systeme der griechischen tachygraphie.
Wien, In commission bei C. Gerold's sohn, 1894. 1 p. l., 50 p. iv tab. 31 x 24½ cm. (Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften in Wien. Philosophisch-historische classe. bd. XLIV, II)
3-21654

——— Die ueberreste griechischer tachygraphie im Codex vaticanus graecus 1809.
Wien, In commission bei K. Gerold's sohn, 1878–84. 2 v. xxviii facsims. 31 x 24 cm.
4-7080

Monaci, Ernesto.
Facsimili di antichi manoscritti per uso delle scuole di filologia neolatina. Volume unico.
Roma, A. Martelli, 1881–92. vii, [1] p. 100 facsim. 46 cm.
Issued in 4 pts. of 25 facsims. each. Pts. 1-3 each have special t.-p.
4-11574

Rome. *Biblioteca Vaticana.*
Specimina palaeographica ex Vaticani tabvlarii romanorvm pontificvm registris selecta et photographica arte ad vngvem expressa, Leoni XIII, pontifici maximo, qvinqvagesimvm eivs ab inito sacerdotio annvm honestandi cavssa Archivi pontificii praepositorvm conlegivm gratvlantis venerabvndi animi ergo offert consecrat.
[*Romae, typis Vaticanis, 1888*] *58 p. lx pl. (facsim.) 54½ cm.*
4-10283

Digitized by Google

Steffens, Franz.

Lateinische paläographie. Hundert tafeln in lichtdruck mit gegenüberstehender transscription, nebst erläuterungen und einer systematischen darstellung der entwicklung der lateinischen schrift.

Freiburg (Schweiz) B. Veith, 1903. 1 pl. (2 p. l., 35 facsim. & text) 36 x 28 cm.

Wessely, Karl.

Papyrorum scripturae graecae specimina isagogica. Edidit Carolus Wessely.

Lipsiae, apud E. Avenarium, 1900. 7 p., 16 pl. (facsims., partly fold.) in portfolio. 38 cm.

3-19504

——— Studien zur palaeographie und papyruskunde, hrsg. von Dr. C. Wessely. [I]-[II].

Leipzig, E. Avenarius, 1901-1902. 2 v. 32 cm.

ARCHÆOLOGY

Amélineau, É[mile].

Les nouvelles fouilles d'Abydos, seconde campagne 1896-1897; compte rendu in extenso des fouilles, description des monuments et objets découverts. Avec plan, dessins et 24 planches d'après les photographies de M. Achille Lemoine.

Paris, E. Leroux, 1902. 2 p. l., xi, 326 p. illus., xxiv pl., plan. 28½ cm.

4-9681

Arbois de Jubainville, H[enry] *i. e.* Marie Henry d'.

Les Celtes depuis les temps les plus anciens jusqu'en l'an 100 avant notre ère; étude historique.

Paris, A. Fontemoing, 1904. xii, 219, [1] p. 19 cm.

4-6439

Archäologische zeitung. 1.-43. jahrg., 1843-85.

Berlin, G. Reimer, 1843-86. 43 v. in 33. plates. 28 x 23 cm.

3-23114-5

——— Register . . . jahrg. I-XLIII hrsg. vom Kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen institut.

Berlin, G. Reimer, 1886. vi, [2], 380 p. 24 cm.

3-23114-5

Armellini, Mariano.

Le chiese di Roma dal secolo IV al XIX. 2. ed., accresciuta e migliorata.

Roma, Tipografia Vaticana, 1891. xi, 998 p., 1 l. 21½ cm.

3-25921

Digitized by Google

B[ascle] de Lagrèze, G[ustave].

Pompéi, les catacombes, l'Alhambra; étude à l'aide des monuments, de la vie païenne à son déclin, de la vie chrétienne à son aurore, de la vie musulmane à son apogée; . . . ouvrage illustré de 95 gravures dessinées par Racinet, Bénard, etc.

Paris, F. Didot frères, fils et cie, 1872. 2 p. l., 492 p. illus., 16 pl. 25½ cm.

4-19674

Berard, Victor *i. e.* Eugène Victor.

Les Phéniciens et l'Odyssée. t. 2.

Paris, A. Colin, 1903. 4 p. l., vii, [1], 630 p. illus., maps. 28 cm.

Beulé, [Charles Ernest].

Fouilles et découvertes, résumées et discutées en vue de l'histoire de l'art. 2. éd.

Paris, Didier et cie, 1878. 2 v. 18 cm.

CONTENTS.—t. 1. Grèce et Italie.—t. 2. Afrique et Asie.

4-6585

Bourassé, J[ean] J[acques].

Les plus belles cathédrales de France.

Tours, A. Mame et fils, 1872. 416 p. incl. illus., plates. 27 cm.

4-3543

Brosset, [Marie Félicité].

Rapports sur un voyage archéologique dans la Géorgie et dans l'Arménie, exécuté en 1847–1848 sous les auspices du prince Vorontzof, lieutenant du Caucase. Avec un atlas de 45 planches lithographiées.

St. Pétersbourg, Impr. de l'Académie impériale des sciences, 1851. 3 v. in 1. 23½ cm. Atlas of 45 pl. 32 x 47 cm.

4-10976

Brown, E. Burton-.

Recent excavations in the Roman Forum, 1898–1904; a handbook, with preface by Comm. Boni.

New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1904. xvi, 223 p. front., plates, plans (1 fold.) 16½ cm.

4-16271

Budge, E[rnest] A[lfred Thompson] Wallis.

The gods of the Egyptians; or, Studies in Egyptian mythology. With 98 coloured plates and 131 illustrations in the text.

London, Methuen & co., 1904. 2 v. illus., 98 col. pl. (incl. fronts.) 26 cm.

4-4378

Chenavard, A[ntoine] M[arie].

Voyage en Grèce et dans le Levant fait en 1843–1844, par A. M. Chenavard, E. Rey et J. M. Dalgabio. Relation par A. M. Chenavard.

Lyon, Impr. de L. Boitel, 1849. 272 p. incl. 12 pl. fold. map. 18½ cm.

4-14721

Digitized by Google

Curtius, Ernst.

Gesammelte abhandlungen.

Berlin, W. Hertz, 1894. 2 v. illus., ix pl., ii maps (1 fold.) 22 cm.

CONTENTS.—bd. I. A. Abhandlungen antiquarischen inhalts. B. Zur geschichte und landeskunde von Hellas. C. Athen und Attika. D. Beiträge zur griechischen onomatologie.—bd. II. A. Religionsgeschichte. B. Kunstgeschichte. C. Epigraphik und numismatik. D. Neugriechische studien. Nachtrag zu bd. I: Paulus in Athen (Sitzungsberichte der Akademie 1893)

4-4168

Delattre, A[lphonse J.]

Le peuple et l'empire des Mèdes jusqu'à la fin du règne de Cyaxare.

Bruxelles, F. Hayez, 1883. vii, 200 p. 30 cm.

4-20622

Dieulafoy, *Mme.* Jane [Paule Rachel Mayre].

La Perse, la Chaldée et la Susiane. Relation de voyage contenant 336 gravures sur bois d'après les photographies de l'auteur et deux cartes.

Paris, Hachette et cie, 1887. 3 p. l., 739, [1] p. incl. illus., plates. front. (port.) 2 maps. 34½ cm.

8-18589

Fabretti, Ariodante.

Corpus inscriptionum italicarum antiquioris aevi ordine geographico digestum et glossarium italicum, in quo omnia vocabula continentur ex umbricis, sabinis, oscis, volscis, etruscis aliisque monumentis quae supersunt, collecta et cum interpretationibus variorum explicantur cura et studio Ariodantis Fabretti.

Aug. Taurinorum, ex officina regia, 1867. xix, cccxiv p., 2 l., 5-2110 col., [1] p. 58 pl. 31½ cm.

4-4335-8

——— Primo supplemento alla Raccolta delle antichissime iscrizioni italiche, con l'aggiunta di alcune osservazioni paleografiche e grammaticali.

Torino, Stamperia reale, 1872-74. 2 p. l., 252 p. illus., 9 pl. 32 cm.

4-4335-8

——— Secondo supplemento alla Raccolta delle antichissime iscrizioni italiche.

Roma [etc.] Fratelli Bocca, 1874. 33 p. 1 pl. 31½ cm.

4-4335-8

——— Terzo supplemento alla Raccolta delle antichissime iscrizioni italiche, per cura di Ariodante Fabretti.

Roma, Torino [etc.] Fratelli Bocca, 1878. 2 p. l., 250 p. 17 pl. 31½ cm.

4-4335-8

Feuerbach, Anselm *i. e.* Joseph Anselm.

Der vaticanische Apollo. Eine reihe archäologisch-ästhetischer betrachtungen. 2. aufl.

Stuttgart und Augsburg, J. G. Cotta, 1855. 2 p. l., 373 p. front. 22½ cm.

4-7648

Digitized by Google

Garstang, John.
Tombs of the third Egyptian dynasty at Reqâqnah and Bêt Khallâf, with illustrations.
Westminster, A. Constable & co., ltd., 1904. x, 11–70 p., 1 l. illus., xxxiii (i. e. 34) pl. (1 fold.) 32 x 26 cm.
4-13689

Gazette archéologique; recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance & à l'histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité et le moyen-âge. 1.–14. année; 1875–89.
Paris, A. Lévy; [etc., etc., 1875–93?] 14 v. illus. (incl. maps) plates (partly col.) plans, facsims. 32 cm.
4-7670-1

——— Table générale. 1875–1889.
Paris, Librairie centrale des beaux-arts [1894?] xli p. 32 cm.
4-7670-1

Giovanni, Vincenzo di.
La topografia antica di Palermo dal secolo x al xv.
Palermo, Tip. e legatoria del Boccone del povero, 1889–90. 2 v. 12 pl. (partly fold.) 6 plans (partly fold.) 27½ cm.
4-12599

Gudiol y Cunill, José.
Nocions de arqueología sagrada catalana.
Vich, Imp. de la viuda de R. Anglada, 1902. 7 p. l., 647 p. 22 cm.
4-20535

Hartman, C[arl] V[ilhelm].
Archæological researches in Costa Rica. Illustrations by J. Cederquist.
Stockholm, I. Hæggströms boktryckeri, 1901. 5 p. l., 195, [1] p. illus., 87 pl. (partly col.) map, 2 fold. plans. 36 x 30 cm.
4-12757

Hoffmann, Joseph.
Das alte Athen, nach eigenen natur-aufnahmen reconstruirt und in oel gemalt von Joseph Hoffmann, in vollendetem oeldruck getreu nach den original-gemälden ausgeführt durch Ed. Hölzel's kunstanstalt in Wien.
Wien, E. Hölzel, 1880–84. 2 pts. in 1 v. 25 cm. Atlas of 10 pl. (5 col.) 95½ x 72 cm.
4-1701

Huelsen, Ch[ristian].
Die ausgrabungen auf dem Forum romanum, 1898–1902. 2. verb. abdruck, mit 4 tafeln und 24 textabbildungen.
Rom, Loescher & co., 1903. 2 p. l., 100 p. illus., fold. plans. 25½ cm.
4-11820

Jentsch, Karl [Eduard Gottlieb].
Hellenentum und christentum.
Leipzig, F. W. Grunow, 1903. viii, 301 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.
CONTENTS.—Vorwort.—Die homerische religion.—Die nachhomerische religion.—Sokrates, Plato und Aristoteles.—Umschlag der philosophie in die theosophie.—Die offenbarung.—Dio von Prusa.—Lucian.—Libanius.—Julian.—Schlussbetrachtung.—Anhang: Homer und Mycene.
3-25917

Digitized by Google

Johns, C[laude] H[ermann] W[alter], *ed.*

An Assyrian doomsday book, or Liber censualis of the district round Harran; in the seventh century, B. C. Copied from the cuneiform tablets in the British museum by the Rev. C. H. W. Johns; transliterated and translated, with index of proper names and glossary.

Leipzig, J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. vi, [2], 82 p. xvii facsims. 28½ cm. (Assyriologische bibliothek, hrsg. von F. Delitzsch und P. Haupt, XVII)

4–12143

Kraus, F[ranz] X[aver].

Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer. Unter mitwirkung mehrerer fachgenossen bearb. und hrsg. von F. X. Kraus. Mit zahlreichen zum grössten theil Martigny's Dictionnaire des antiquités chrétiennes entnommenen holzschnitten.

Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo. [etc.] Herder, 1882–86. 2 v. illus. 26 cm.

4–5961

Lenormant, François *i. e.* Charles François.

Monographie de la voie sacrée éleusinienne, de ses monuments et de ses souvenirs. t. 1.

Paris, L. Hachette et cie, 1864. 2 p. l., 564 p. illus., fold. map. 24 cm.

4–13370

Marliani, Giovanni Bartolommeo.

Io. Bartholomei Marliani patricii mediolanen. Antiqvae Romae topographia. Libri septem.

[Colophon: Impressum Romæ per Antonium Bladum de Asula in Campo Floræ, in ædibus. D. Ioan. Bap. de Maximis. Anno Domini M.D XXXIIII. Vltimo mensis maij] 16 p. l., 170 numb. l., 2 l. 16 cm.

4–11822

Marquez, Pedro [José].

Due antichi monumenti di architettura messicana, illustrati da D. Pietro Marquez.

Roma, Presso il Salomoni, 1804. 1 p. l., iv, 47 p. iv fold. pl. 22½ cm.

4–9821

Martin, François.

Textes religieux assyriens et babyloniens; transcription, traduction et commentaire.

Paris, É. Bouillon, 1900. 4 p. l., xxix, 143 p. pl. 25½ cm. (Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études. Sciences philologiques et historiques, 130. fasc.)

4–6532

Digitized by Google

Mélanges Boissier; recueil de mémoires concernant la littérature et les antiquités romaines dédié à Gaston Boissier.

Paris, A. Fontemoing, 1903. 3 p. l., iv, 468 p. front. (port.) illus., iv pl. 25½ cm.

4-11505

Mélanges Perrot; recueil de mémoires concernant l'archéologie classique, la littérature et l'histoire anciennes, dédié à Georges Perrot.

Paris, A. Fontemoing, 1903. 3 p. l., 343 p. front. (port.) illus., 5 pl. 29 cm.

2-31062

Nicolai, Johann.

Romanorvm triumphus solennissimus, quo ceremoniæ, vestitus, currus aliaque, quæ ad honorem hunc summum requirebantur, ornamenta et antiquitates illustrantur.

Francofurti ad Mœnum, apud viduam Herm. à Sande, 1696. 7 p. l., 225, [3] p. front. 14 cm.

4-20261

Oberhummer, Eugen, *ed.*

Konstantinopel unter Sultan Suleiman dem Grossen, aufgenommen im jahre 1559 durch Melchior Lorichs aus Flensburg, nach der handzeichnung des künstlers in der universitäts-bibliothek zu Leiden mit anderen alten plänen hrsg. und erläutert. Mit xxii tafeln in lichtdruck und xvii textbildern.

München, R. Oldenbourg, 1902. 5 p. l., 22, [2] p. illus., xxii col. pl. 32½ x 44½ cm.

In portfolio.

4-4178

Odobescu, A[lexandru].

Le trésor de Pétrossa; historique—description; étude sur l'orfévrerie antique. Avec 372 illustrations, chromolithographies et héliogravures.

Paris, J. Rothschild, 1889–1900. 3 v. illus., xvi pl. (partly col., incl. front.) 46½ x 33 cm.

2-2495

Peters, Karl.

Im Goldland des altertums; forschungen zwischen Zambesi und Sabi. Mit 50 an ort und stelle gemachten original-illustrationen von Tennyson Cole, 50 photographischen aufnahmen, 1 heliogravüre und 2 karten.

München, J. F. Lehmann, 1902. xvi, 408 p. illus., 51 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 2 maps in pocket. 23 cm.

2-12886

Pullen, H[enry] W[illiam].

Handbook of ancient Roman marbles; or, A history and description of all ancient columns and surface marbles still existing in Rome, with a list of the buildings in which they are found.

London, J. Murray, 1894. 2 p. l., 205 p. 15 cm.

2-25342

Digitized by Google

Seemann, Theodor.

Die kunst der Etrusker; nach den forschungen unserer heutigen wissenschaft als supplement zur allgemeinen kunstgeschichte.

Dresden, W. Hoffmann, 1890. 72, [4] p. xxvi pl. 23 cm.

3-20827

Seler, Eduard.

Altmexikanische studien.

Berlin, W. Spemann, 1890. 1 p. l., [117]–188 p. illus. 35 cm. (Königliche museen zu Berlin.)

3-27203

Smith, *Sir* R[obert] Murdoch.

History of the recent discoveries at Cyrene, made during an expedition to the Cyrenaica in 1860–61, under the auspices of Her Majesty's government. By Captain R. Murdoch Smith and Commander E. A. Porcher.

London, Day & son, lithographers to the Queen, 1864. xvi, 117 p. col. front., 86 pl. (partly col.) incl. 16 phot., map, plans, facsims. 38 cm.

4-7603

Stein, M[ark] Aurel.

Sand-buried ruins of Khotan; personal narrative of a journey of archæological & geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan.

London, T. F. Unwin, 1903. xliii, 524 p. front., illus., fold. map. 23 cm.

3-31244

Strzygowski, Josef, *ed.*

Kleinasien, ein neuland der kunstgeschichte, kirchen-aufnahmen von J. W. Crowfoot und J. I. Smirnov unter benutzung einiger ergebnisse der expedition nach der asiatischen Türkei des Kais. legationsrates Dr. Max freiherrn von Oppenheim, der isaurischen expedition der Gesellschaft zur förderung deutscher wissenschaft, kunst und literatur in Böhmen, beiträgen von Bruno Keil, Otto Puchstein, Adolf Wilhelm u. a.; bearb. von Josef Strzygowski, mit 162 abbildungen.

Leipzig, J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. vii, [1], 245, [1] p. illus. 28½ cm.

4-9373

Vorderasiatische gesellschaft, *Berlin.*

Mitteilungen der Vorderasiatischen gesellschaft. [1.]–7. jahrg., 1896–1902.

Berlin, Zu beziehen durch W. Peiser, [1896–1902]. 7 v. in 4. illus., plates, facsims. 25 cm.

Warne, Charles.

The Celtic tumuli of Dorset: an account of personal and other researches in the sepulchral mounds of the Durotriges.

London, J. R. Smith, 1866. 5 p. l., 13 p., 1 l., 63, 27, 76 p. illus., 13 pl. 37½ x 25½ cm.

4-21396

Digitized by Google

Weissbach, F[ranz] H[einrich].
Babylonische miscellen. Mit einem lichtdruck, drei figuren im text und 15 autographischen tafeln.
Leipzig, J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 2 p. l., 51, [1] p. front., illus., 15 pl. (1 fold.) 35 x 24½ cm. (Wissenschaftliche veröffentlichungen der Deutschen Orient-gesellschaft. hft. 4)
3-32846

Wilpert, Josef.
Roma sotterranea. Le pitture delle catacombe romane; con 54 incisioni nel testo e 267 tavole.
Roma, Desclée, Lefebvre & cⁱ, 1903. xix, 549, [1] p. illus. and atlas of 267 pl. (partly col.) 40 x 30½ cm.
4-4405

Zaborowski[-Moindron], S[igismond].
L'homme préhistorique. 7. éd. entièrement refondue avec gravures dans le texte.
Paris, F. Alcan [1902] 187, [5] p. illus. 15½ cm. (Bibliothèque utile. CXXV)
4-2287

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

Alcahalí [y de Mosquera, José María Ruiz de Lihori y Pardines] *barón* de.
Diccionario biográfico de artistas valencianos, por el barón de Alcahalí.
Valencia, Impr. de F. Domenech, 1897. 4 p. l., 443, [1] p. 25½ cm.
4-1726

[Allegrini, Giuseppe], *ed.*
Serie di ritratti d'uomini illustri toscani, con gli elogj istorici dei medesimi.
Firenze, G. Allegrini, 1766–73. 4 v. fronts., 204 ports. 47 x 37 cm.
4-20561

L'Architecture nouvelle, 1. série; choix de petites constructions économiques, maisons de campagne et de plaisance, pavillons, chalets, villas, petits hôtels, dépendances et maisons de rapport; exécutés par divers architectes aux environs de Paris, en province, sur les plages, etc.
Dourdan, C. Juliot [1896] 192 p. 36½ x 28 cm. Atlas of 100 col. pl. 38 x 29 cm.
3-20818

Architekten- und ingenieur-verein für Niederrhein und Westfalen, *Cologne.*
Köln und seine bauten. Hrsg. vom Architekten- und ingenieurverein für Niederrhein und Westfalen.
Köln, Selbstverlag des Vereins, 1888. xiv p., 2 l., 806 p., 1 l. illus., plates, maps, plans. 25 cm.
3-27444

Digitized by Google

Bapst, Germain *i. e.* Constant Germain.

Études sur l'orfèvrerie française au XVIIIe siècle; les Germain, orfèvres-sculpteurs du roy.

Paris, J. Rouam et cie [1887] xxxi, 254 p. front., illus., 5 pl. 25 cm.

4-20523

Basan, [Pierre] F[rançois].

Dictionnaire des graveurs anciens et modernes depuis l'origine de la gravure; avec une notice des principales estampes qu'ils ont gravées. Suivi des catalogues des œuvres de Jacques Jordans, & de Corneille Visscher.

Paris, De Lormel [etc.] 1767. 3 pts. in 2 v. 17 cm.

3-23110

Beissel, Stephan.

Fra Angelico de Fiesole, sa vie et ses travaux. Ouvrage tr. de l'allemand et précédé d'une introduction par Jules Helbig; illustré de x planches et de nombreuses gravures dans le texte.

Lille, Société de Saint-Augustin, Desclée, de Brouwer et cie, 1898. xv, 141, [2] p. incl. illus., 13 pl. 35 x 27 cm.

4-20531

Berenson, Bernhard.

The drawings of the Florentine painters, classified, criticised and studied as documents in the history and appreciation of Tuscan art, with a copious catalogue raisonné.

London, J. Murray, 1903. 2 v. clxxx pl. (partly col.) 47 x 39½ cm.

4-1706

Bertolotti, A[ntonino].

Artisti lombardi a Roma nei secoli XV, XVI e XVII; studi e ricerche negli archivi romani.

Milano [etc.] U. Hoepli, 1881. 2 v. 19 cm.

3-20640

——— Artisti subalpini in Roma nei secoli XV, XVI e XVII; ricerche e studi negli archivi romani.

Mantova, Tip. lit. Mondovi, 1884. 3 p. l., 284, [5] p. 25½ cm.

3-23096

Boudard, P. A.

Essai sur la numismatique iberienne, précédé de recherches sur l'alphabet et la langue des Ibères.

Paris, A. Leleux [etc.] 1859. vii, 319 p. xl pl. (incl. fold. map) 27½ cm.

4-19763

Bourcard, Gustave.

À travers cinq siècles de gravures, 1350–1903; les estampes célèbres rares ou curieuses.

Paris, G. Rapilly, 1903. l p., 1 l., 638 p., 1 l. illus. 29 cm.

4-18234

Bouxin, Auguste.

La cathédrale Notre-Dame de Laon; historique et description. 2. éd.

Laon, Impr. du Journal d'Aisne, 1902. 1 p. l., viii, [5]–288 p. illus., 6 pl. 22½ cm.

3-20830

Digitized by Google

Campori, G[iuseppe], *marchese.*

Memorie biografiche degli scultori, architetti, pittori ec. nativi di Carrara e di altri luoghi della provincia di Massa, con cenni relativi agli artisti italiani ed esteri che in essa dimorarono ed operarono, e un saggio bibliografico.

Modena, Tip. di C. Vincenzi, 1873. xiii, 466 p., 1 l. 21 cm.

4-20544

Caranti, Biagio.

La certosa di Pesio; storia illustrata e documentata.

Torino, Tip. e lit. Camilla e Bertolero, 1900. 2 v. front. (port., v. 1) 16 pl. (1 fold.) fold. map, fold. plan, 10 facsim. 34 cm.

8-23751

Cavallucci, J[acopo] *i. e.* Cammillo Jacopo.

Les Della Robbia, leur vie et leur œuvre, d'après des documents inédits, suivi d'un catalogue de l'œuvre des Della Robbia en Italie et dans les principaux musées de l'Europe.

Paris, J. Rouam, 1884. 2 p. l., 289 p. illus., 3 pl. (incl. front.) 33 x 25½ cm. (Bibliothèque internationale de l'Art)

4-3654

Chérot, Henri.

Iconographie de Bourdaloue.

Paris, V. Retaux, 1900–03. 3 v. 8 port., 2 geneal. tab. 34½ cm.

4-6594

Clément, Félix *i. e.* Jacques Félix Alfred.

Histoire abrégée des beaux-arts chez tous les peuples et à toutes les époques; ouvrage illustré de cent cinquante gravures sur bois.

Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1879. viii, 672 p. incl. illus., plates. 27 cm.

4-3657

Cornaro, Flaminio.

Notizie storiche delle chiese e monasteri di Venezia, e di Torcello, tratte dalle chiese veneziane, e torcellane, illustrate da Flaminio Corner.

Padova, Nella stamperia del Seminario appresso G. Manfrè, 1758. 16 p. l., 704 p. illus., plates (partly fold.) ports. 24 cm.

4-20525

Davenport, Cyril [James H.]

Mezzotints.

London, Methuen and co., 1904. xlv p., 1 l., 207 p. illus., 40 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 26 cm. (The connoisseur's library)

4-4596

Deutschlands kunstschätze, eine sammlung der hervorragendsten bilder der Berliner, Dresdner, Münchner, Wiener, Casseler und Braunschweiger galerien, mit erläuterndem text von Adolph Görling und eine reihe von portraits der bedeutendsten meister mit biographischen notizen von Alfred Woltmann und Bruno Meyer.

Leipzig, A. H. Payne, 1870–72. 3 v. plates, ports. 32 x 26 cm.

4-3655

Digitized by Google

Dumesnil, [Antoine] J[ules].
Histoire des plus célèbres amateurs étrangers, espagnols, anglais, flamands, hollandais et allemands, et de leurs relations avec les artistes.
Paris, Vve J. Renouard, 1860. 2 p. l., ii, 511 p. 22½ cm.
4-7653

Durand, Georges *i. e.* Jules Marie Georges.
Monographie de l'église Notre-Dame, cathédrale d'Amiens.
Amiens, Yvert et Tellier; Paris, A. Picard et fils, 1901–03. 2 v. illus., cxi pl. (incl. plans) 37 x 28½ cm. (Mémoires de la Société des antiquaires de Picardie)
4-7679

Frankau, Julia.
An eighteenth century artist & engraver: John Raphael Smith, his life and works.
London, Macmillan and co., limited, 1902. xiv, 259 p. 30 pl. (incl. front.) 26 cm. Atlas of 50 pl. (in portfolio) 62½ x 46½ cm.
4-1699

Friedländer, Max J.
Meisterwerke der niederländischen malerei des XV. u. XVI. jahrhunderts auf der ausstellung zu Brügge 1902, hrsg. von Max J. Friedländer.
München, F. Bruckmann a.-g., 1903. 4 p. l., 34 p., 2 l. 90 pl. 40 x 31 cm.
4-18232

Gandolphe, Maurice.
La vie et l'art des Scandinaves, avec une lettre de M. Gaston Paris, de l'Académie française.
Paris, Perrin et cie, 1899. viii, 308 p., 2 l. 18½ cm.
4-7664

Gensel, Julius.
Friedrich Preller d. ä., von Julius Gensel; mit 134 abbildungen und einem titelbilde.
Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1904. 1 p. l., 134 p. illus., port. 25½ cm. (Künstler-monographien . . . hrsg. von H. Knackfuss, LXIX)
4-18210

Germanisches nationalmuseum, *Nuremberg.*
Katalog der mittelalterlichen miniaturen des Germanischen nationalmuseums. Im auftrage des direktoriums verfasst von Dr. E. W. Bredt.
Nürnberg, Verlag des Germanischen museums, 1903. 150 p. illus., xvi pl. 26½ cm.
4-18212

Gnecchi, F[rancesco].
Guida numismatica universale, contenente 6278 indirizzi e cenni storico-statistici di collezioni pubbliche e private di

Digitized by Google

numismatici, di società e rivisite numismatiche, di incisori di monete e medaglie e di negozianti di monete e libri di numismatica. 4. ed.

Milano, U. Hoepli, 1903. 2 p. l., [vii]–xv, 612 p. 15½ cm.

4–18231

Gradmann, Eugen.

Geschichte der christlichen kunst. Hrsg. vom Calwer verlagsverein. Mit 320 abbildungen.

Calw & Stuttgart, Verlag der vereinsbuchhandlung, 1902. vi, 4 p., 1 l., [5]–616 p. front., illus., plates. 26 cm.

4–18243

Grimani breviary.

Le bréviaire Grimani à la Bibliothèque Marciana de Venise.

[Venezia] F. Ongania, 1903. 4 p. l. [15]–26 p. 2 l. front. (port.) [2], 110 pl. 24½ cm.

4–490

Gruyer, F[rançois] A[natole].

Voyage autour du salon carré au Musée du Louvre. Ouvrage illustré de quarante héliogravures exécutées d'après les tableaux originaux par Braun.

Paris, F. Didot et c^ie^, 1891. 3 p. l., 496 p. 40 pl. (incl. ports.) 34 x 27 cm.

4–3651

Gubernatis, Angelo, *conte* de.

Dizionario degli artisti italiani viventi, pittori, scultori e architetti.

Firenze, Tipi dei successori Le Monnier, 1889. 640 p. 25 cm.

4–20560

Guiffrey, Jules [Marie Joseph].

Histoire de la tapisserie, depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à nos jours.

Tours, A. Mame et fils, 1886. viii, 533 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates. iv col. pl. (incl. front.) 28 cm.

4–1717

Handbuch der architektur. Unter mitwirkung von fachgenossen; hrsg. von Josef Durm, Hermann Ende, Edward Schmitt und Heinrich Wagner.

Darmstadt [etc.]: A. Bergsträsser, 1890–1904. 43 v. illus., plates, plans, diagrs. 27 cm.

[Heinecken, Karl Heinrich von.]

Dictionnaire des artistes, dont nous avons des estampes, avec une notice détaillée de leurs ouvrages gravés. t. 1–4.

Leipzig, J. G. I. Breitkopf, 1778–90. 4 v. 22½ cm.

4–7666

Helbig, Jules.

La peinture au pays de Liége et sur les bords de la Meuse. Nouv. éd. rev. considérablement augmentée et enrichie de xxx planches.

Liège, Impr. Liégeoise, H. Poncelet, 1903. xiv, 509 p., 1 l. xxx pl. (incl. ports.) 30 cm.

4–18235

Digitized by Google

Heubach, Alfred.

Monumentalbrunnen Deutschlands, Österreichs und der Schweiz aus dem 13. bis 18. jahrhundert. 60 lichtdruck-tafeln, darunter 2 farbig ausgeführte blätter, mit erläuterndem text.

Leipzig, C. H. Tauchnitz, 1903. 4 p. l., 17, [1] p. 60 pl. (2 col.) 41½ x 30½ cm.

4-18223

Janitschek, Hubert.

Die gesellschaft der renaissance in Italien und die kunst, vier vorträge.

Stuttgart, W. Spemann, 1879. vi p., 1 l., 120 p. 24½ cm.

4-7629

Justi, Karl.

Diego Velazquez und sein jahrhundert. 2. neubearb. aufl.

Bonn, F. Cohen, 1903. 2 v. fronts, illus., plates, ports., plans. 26½ cm.

3-23102

Langl, Josef.

Jos. Langl's Bilder zur geschichte. Ein cyklus der hervorragendsten bauwerke aller culturepochen. Handausgabe. 62 bilder in chromolithographie mit erklärendem texte. 2. aufl.

Wien, E. Hözel, 1889. 3 p. l., 132, [16] p. 24 cm. Atlas of 71 pl. (in portfolio) 77½ x 58½ cm.

4-3656

Le Brun, Roger.

Maurice Donnay. Biographie illustrée de portraits, dessins, autographes, suivie d'opinions, de documents et d'une bibliographie; ornements typographiques d'Orazi.

Paris, Bibliothèque internationale d'édition, 1903. 46 p., 1 l. front., illus., port. 19 cm. (Les célébrités d'aujourd'hui)

4-21368

Lyons. *Musée de la ville de Lyon.*

Inscriptions antiques, par A. Allmer & P. Dissard.

Lyon, L. Delaroche et cie, 1888–93. 5 v. illus., fold. pl., plan, facsims. (1 fold.) 28 cm.

3-23887

Manni, Domenico Maria.

Osservazioni istoriche di Domenico Maria Manni . . . sopra i sigilli antichi de' secoli bassi.

Firenze, Nella stamperia d'A. M. Albizzini, 1739–86. 30 v. in 7. illus., plates (partly fold.) fold. geneal. tables. 22 cm.

3-23091

Marucchi, Orazio.

Éléments d'archéologie chrétienne.

Paris, Rome Desclée, Lefebvre & cie, 1899–1903. 3 v. fronts. (v. 2–3) illus., fold. maps, plans. 23 cm.

3-26938

Digitized by Google

Masaccio, Maso di Bartolommeo.

Journal d'un sculpteur florentin au xve siècle. Livre de souvenirs de Maso di Bartolommeo, dit Masaccio, manuscrits conservés à la bibliothèque de Prato et à la Magliabecchiana de Florence; par Charles Yriarte; ouvrage orné de 47 illustrations.

Paris, J. Rothschild, 1894. 2 p. l., 96 p. illus. 32½ x 25½ cm.

4-20530

Matteucci, Vittorio.

Le chiese artistiche del Mantovano.

Mantova, Tip. eredi Segna, 1902. 3 p. l., 9–466, [1] p., 1 l. illus. 35 x 26 cm.

3-23092

Meaume, Edouard.

Recherches sur la vie et les ouvrages de Jacques Callot, suite au Peintre-graveur français de M. Robert-Dumesnil.

Paris, Ve J. Renouard, 1860. 2 v. facsim., geneal. tab. 22½ cm.

4-7656

Melani, Alfredo.

Manvale di scvltvra italiana, antica e moderna. 2. ed. rifatta, con 24 incisioni nel testo e c tavole.

Milano, U. Hoepli [1899] xvii p., 1 l., 248 p. illus., c (i. e. 102) pl. 15½ cm. (On cover: Manvali Hoepli)

3-20837

Mignaty, *Mme.* Margarita (Albana).

Le Corrège, sa vie et son oeuvre, avec une introduction sur le développement de la culture italienne et sur le génie de la renaissance.

Paris, G. Fischbacher, 1881. viii, 455 p. front., phot. 22 cm.

4-7684

Molinier, Émile *i. e.* Charles Louis Marie Émile.

Venise, ses arts, décoratifs, ses musées et ses collections. Ouvrage accompagné de 207 gravures dans le texte et de plusieurs eaux-fortes.

Paris, Librairie de l'Art, 1889. 3 p. l., 299 p. illus., 10 pl. (incl. front.) 33 x 26 cm. (Bibliothèque internationale de l'Art)

3-27440

Mothes, Oskar.

Geschichte der baukunst und bildhauerei Venedigs.

Leipzig, F. Voigt, 1859–60. 2 v. in 1. illus., plates. 23 cm.

4-6599

Oracula sibyllina.

Oracula sibyllina (Weissagungen der zwölf Sibyllen) nach dem einzigen, in der Stiftsbibliothek von St. Gallen aufbewahrten exemplare, hrsg. von P. Heitz, mit einer einleitung von W. L. Schreiber, 24 tafeln und 1 text illustration.

Strassburg, J. H. E. Heitz (Heitz & Mündel) 1903. 2 p. l., 26 p., 1 l. 1 pl., 24 facsim. 27 cm.

4-21295

Digitized by Google

Perrot, Georges.

Histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité par Georges Perrot et Charles Chipiez.

Paris, Hachette et cie, 1882–1903. 8 v. front. (v. 8) illus., plates (partly col.) 28 cm.

CONTENTS.—t. 1. L'Égypte.—t. 2. Chaldée et Assyrie.—t. 3. Phénicie, Cypre.—t. 4. Judée, Sardaigne, Syrie, Cappadoce.—t. 5. Perse, Phrygie, Lydie et Carie, Lycie.—t. 6. La Grèce primitive, l'art mycénien.—t. 7. La Grèce de l'épopée, la Grèce archaïque (le temple)—t. 8. La Grèce archaïque, la sculpture.

4–18236

Perzyński, Fr[iedrich].

Hokusai; mit 97 abbildungen und 6 farbigen einschaltbildern. [Liebhaber-ausg.]

Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1904. 2 p. l., 96 p. illus., 6 col. pl. 25½ cm. (Künstler-monographien, hrsg. von H. Knackfuss, LXVIII)

4–18214

Ricci, Corrado.

Antonio Allegri da Correggio, his life, his friends, and his time; from the Italian by Florence Simmonds, with 37 full-page plates & 190 text illustrations.

London, W. Heinemann, 1896. xxii p., 1 l., 408 p. illus. (incl. facsims.) 37 pl. (1 col.) incl. front. 32 x 23 cm.

4–18245

Saitschick, Robert.

Menschen und kunst der italienischen renaissance.

Berlin, E. Hofmann & co., 1903. 4 p. l., 569 p. 20 cm.

——— ——— Ergänzungsband.

Berlin, E. Hofmann & co., 1904. xi, 296 p. 20 cm.

4–6609–10

Schlumberger, Gustave [Léon].

Sigillographie de l'Empire byzantin; avec 1100 dessins par L. Dardel.

Paris, E. Leroux, 1884. vii, 748 p., 1 l. illus. 31½ x 26 cm.

4–20559

Schuchardt, Christian *i. e.* Johann Christian.

Lucas Cranach des Aeltern leben und werke. Nach urkundlichen quellen.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1851–71. 3 v. front. 19 cm.

3–23065

Seibt, G[eorg] K[arl] Wilhelm.

Studien zur kunst- und culturgeschichte.

Frankfurt am Main, H. Keller, 1882–91. 5 v. in 1. front. (v. 4) 22½ cm.

CONTENTS.—I. Hans Sebald Beham, maler und kupferstecher und seine zeit. Deutsche trinkgläser des 16. und 17. jahrhunderts.—II. Franciscus Modius, rechtsgelehrter, philologe und dichter, der corrector Sigmund Feyerabends.—III–V. Helldunkel: 1. Von den Griechen bis zu Correggio. 2. Adam Elsheimer's leben und wirken. 3. Chiaroscuro, camaïeu, holzschnitte in helldunkel.

3–31613

Digitized by Google

Selvatico, Pietro [Estense] *marchese.*
Le arti del disegno in Italia, storia e critica.
Milano [etc.] F. Vallardi, 1879. 3 v. illus., pl. 27 cm. [L'Italia sotto l'aspetto fisico [etc.] pte. 7]
4-6576

Streit, A[ndreas].
Das theater. Untersuchungen über das theater-bauwerk bei den klassischen und modernen völkern.
Wien, Lehmann & Wentzel (P. Krebs) 1903. viii, 267 p. illus., xxvi pl. (incl. plans) 41½ cm.
4-6582

Thiele, J[ust] M[athias].
Thorvaldsen i Rom. Efter den afdøde kunstners brevvexlinger, egenhændige optegnelser og andre efterladte papirer.
Kiøbenhavn, C. A. Reitzel, 1852-54. 2 v. front. (port.) 20½ cm.
3-23107

Valle, Guglielmo della.
Vite dei pittori antichi greci e latini.
Siena, Torchj Pazzini Carli, 1795. 4 p. l., xxiv, 320 p., 1 l. front., port. 27½ cm.
3-23095

Venturi, A[dolfo].
La Madone; représentations de la Vierge dans l'art italien. Tr. de l'italien.
Paris, Gaultier, Magnier et cie [1902] ix, 444 p. front., illus., 16 pl. 30 cm.
3-23099

Waldow, E[dmund] *i. e.* Hermann Heinrich Edmund.
Handwörterbuch des hochbauwesens im königreich Sachsen. 2. völlig umgearb. aufl.
Leipzig, Rossberg'sche verlagsbuchhandlung, A. Rossberg, 1902. 2 p. l., 573 [3] p. fold. tab. 23½ cm.
3-25734

Weltmann, A[leksandr Fomich].
Le trésor de Moscou (Oroujeynaia palata)
Moscou, Impr. d'A. Semen, 1861. 5 p. l., [3]-182 p. illus., plates (partly col.) 27 cm.
4-20547

Wickenhagen, Ernst.
Kurzgefasste geschichte der kunst, der baukunst, bildnerei, malerei und musik. 10. aufl. Mit einer heliogravüre und 301 abbildungen im text.
Stuttgart, P. Neff verlag (C. Büchle) 1903. 1 p. l., vi, 318 p., 1 l. front. (port.) illus. 26½ cm.
4-7669

Williamson, George C[harles].
George Engleheart, 1750-1829, miniature painter to George III, by George C. Williamson and Henry L. D. Engleheart.
London, G. Bell & sons, 1902. xv, [1], 176 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 29½ cm.
3-23886

Digitized by Google

LITERATURE OF MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUCTION

Allgemeine musikalische zeitung . . . 1.–50. jahrg., oct. 1798–1848; neue folge 1.–3. jahrg., 1863–65; [3. folge] 1.–17. jahrg., 1866–82.

Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel; [etc., etc., 1798]–1882. 70 v. illus., plates, ports. 25½–30 cm. weekly.

4-9274-7

——— Register zu den ersten zwanzig jahrgängen . . . (1798–1818).

Leipzig, Breitkopf und Härtel [1819?] 1 p. l., 140 p. 25½ cm.

——— Fortsetzung des Registers zu den ersten zwanzig jahrgängen . . . Zehn jahrgänge von 1819 bis mit 1828.

Leipzig, Breitkopf und Härtel [1829?] 1 p. l., 136 p. 25½ cm.

4-9274-7

——— Register zu den letzten zwanzig jahrgängen . . . (31. bis 50. jahrg.; 1829 bis 1848). Fortsetzung und beschluss der früheren register über die ersten 30 jahrgänge.

Leipzig, Breitkopf und Härtel, 1849. 1 p. l., 260 p. 25½ cm.

4-9274-7

Ambros, August Wilhelm.

Geschichte der musik.

Breslau, F. E. C. Leuckart, 1862–82. 5 v. illus. 22½ cm.

8-22422-4

——— Namen- und sachregister zur Geschichte der musik von A. W. Ambros, zusammengestellt von Wilhelm Bäumker.

Leipzig, F. E. C. Leuckart, 1882. 1 p. l., 44 p. 22½ cm.

8-22422-4

Brenet, Michel.

Claude Goudimel; essai bio-bibliographique.

Besançon, Impr. et lithographie P. Jacquin, 1898. 46 p. 22½ cm.

4-5598

British museum. *Dept. of manuscripts.*

Catalogue of the manuscript music in the British museum.

London, Printed by order of the trustees, 1842. 3 p. l., 105 p., 1 l. 25½ cm.

Compiled by Thomas Oliphant and revised by F. Madden.

Compendiū musices confectū ad faciliorē instructionē cantum choralē discentiū: necnō ad introductionē huius libelli: qui Cātorinus intitulatur: omnibus diuino cultui deditis putilis ⁊ necessarius: vt in tabula hic immediate sequēti latius apparet. [wdct.]

[*Colophon: Finis Cantorini Romani: impressi Venetijs ꝑ dñm Lucantoniū de Giunta Florentinuz: Anno dñi millesimo ꝗngentesimo tertiodecimo die vo tertia decẽbris. Registrum. A . . . P. Omnia sunt quaterna.*] [*Printer's mark of Lucantonio Giunta, in red*] *t.-p., [2]–120 numb. l. incl. 2 diagr., wdcts. 14½ cm.*

4-7456

Digitized by Google

Coussemaker, E[dmond] *i. e.* Charles Edmond Henri de.
Scriptorum de musica medii ævi novam seriem a Gerbertina alteram collegit nuncque primum edidit E. de Coussemaker.
Parisiis, apud A. Durand, 1864–76. 4 v. facsims. 28 cm.
4–9446

Dannreuther, Edward.
Musical ornamentation.
London, Novello and company, limited; New York, Novello, Ewer and co. [*n. d.*] *2 v. in 1. 27½ x 21 cm.* (*Novello's music primers and educational series, ed. by Sir John Stainer and Sir C. H. H. Parry* [*37–37a*])
4–9292

David, Ernest.
Études historiques sur la poésie et la musique dans la Cambrie.
Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1884. xvi, 311 p. illus. 27 cm.
4–9016

Fétis, F[rançois] J[oseph].
Traité complet de la théorie et de la pratique de l'harmonie, contenant la doctrine de la science et de l'art. 2o. éd.
Paris, C. Joubert, 1903. 3 p. l., xlix, [*2*], *275,* [*2*] *p., 1 l. 27½ cm.*
4–9285

Fuhrmann, Martin Heinrich.
Musicalischer-trichter, dadurch ein geschickter informator seinen informandis die edle singe-kunst nach heutiger manier bald und leicht einbringen kan, darinn vitiosa ausgemustert: obscura erläutert: deficienta[!] aber erstattet, mit einer vorrede, von der heutigen music vollkommenheit, krafft, nutz und nothwendigkeit, hrsg. durch ein mitglied der singenden und klingenden gesellschafft.
Franckfurt, an der Spree, In verlegung des autoris, Gedruckt 1706. 96 p. 15½ x 18½ cm.
4–9435

Gerbert, Martin, *freiherr von Hornau.*
Scriptores ecclesiastici de musica sacra potissimum. Ex variis Italiæ, Galliæ & Germaniæ codicibus manuscriptis collecti et nunc primum publica luce donati a Martino Gerberto monasterii et congreg. S. Blasii in Silva Nigra abbate, S. Q. R. I. P.
Typis San-Blasianis 1784. 3 v. fronts., fold. tables. 26 x 20½ cm.
4–9447

Gevaert, Fr[ançois] Auguste.
Les origines du chant liturgique de l'Église latine; étude d'histoire musicale.
Gand, A. Hoste, 1890. 92 p., 1 l. 26½ cm.
3–31850

Digitized by Google

Gregoir, Édouard G[eorges] J[acques].

Des gloires de l'opéra et la musique à Paris . . . Documents recueillis sur l'Opéra et autres théâtres à Paris et sur tout ce qui a rapport à l'art musical en cette ville jusqu'à l'année 1880.

Bruxelles, Londres, Schott frères; [etc., etc.] 1878–81. 3 v. ports. 22½ cm.

Jacquot, Albert.

La musique en Lorraine; étude rétrospective d'après les archives locales par Albert Jacquot . . . précédée d'une introduction par J. Gallay et d'une lettre autographe de Ch. Gounod. Dessins par l'auteur. 3. éd.

Paris, Fischbacher, 1886. 2 p. l., xv, 197 p., 1 l. incl. illus., 2 pl., facsims. col. front., 3 pl. 28 cm.

4-9012

Jahrbücher für musikalische wissenschaft. Hrsg. von Friedrich Chrysander. 1.–2. bd.

Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel, 1863–67. 2 v. 24½ cm.

4-5600

Karasowski, Moritz.

Rys historyczny opery polskiéj poprzedzony szczególowym poglądem na dzieje muzyki dramatycznéj powszechnéj przez Maurycego Karasowskiego.

Warszawa, Nakładem M. Glücksberga, 1859. 360 p. 5 port. 22 cm.

4-9288

Kritische briefe über die tonkunst, mit kleinen clavierstücken und singoden begleitet, von einer musikalischen gesellschaft in Berlin.

Berlin, F. W. Birnstiel, buchdrucker, 1760–64. 3 v. in 2. 22 x 17½ cm.

4-5602

Laurencin [d'Armond], F[erdinand] P[eter] *graf.*

Dr. Eduard Hanslick's lehre vom musikalisch-schönen. Eine abwehr.

Leipzig, H. Matthes, 1859. xii, 227 p. 15 x 11 cm.

4-5594

[Leclercq, Louis.]

Les origines de l'opéra et le Ballet de la reine (1581) étude sur les danses, la musique, les orchestres et la mise en scène au XVIe siècle, avec un aperçu des progrès du drame lyrique depuis le XIIIe siècle jusqu'à Lully; par Ludovic Celler [*pseud.*]

Paris, Didier et c^ie, 1868. 2 p. l., vii, 364 p. 19 cm.

4-9027

Ledebur, Carl [Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm Philipp Justus] *freiherr* von.

Tonkünstler-lexicon Berlin's von den ältesten zeiten bis auf die gegenwart.

Berlin, L. Rauh, 1861. iv, 704, iv p. 23 cm.

4-9287

Digitized by Google

Marsop, Paul.
Studienblätter eines musikers.
Berlin und Leipzig, Schuster & Loeffler, 1903. 475 p. 21 cm.
4-517

Mattheson, [Johann].
Der musicalische patriot, welcher seine grůndliche betrachtungen ůber geist- und weltl. harmonien samt dem was durchgehends davon abhånget in angenehmer abwechselung zu solchem ende mittheilet das Gottes ehre, das gemeine beste und eines jeden lesers besondere erbauung dadurch befůrdert werde.
Hamburg, 1728. 376 (i. e. 384) p. 19 x 15½ cm. **4-8208**

Nejedlý, Zdeněk.
Dějiny české hudby. Napsal Dr. Zdeněk Nejedlý.
V Praze, Hejda & Tuček [pref. 1903] xi, 261, [1], vi p. illus., 1 port. 17 cm. (Illustrované katechismy naučné. Rediguje V. J. Procházka. Umění. II)

Nerici, Luigi.
Storia della musica in Lucca dell' ab. maestro Luigi Nerici.
Lucca, Tipografia Giusti, 1879. 458 p., 1 l. front. (port.) 28½ x 22½ cm. **4-8206**

[**Normand,** Théodule Elzéar Xavier.]
Études sur la restauration du chant grégorien au XIXe siècle, par Théodore Nisard [*pseud.*].
Rennes, J. M. Vatar, imprimeur; Paris, Chez l'auteur, 1856. xii, 544 p. 21 cm.

Pfordten, Hermann [Ludwig] *freiherr* von der.
Handlung und dichtung der bühnenwerke Richard Wagners nach ihren grundlagen in sage und geschichte dargestellt Der buchausgabe 3. aufl.
Berlin, Trowitzsch & sohn, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 394 p. 19 cm.
4-9019

Pothier, Joseph.
Les mèlodies grègoriennes, d'après la tradition.
Tournay, Impr. liturgique de Saint Jean l'évangéliste, Desclée, Lefebvre et cie., 1880. 1 p. l., 7, [1], 268, [2] p. 25 cm.
4-9018

Pougin, Arthur *i. e.* François Auguste Arthur Parroisse.
Essai historique sur la musique en Russie.
Paris, Fischbacher, 1904. 3 p. l., 274 p. 19 cm. **4-9308**

Printz, *von Waldthurn,* Wolfgang Caspar.
Wolffgang Caspar Printzens von Waldthurn . . . Phrynis order Satyrischer componist, welcher vermittelst einer satyrischen geschichte alle und iede fehler der ungelehrten selbgewachsenen ungeschickten und unverständigen componisten hůfflich darstellet und darneben lehret wie ein musicalisches stůck rein ohne fehler und nach dem rechten grunde zu componiren und zu setzen sey.
Quedlinburg, 1676–77. 2 v. in 1. front. (v. 2) 1 fold. pl. 19½ x 15 cm.

Digitized by Google

Printz, *von Waldthurn*, Wolfgang Caspar.

Wolffgang Caspar Printzens von Waldthurn Phrynis Mitilenæus, oder Satyrischer componist, welcher vermittelst einer satyrischen geschicht die fehler der ungelehrten selbgewachsenen ungeschickten und unverständigen componisten höflich darstellet und zugleich lehret wie ein musicalisches stück rein ohne fehler und nach dem rechten grunde zu componiren und zu setzen sey worbey mancherley musicalische discurse . . . wie auch eine beschreibung eines labyrinthi musici, nebst eingemengten lustigen erzehlungen gefunden werden.

Dressden und Leipzig, J. C. Mieth und J. C. Zimmermann, 1696. 3 v. in 1. 4 fold. pl. 20½ x 16½ cm.

Rockstro, Richard Shepherd.

A treatise on the construction, the history and the practice of the flute, including a sketch of the elements of acoustics and critical notices of sixty celebrated flute-players; the greater part of the biographical information collected, and the whole of the extracts from the German and the Italian tr. by Georgina M. Rockstro.

London, Rudall, Carte and co. [etc.] 1890. xli, [1], 664, iv p. 22½ cm. 4-3208

Saalschütz, Joseph Levin.

Geschichte und würdigung der musik bei den Hebräern, im verhältniss zur sonstigen ausbildung dieser kunst in alter und neuer zeit, nebst einem anhange über die hebräische orgel.

Berlin, G. Fincke, 1829. x, 141, [1] p. front. 18 cm. 4-5592

Scheibe, Johann Adolph.

Johann Adolph Scheibens . . . Critischer musicus. Neue verm. und verb. aufl.

Leipzig, B. C. Breitkopf, 1745. 24 p. l., 1059, [24] p. 20½ cm. 4-9441

Scherillo, Michele.

Storia letteraria dell' opera buffa napolitana dalle origini al principio del secolo XIX.

Napoli, Tip. e stereotipia della Regia università, 1883. 1 p. l., x p., 1 l., 289 p. 31 cm. 4-9298

Sibire, [Antoine].

Les luthiers italiens aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles; nouvelle édition du Parfait luthier de l'abbé Sibire, suivie de notes sur les maîtres des diverses écoles.

Paris, Académie des bibliophiles, 1869. 2 p. l., xiv, viij, [9]-260 p. 1 pl. 17½ cm. 4-9293

Digitized by Google

Solenière, E[ugène] de.
Massenet; étude critique & documentaire; illustrations de Couturier.
Paris, Bibliothèque d'art de "La Critique," 1897. xxxii, 156 p., 1 l., [2] p. front., pl., ports., facsims. (partly fold.) 25 cm.
8-27654

Solerti, Angelo, *comp. and ed.*
Le origini del melodramma; testimonianze dei contemporanei raccolte da Angelo Solerti.
Torino [etc.] Fratelli Bocca, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 262 p. 20 cm. (Picc[ola] bibl[iote]ca di scienze moderne. nº. 70)
4-9017

Tiersot, Julien *i. e.* Jean Baptiste Elisée Julien.
Les types mélodiques dans la chanson populaire française.
[Paris] E. Sagot [etc.] 1894. 30 p., 1 l. 24½ cm.
4-9290

Tolbecque, A[uguste].
L'art du Luthier.
Niort, Chez l'auteur, 1903. 3 p. l., x, 314 p., 1 l. incl. illus., ports. 28½ cm.
8-31832

Torchi, Luigi.
Riccardo Wagner; studio critico.
Bologna, Ditta N. Zanichelli, 1890. 3 p. l., ii, 610 p., 1 l. 22½ cm.
4-9024

Venice. *Biblioteca nazionale Marciana.*
I codici musicali Contariniani del secolo XVII nella R. biblioteca di San Marco in Venezia illustrati dal Dr Taddeo Wiel.
Venezia, F. Ongania, 1888. xxx, 121 p. 23 cm.

Vierteljahrsschrift für musikwissenschaft. Hrsg. von Friedrich Chrysander, Philipp Spitta und Guido Adler. I.–10. jahrg.
Leipzig, Breitkopf und Härtel, 1885–94. 10 v. plates. 23 cm.

——— General-register . . . bd. I–X, 1885–1894, bearbeitet von Rudolf Schwartz.
Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel, 1895. 2 p. l., 121 p. 23 cm.

Villanis, Luigi Alberto.
Saggio di psicologia musicale (il moto nella musica).
Torino, S. Lattes & c., 1904. 197, [2] p. 21 cm.
4-9307

Volkmann, Hans.
Robert Volkmann, sein leben und seine werke; nebst bildern, faksimiles, briefen des meisters und systematischen verzeichnissen seiner gedruckten kompositionen und deren bearbeitungen.
Leipzig, H. Seemann nachfolger, 1903. 197 p. front., illus., ports., facsims. 22½ cm.
8-29458

Digitized by Google

Walicki, Aleksander.
Stanisław Moniuszko, przez Aleksandra Walickiego. (Z portretem i z dodatkiem kartki nut.)
Warszawa, Nakład autora, Skład głorvny w księgarni Gebethnera i Wolffa, 1873. 2 p. l., iii, 140, [2] p. front. (port.) 18 cm.
4-9297

Westphal, Rudolf [Georg Hermann].
Geschichte der alten und mittelalterlichen musik.
Breslau, F. E. C. Leuckart, 1865. xii, 248 p. 23 cm.
2-31841

MUSIC

Abel, Karl Friedrich.
Six sonatas pour le clavecin avec l'accompagnement d'un violon ou flute traversiere et d'un violoncelle . . . Oeuvre V.
London, Printed for the author, [17-?] fol.

Andrews, F. H.
A collection of original sacred music: arranged in full score, with organ or piano forte accompaniment. By F. H. Andrews.
Montreal, Lovell and Gibson, 1848. fol.

Arne, Thomas Augustine.
Artaxerxes. An English opera.
London, Printed by authority and sold by Mr. Warrell, [17-?] Full score. fol.

Brahms, Johannes.
Serenade (D dur) für grosses orchester componirt, Op. 11.
Berlin, N. Simrock, [1860]. Full score. 4°.

Brownson, Oliver.
Select harmony. Containing the necessary rules of psalmody, together with a collection of approved psalm tunes, hymns and anthems.
I. Sanford sculp. 1783. obl. 32°.

Bruckner, Anton.
Neunte symphonie für grosses orchester . . . herausgegeben von Ferdinand Löwe.
Wien, L. Doblinger, [1903] Full score. fol.

Carey, Henry.
The songs duett and dialogue in the Contrivances wth their symphonies & basses.
London, Printed for Wm. Randall, [17-?] Voc. sc. with pf. acc. fol.

Chilesotti, Oscar.
Lautenspieler des XVI. jahrhunderts. [Liutisti del cinquecento.] Ein beitrag zur kenntnis des ursprungs der modernen tonkunst.
Leipzig, etc., Breitkopf & Härtel, [189-?] obl. 16°.

Digitized by Google

Draeseke, Felix.
Herrat. Grosse oper in drei acten . . . Clavierauszug vom componisten.
Leipzig, In commission bei Rob. Forberg, [*189–?*]

Giardini, Felice de.
XII sonate a violino e basso.
London, Printed by Welcker, [*17–?*] *Score. fol.*

——— Sei quintetti per cembalo, due violini, violoncello, e basso. Opera XI.
London, Printed by Welcker, [*17–?*] *Parts. fol.*

——— Six solos for the violin and a bass.
London, Printed by Welcker, [*17–?*] *Score. fol.*

Giordani, Tomaso.
Sei quintetti per due violini, viola, violoncello, è cembalo obligato.
London, Printed by Weckler, [*17–?*] *Parts. fol.*

Goepfart, Karl.
Camilla. Komische oper in 3 akten von Robert Herold. Clavierauszug vom componisten.
Leipzig, Verlag Bureau der genossenschaft dramatischer autoren und componisten, 1890. Voc. sc. with pf. acc. 4°.

Goetz, Hermann.
Francesca. Oper in 3 akten. Clavier-auszug von Ernst Frank. Neue ausgabe.
Leipzig, Fr. Kistner, [*189–?*] *4°.*

Graaf, Christian Ernst.
Sei quintetti a flauto traverso, violino, viola, violoncello e basso. Opera VIII.
Nella Haya. Appresso Hummel & Spangenberg [*17–?*] *Parts. fol.*

Grammann, Carl.
Das Andreasfest. Romantische oper in 3 aufzügen. Dichtung von Roderich Fels. Op. 35.
Berlin, Ries & Erler, [*188–?*] *Full score. fol.*

Hahn, Reynaldo.
La carmélite. Comédie musicale en quatre actes et cinq tableaux. Poëme de Catulle Mendés.
Paris, Heugel & Cie, [*1902*] *Voc. sc. with pf. acc. 4°.*

Haydn, Joseph.
A favourite quintette for two violins, two tenors and a bass.
London, G. Gardom, [*17–?*] *Parts. fol.*

Hofmann, Heinrich.
Aennchen von Tharau. Lyrische oper in drei aufzügen. Dichtung von Roderich Fels. Op. 44.
Berlin, Hermann Erler, [*187–?*] *Full score. fol.*

Digitized by Google

Kistler, Cyrill.
Eulenspiegel. Komödie in zwei akten. Text frei nach Kotzebue.
Bad Kissingen, Verlag der Musikal. tagesfragen, [*189–?*] *Voc. sc. with pf. acc. 4°.*

Kuhlau, Frederik.
Elisa eller venskab og kjærlighed et lyrisk drama i 3 acter. Klaveerudtog.
Copenhagen, Lose. obl. 4°.

Lortzing, A[lbert]
Der wildschütz. Komische oper in drei akten.
Ms. copy, 1904. Full score. 2 v. obl. 4°.

Maatschappij tot bevordering der toonkunst. Vereeniging voor Nederlandsche muziekgeschiedenis. Uitgave van oudere Noord-nederlandsche meesterwerken.
Utrecht, &c., 1869–1902. 25 v.

Mac-Dowell, Edward Alexander.
Erstes concert (in A moll) für das pianoforte mit begleitung des orchesters. Op. 15.
Ms. copy. Full score. fol.

Mahler, Gustav.
Symphonie in G dur. no. 4.
Wien, L. Doblinger, [*1902*]. *Full score. fol.*

Les **Maîtres** musiciens de la renaissance française. Éditions publiées par M. Henry, expert sur les manuscrits les plus authentiques et les meilleurs imprimés du XVIe siècle, avec variantes, notes historiques et critiques, transcriptions en notation moderne, etc.
Paris, A. Leduc, 1894–1903. 17 v. 4°.

Martucci, Giuseppe.
Trio in Do per pianoforte, violino e violoncello. (Op. 39)
Milano, G. Ricordi & C., [*188–?*] *Parts. fol.*

Morlacchi, Francesco.
Theobald und Isolina. Romantisches melodram in 2 aufzügen . . . mit deutschem text von Theodor Hell und in vollstaendigem clavierauszug gebracht von Heinrich Marschner.
Dresden und Leipzig, Arnoldische Musicalienhandlung, [*18–?*] *2 v. 4°. obl.*

Naumann, [Johann Gottlieb].
Orpheus und Euridice . . . Clavierauszug der partitur . . . Hrsg. von C. F. Cramer.
Kiel, bey dem herausgeber . . . 1787. 4°. obl.

Paléographie musicale.
Les principaux manuscrits de chant Grégorien, Ambrosien, Mozarabe, Gallican, publiés en fac-similés phototypiques par les Bénédictins de Solesmes.
Solesmes, Imprimerie Saint-Pierre, 1889–1900. 6 v. fol.

Digitized by Google

Raff, Joachim.
Concert für das violoncell mit begleitung des orchesters. Op. 193.
Leipzig, C. F. W. Siegel, [*1875*]. *Full score. 4°.*

Rakhmaninov, Sergieĕ W.
Second concerto pour le piano avec orchestre ou un 2d piano. Op. 18.
Moscou, A. Gutheil, [*19–?*] *Full score. fol.*

Reissiger, Carl Gottlieb.
Libella. Grosse oper in zwei aufzügen. Musik von C. G. Reissiger. Vollständiger klavier-auszug vom componisten mit deutschem text von Theophania.
Berlin, F. Laue, [*18–?*] *obl. 4°.*

Ricci, Pasquale.
Six quintetti a plusieurs instrumens obbligés . . . Opera V.
London, Printed by Welcker, [*17–?*] *Parts. fol.*

Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio.
Stabat Mater pour deux soprani, tenore et basso et choéur à quatre ou cinq voix.
Mayence, Chez les fils de B. Schott, [*184–?*] *Full score. fol.*

Sacchini, Antonio Maria Gasparo.
Œdipe à Colone. Opéra en trois actes.
Paris, Imbault, [*17–?*] *Full score. fol.*

Strauss, Johann.
Die Fledermaus. Operette in drei akten von C. Haffner und Rich. Genée.
Leipzig, Aug. Cranz, [*187–?*] *Full score. fol.*

——— Der Zigeunerbaron. Operette in 3 acten. Nach einer erzählung M. Jokai's von J. Schnitzer.
[*Leipzig*], *A. A. Cranz,* [*189–?*] *Full score. fol. Auto-lithograph.*

Suppé, Franz von.
Boccaccio. Komische oper in drei akten von F. Zell und Rich. Genée.
Leipzig, Aug. Cranz, [*189–?*] *Full score. fol.*

Torchi, Luigi.
L'arte musicale in Italia (XIV° secole al XVIII°).
Milan, G. Ricordi & co., 1899–1904. 5 v. fol.

Ulrich, Hugo.
Quartett in Es dur für zwei violinen, viola und violoncell. Op. 7.
Leipzig, F. E. C. Leuckart, [*18–?*] *Parts. 4 v. fol.*

Weingartner, Felix.
Sakuntala. Ein bühnenspiel in 3 aufzügen von Felix Weingartner. Die orchesterpartie für clavier übertragen.
Kassel & Leipzig, P. Voigt, [*188–?*] *Voc. sc. with pf. acc. fol.*

Digitized by Google

Wolf, Hugo.
Der corregidor. Oper in vier akten. Text nach einer novelle des Alarcon von Rosa Mayreder-Obermayer.
Leipzig, Lauterbach & Kuhn, [1904]. Full score. fol.

SPANISH AMERICAN HISTORY

Acosta, José de.
Historia natural y moral de las Indias; publicada en Sevilla en 1590. y ahora fielmente reimpresa de la primera edición.
Madrid, [R. Anglès, impr.] 1894. 2 v. 19 cm.

4–7985

André, Eugène.
A naturalist in the Guianas, with a preface by Dr. J. Scott Keltie.
New York, C. Scribner's sons; London, Smith, Elder, & co., 1904. xiv, 310 p. 32 pl. (2 col.) 2 port. incl. front., fold. map. 23 cm.

4–16331

Araújo, Orestes.
Diccionario geografico del Uruguay; por Orestes Araújo, con la colaboración de numerosas personas ilustradas y practicamente conocedoras del territorio oriental.
Montevideo, Impr. artística, de Dornaleche y Reyes, 1900. xvi, 1006 p., 1 l. illus. 28 cm.

4–244

Bunge, Carlos Octavio.
Nuestra América; prólogo de Rafael Altamira.
Barcelona, Henrich y c^a, 1903. xxiii, 233 p., 1 l. 4 port. 22 cm.
CONTENTS.—Prólogo.—Introducción.—Libro 1. Los Hispano-americanos.—Libro 2. Política hispano-americana.—Libro 3. Políticos hispano-americanos: I. Juan Manuel de Rosas. II. Gabriel García Moreno. III. Porfirio Díaz.

4–4307

Calvete de Estrella, Juan Cristóval.
Rebelión de Pizarro en el Perú y vida de D. Pedro Gasca, escritas por Juan Cristóbal Calvete de Estrella, y publicadas por A. Paz y Melia.
Madrid, Impr. de M. Tello, 1889. 2 v. 16½ cm. (Colección de escritores castellanos)

4–1370

Carrasco, Gabriel *i. e.* José Gabriel.
La provincia de Santa Fé: revista de su estado actual y de los progresos realizados.
Buenos Aires, Impr. de P. Coni é hijos, 1888. 160 p. fold. map. 22 cm.

4–11428

Carvajal, Gaspar de.
Descubrimiento del río de las Amazonas según la relación hasta ahora inédita de Fr. Gaspar de Carvajal, con otros documentos referentes á Francisco de Orellana y sus compañeros;

Digitized by Google

publicados á expensas del Excmo. Sr. duque de T'Serclaes de Tilly, con una introducción histórica y algunas ilustraciones por José Toribio Medina.

Sevilla, Impr. de E. Rasco, 1894. ccxxxix, 278 p., 1 l. 23½ cm.

4-9823

Child, Theodore.

Les républiques hispano-américaines; ouvrage illustré de 151 gravures et de 8 cartes.

Paris, Librairie illustrée [c1891] 2 p. l., 480 p. incl. illus., plates, maps. 29 cm.

4-11148

Códice Martínez Gracida.

Códice mixteco. Lienzo de Zacatepec, publicado por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. Textos español y francés.

México, Oficina tipográfica de la Secretaría de fomento, 1900. 2 p. l., 14 p., 1 l. map (facsim.) xxv, 1 facsim. 45½ cm.

3-27722

Cothonay, M[arie] Bertrand.

Trinidad: journal d'un missionnaire Dominicain des Antilles anglaises; avec préface de l'éditeur, le R. P. Ch.-Anatole Joyau.

Paris, V. Retaux et fils, 1893. 4 p. l., 451, [1] p. incl. front., illus., ports. 2 maps (1 fold.) fold. facsim. 25 cm.

3-29008

Coudreau, H[enri] A[natole].

Les richesses de la Guyane Française.

Cayenne, Imprimerie du gouvernement, 1883. 184 p. 22½ cm.

4-5034

Coudreau, *Mme.* O.

Voyage au Cuminá, 20 avril 1900–7 septembre 1900.

Paris, A. Lahure, 1901. 4 p. l. [3]–190 p., 1 l. illus., 18 maps (partly fold.) 28½ x 23 cm.

4-9722

Daireaux, Émile.

Vida y costumbres en el Plata. Con dos mapas en color.

Buenos Aires, F. Lajouane; Paris, C. Bouret, 1888. 2 v. 2 maps. 25 cm.

4-5042

Feuilleret, Henri.

Le détroit de Magellan; scènes, tableaux, récits de l'Amérique Australe.

Tours, A. Mame et fils, 1880. 239, [1] p. 2 pl. (incl. front.) 25½ cm.

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. La découverte du détroit.—2. ptie. L'Amérique Australe et ses habitants.—3. ptie. Les successeurs de Magellan.

4-9993

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo.

Diccionario biográfico de Chile. 4. ed. ilus. con retratos.

Santiago de Chile, Impr. y encuadernacion Barcelona, 1897–1902. 3 v. ports. 26 cm.

4-7234

Digitized by Google

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo.
Diccionario biográfico de estranjeros en Chile.
Santiago de Chile, Imprenta moderna, 1900. 258 p., 2 l. front. (port.) 27 cm.

4-4265

Fischer-Treuenfeld, R[ichard Friedrich Eberhard] von.
Paraguay in wort und bild. Eine studie über den wirtschaftlichen fortschritt des landes. Hrsg. von L. Rehwinkel.
Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1903. 2 p. l., 81, [1] p. 8 pl. (incl. front.) 2 fold. maps. 24½ cm.

4-17894

Flores, Antonio.
El gran mariscal de Ayacucho. El asesinato. (2. ed. cor. y aum.)
Nueva York, Impr. de "Las Novedades," 1883. 12 p. l., [iii]-viii, [9]-691, [4] p. front. (port.) 21½ cm.

4-2854

García Rodríguez, Vicente Josef, *comp.*
Geografia peruana. Notas astronomicas, diseño ò perfecto prototipo de las dilatadas, amenas, y opulentas provincias del riquisimo, y delicioso reyno del Perú. Miscelanea curiosa de las producciones de el. Recogida de diferentes autores para conceptuar las grandezas de sus mas altos inmortales reyes.
Lima, 1778. 2 v. fold. tab. 14½ cm.

Hudson, W[illiam] H[enry].
The naturalist in La Plata. Illustrations by J. Smit. [4th ed.]
London, J. M. Dent & co., 1903. x, 394 p. illus., 6 pl. (incl. front.) 22 cm.

4-4431

Hurtado, J[osé] Nicolás.
Para la historia. La legacion de Chile en el Peru desde abril hasta setiembre de 1864 i el conflicto peruano español.
Santiago, Impr. de la libreria del Mercurio de O. L. Tornero, 1872. 316 p. 24½ cm.

4-5231

Janvier, Louis Joseph.
La république d'Haïti et ses visiteurs (1840-1882) réponse à M. Victor Cochinat (de la Petite presse) et à quelques autres écrivains.
Paris, Marpon et Flammarion, 1883. 4 p. l., xxii, 636 p., 1 l. 23 cm.

4-9820

Kahl, August.
Reisen durch Chile und die westlichen provinzen Argentiniens. Natur- und sittenschilderungen, mit besonderer bezugnahme auf das volkswirthschaftliche leben jener nationen.
Berlin, R. Gaertner; [etc., etc.] 1866. 1 p. l., viii p., 1 l., 394 p. 21½ cm.

3-31224

Digitized by Google

Kol. H. van.
Naar de Antillen en Venezuela.
Leiden, A. W. Sijthoff, 1904. 2 p. l., 552, [2] p. illus., 3 pl., 3 fold. maps. 26 cm.
4-7982

Kunz, Hugo.
Chile und die deutschen colonien.
Leipzig, Commissions-verlag J. Klinkhardt [1891] ix, [1], 633, [1] p. front., illus., plates, port., plans, fold. tables. 20 cm.
4-7521

Laferrière, J[oseph].
De Paris à Guatémala: notes de voyages au Centre-Amérique, 1866–1875. Illustré de 35 planches. Dessins de M. Eug. A. Guillon.—Gravures de M. Al. Roland.
Paris, Garnier frères, 1877. vi, [7]–450 p., 1 l., incl. tab. front., plates, fold. tables. 25½ cm.
3-29134

Lambel, [Alexandre Pierre François] *comte* de.
Le Paraguay.
Tours, A. Mame et fils, 1878. 237 p. front., pl. 25 cm.
4-7522

Lange, Henry.
Südbrasilien. Die provinzen São Pedro do Rio Grande do Sul, Santa Catharina und Paraná, mit rücksicht auf die deutsche kolonisation. 2. erweiterte aufl.
Leipzig, E. Baldamus, 1888. xii, 254 p. incl. illus., ports., plan, tables. front., plates, 3 fold. maps. 24 cm.
4-9826

Lefèvre, E[ugène].
Documentos oficiales recogidos en la secretaria privada de Maximiliano: historia de la intervencion francesa en Méjico.
Bruselas y Lóndres, 1869. 2 v. 21½ cm.
4-2859

Medina, José Toribio.
Las monedas chilenas; memoria presentada á la Universidad de Chile, en conformidad á lo dispuesto en el artículo 22 de la ley de 9 de enero de 1879, sobre instrucción secundaria y superior.
Santiago de Chile, Impr. y grabado en casa del autor, 1902. cccvii, 238 p., 1 l. incl. front. (port.) illus., 13 pl. 31½ cm.
3-27442

Mera, Juan León.
Ojeada histórico-crítica sobre la poesia ecuatoriana, desde su epoca mas remota hasta nuestros dias.
Quito, Impr. de J. P. Sanz, 1868. 1 p. l., vii, 503, [5] p. 17½ cm.
4-2733

Monnier, Marcel *i. e.* Jean Marie Albert Marcel.
Des Andes au Para: Équateur—Pérou—Amazone; dessins de G. Profit d'après les croquis et photographies de l'auteur.
Paris, E. Plon, Nourrit et cie., 1890. 2 p. l., iv, 443 p. incl. illus., 14 pl. 3 pl., 4 maps (2 fold.) 25 cm.
4-11143

Digitized by Google

Nuñez, Ricardo.
La république de Colombie: géographie, histoire, organisation politique, agriculture, commerce, industrie, statistique, tarif douanier, indicateur commercial, etc. Par Ricardo Nuñez & Henry Jalhay.
Bruxelles, Imp. D. Stevelinck, 1893. 262 p. incl. tables, fold. map. 25½ cm.
4-3632

Pelliza, Mariano A.
La dictadura de Rosas.
Buenos Aires, F. Lajouane, 1894. 478 p. 21 cm.
4-7806

Plane, Auguste.
À travers l'Amérique équatoriale; l'Amazonie.
Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie., 1903. 2 p. l., xiii, 284 p., 2 l. 14 pl. 2 maps, 2 diagr. 19 cm.
4-6814

——— À travers l'Amérique équatoriale. Le Pérou.
Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1903. 3 p. l., iii, 347 p., 2 l. 22 pl. (incl. ports.) 2 fold. maps. 19 cm.
3-24750

Price, Hannibal.
De la réhabilitation de la race noire par la république d'Haïti.
Port-au-Prince, J. Verrollot, 1900. 1 p. l., xvii, 736 p. 24½ cm.
3-32097

Relazione breve della repubblica, che i religiosi Gesuiti delle provincie di Portogallo, e di Spagna hanno stabilita ne' dominj oltramarini delle due monarchie, e della guerra, che in esse hanno mossa, e sostenuta contro gli eserciti spagnuoli, e portoghesi.
In Lisbona, ed in Siena, 1758. 100, 35 p. 19 cm.
4-4289

René-Moreno, Gabriel.
Últimos dias coloniales en el Alto-Perú.
Santiago de Chile, Impr. Cervantes, 1896. 498 p. 8 pl., 2 ports. 24½ cm.
Also issued in 2 separate parts, without the illustrations, Santiago de Chile, 1896–98.
4-11187-8

——— Documentos inéditos de 1808 y 1809.
Santiago de Chile, Impr. Barcelona, 1901. 12, clii, 352 p. 24½ cm.
4-11187-8

Schmidel, Ulrich.
Viaje al Río de la Plata (1534–1554) notas bibliográficas y biográficas por Bartolomé Mitre; prólogo, traducción y anotaciones por Samuel A. Lafone Quevedo.
Buenos Aires, Cabaut y cia., 1903. 4 p. l., [xiii]–xv, 499 p., 3 l. front. (port.) 17 pl., 3 fold. maps, geneal. tab. 23 cm. (Biblioteca de la Junta de historia y numismática americana. t. 1)
4-3247

Digitized by Google

Sievers, Wilhelm.

Süd- und Mittelamerika. 2. aufl. Mit 144 abbildungen im text, 11 karten und 20 tafeln in holzschnitt, ätzung und farbendruck von A. Goering, E. Heyn, W. Kuhnert, K. Oenike und O. Winkler.

Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches institut, 1903. xiii, 665, [1] p. illus., plates (partly col.) ports., maps (partly fold.) 26 cm. (Allgemeine länderkunde . . . hrsg. von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. 2. gänzlich umgearb. und erneuerte aufl.)

4-7524

Thouar, A[rthur] *i. e.* Émile Arthur.

Explorations dans l'Amérique du Sud: I. À la recherche de la mission Crevaux. II. Dans le delta du Pilcomayo. III. De Buenos Aires à Sucre. IV. Dans le Chaco Boréal. Ouvrage contenant 60 gravures d'après les dessins de Riou et 2 cartes.

Paris, Hachette et cie., 1891. 1 p. l., 421 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates. front., 2 fold. maps. 18½ cm.

4-7528

[**Varela,** Luis Vicente.]

El Brasil y la Argentina; confraternidad sud-americana; obra descriptiva, ilustrada con fotograbados de las más importantes festividades; pub. por la Intendencia municipal de la capital de la República Argentina. 2. ed., privada.

Buenos Aires, Impr. de J. Peuser, 1901. xviii, 461 p. 42 pl., 18 ports. 31 cm.

By L. V. Varela and B. Lainez.

3-20033

Varias relaciones del Perú y Chile y conquista de la isla de Santa Catalina, 1535 á 1658.

Madrid, Impr. de M. Ginesta, 1879. viii p., 1 l., 359 p., 2 l. 17½ cm. (Colección de libros españoles raros ó curiosos, t. 13)

3-18027

Wiener, Charles.

La République Argentine.

Paris, Librairie Cerf, 1899. vii p., 1 l., [11]-677 p., 1 l. map. 28 cm. ([France] Ministère des affaires étrangères. Missions commerciales)

4-18843

Zelaa é Hidalgo, José María.

Glorias de Queretaro, en la fundadion [!] y admirables progresos de la muy i. y ven. congregacion eclesiástica de presbíteros seculares de Maria Santísima de Guadalupe de México, que en otro tiempo escribió el Dr. D. Cárlos de Sigüenza y Góngora y que ahora escribe de nuevo el Br. D. Joseph María Zelaa é Hidalgo.

México, En la oficina de M. J. de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 1803. 8 p. l., 235, [4] p. 2 fold. plans. 20½ cm.

Sigüenza y Góngora's work was published in the city of Mexico in 1680.

4-8458

Digitized by Google

GENEALOGY (FOREIGN)

Anderson, John.

Historical account of Frisel or Fraser, particularly Fraser of Lovat, embracing various notices, illustrative of national customs and manners, with original correspondence of Simon, lord Lovat, &c.

Edinburgh, W. Blackwood; [etc., etc.] 1825. viii p., 1 l., 208 p. front., illus., pl., 2 geneal. tab. 29½ cm.

4-22542

Artin, Ya'kūb *pasha.*

Contribution à l'étude du blason en Orient [par] Yacoub Artin pacha.

Londres, B. Quaritch, 1902. xv, 244 p. illus., plates (partly col.) 23½ cm.

4-4591

Eggers, H[ermann] K[onrad].

Stammtafeln der Eggers'schen familienstiftung zu Halberstadt am Harz, nebst mitteilungen, familienbildern und einer wappentafel.

Lübeck, Druck von H. G. Rahtgens, 1904. 2 p. l., 24 p. front., plates, ports. 30 cm.

4-19311

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles.

The art of heraldry; an encyclopædia of armory.

London, T. C. & E. C. Jack; New York, Brentanos, 1904. viii, 503, [1] p. illus., cliii pl. (partly col.) 36½ cm.

4-12432

Genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen häuser. 1.–19. jahrg.; 1870–1894.

Brünn, Buschak und Irrgang [etc.] 1870–[94] 19 v. fronts. (incl. ports.) coats-of-arms (partly col.) 13½ cm.

4-21952

Giucci, Gaetano.

Iconografia storica degli ordini religiosi e cavallereschi, opera di Gaetano Giucci.

Roma, 1836–47. 9 v. in 3. cdxxx (i. e. 431) pl. 40½ x 31½ cm.

4-21305

Hefner-Alteneck, J[akob] H[einrich] von.

Waffen; ein beitrag zur historischen waffenkunde vom beginn des mittelalters bis gegen ende des siebzehnten jahrhunderts; hundert tafeln nach gleichzeitigen originalen.

Frankfurt am Main, H. Keller, 1903. 58 p. 100 pl. 37 x 25½ cm.

4-17750

Jaurgain, Jean de.

La Vasconie; étude historique et critique sur les origines du royaume de Navarre, du duché de Gascogne, des comtés de Comminges, d'Aragon, de Foix, de Bigorre, d'Alava & de

Digitized by Google

Biscaye, de la vicomté de Béarn et des grands fiefs du duché de Gascogne.

Pau, Imprimerie-stéréotypie Garet, 1898–1902. 2 v. geneal. tables. 25 cm.

4–8823

Johnston, Alexander.

Genealogical account of the family of Johnston of that ilk, formerly of Caskieben, in the shire of Aberdeen, and of its principal branches.

Edinburgh, Printed by W. Burness, 1832. 2 p. l., ii p., 2 l., 40 p., 1 l., 15 p. 27 cm.

4–19466

Král von Dobrá Voda, Adalbert, *ritter.*

Der adel von Böhmen, Mähren und Schlesien. Genealogisch-heraldisches repertorium sämtlicher standeserhebungen, prädicate, beförderungen, incolats-erteilungen, wappen und wappenverbesserungen des gesamten adels der böhmischen krone, mit quellen und wappen-nachweisen. Titel gezeichnet von Ernst Fluss.

Prag, I. Taussig, 1904. 4 p. l., 310, [1] p. 24½ cm.

4–12442

[La Trémoille, Louis *i. e.* Charles Louis, *duc* de] *ed.*

A royalist family Irish and French (1689–1789) and Prince Charles Edward; translated from the French by A. G. Murray Macgregor, with a map of the route of the 'Doutelle.'

Edinburgh, W. Brown, 1904. viii, 118, [5] p. front., map, geneal. tab. 26 cm.

4–9493

[Lehoczky, Andreas.]

Stemmatographia nobilium familiarum regni Hungariæ; præmissa est series chronologica quatuor statuum et ordinum e diplomatibus eruta.

Posonii, S. P. Weber, 1796–98. 2 v. in 1. fold. tab. 20½ cm.

4–14779

Malta, Knights of.

Codice diplomatico del Sacro militare ordine Gerosolimitano oggi di Malta, raccolto da varj documenti di quell' archivio, per servire alla storia dello stesso ordine in Soria [in Rodi ed in Malta] e illustrato con una serie cronologica de' gran maestri, che lo governarono in quei tempi, con alcune notizie storiche, genealogiche, geografiche, ed altre osservazioni.

Lucca, S. e G. Marescandoli, 1833–37. 2 v. illus., plates, fold. maps, fold. geneal. tab. 41 cm.

4–24993

Padiglione, Carlo.

Dizionario delle famiglie nobili italiane o straniere, portanti predicati di ex feudi napoletani e descrizione dei loro blasoni.

Napoli, R. Tip. F. Giannini & figli, 1901. vii p., 1 l., 65, [2] p. 33½ cm.

4–6322

Digitized by Google

Ruvigny and Raineval, [Melville Amedeus Henry Douglas Heddle Bruce de La Caillemotte de Massue de Ruvigny] *9th marquis of.*

The Jacobite peerage, baronetage, knightage and grants of honour; extracted, by permission from the Stuart papers now in possession of His Majesty the King at Windsor Castle, and supplemented by biographical and genealogical notes.

Edinburgh and London, T. C. & E. C. Jack, 1904. xvii, [1] p., 1 l., 266, [1] p. 28½ cm.

4-17247

Saint-George, *Sir* Richard.

Pedigrees recorded at the heralds' visitations of the county of Northumberland, made by Richard St. George, Norroy, king of arms in 1615, and by William Dugdale, Norroy, king of arms in 1666. Ed. by Joseph Foster.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Browne and Browne [1891] vi, [2], 139 p. geneal. tables. 27 cm.

4-23545

Spiessen, Max von, *ed.*

Wappenbuch des westfälischen adels. Hrsg. von Max von Spiessen, mit zeichnungen von Professor Ad. M. Hildebrandt.

Görlitz, C. A. Starke, 1901-'03. 2 v. 355 pl. (partly col.) 31 x 25 cm.

4-20509

Ströhl, Hugo Gerard.

Œsterreichisch-ungarische wappenrolle. Die wappen ihrer K. u. K. Majestäten, die wappen der durchlauchtigsten herren erzherzoge, die staatswappen von Œsterreich und Ungarn, die wappen der kronländer und der ungarischen comitate, die flaggen, fahnen und cocarden beider reichshälften, sowie das wappen des souverainen fürstenthumes Liechtenstein, gezeichnet und erläutert. 223 wappen und fahnen auf xxiii tafeln in schwarz- und buntdruck nebst 20 text-illustrationen. 3. mit einem nachtrag versehene ausg.

Wien, A. Schroll & co., 1900. 2 p. l., 20, [2] p. illus., col. plates. 38½ cm.

3-26536

Wrottesley, George.

History of the family of Wrottesley of Wrottesley, co. Stafford.

Exeter [Eng.] W. Pollard & co., 1903. 1 p. l., 433 p. illus., plates, facsim. 24 cm.

4-12415

Żernicki-Szeliga, Emilian von.

Der polnische adel und die demselben hinzugetretenen anderslândischen adelsfamilien. General-verzeichniss.

Hamburg, H. Grand, 1900. 2 v. in 1. 24½ cm.

4-18482

Digitized by Google

BRITISH LOCAL HISTORY, ETC.

Aberdeen ecclesiological society.

Transactions of the Aberdeen ecclesiological society. 1st–12th year, 1886–1897.

Aberdeen, Printed for the Society, 1887–1901. 12 v. in 3. illus., plates (partly fold.), port., plans, tab. 29 cm.

——— Transactions of the Aberdeen ecclesiological society and of the Glasgow ecclesiological society. Special issue, MDCCCCII. Four Scottish coronations, by the Rev. Professor Cooper. Published at the request of the two societies.

Aberdeen, Printed for the two societies, 1902. 1 p. l., 49 p. front. 29 cm.

Albemarle, William Anne Keppel, *2d earl of.*

The Albemarle papers; being the correspondence of William Anne, second earl of Albemarle, commander-in-chief in Scotland, 1746–1747, with an appendix of letters from Andrew Fletcher, lord justice-clerk to the Duke of Newcastle, 1746–1748, ed. with introduction and notes, by Charles Sanford Terry.

Aberdeen, Printed for the New Spalding club, 1902. 2 v. fronts., plates, ports., facsims. 26½ cm.

4–19424

Aldenham, *Eng. (Parish)*

The parish registers of Aldenham, Hertfordshire, 1559–1659. Transcribed by Kenneth F. Gibbs, and ed. and indexed by William Brigg, B. A. With appendix.

St. Albans, Privately printed for the subscribers by Gibbs and Bamforth, 1902. 2 p. l., 210, xxx p. front., 2 pl., 2 ports. 26 cm.

4–23244

Alfred of Beverley.

Aluredi Beverlacensis Annales, sive Historia de gestis regum Britanniæ, libris IX. E codice pervetusto, calamo exarato, in bibliotheca viri clarissimi Thomae Rawlinsoni, armigeri, descripsit ediditque Tho. Hearnius qui & præfatione, notis, atque indice illustravit.

Oxonii, e theatro Sheldoniano, sumptibus editoris, 1716. lii, 172 p. 20½ cm.

4–18710

Anderson, James.

Selectus diplomatum & numismatum Scotiæ thesaurus, in duas partes distributus: prior syllogen complectitur veterum diplomatum sive chartarum regum & procerum Scotiæ, una cum eorum sigillis, a Duncano II. ad Jacobum I. id est, ab anno 1094 ad 1412 . . . Posterior continet numismata . . . singulorum Scotiæ regum, ab Alexandro I. ad supradictam regnorum coalitionem . . . subnexis . . . regum symbolis heroicis . . .

Digitized by Google

Quæ operi consummando deerant supplevit, & præfatione, tabularum explicatione, aliisque appendicibus auxit & locupletavit Thomas Ruddimannus, A. M. Suppeditante sumptus Thoma Patersono.

Edinburgi, apud T. & W. Ruddimannos, 1739. viii, 126 p. clxxx pl. (incl. front., facsims.) 47 cm.

4-3658

Andrews, William, *ed.*

Bygone Cheshire.

Chester, Philipson & Golder; [etc., etc.] 1895. 4 p. l., 253 p. front., illus., pl. 22 cm.

4-8063

Baines, Thomas.

Yorkshire, past and present: a history and a description of the three ridings of the great county of York, from the earliest ages to the year 1870; with an account of its manufactures, commerce, and civil and mechanical engineering. Including an account of the woolen trade of Yorkshire, by Edward Baines.

London [etc.] W. Mackenzie [1871–77] 2 v. in 4. 20 pl. (incl. fronts.) 7 ports., map. 30 cm.

4-14516

Bardwell, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The registers of Bardwell, co. Suffolk, 1538 to 1650. Ed. by Rev. F. E. Warren.

London, Mitchell and Hughes, 1893. 4 p. l., 40 p. 26½ cm.

4-23245

Bebington, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The parish registers of Bebington, co. Chester, from A. D. 1558 to 1701. Ed. and annotated by Francis Sanders and Wm. Fergusson Irvine.

Liverpool, H. Young and sons, 1897. vii, [1], 242 p. 22 cm.

4-23250

Belfast, *Ireland. Corporation.*

The Town book of the Corporation of Belfast, 1613–1816; edited from the original, with chronological list of events, and notes, by Robert M. Young.

Belfast, New York [etc.] M. Ward & co., limited, 1892. xvi, 351, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 8 pl., 2 maps (incl. front.) facsim. 26½ cm.

4-3070

Besant, *Sir* Walter.

London in the time of the Stuarts.

London, A. & C. Black, 1903. xiii, 384 p. front., illus. (incl. facsims.) 19 pl., ports., plans. 29 x 24 cm. (The survey of London)

4-3050

Digitized by Google

Bidston, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The baptismal, marriage, and burial registers of the parish of Bidston, in the county of Chester, 1581-1700. Ed. and annotated by William Fergusson Irvine.

Birkenhead, Willmer brothers and co., ltd., 1893. 6 p. l., 100, xxvi p. 22 cm.

4-12429

Bircham Newton, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The parish register of Bircham Newton, from 1562 to 1743. Ed. by Richard Howlett.

Norwich, A. H. Goose, 1888. 2 p. l., xiii p., 1 l., 53 p. 22 cm.

4-23243

Bishop Stortford, *Eng. St. Michael, Church of.*

The records of St. Michael's parish church, Bishop's Stortford. Ed. by J. L. Glasscock, jun.

London, E. Stock; [etc., etc.] 1882. xii, 235 p. incl. front. (plan) 22 cm.

4-23228

Bloom, J[ames] Harvey.

The heraldry in the churches of the West Riding of Yorkshire.

Hemsworth. C. E. Turner, 1892-95. 6 v. coats of arms. 19½ cm.

4-15483

Blott, Walter.

A chronicle of Blemundsbury. A record of St. Giles' in the fields and Bloomsbury, with original maps, drawings, & deeds.

South Norwood, The author, printed by J. Woolnough [1892] 5 p. l., 426 p. front. (port.) illus., plates, fold. plans. 25 cm.

4-14522

Boughton under Blean, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The registers of Boughton-under-Blean, co. Kent. Baptisms, 1558-1624. Marriages, 1558-1626. Burials, 1558-1625. Transcribed by the vicar the Rev. John Adolphus Boodle.

London, Privately printed for the Parish register society, 1903. xii, 120 p. 22½ cm. (The Parish register society. [Publications] no. 49)

4-23242

Bradley, A[rthur] G[ranville].

Highways and byways in South Wales; with illustrations by Frederick L. Griggs.

London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1903. xii, 418 p. front., illus., map. 20½ cm. [The highways and byways series]

4-9265

Brady, W[illiam] Maziere, *ed.*

Clerical and parochial records of Cork, Cloyne, and Ross, taken from diocesan and parish registries, mss. in the principal libraries and public offices of Oxford, Dublin, and London, and from private or family papers.

Dublin, Printed for the author by A. Thom, 1863-64. 3 v. 23 cm.

4-19367

Digitized by Google

Broad Chalke, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

Registers of Broad Chalke, co. Wilts, from 1538 to 1780. Ed. by the Rev. Cecil Gurden Moore.

London, Mitchell and Hughes, printers, 1881. viii, 79 p. 26½ cm.

4-23249

Burghclere, Winifred [Anne Henrietta Christine (Herbert) Gardner] *baroness.*

George Villiers, second duke of Buckingham, 1628–1687; a study in the history of the restoration.

London, J. Murray, 1903. vii p., 2 l., 414 p. 9 port. (incl. front.) fold. facsim. 22½ cm.

4-3045

Carr-Gomm, Francis Culling.

Records of the parish of Farnham Royal, Bucks. With an account of its church and parish registers; copies of ancient documents and monuments; and a full list of the successive rectors.

London, Mitchell and Hughes, 1901. xiv, 115 p. front., plates, maps, facsims., geneal. tab. 28½ cm.

4-14513

Caundle Bishop, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The registers of Caundle Bishop, Dorset. From 1570 to 1814. Transcribed by the Rev. C. H. Mayo.

[*London*] *1895. xv, 64 p. 25½ cm.* [*Dorset records; ed. by E. A. Fry and G. S. Fry. III*]

4-20039

Chippenham, *Eng.* (*Wiltshire*)

Records of Chippenham relating to the borough, from its incorporation by Queen Mary, 1554, to its reconstruction by act of Parliament, 1889. Comprising extracts from the minute books and registers of accounts of the corporation, together with copies and references from the charters, deeds, and documents in the borough chest. For presentation only.

[*London, Printed by Diprose, Bateman & co.*] *1889. xxviii, 348 p. 26 cm.*

4-14497

Chipping, *Eng.*

The registers of the parish church of Chipping, in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1559 to 1694. Transcribed, ed., and indexed by Alice Brierley.

Wigan, Printed for the Lancashire parish register society by Strowger & son, 1903. viii, 172, [11] p. 23 cm. [*Lancashire parish register society. Publications, v. 14*]

4-18415

Colston, James.

The incorporated trades of Edinburgh with an introductory chapter on the rise and progress of municipal government in Scotland.

Edinburgh, Printed by Colston & co. and sold by R. Cameron [etc.] 1891. l p., 1 l., 237 p. front., illus., 2 pl. 26 cm.

4-9907

Digitized by Google

Coward, T. A.

Picturesque Cheshire; illustrated by Roger Oldham.

London and Manchester, Sherratt and Hughes, 1903. xvi, 471 p. front., illus. 19½ cm.

4-4528

Ditchfield, P[eter] H[ampson] *ed.*

Memorials of old Oxfordshire.

London & Derby, Bemrose and sons, limited, 1903. 6 p. l., 251, [1] p. front., illus., 22 pl. 23 cm.

4-4393

Domesday book.

A literal extension and translation of the portion of Domesday book relating to Cheshire and Lancashire, and to parts of Flintshire and Denbighshire, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Yorkshire; with an introduction and notes, by William Beamont, esquire. To accompany the fac-simile of the original, photo-zincographed under the direction of Col. Sir H. James.

Chester [Eng.] Minshull & Hughes; London, Vacher & sons, 1863. 2 v. illus. 37½ cm.

3-26254

——— Inquisitio Comitatus cantabrigiensis, nunc primum e manuscripto unico in Bibliotheca Cottoniana asservato typis mandata. Subjicitur Inquisitio eliensis. Cura N. E. S. A. Hamilton. Accedunt indices locupletissimi.

Londini, impensis Regiae societatis litterariae, apud J. Murray, 1876. xxiii p., 1 l., 265, [1] p. front. (fold. map) 3 col. facsim. 29½ x 23½ cm. [Royal society of literature of the United Kingdom. Publications]

3-26687

Eccleston, *Eng.* (*Lancashire*)

The registers of the parish church of Eccleston, in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1603–1694. Transcribed and ed. by Josiah Arrowsmith, the indexes by Joan Peacock.

Rochdale, Printed for the Lancashire parish register society, by J. Clegg, 1903. vii, 149, [1] p. 23 cm. (Lancashire parish register society. [Publications, v. 15])

4-18413

Edwinstowe, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The registers of Edwinstow, in the county of Nottingham, 1634–1758. Ed. by George W. Marshall. With an appendix by Cecil G. Savile Foljambe.

Worksop, Printed by R. White, 1891. vii, [1], 206 p. 24 cm.

4-23241

Digitized by Google

Emslie, John Philipps.

Illustrated topographical record of London. From drawings by John Philipps Emslie, with comments by the artist, and historical notes by Philip Norman.

London, London topographical society [1900] 3 pts. in 1 v. illus., 1 pl. 29 x 22½ cm.

CONTENTS.—1st ser. Changes and demolitions, 1880–1887.—2d ser. Changes and demolitions, 1886–1887.—3d ser. Changes and demolitions, 1888–1890.

4–3052

Exeter, *Eng. (Diocese)*

The register of Edmund Stafford (A. D. 1395–1419); an index and abstract of its contents, by the Rev. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph.

London, G. Bell & sons; [etc., etc.] 1886. xvi, 485, [6] p. 23 cm.

4–23525

Farrer, William.

A history of the parish of North Meols, in the hundred of West Derby, and county of Lancaster; with historical and descriptive notices of Birkdale and Martin Mere.

Liverpool, H. Young and sons, 1903. xi, [1], 139, [1] p. front. (port.) illus., 1 pl., 3 maps, 1 geneal. tab. 34 cm.

4–4392

Gasquet, [Francis Aidan].

English monastic life.

London, Methuen & co., 1904. xix, 326 p. illus., xviii (i. e. 19) pl. (incl. front., ports., facsims.) 5 maps, 3 fold. plans. 23 cm. (The antiquary's books; general editor: J. C. Cox)

4–19648

Hartshead, *Eng. (Parish)*

The parish register of Hartshead, in the county of York, 1612–1812. Transcribed and ed. by Edith B. Armytage.

[Leeds] Priv. print. for the Yorkshire parish register society, 1903. 7, 359 p. front. 23 cm. (The publications of the Yorkshire parish register society. vol. XVII)

4–18448

[Harvey, William.]

The visitations of Northamptonshire made in 1564 and 1618–19, with Northamptonshire pedigrees from various Harleian mss. Ed. by Walter C. Metcalfe.

London, Mitchell and Hughes, 1887. viii, 223 p. front. 27½ cm.

4–24988

——— The visitations of Suffolk made by Hervey, Clarenceux, 1561, Cooke, Clarenceux, 1577, and Raven, Richmond herald, 1612, with notes and an appendix of additional Suffolk pedigrees. Ed. by Walter C. Metcalfe.

Exeter, Privately printed for the editor by W. Pollard, 1882. vii, 230 p. 27½ cm.

4–23543

Digitized by Google

Hewison, James King.

The Isle of Bute in the olden time; with illustrations, maps, and plans.

Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood and sons, 1893–95. 2 v. illus., 25 pl. (incl. col. front., v. 2) 2 maps (incl. front., v. 1) plans, 2 facsim., 3 geneal. tab. 25 cm.

4-8045

Holnest, *Eng. (Parish)*

The registers of Holnest, Dorset. From 1589 to 1812. Transcribed by the Rev. C. H. Mayo.

[*London*], *1894. vi, 39 p. 25½ cm.* [*Dorset records; ed. by E. A. Fry and G. S. Fry. II*].

4-20040

Horbling, *Eng. (Parish)*

The baptismal, marriage, and burial registers of the parish of Horbling, in the county of Lincoln, from 1653 to 1837. Transcribed and ed. by Henry Peet.

Liverpool, T. Brakell, limited; London, Mitchell & Hughes, 1895. xxviii, 203 p. front. (port.) 22½ cm.

4-23238

Ickworth, *Eng. (Parish)*

Ickworth parish registers. Baptisms, marriages & burials. 1566 to 1890.

Wells, E. Jackson, 1894. vii, 109 p. illus., 2 pl. 22 x 17½ cm.

4-23239

Ingleby Greenhow, *Eng. (Parish)*

The register booke of Inglebye iuxta Grenhow as much as is exstant in the old booke. For christnings, weddings and burials since the yeare of Our Lord 1539, by me, John Blackburne, curate.

Canterbury, Cross & Jackman, "The Canterbury press," 1889. 2 p. l., xlviii, 152 p. front., plates. 27 cm.

4-23233

parish register society. vol. V, XVIII)

Lee, Richard, *Richmond herald.*

The visitation of the county of Lincoln, 1592. Ed. by Walter C. Metcalfe.

London, G. Bell & son, 1882. 2 p. l., 84 p. 24 cm.

4-23544

Linton-in-Craven, *Eng. (Parish)*

The registers of the parish church of Linton-in-Craven, co. York. 1562–1812. Ed. by the Rev. F. A. C. Share.

[*Leeds*] *Priv. print. for the Yorkshire parish register society, 1900–03. 2 v. 22½ cm. (The publications of the Yorkshire*

4-18447

London. *Dutch reformed church. Austin Friars.*

Archives of the London-Dutch church. Register of the attestations or certificates of membership, confessions of guilt, cer-

Digitized by Google

tificates of marriages, betrothals, publications of banns, &c., &c. preserved in the Dutch reformed church, Austin Friars, London, 1568 to 1872. Ed. by J. H. Hessels. Published for the Consistory of the London-Dutch church.

London, D. Nutt; Amsterdam, F. Muller & co., 1892. xi, 296 p. 27 cm.

4-23251

Long Burton, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The registers of Long Burton, Dorset. From 1580 to 1812. Transcribed by the Rev. C. H. Mayo.

[*London*], *1894. xii, 56 p. 25½ cm.* [*Dorset records; ed. by E. A. Fry and G. S. Fry 1*]

4-20041

Madge, Sidney J.

Moulton church and its bells. With a complete summary of the bells in the several parishes of Northamptonshire; also, a comprehensive bibliography on "bells." With original illustrations by the author.

London, E. Stock, 1895. xii, [*13*]*–98 p. incl. front., illus. 23 cm.*

4-14489

May, Thomas.

The visitation of the county of Worcester, begun by Thomas May, Chester, and Gregory King, Rouge dragon, in Trinity vacacon, 1682, and finished by Henry Dethick, Richmond, and the said Rouge dragon, pursuivant, in Trinity vacacon, 1683, by virtue of several deputacions from Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux kinge of armes. With additions by the late Sir Thomas Phillipps, bart. Ed. by Walter C. Metcalfe.

Exeter, Priv. print. for the editor by W. Pollard, 1883. 4 p. l., 124 p. 2 pl. (*incl. front.*) *27½ cm.*

4-24990

Middlesex & Hertfordshire notes and queries.

London, Hardy and Page [*etc.*] *1895–98. 4 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., facsims. 23 cm. quarterly.*

W. J. Hardy, editor.

Includes a quarterly bibliography of Middlesex and Hertfordshire.

Merged into the Home counties magazine in 1899.

3-26253

Moore, A[rthur] W[illiam].

Manx names; or, The surnames and place-names of the Isle of Man. With a preface by Professor Rhŷs. 2d ed., rev.

London, E. Stock, 1903. xvi, 261 p. 20 cm.

4-13601

Norwich, *Eng. St. George of Tombland, Church of.*

The first parish register of St. George of Tombland, Norwich, (A. D. 1538–1707). Transcribed by the late George Branwhite Jay, with notes by Thomas R. Tallack, rev. by William Hudson.

Norwich, A. H. Goose, 1891. xvi, 286 p. pl., port., map. 26½ cm.

4-23231

Digitized by Google

O'Brien, R[ichard] Barry, *ed.*

Studies in Irish history, 1649–1775; being a course of lectures delivered before the Irish literary society of London, with an introduction.

Dublin [etc.] Browne and Nolan, limited; London, Macmillan and co., limited, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 351, [1] p. 19½ cm.

4-4524

Ollerton, *Eng.* (*Nottinghamshire. Parish*)

The parish registers of Ollerton, in the county of Nottingham, 1592–1812. Ed. by George W. Marshall.

Exeter, W. Pollard & co., 1896. 1 p. l., 80 p. 25 cm.

4-23232

Ormerod, George.

Miscellanea Palatina: consisting of genealogical essays illustrative of Cheshire and Lancashire families, and of a Memoir on the Cheshire Domesday roll, compiled from original authorities.

[London, T. Richards, printer] 1851. 3 pts. in 1 v. front., illus., 3 pl., 6 geneal. tab. 24½ cm.

——— Additions and index to Miscellanea Palatina.

[London, T. Richards, 1856] 8 p. 23 cm.

4-25002-3

Ormskirk, *Eng.*

The registers of the parish church of Ormskirk in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1557–1626. Transcribed and ed. by Josiah Arrowsmith, the indexes by Mrs. C. M. Royds and Mrs. H. Brierly.

Rochdale, Printed for the Lancashire parish register society, by J. Clegg, 1902. viii, 377, [2] p. 23 cm. (Lancashire parish register society. [Publications, v. 13])

4-18416

Perlethorpe, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The register of Perlethorpe in the county of Nottingham. Ed. by George W. Marshall.

Worksop, Printed by R. White, 1887. 2 p. l., [iii]–vi, 66 p. 29½ cm.

4-23248

Priors Dean, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The parish registers of Priors Dean and Colmer, to the end of the year of Our Lord 1812. Ed. by the Rev. Thomas Hervey.

Colmer, Printed for the subscribers, 1886. vi, [2], 171 p. 25 cm.

4-23234

Ravenstonedale, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The Ravenstonedale parish registers. Transcribed and ed. by the Rev. R. W. Metcalfe.

Kendal, T. Wilson, printer, 1893–94. 3 v. in 1. 26 cm.

CONTENTS.—v. 1. 1571 to 1710.—v. 2. 1710 to 1780.—v. 3. 1781 to 1812.

4-23247

Robinson, *Rev.* Charles J[ohn].

A history of the castles of Herefordshire and their lords.

London, Longman and co; [etc., etc.] 1869. 1 p. l., ix, [1], 145, xii p. 25 pl. (incl. front.) 29 x 23 cm.

4-3049

Digitized by Google

Rogers, Henry, *vicar of All Saints, Bristol.*

The Calendars of Al-Hallowen, Brystowe. An attempt to elucidate some portions of the history of the priory or ffraternitie [!] of Calendars, whose library once stood over the north, or Jesus aisle of All Saints' church, Bristol.

Bristol, Light and Ridler; London, Hamilton, Adams, and co., 1846. 1 p. l., xi, 279, [1] p. front. 20 cm.

4-20326

Rollason, Arthur A. *ed.*

The old non-parochial registers of Dudley, comprising those of the Society of friends, the Old meeting house, the Independents, the Wesleyan Methodists, the Baptists, and the Methodist new connexion.

Dudley, Printed by the "Herald" press, 1899. 3 p. l., 83 numb. l. 28½ cm.

4-23524

Roos, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

Register for the parish of All Saints', Roos, Holderness, East Riding of York. Copied by me, Richard Beverley Machell, canon of York and rector of Roos.

Hull, A. Brown & sons, 1888. 1 v. 12½ cm.

4-19461

Rotherham, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

Early parish registers of Rotherham.

Worksop, Printed by R. White, 1879. 2 p. l., 72 p. 25 cm.

4-23252

St. Giles and St. Andrew's priory, *Barnwell, Eng.* (*Cambridgeshire*)

The observances in use at the Augustinian priory of S. Giles and S. Andrew at Barnwell, Cambridgeshire; ed. with a translation and glossary by John Willis Clark.

Cambridge, Macmillan and Bowes, 1897. civ, 254 p. incl. ports. plan. 24 cm.

4-12271

St. Paul's school, *London.*

The admission registers of St. Paul's school, from 1748 to 1876. Ed., with biographical notices and notes on the earlier masters and scholars of the school, from the time of its foundation, by Rev. Robert Barlow Gardiner. With appendices.

London, G. Bell and sons, 1884. xiv, 515, [1] p. col. front., 2 photos., 4 plans, 3 facsims. 26 cm.

4-3178

Slezer, John.

Theatrum Scotiæ. With life of the author, and large additional illustrations, by the late John Jamieson.

Edinburgh, W. Paterson; [etc., etc.] 1874. 3 p. l., xv, 136 p. 68 pl., plan, col. coats of arms. 52 cm.

4-4105

Digitized by Google

Stubbs, Charles William.

Cambridge and its story. With twenty-four lithographs and other illustrations by Herbert Railton, the lithographs being tinted by Fanny Railton.

London, J. M. Dent & co., 1903. xiv, 290, [1] p. illus., 29 pl. (24 col.) incl. front. 29 cm.

4-4380

Sturminster Marshall, *Eng. (Parish)*

The registers of Sturminster Marshall, Dorset. 1563-1812; transcribed by Miss Edith Hobday, by the permission of the vicar, the Rev. James Cross. Issued to subscribers by Edward Alex. Fry and George S. Fry, editors of "Dorset records."

[Exeter, W. Pollard & co., printers] 1901. vii, 326 p. 23 cm. [Dorset records. vol. VII]

4-23246

Theydon Mount, *Eng. (Parish)*

Theydon Mount: its lords and rectors. With a complete transcript of the parish registers and monumental inscriptions. Ed. by J. J. Howard and H. Farnham Burke with the assistance of Rev. L. N. Prance, rector.

[n. p.] Privately printed [1894] xiii, 66, 6 p. front. (coat of arms) 25½ cm.

4-23527

Turner, Dawson, *ed.*

Sepulchral reminiscences of a market town, as afforded by a list of the interments within the walls of the parish church of St. Nicholas, Great Yarmouth; collected chiefly from monuments and gravestones still remaining, June, 1845.

Yarmouth, C. Barber, 1848. 1 p. l., xv, 192 p. geneal. tables. 23 cm.

4-23526

Walker, Walter James.

Chapters on the early registers of Halifax parish church. From the local archæological collection of the late Edward Johnson Walker.

Halifax, Whitley & Booth, 1885. 2 p. l., iv, 163, vi, 96 p. illus., 2 facsim. 22 cm.

4-14500

Ward, John.

The Roman fort of Gellygaer in the county of Glamorgan, excavated by the Cardiff naturalists' society in the years 1899, 1900 & 1901.

London and Derby, Bemrose & sons, limited, 1903. vii, [2], 111, [1] p. illus., xiii (i. e. 14) pl. (incl. plans, diagrs.) 23 cm.

4-4525

Digitized by Google

Whitkirk, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

Records of the parish of Whitkirk. George Moreton Platt, John William Morkill. Illustrated by drawings made by J. A. Symington and J. W. Morkill.

Leeds, R. Jackson, 1892. xv, [17]-238 p. incl. illus., facsims., geneal. tables. front., 6 pl. 30 cm.

4-23237

Wilton, *Eng.* (*Somerset*). *St. George, Church of.*

A copy of the registers of the baptisms, marriages, and burials at the church of St. George, in the parish of Wilton, adjoining Taunton, in the county of Somerset from A. D. 1558 to A. D. 1837, transcribed from the originals by Joseph Houghton Spencer.

Taunton, Barnicott and son, 1890. xiv p., 1 l., 343 p. 23 cm.

4-23230

Winchester, *Eng.* (*Diocese*)

The pipe roll of the bishopric of Winchester for the fourth year of the pontificate of Peter des Roches, 1208-1209. Transcribed from the original roll, extended and edited, with an introduction, index, and glossary, under the supervision of the lecturer, Hubert Hall.

London, P. S. King & son, for The London school of economics and political science, 1903. 2 p. l., xlviii p., 1 l., 100 p. front. (facsim.) 34½ cm. (Studies in economics and political science. Ed. by W. A. S. Hewins)

3-27225

Windlesham, *Eng.* (*Parish*)

The registers of Windlesham, Surrey, from 1677 to 1783; with biographical notices of some past and present families now residing in the parish, etc. by William Urmston Searle Glanville-Richards.

London, Mitchell and Hughes, printers, 1881. vii, 64 p. 26 cm.

4-23236

Woodruff, C[harles] Eveleigh.

A history of the town and port of Fordwich, with a transcription of the xvth century copy of the Custumal. By C. Eveleigh Woodruff.

Canterbury, Cross & Jackson [pref. 1895] x, [2], 291 p. 7 pl. (incl. front.) map, facsim. 22½ cm.

4-3047

GERMAN HISTORY, ETC.

Anzeiger für schweizerische altertumskunde. Indicateur d'antiquités suisses.

Zürich, J. Herzog, [etc.] 1872-1902. 14 v. in 9. illus. (incl. facsims.) plates, (partly col.), map, plans. 25-26½ cm.

Digitized by Google

Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche geschichtskunde zur beförderung einer gesammtausgabe der quellenschriften deutscher geschichten des mittelalters. 1.–9., 11.–12. bd.
Frankfurt a. M., In der Andreäischen buchhandlung, 1819–22; Hannover, Hahn'sche hofbuchhandlung, 1824–74. 11 v. tables. facsims. 21 cm.

——— **Neues archiv** der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche geschichtskunde zur beförderung einer gesammtausgabe der quellenschriften deutscher geschichten des mittelalters. 1.–26. bd.
Hannover, Hahn'sche buchhandlung, 1876–1901. 26 v. plates, map, facsims. 22 cm.

Bausteine zur preussischer geschichte, hrsg. unter mitwirkung von ober-bibliothekar Dr. Altmann, oberlehrer, Dr. van Niessen [etc.] von Dr. Max Blumenthal.
Berlin, H. Costenoble, 1901–03. 6 v. 23 cm.

Bonaini, Francesco, *ed.*
Acta Henrici vii, Romanorum imperatoris, et monumenta quaedam alia suorum temporum historiam illustrantia a Francisco Bonainio collecta ac in duas partes divisa. Opus postumum.
Florentiae, typis Galilaeianis M. Cellinii et soc., 1877. 2 v. 23 cm.
4-20796

Boos, Heinrich.
Geschichte der rheinischen städtekultur von ihren anfängen bis zur gegenwart mit besonderer berücksichtigung der stadt Worms. 2. durchgesehene aufl.
Berlin, J. A. Stargardt, 1897–1901. 4 v. illus., plates, tables. 27½ cm.
3-17505

Die **Chroniken** der deutschen städte vom 14. bis in's 16. jahrhundert. Auf veranlassung und mit unterstützung Seiner Majestaet des königs von Bayern Maximilian II. hrsg. durch die Historische commission bei der Königl. Academie der wissenschaften.
Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1862–1902. 28 v. fold. map, fold. plans, facsims. 22½ cm.

Dahn, Felix [Ludwig Sophus].
Deutsche geschichte.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1883–1888. 1 v. in 2. 4 maps, fold. geneal. tab. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren, F. A. Ukert und W. v. Giesebrecht)
3-30733

Deutsche landesgeschichten; hrsg. von K. Lamprecht.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1881–1892. 7 v. in 5. 21 cm.

Digitized by Google

Gebhardt, Bruno, *ed.*
Handbuch der deutschen geschichte. In verbindung mit R. Bethge, M. Schultze, H. Hahn [etc.]
Stuttgart, Berlin, Leipzig, Union deutsche verlagsgesellschaft, 1891–92. 2 v. 23½ cm.
CONTENTS.—I. bd. Von der urzeit bis zur reformation.—II. bd. Von der reformation bis zum Frankfurter frieden. Nebst einer uebersicht über die ereignisse bis zum jahre 1890.
4–6332

Holtzmann, Robert.
Kaiser Maximilian II. bis zu seiner thronbesteigung. (1527–1564). Ein beitrag zur geschichte des übergangs von der reformation zur gegenreformation.
Berlin, C. A. Schwetschke und sohn, 1903. xvi, 579, [1] p. 24 cm.
3–30591

Kleinschmidt, Arthur.
Geschichte des königreichs Westfalen.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1893. 1 p. l., [v]–viii, [2], 678 p. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren, F. A. Ukert u. W. v. Giesebrecht)
3–30744

Knüll, Bodo.
Historische geographie Deutschlands im mittelalter.
Breslau, F. Hirt, 1903. viii, 240 p. 23 cm.
4–20815

Lamprecht, Karl [Gotthard].
Deutsche geschichte. [Ergänzungsbände].
Berlin, R. Gaertners verlagsbuchhandlung, 1902–04. 2 v. in 3. 21½ cm.
4–4173

Pfister, J[ohann] C[hristian] von.
Geschichte der Teutschen.
Hamburg, F. Perthes, 1829–35. 5 v. 2 fold. maps. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten, hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)
3–30746

Reimann, E[duard].
Neuere geschichte des preussischen staates vom Hubertsburger frieden bis zum Wiener kongress.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1882–83. 2 v. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren, F. A. Ukert und W. v. Giesebrecht)
3–30749

[Schnell, Johannes], *ed.*
Rechtsquellen von Basel, stadt und land.
Basel, Bahnmaier, 1856–65. 2 v. 22½ cm.

Stälin, Paul Friedrich.
Geschichte Württembergs.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1882–1887. 2 v. in 1. fold. geneal. tab. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren, F. A. Ukert und W. v. Giesebrecht)
3–30734

Digitized by Google

Stats-anzeigen; gesammelt und zum druck befördert von August Ludwig Schlözer . . . 1.-18. bd. (hft. 1-72) jul. 1782-dec. 1793.
Göttingen, In der Vandenhoekschen buchhandlung [etc.], 1782-93. 18 v. 20 cm.

——— Register . . . hft. 1 bis 24. Von Friedrich Ekkard.
Göttingen, Im verlage der wittwe Vandenhoek, 1785. 1 p. l., 150 p. 20 cm.

——— Register . . . hft. 25 bis 48. Von Friedrich Ekkard.
Göttingen, In Vandenhoek-Ruprechtschem verlage, 1790. 183 p. 20 cm.

——— Register . . . hft. 49 bis 72. Von Friedrich Ekkard.
Göttingen, In Vandenhoek-Ruprechtschem verlage, 1795. 1 p. l., 182 p. 20 cm.

4-21155-8

Stenzel, Gustav Adolf Harald
Geschichte des preussischen staats.
Hamburg, F. Perthes, 1830-54. 5 v. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)

3-30750

Strickler, Johann, *ed.*
Actensammlung aus der zeit der Helvetischen republik (1798-1803).
Bern, Stämpfli'sche buchdruckerei, 1886-1902. 8 v. 28 cm. (Amtliche sammlung der acten aus der zeit der Helvetischen republik (1798-1803) im anschluss an die Sammlung der ältern eidg. abschiede. Hrsg. auf anordnung der bundesbehörden.)

Sugenheim, S[amuel].
Frankreichs einfluss auf, und beziehungen zu Deutschland, seit der reformation bis zur ersten französischen staatsumwälzung. (1517-1789)
Stuttgart, Hallberger'sche verlagsbuchhandlung, 1845-56. 2 v. 21 cm.

3-16614

Treitschke, Heinrich [Gotthard] von.
Deutsche geschichte im neunzehnten jahrhundert.
Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1890-96. 5 v. 23 cm. (Staatengeschichte der neuesten zeit. 24.-28. bd.)

3-24105

Westdeutsche zeitschrift für geschichte und kunst. jahrg. 1, 1882; jahrg. 3-20, 1884-1901.
Trier, F. Lintz [etc.] 1882-1901. 19 v. illus., plates, maps, plans. 23 cm.

——— Ergänzungsheft 1-10. 1884-1901.
Trier, F. Lintz, 1884-1901. 10 v. in 3. illus. 23 cm.

——— Korrespondenzblatt. jahrg. 1, 1882; jahrg. 3-20, 1884-1901.
Trier, F. Lintz, 1882-1901. 19 v. illus. 23 cm.

Digitized by Google

Winkelmann, Eduard [August], *ed.*
Urkunden und briefe zur geschichte des kaiserreichs und des königreichs Sicilien.
Innsbruck, Wagner'sche universitäts-buchhandlung, 1880–85. 2 v. 26 cm. (*Acta imperii inedita, seculii XIII* [*et XIV*])
4–9665

FRENCH HISTORY AND MEMOIRS

Baecker, Louis de.
Les Flamands de France. Études sur leur langue, leur littérature et leurs monuments.
Gand, Impr. de L. Hebbelynck, 1850. 406, [*2*] *p. front. 24 cm.*
4–18403

Barthélemy, Édouard [Marie] *comte* de.
La princesse de Condé Charlotte-Catherine de la Trémoille, d'après des lettres inédites conservées dans les archives de Thouars.
Paris, Didier et cie, 1872. vii, 243 p. 18½ cm.
4–3535

Boissonnade, P[rosper Marie].
Histoire de la réunion de la Navarre à la Castille; essai sur les relations des princes de Foix-Albret avec la France et l'Espagne (1479–1521).
Paris, A. Picard et fils, 1893. 2 p. l., xxiv, 688 p. 25½ cm.
4–18298

Broglie, Emmanuel *i. e.* César Paul Emmanuel, *prince* de.
Mabillon et la société de l'abbaye de Saint-Germain des Prés à la fin du dix-septième siècle, 1664–1707.
Paris, E. Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1888. 2 v. 21½ cm.
4–6307

Carnoy, Henry.
Dictionnaire biographique des hommes de l'Est. Publié sous la direction de M. Henry Carnoy.
Paris, Impr. de l'Armorial français [*1903*]. *vi,* [*7*]–*246 p. ports. 28½ cm.* (*Collection des grands dictionnaires biographiques. Directeur: M. Henry Carnoy*)
4–4176

Le **Censeur,** ou Examen des actes et des ouvrages qui tendent à détruire ou à consolider la constitution de l'état. Par MM. Comte et Dunoyer, avocats. t. 1–7 [juin 1814–6 sept. 1815].
Paris, Mme. Marchant [*etc.*] *1814*–[*15*]. *7 v. 20½ cm.*
4–22193

Chamier, Daniel.
1564–1621. Daniel Chamier. Journal de son voyage à la cour de Henri IV en 1607 et sa biographie; publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits originaux avec de nombreux documents inédits par M. Charles Read.
Paris, Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français, 1858. 480 p. front., illus., port. 25 cm.
4–3533

Digitized by Google

Comte, [François] Ch[arles Louis].
Histoire complète de la garde nationale, depuis l'époque de sa fondation jusqu'à sa réorganisation définitive et la nomination de ses officiers, en vertu de la loi du 22 mars 1831, divisée en six époques; les cinq premières par Ch. Comte et la sixème [!] par Horace Raisson.
Paris, Philippe, 1831. viii, 554, [2] p. 20½ cm.
4-6541

Douais, Célestin *i. e.* Marie Jean Célestin.
Documents sur l'ancienne province de Languedoc. T. 1, 2, pte. 1.
Paris, Al. Picard et fils, [etc.], 1901–1904. 2 vols. 4°.
CONTENTS.—T. 1. Béziers religieux, XIIe–XVIIIe siècles. T. 2. Trésor et reliques de Saint-Sernin de Toulouse. 1. Les inventaires (1246–1657).

Dubois de Saint-Gelais, [Louis François].
Histoire journalière de Paris, par Dubois de Saint-Gelais (1716–1717).
Paris, Pour la Société des bibliophiles françois, 1885. xliii, 242 p., 1 l. front. 20½ cm.
4-8833

Escande, G[eorges] *i. e.* Antoine Georges Joseph Front.
Hoche en Irlande, 1795–1798, d'après des documents inédits: lettres de Hoche, délibérations secrètes du Directoire, mémoires secrets de Wolf Tone.
Paris, F. Alcan, 1888. xv, 343, [1] p. 19 cm.
4-6559

Fabre, Augustin.
Histoire de Marseille.
Marseille, M. Olive; Paris, Lacroix, 1829. 2 v. 22½ cm.
4-8837

Guérin, Paul.
Recueil des documents concernant le Poitou. Trésor des chartes, v. 1–9. (1302–1456)
Poitiers: Imprimerie Oudin, [etc., etc.] 1881–1903. 9 vols. 8°. (Archives historiques du Poitou)

Heller, H[einrich] J[ustus].
Real-encyklopädie des französischen staats und gesellschaftslebens.
Oppeln und Leipzig, E. Franck's buchhandlung (G. Maske) 1888. xxiv, 621, [1] p. 22½ cm.
4-14915

Hello, Ernest.
Le siècle, les hommes et les idées; avec une lettre préface de M. Henri Lasserre.
Paris, Perrin et cie, 1899. 2 p. l., 491 p. 19 cm.
CONTENTS.—I. ptie. Les idées et les choses.—II. ptie. Les hommes et les livres.
3-32866

Digitized by Google

Hillebrand, Karl.

Geschichte Frankreichs von der thronbesteigung Louis Philipp's bis zum falle Napoleon's III.

Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1877–98. 2 v. and index. fold. chart. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren, F. A. Ukert, W. v. Giesebrecht, und K. Lamprecht.)

Histoire des ducs de Bretagne et des differentes révolutions arrivées dans cette province.

À Paris, chez Nion fils, M. DCC. XXXIX. *4 v. 18 cm.*

t. 3 and 4 have title: "Histoire particuliere de la ligue en Bretagne."

Hugelman, G[abriel] *i. e.* Jean Gabriel.

La IVme race.

Paris, E. Dentu, 1863. 2 v. 23½ cm.

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Dédicace. L'espoir de la France. Les races souveraines. Des races de France. La révolution. La légende. La restauration. Schœnbrunn. La négation couronnée.—v. 2. L'anarchie. La tête armée. Napoléon III. L'impératrice. Napoléon IV. Les colonnes de l'empire. Les exilés volontaires. L'imprévu. Les élections. Conclusion.

4–14923

Jolibois, Émile *i. e.* Claude Émile.

La Haute-Marne ancienne et moderne, dictionnaire géographique, statistique, historique et biographique de ce département, précédé d'un résumé, avec deux cartes et plus de cent gravures insérées dans le texte.

Chaumont, V. Miot-Dadant, 1858. lxxvi, 564 p. illus., fold. maps. 28½ cm.

4–20006

Langlois, Ch[arles] V[ictor].

La société française aux XIIIe siècle, d'après dix romans d'adventure.

Paris, Hachette et cie, 1904. 2 p. l., xxiii, 328, [1] p. 19 cm.

4–24543

Langlois, Ernest *i. e.* Marie Louis Ernest.

Tables des noms propres de toute nature compris dans les chansons de geste imprimées.

Paris, É. Bouillon, 1904. xx, 674 p. 25½ cm.

4–4762

Le Nain de Tillemont, [Louis Sébastien]

Vie de Saint Louis, roi de France, publiée pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque royale et accompagnée de notes et d'éclaircissements par J. de Gaulle.

Paris, J. Renouard et cie, 1847–51. 6 v. 24 cm.

4–8840

Lion, Henri. Un magistrat homme de lettres au dix-huitième siècle: le président Hénault, 1685–1770, sa vie—ses œuvres, d'après des documents inédits.

Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1903. 2 p. l., iv, 446 p., 1 l. front. (port.) 23 cm.

4–9672

Digitized by Google

Nicot, Jean, *sieur de Villemain.*

Jean Nicot, ambassadeur de France en Portugal au XVIe siècle, sa correspondance diplomatique inédite, avec un fac-similé en phototypie.

Paris, A. Challamel, 1897. cxvi, 246 p., 1 l. front. (fold. facsim.) 25½ cm.

4-14941

Randon, [Jacques Louis César Alexandre], *comte.*

Mémoires du maréchal Randon.

Paris, Typographie Lahure, 1875-77. 2 v. 2 fold. maps. 22½ cm.

4-8836

Romanet [de Beaune, Olivier] *i. e.* François René Olivier, *vicomte* de.

Géographie du Perche et chronologie de ses comtes, suivies de pièces justificatives, formant le cartulaire de cette province.

Mortagne, Impr. de l'Écho de l'Orne, 1890-1902. 2 v. in 1. illus. (incl. tables) 2 pl., fold. map, geneal. tables (partly fold.) 25½ cm. (Documents sur la province du Perche. 2. sér., no. 1, 3. sér., no. 1)

——— Table alphabétique, donnant les identifications des noms de personnes et de lieux contenus dans la Géographie et dans le cartulaire du Perche.

Mortagne, Impr. de l'Écho de l'Orne, 1901-2. 94 p. l., 77 p. 25½ cm. (Documents sur la province du Perche. 2. sér., no. 1)

4-22892-3

Schmidt, Ernst Alexander.

Geschichte von Frankreich.

Hamburg, F. Perthes, 1835-48. 4 v. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)

3-30756

Tessé, [Mans Jean Baptiste René de Froulay] *comte* de.

Lettres du maréchal de Tessé à Madame la duchesse de Bourgogne, Madame la princesse des Ursins—Madame de Maintenon, M. de Pontchartrain, etc., etc., publiées par le comte de Rambuteau.

Paris, Calmann Lévy, 1888. 2 p. l., xxxi, 505 p. front. (port.) 23 cm.

4-20017

Thouvenel, L[ouis]

Pages de l'histoire du second empire d'après les papiers de M. Thouvenel, ancien ministre des affaires étrangères (1854-1866). Préface de M. Albert Vandal.

Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie., 1903. 2 p. l., xix, 464 p., 2 l. front. (port.) 23 cm.

CONTENTS.—Préface.—Napoléon III, M. Drouyn de Lhuys et les conférences de Vienne en 1855.—Constantinople pendant la guerre de Crimée.—Avant le Congrès de Paris.—Paris et le Congrès en 1856.—Napoléon III, M. Thouvenel et la "question romaine" en 1862.—Les dernières années d'un ministre du second empire.—Pièces justificatives.—État des services de M. Thouvenel.

4-22890

Digitized by Google

Villette, Charles [Michel], *marquis* de.

Lettres choisies de Charles Villette, sur les principaux évènemens de la révolution.

Paris, Chez les marchands de nouveautés, et chez Clousier, 1792. 2 p. l., iv, 366 p. front. (port.) 22 cm.

4-8180

Wachsmuth, Wilhelm *i. e.* Ernst Wilhelm Gottlieb.

Geschichte Frankreichs im revolutionszeitalter.

Hamburg, F. Perthes, 1840–44. 4 v. fold. tab. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)

3-20755

ITALIAN HISTORY, ETC.

Albany, Louise [Maximiliane Caroline Emanuele] *princess of Stolberg, calling herself countess of.*

Lettere inedite di Luigia Stolberg, contessa d'Albany, a Ugo Foscolo, e dell' abate Luigi di Breme alla contessa d'Albany; publicate da Camillo Antona-Traversi e da Domenico Bianchini.

Roma, E. Molino, 1887. cxviii, [3]–275 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.

4-11341

Amati, Amato.

Dizionario corografico dell' Italia. Opera illustrata da circa 1000 armi comunali colorate e da parecchie centinaia di incisioni intercalate nel testo rappresentanti i principali monumenti d' Italia.

Milano [etc.] F. Vallardi [1875?–86?] 8 v. in 9. illus., coats of arms (in colors) 27 cm. (L'Italia sotto l'aspetto fisico, militare, storico, letterario, artistico e statistico . . . pte. 1)

3-26521

Archivio veneto. Pubblicazione periodica.

Venezia, Stab. tipo. fratelli Visentini, [etc.] 1871–90. 39 v. illus., plates, facsims. 24½ cm.

Cadorna, Raffaele, *conte.*

La liberazione di Roma nell' anno 1870 ed il plebiscito; narrazione politico-militare, corredata di tre carte topografiche e due zincotipie. 2. ed.

Roma, Torino [etc.] L. Roux e c., 1889. ix, 601 p. 2 pl., 2 fold. maps, fold. plan, fold. tab. 22 cm.

4-19769

Capecelatro, Francesco.

Diario di Francesco Capecelatro, contenente la storia delle cose avvenute nel reame di Napoli negli anni 1647–1650; ora per la prima volta messo a stampa sul manoscritto originale, con l'aggiunta di varii documenti per la più parte inediti, ed annotazioni dal marchese Angelo Granito.

Napoli, Stab. tip. di G. Nobile, 1850–54. 3 v. 21½ cm.

4-11836

Digitized by Google

Cappelletti, Giuseppe.
Storia della repubblica di Venezia dal suo principio sino al giorno d'oggi.
Venezia, G. Antonelli, 1850–55. 13 v. 21½ cm.
4–11829

Fioretti, Carlo.
Considerazioni di Carlo Fioretti da Vernio, intorno a vn discorso di M. Giùlio Ottonelli da Fanano sopra ad alcune dispute dietro alla Gierusalèm di Torq. Tasso.
Firenze, A. Padouani, 1586. 157, [1] p. 16 cm.
That Carlo Fioretti was a pseudonym assumed for the occasion by Leonardo Salviati has been affirmed by Lombardelli, Fonti toscani, p. 48; Pescetti, Difesa dell' Infarinato, p. 97; Notizie intorno agl' uomini illustri dell' Accademia fiorentina, p. 221, etc. *cf.* Solerti, Vita di T. Tasso, v. 1, p. 444. The work has, however, also been ascribed to both Giovanni and Pietro Bardi. *cf.* Melzi.
4–5797

Gasparoni, Francesco, *ed.*
Arti e lettere.
Roma, Tipografia Menicanti, 1863–[65?] 2 v. in 1. 25 cm.
Issued in 46 pts. from June 30, 1860, to Dec. 1, 1864, each under special title.
4–11010

Graziano, Giuseppe.
Umberto I di Savoja; bio-bibliografia, con ritratto ad acquaforte di C. Turletti.
Torino, Tip. G. Sacerdote, 1902. lxiii, 292 p., 2 l. incl. front. (port.) 23½ cm.
4–7454

Hartmann, Ludwig Moritz.
Geschichte Italiens im mittelalter.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1897–1903. 3 v. in 2. fold. map. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten, hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren, F. A. Ukert, W. v. Giesebrecht und K. Lamprecht)

Haulleville, Prosper [Charles Alexandre] *baron* de.
Histoire des communes lombardes depuis leur origine jusqu'à la fin du XIIIe siècle.
Paris, Didier, 1857–58. 2 v. 23 cm.
4–19670

Hennebert, Eugène.
Histoire d'Annibal.
Paris, Imprimerie impériale, 1870–78. 2 v. front. (v. 2) pl. 24 cm.
4–19747

Janelli, G[iovanni] B[attista].
Dizionario biografico dei Parmigiani illustri o benemeriti nelle scienze, nelle lettere, e nelle arti o per altra guisa notevoli.
Genova, Tip. di G. Schenone, 1877. xv, 525 p., 1 l. front., port. 22 cm.
4–10991

Digitized by Google

La Lumia, Isidoro.
Studi di storia siciliana.
Palermo, Tip. di F. Lao, 1870. 2 v. 18 cm.
4-11813

Leo, Heinrich.
Geschichte der italienischen staaten.
Hamburg, 1829-37. 5 v. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)
3-30741

Machiavelli, N[iccolò].
Lettere familiari di N. Machiavelli; pubblicate per cura di Edoardo Alvisi.
Firenze, G. C. Sansoni, 1883. xx, 530 p., 1 l. 10 cm.
4-2717

Muratori, Ludovico Antonio, *ed.*
Rerum italicarum scriptores. Raccolta degli storici italiani dal cinquecento al millecinquecento. Nuova ed. riveduta, ampliata e corretta con la direzione di Giosuè Carducci.
Città di Castello, S. Lapi, 1900-1904. 25 pts. in 18 v. 32½ cm.

Nuovo archivio veneto.
Pubblicazione periodica della R. Deputazione veneta di storia patria. t. 1-20, 1891-1900; nuova ser., t. 1-5, 1901-03.
Venezia, Coi tipi dei fratelli Visentini [etc.] 1891-1903. 25 v. illus., plates, tables, facsims. 24½ cm.

Saint-Genis, Victor de.
Histoire de Savoie d'après les documents originaux depuis les origines les plus reculées jusqu'à l'annexion.
Chambéry, Bonne, Conte-Grand et c^e, 1868-69. 3 v. 20 cm.
4-20003

Sindici, Augusto.
XIV leggende della Campagna romana; poesie in dialetto romanesco, di Augusto Sindici, con prefazione di Gabriele D'Annunzio.
Milano, Fratelli Treves, 1902. 2 p. l., [vii]-xx, 271 p., 1 l. 15 cm. [Biblioteca "bijou": poesia]
4-12068

Tasso, Torquato.
Delle opere non piv' stampate del Signor Torquato Tasso raccolte, e publicate da Marc' Antonio Foppa, che contiene il giuditio della sua Gerusalemme.
Roma, G. Dragondelli, 1666. 6 p. l., 154, [8] p. 24 cm.
4-5791

——— Le sette giornate del mondo creato. All' illustrissimo signore il S. Gio. Battista Vittorio, nepote di N. S.
Venetia, B. Giunti, G. B. Ciotti & compagni, 1608. 307, [1] p. illus. 13½ cm.
4-5788

Vedova, Giuseppe.
Biografia degli scrittori padovani.
Padova, Coi tipi della Minerva, 1832-36. 2 v. 22½ cm.
4-15688

Digitized by Google

SPANISH HISTORY, ETC.

Alvear y Ward, Sabina de.
Historia de D. Diego de Alvear y Ponce de León, brigadier de la armada, los servicios que prestara, los méritos que adquiriera y las obras que escribio, todo suficientemente documentado.
Madrid, Impr. de L. Aguado, 1891. 592 p. 22½ cm.
4-23353

Ariño, Francisco de.
Sucesos de Sevilla de 1592 á 1604.
Sevilla, Impr. de R. Tarascó y Lassa, 1873. li, 572 p., 1 l., [2] p. 22 cm. (Sociedad de bibliófilos andaluces, 1. ser.)
4-7046

Baquero Almansa, A[ndrés].
Estudio sobre la historia de la literatura en Múrcia desde Alfonso x á los reyes católicos.
Madrid, Impr. de T. Fortanet, 1877. 146 p. 19 cm.
4-19729

——— Hijos ilustres de la provincia de Albacete; estudio bio-bibliográfico premiado en público certamen con una corona de oro y plata. Prólogo del excmo. Sr. Marqués de Molins.
Madrid, Impr. de A. Pérez Dubrull, 1884. xvii p., 1 l., 250 p., 1 l. 17 cm.
4-23351

Caballero [y Rubio], Ramón.
Diccionario de modismos (frases y metáforas) primero y único de su género en España, coleccionado y explicado por Ramón Caballero, con un prólogo de Don Eduardo Benot. Este diccinario consta de más de 60,000 acepciones.
Madrid, A. Romero [1898-1900]. 1198 p. 24½ cm.
4-14576

Cambouliu, F[rançois] R[omain].
Essai sur l'histoire de la littérature catalane. 2. éd. augm. de la Comedia de la gloria d'amor de fra Rocaberti, poème inédit tiré des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque impériale, et d'un nouveau fragment de la traduction catalane de Dante.
Paris, Durand, 1858. 2 p. l., 187 p., 1 l. 22 cm.
4-9737

Carré Aldao, Eugenio.
La literatura gallega en el siglo xix.
Coruña, Librería regional de Carré, 1903. 176 p., 1 l. 25 cm.
4-2735

Díaz y Pérez, Nicolás.
Diccionario histórico, biográfico, crítico y bibliográfico de autores, artistas y Extremeños ilustres; precedido de un prólogo de D. Francisco Cañamaque y con noticias del autor por el excmo. Sr. D. Fernando De-Gabriel y Ruiz de Apodaca.
Madrid, Pérez y Boix [1884-88]. 2 v. in 1. ports., facsim. 32 cm.
3-25948

Digitized by Google

Dijes Antón, Juan.

Biografías de hijos ilustres de la provincia de Guadalajara, por Juan Diges Antón y Manuel Sagredo y Martin. Obra premiada en el certamen promovido por el Ateneo caracense y centro volapükista español, con un prólogo del excmo. Sr. D. Miguel Mayoral y Medina.

Guadalajara, Tipografía y encuadernación provincial, 1889. xv, 168 p. 23½ cm.

4-23350

Farinelli, Arturo.

España y su literatura en el extranjero á través de los siglos; conferencia dada en el Ateneo científico, literario y artístico de Madrid la noche del 19 de enero de 1901.

Madrid, Est. tip. de la viuda é hijos de M. Tello, 1902. 1 p. l., 40 p., 1 l. 24½ cm.

4-11022

Garran, Constantino.

Galería de Riojanos ilustres; con un prólogo del obispo de Tarazona. t. 1.

Valladolid, Imp. de la V. de Cuesta é hijos, 1888-1889. 5 pts. 21½ cm.

Hume, Martin [Andrew Sharp].

Españoles é Ingleses en el siglo XVI (estudios históricos).

Madrid, V. Suárez; [etc., etc.] 1903. xvi, 310 p., 1 l. 20½ cm. (Biblioteca de derecho y de ciencias sociales)

4-18287

Lafuente y Zamalloa, Modesto.

Historia general de España desde los tiempos primitivos hasta la muerte de Fernando VII, por Don Modesto Lafuente; continuada desde dicha época hasta nuestros días, por Don Juan Valera con la colaboración de D. Andrés Borrego y D. Antonio Pirala.

Barcelona, Montaner y Simón, 1888-1891. 25 v. front., illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. 23½ cm.

Leguina, Enrique de.

Hijos ilustres de la provincia de Santander. Estudios biográficos.

Madrid, M. Murillo, 1875. 218, [1] p. 18 cm.

Lembke, Friedrich Wilhelm.

Geschichte von Spanien.

Hamburg, F. Perthes, 1831-1902. 7 v. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)

3-30732

Rivas, Enrique Ramírez de Saavedra Cueto Remírez de Baquedano y Ortega, *4. duque* de.

De literatura y arte. Discursos, cartas y otros escritos.

Madrid, Est. tip. de la viuda é hijos de Tello, 1903. ix, 334 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.

4-15584

Digitized by Google

Valera [y Alcalá Galiano], Juan, *ed.*
Florilegio de poesias castellanas del siglo XIX; con introducción y notas biográficas y críticas.
Madrid, F. Fé, 1902–03. 5 v. 25½ cm.
4-20733

ECONOMICS: GENERAL

Ashley, W[illiam] J[ames], *ed.*
British industries; a series of general reviews for business men and students.
London, New York and Bombay, Longmans, Green and co., 1903. xv, 232 p. 19½ cm.
4-4604

Baum, Charles.
Les chemins de fer de l'état et les chemins de fer concédés a des compagnies privées. Étude économique. 2. éd.
Lille, Impr. de Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1877. 50 p. 21 cm.
4-7582

——— Résultats de l'exploitation des chemins de fer français. Étude économique. 2. éd.
Lille, Impr. de Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1877. 57 p. 21 cm.
4-7581

Benoit, Félix.
Les chemins de fer français et leur rachat par l'état.
Paris, Baudry et cie; Dijon, J. Berthoud, imprimeur, 1896. 36 p. incl. table. 23 cm.
4-7585

Bernier, Paul.
De l'introduction du livre foncier en France.
Paris, Impr. E. Camis et cie; [etc., etc.] 1898. 3 p. l., ii, 264 p. 26 cm.
4-8206

Boucard, Max.
Éléments de la science des finances et de la législation financière française, par Max Boucard [et] Gaston Jèze. 2. éd. entièrement refondue, considérablement augm. et mise à jour.
Paris, V. Giard & E. Brière, 1902. 2 v. 22½ cm.
4-8576

Brackel, Oswald [Franz Joseph], *freiherr* von.
Der dreissigjährige petroleumkrieg. Eine handelswissenschaftliche studie von Dr. Frhr. Oswald v. Brackel und Joseph Leis.
Berlin, J. Guttentag, 1903. xvi, 464 p. 2 fold. maps. 24 cm.
4-18167

Bray, A. J. de.
La Belgique et le marché asiatique.
Bruxelles, Polleunis & Ceuterick, 1903. 2 p. l., [vii]-xii, 384 p. incl. illus., fold. maps, diagrs. (1 fold.) 22½ cm.
4-18145

Digitized by Google

Brütt, Lorenz.
Das koalitionsrecht der arbeiter in Deutschland und seine reformbedürftigkeit.
Berlin, J. Guttentag, 1903. 63, [1] p. 23 cm. (Abhandlungen des Kriminalistischen-seminars und der Universität Berlin. Neue folge. 2. bd. 4. hft.)
4-19215

Cauderlier, Ém[ile].
L'évolution économique du XIXe siècle; Angleterre, Belgique, France, États-Unis.
Bruxelles, H. Lamertin; [etc., etc.] 1903. 246 p. 21 cm.
3-25175

Courcelle Seneuil, J. G.
La banque libre: exposé des fonctions du commerce de banque et de son application à l'agriculture, suivi de divers écrits de controverse sur la liberté des banques.
Paris, Guillaumin et cie, 1867. iv, 352 p. 23 cm.

Charmeil, Alexis.
Les associations professionnelles ouvrières en France de 1789 à nos jours.
Paris, V. Giard & E. Brière, 1903. 2 p. l., 165 p. 25½ cm.
3-25584

Clavery, Édouard *i. e.* Joseph Louis Édouard.
Étude sur les relations économiques des principaux pays de l'Europe continentale avec l'Extrême-Orient.
Paris, Léautey, 1903. 63, [1] p., 1 l. 24 cm.
4-11794

Comité central des houillères de France.
Documents relatifs à la grève des mineurs de 1902.
Paris, Comité central des houillères de France, 1903. 241 p., 1 l., 103 p. fold. plan. 26½ cm.
4-18163

Dändliker, Karl.
Geschichte der Schweiz, mit besonderer rücksicht auf die entwicklung des verfassungs- und kulturlebens, von den ältesten zeiten bis zur gegenwart. Nach den quellen und neuesten forschungen gemeinfasslich dargestellt. In drei bänden, mit kulturhistorischen illustrationen und plänen.
Zürich, F. Schulthess, 1900–04. 3 v. illus., port., maps, plans. 23½ cm.
4-15479

Dehn, Paul.
Nationale verkehrspolitik. Ein beitrag zur wasserstrassenfrage.
Berlin, Gose & Tetzloff, 1901. 52 p. 22 cm.
4-14546

Deiss, Edouard.
Anvers & la Belgique maritime.
Paris, E. Bernard & cie, 1899. 3 p. l., 328 p. incl. illus., maps, tables. fold. map, 2 fold. tab. 19 cm.
4-4143

Digitized by Google

Des Marez, Guillaume.
L'organisation du travail au XVe siècle.
Bruxelles: H. Lamertin, 1904. xii, 520 p. 22 cm.
"Extrait du tome LXV des Mémoires couronnés et autres mémoires publiés par l'Académie royale de Belgique.—1904."

Doublier, L[aurenz].
Geschichte des altertums vom standpunkte der kultur, mit besonderer rücksicht auf die entwicklung des volkswirtschaftlichen lebens in ackerbau, handel und industrie.
Wien, A. Hölder, 1874. xvi, 736 p. 22½ cm.
4-10230

Drioux, Joseph.
Étude économique et juridique sur les associations; les coalitions d'ouvriers et de patrons de 1789 à nos jours, précédées d'une étude historique sur les collèges d'artisans et la gilde germanique.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1884. 2 p. l., iii, 402 p. 23 cm.
4-9912

Eckert, Hermann.
Der moderne arbeitsnachweis, seine entwicklung, sein gegenwärtiger stand und seine vorteile.
Leipzig, H. Klasing, 1902. vi, 105 p. 22 cm. (Dr. iur. Ludwig Huberti's Praktische gewerbliche bibliothek).
4-9364

Eggert, Udo.
Getreidezölle.
Berlin, H. Bahr, 1879. 1 p. l., 111, [1] p. 23 cm.
4-3266

Erichsen, A. von.
Die führung der standesregister. Praktische anleitung für standesbeamte. 9. vollständig neu bearb. aufl.
Berlin, E. Grosser, 1904. xxxvi, 562 p. 23 cm.
4-12843

Ernst, H.
Die direkten staatssteuern des kantons Zürich im neunzehnten jahrhundert.
Winterthur, Geschwister Ziegler, 1903. iv p., 1 l., 279 p. 23 cm.
4-9152

Fidel, Camille.
Les intérêts économiques de la France au Maroc; le commerce du Maroc en 1900 et 1901.
Paris, A. Challamel, 1903. 2 p. l., iv, 240 p. fold. map. 25½ cm.
4-11806

Flux, A[lfred] W[illiam].
Economic principles, an introductory study.
London, Methuen & co., 1904. xx, 324 p. incl. diagrs. 23 cm.
4-19442

Gaupp, Ernst Theodor.
Recht und verfassung der alten Sachsen. In verbindung mit einer kritischen ausgabe der Lex Saxonum.
Breslau, J. Max und comp., 1837. xvi p., 1 l., 228 p. 22½ cm.
4-8218

Digitized by Google

Godet, Adrien.
Recueil de la législation des chemins de fer d'intérêt général.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1903. 2 p. l., 391 p. 23 cm.
4-8224

Golovin, K[onstantin Fedorovich].
Russlands finanzpolitik und die aufgaben der zukunft. Aus dem russischen von M. Kolossowski. Vollständige deutsche ausg.
Leipzig, O. Wigand, 1900. 2 p. l., 233, [1] p. 24½ cm.
4-18161

Graziani, Augusto.
Istituzioni di economia politica.
Torino [etc.] Fratelli Bocca, 1904. 3 p. l., 718 p. 24 cm. (Nuova collezione di opere giuridiche n. 124)
4-21991

Grossmann, Hermann.
Die kommunale bedeutung des strassenbahnwesens beleuchtet am werdegange der Dresdner strassenbahnen.
Dresden, W. Baensch, 1903. viii, 272 p. 5 fold. tab., diagr. 23½ cm.
4-8368

Guilhiermoz, P[aul Émilien].
Enquêtes et procès; étude sur la procédure et le fonctionnement du Parlement au XIVe siècle, suivie du style de la Chambre des enquêtes, du style des commissaires du Parlement et de plusieurs autres textes et documents.
Paris, A. Picard, 1892. xxxii, 646 p. 26 x 20 cm.
4-11807

Hamande, Louis.
Histoire, exposé des opérations et statistique des caisses d'épargne en Belgique considérées principalement au point de vue des classes laborieuses. Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie royale de Belgique et précédé d'une préface de M. Eugène Rostand.
Louvain, E. Fonteyn, 1902. 3 v. fold. map, tab. 22 cm.
At head of title: Louis Hamande & Frédéric Burny.
4-11801

Jahr, Ernst Rudolf.
Die entwicklung des verkehrswesens von Thüringen im 19. jahrhundert.
Leipzig, Druck von E. Glausch, 1903. x, 76 p., 1 l. 22 cm.
4-19199

Jellinek, Georg.
Introduction à la doctrine de l'état; traduit de l'Allemand et annoté avec l'autorisation de l'auteur et de l'éditeur allemands, par Georges Fardis . . . en collaboration avec M. Ch. Bourgoing-Dumonteil.
Paris, A. Fontemoing, 1904. 2 l., viii, 223 p. 22 cm. (L'état moderne et son droit. 1. partie: Doctrine générale de l'état. Livre 1)

Digitized by Google

Jung, J.
Der weltpostverein und sein einfluss auf den weltverkehr und die weltwirtschaft. Ein vortrag, gehalten in der Gesellschaft für erdkunde und kolonialwesen zu Strassburg.
Strassburg, J. H. E. Heitz (Heitz und Mündel) 1903. iv, 43, [3] p., 1 l. v fold. diagr. 25½ cm.
4-19205

Justin, Joseph.
Étude sur les institutions haïtiennes.
Paris, A. Challamel, 1894–95. 2 v. 25½ cm.
4-7245

Kaufmann, Richard von.
Die öffentlichen ausgaben der grösseren europäischen länder nach ihrer zweckbestimmung. 3. umgearb. und verm. aufl.
Jena, G. Fischer, 1893. 83, [1] p. incl. tables. 24½ cm.
4-20588

Keutgen, F[riedrich].
Aemter und zünfte. Zur entstehung des zunftwesens.
Jena, G. Fischer, 1903. x, 256 p. 24½ cm.
4-9909

Kiga, Kanju.
Das bankwesen Japans.
Leipzig, A. Deichert, 1904. vi, 197 p. 24 cm.
4-9910

Laplace, Jean.
De la capacité des associations contractuelles; étude de droit civil sur la loi du 1er juillet, 1901.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1903. [iii]–viii, 408 p. 23 cm.
4-23703

Latteux, Armand.
Les syndicats professionnels devant la loi du 21 mars 1884.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1902. 2 p. l., [vii]–viii, 290 p. 25 cm.
4-18347

Montgomery, William Ernest.
The history of land tenure in Ireland. Being the Yorke prize essay of the University of Cambridge for the year 1888.
Cambridge, University press, 1889. vi, [2], 191 p. 22 cm.
4-3265

Neuland.
Deutsch-nationale wochenschrift für sociales leben, politik, wissenschaft, kunst und literatur, hrsg. von Erwin Bauer. 1. jahrg., hft. 1–20; 12. feb.–28. juni 1894.
Leipzig, R. Werther [1894]. 828 p. 22 cm.
4-19840

Oetiker, J.
Législation suisse des chemins de fer. Recueil des lois, ordonnances et arrêtés les plus importants relatifs aux chemins de fer suisses.
Berne, Neukomm & Zimmermann, 1903. x, 800 p. fold. tables. 20½ cm.
4-10505

Digitized by Google

Parker, Marc.

La marine marchande en Norvège (1200–1902). Avec une vue panoramique.

Paris, Éditions de la Revue générale de la marine marchande, 1903. 2 p. l., 33 p. incl. tables. fold. pl. 19½ cm.

4–5670

Pasquier, Maurice.

Sir William Petty, ses idées économiques.

Paris, V. Giard & E. Brière, 1903. 3 p. l., ii, 278 p. 25½ cm.

4–11814

Peez, Alexander.

Zur neuesten handelspolitik. Sieben abhandlungen.

Wien, Commissions-verlag v. G. Szelinski, 1895. 2 p. l., [7]–347, [1] p. 24½ cm.

4–19291

Pierpont, E. de

Pensions de vieillesse; la caisse de retraite sous la garantie de l'état, règlement organique.

Namur, A. Godenne, 1902. iv, 40 p. incl. tables. 24 cm.

4–18169

Polier, Léon.

L'idée du juste salaire; essai d'histoire dogmatique et critique.

Paris, V. Giard & E. Brière, 1903. 3 p. l., 388 p. 25 cm.

4–10839

Profumo, L. G.

Le assicurazioni operaie nella legislazione sociale.

Torino [etc.] Fratelli Bocca, 1903. xxi, 402 p. 24½ cm. Biblioteca di scienze sociali. vol. XLIII)

4–19211

Reinaud, [Joseph Toussaint].

Relations politiques et commerciales de l'Empire romain avec l'Asie orientale <l'Hyrcanie, l'Inde, la Bactriane et la Chine> pendant les cinq premiers siècles de l'ère chrétienne, d'après les témoignages latins, grecs, arabes, persans, indiens et chinois.

Paris, Imprimerie impériale, 1863. 2 p. l., 339 p. 4 fold. maps. 22 cm.

4–12569

Richelot, Henri [Ange Jules François].

L'association douanière allemande; ou, le Zollverein; son histoire, son organisation, ses relations avec l'Autriche, ses résultats, son avenir, avec des annexes. 2. éd., entièrement refondue et mise au courant.

Paris, Capelle, 1859. viii, 512 p. 22½ cm.

4–19665

Richter, W[ilhelm].

Handel und verkehr der wichtigsten völker des Mittelmeeres im altertume.

Leipzig, E. A. Seemann, 1886. vi p., 1 l., 236 p. front. (fold. map) illus., 3 fold. pl., fold. plan. 20 cm. (Kulturbilder aus dem klassischen altertume. 1)

4–11795

Digitized by Google

Schippel, Max.
Zuckerproduktion und zuckerprämien bis zur Brüsseler konvention, 1902; eine wirtschaftsgeschichtliche und handelspolitische darstellung.
Stuttgart, J. H. W. Dietz nachf., 1903. viii, 419 p. 23½ cm.
4-8378

Schmitz, Otto.
Die bewegung der warenpreise in Deutschland von 1851 bis 1902, nebst zwei ergänzungen: bankdiskont, goldproduktion und warenpreisstand der weizenpreis von 400 v. Chr. bis 1900.
Berlin, F. Siemenroth, 1903. 2 p. l., 443, [1] p. incl. 45 col. diagr. (2 fold.) 27 cm.
3-25420

Schmoller, Gustav.
Zur litteraturgeschichte der staats- und sozialwissenschaften.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1888. x p., 1 l., 304 p. 22½ cm.
4-7387

Schnitzler, Paul C.
Wegweiser für den rechtsverkehr zwischen Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. 2., stark erweiterte aufl., zusammengestellt für die bedürfnisse der deutschen praxis.
Berlin, O. Liebmann, 1903. x, 156 p. 21 cm.
4-19167

Sigismund, Reinhold.
Die aromata in ihrer bedeutung für religion, sitten, gebräuche, handel und geographie des alterthums bis zu den ersten jahrhunderten unserer zeitrechnung.
Leipzig, C. F. Winter, 1884. vi, 234 p. illus. 22½ cm.
4-7590

Simon, Heinrich *i. e.* August Heinrich.
Das preussische staatsrecht.
Breslau, G. P. Aderholz, 1844. 2 v. 24 cm.
4-19601

Skarzyński, Ludwik.
L'alcool et son histoire en Russie; étude économique & sociale. Avec une préface de Paul Deschanel et une lettre de Léopold Mabilleau.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1902. iii-xvi, 186 p., 1 l. 22½ cm.
3-26428

Turmann, Max.
Les associations agricoles en Belgique.
Paris, V. Lecoffre, 1903. vii, 432 p. 18½ cm.
4-18146

Umlauft, Friedrich.
Die Österreichisch-Ungarische monarchie. Geographisch-statistisches handbuch für leser aller stände. 3. umgearb. und erweiterte aufl.
Wien, Pest [etc.] A. Hartleben, 1897. xvi, 1192 p. incl. illus., plates. - plates, fold. maps. 25½ cm.
4-12428

Digitized by Google

Vermaut, Robert.
Les grèves des chemins de fer en Hollande en 1903.
Courtrai, J. Vermaut; [etc., etc.] 1903. vi, 226 p. fold. tab. 20 cm.
4-19217

Villiot, Jean de.
Curiosités et anecdotes sur la flagellation.
Paris, Librairie des bibliophiles, 1900. xx, 431, [2] p. 23½ cm.
4-18153

Vosberg-Rekow, [Max].
Nach dem tarifkampfe. Handelspolitische aufgaben der nächsten zukunft.
Berlin, J. Guttentag, 1903. 44 p. 23 cm. (Schriften der Centralstelle für vorbereitung von handelsverträgen. 24. hft.)
4-18168

The following works, mostly consisting of contemporary tracts on English economic history of the 17th and 18th centuries, and including many classic specimens, were acquired at the sale of the library of an English collector, May, 1904:

Act discharging any person to go aboard of, or correspond with French privateers.
Edinburgh, Printed by the heirs and successors of Andrew Anderson, 1697. Broadside. F°.

An **Address** to the merchants of Great Britain: or, a review of the conduct of the administration, with regard to our trade and navigation: . . . By a merchant retir'd.
London, Printed for J. Roberts, [1735]. [4], 50 p. 8°.

An **Answer** to a Word by the by, or, Advice to somebody, of things to the purpose: together with glad tidings to the merchants who have foreign goods upon their hands.
[1707]. Broadside. F°.

[**Asgill,** John].
Several assertions proved, in order to create another species of money than gold and silver.
[London, 1696]. [2], 85 p. 12°.
Signed J. Asgill.

[**Baston,** Thomas].
Thoughts on trade, and a publick spirit. Consider'd under the following heads, viz: I. Companies in trade. II. Stockjobbers. III. Projectors. IV. Corruptions in the law and public offices. V. Of a public spirit.
London, Printed for the author, 1716. [16], 212 p. 12°.

——— *Same.* The second edition, with additions.
London, Printed for the author, 1728. [24], 212 p. 12°.

Digitized by Google

Beccaria, Girolamo, *marquis*.

A dissertation on commerce. Clearly demonstrating the true sources of national wealth and power, together with the most rational measures for acquiring and preserving both . . . Translated from the Italian.

London, Printed for R. Manby, MDCCLII. *xx, 108 p. 12°.*

[**Berkeley**, George].

An essay towards preventing the ruine of Great Britain.

London, Printed and sold by J. Roberts, MDCCXI. *[2], 27 p. 12°.*

Blunt, *Sir* John.

The particulars and inventory of Sir John Blunt, Bart. one of the late directors of the South-sea company. Together with the abstract of the same.

London, Printed for Jacob Tonson, Bernard Lintot, and William Taylor, MDCCXXI. *[4], 47, [3] 4 p. F°.*

Brewster, *Sir* Francis.

Essays on trade and navigation. In five parts. The first part.

London, Printed for Tho. Cockerill, MDCXCV. *[2], xi, [3], 126 p. 16°.*

——— New essays on trade, wherein the present state of our trade, it's great decay in the chief branches of it, and the fatal consequence thereof to the nation (unless timely remedy'd) is considered, under the most important heads of trade and navigation.

London, Printed for H. Walwyn, 1702. [16], 128 p. Folded sheet. 12°.

A **Brief** history of trade in England. Containing the manner of its birth, growth, and declension; and the several occasions thereof: with some proper remedies to recover it from its present languishing condition, to its former flourishing estate. By one who hath been an exporter and importer above forty years, and is now considerably interested both in trade and land.

London, Printed and sold by E. Baldwin, 1702. [14], 9–252 p. 24°.

Brooke, William.

The true causes of our present distress for provisions; with a natural, easy, and effectual plan, for the future prevention of so great a calamity. With some hints respecting the absolute necessity of an encreased population.

London, Printed by C. Whittingham, for H. D. Symonds, [etc.], 1800. iv, 85 p. 8°.

Burke, Edmund.

Thoughts and details on scarcity, originally presented to the Right Hon. William Pitt, in the month of November, 1795.

London, Printed for F. and C. Rivington, 1800. xvi, 48 p. 8°.

Digitized by Google

The **Case** fairly stated between the Turky company and the Italian merchants. By a merchant.
London, Printed in the year 1720. 48 p. 12°.

The **Case** of the clothiers and fullers of the counties of Glocester, Devon, Oxford, Worcester, York, Dorset, and Wiltshire.
[*1712*]. *Broadside. F°.*

The **Character** and qualifications of an honest loyal merchant.
London, Printed by Robert Roberts, MDCLXXXVI. [*2*], *14 p. 12°.*

Childs, *Sir* Josiah.
Brief observations concerning trade, and interest of money. By J. C.
London, Printed for Elizabeth Calvert and Henry Mortlock, 1668. 38 p. 12°.

p. 21-38 is a tract by Sir Thomas Culpeper having separate title-page: A tract against usurie, presented to the high court of Parliament. London: Printed in the year 1621, and now re-printed for Elizabeth Calvert and Henry Mortlock, 1668.

[**Clement,** Simon].
A discourse of the general notions of money, trade, & exchanges, as they stand in relation each to other. By a Merchant.
London, Printed in the year, 1695. 38, [*1*] *p. sm. 4°.*

A **Collection** of the severall acts, ordinances, & orders as well of Parliament as of His Highness the Lord Protector (now in force) for the levying of monies by way of excise and new-impost.
London, Printed by John Macock, and Gartrude Dawson, 1655. [*6*], *159, 11 p. 4°.*

On the title-page is written "O. Cromwell" and the fly-leaf is inscribed "This book is supposed to have belonged to Oliver Cromwell." The volume has binder's title "Cromwell's Acts" and contains also the following acts:

An **Act and declaration** touching several acts and ordinances made since the twentieth of April, 1653, and before the third of September 1654, and other acts, &c. at the Parliament begun at Westminster the 17th day of September, An. Dom. 1656.
London, Printed by Hen: Hills and John Field, 1657. [*2*], *20 p. 4°.*

An **Act** for continuing and establishing the subsidies of tunnage and poundage, . . . At the Parliament begun at Westminster the 17th day of September, anno Domini 1656.
London, Printed by Henry Hills and John Field, 1657. [*2*], *16 p. 4°.*

An **Act** for the improvement of the revenue of the customs and excize.
[*London, Printed by Hen: Hills and John Field, 1657.*] *4 p. 4°.*
Caption-title.

The **Act** of tonnage and poundage, and book of rates; with several statutes at large relating to the customs.
London, Printed by Charles Bill, and Thomas Newcomb, 1689. [*2*], *368 p. 16°.*

An **Additional act** for the better improvement and advancing the receipts of the excise and new-impost. At the Parliament begun at Westminster the 17 day of September, An. Dom. 1656.
London, Printed by Henry Hills, and John Field, 1657. [*2*], *16 p. 4°.*

A **Book** of values of merchandize imported, according to which, excize is to be paid by the first buyer.
London, Printed by Henry Hills and John Field, 1657. [*2*], *19-61 p. 4°.*

Digitized by Google

Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. The original papers and letters, relating to the Scots company, trading to Africa and the Indies: . . . Faithfully extracted from the companies books.
[*Edinburgh?*], *Printed anno 1700.* *56 p.* *12°.*

Considerations on the bill for a general naturalization, as it may conduce to the improvement of our manufactures and traffic, and to the strengthening or endangering the constitution, exemplified in the revolutions that have happened in this kingdom by inviting over foreigners to settle among us.
London, Printed for W. Owen, MDCCXLVIII. [*4*], *71 p.* *12°.*

Declaration dv Roy, et novveav reglement sur le faict des monnoyes tant de France qu, Estrangeres. Registré en la cour des monnoyes le 28. Iuin 1636.
A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, M DC.XXXVII. *83,* [*5*] *pp.* *16°.*

Declaration dv roy, portant que toutes monnoyes d'or legeres des pais estrangers, seront conuerties en especes d'or de poids portans le nom du roy; que la fabrication des escus d'or de France sera continuée, & que toutes especes d'or legeres seront décriées dans trois mois.
A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, M.DC.XL. *32 p.* *16°.*

[**Defoe,** Daniel].
The Chimera: or, the French way of paying national debts, laid open. Being an impartial account of the proceedings in France, for raising a paper credit, and settling the Mississippi stock.
London, Printed for T. Warner, 1720. [*2*], *76 p.* *12°.*

[———] The evident approach of a war; and something of the necessity of it, in order to establish peace, and preserve trade. To which is added, An exact plan and description of the bay and city of Gibraltar. 2d ed.
London, Printed, and sold by J. Roberts, 1727. [*4*], *59 p.* *Folded plan.* *12°.*

[———] A letter from a member of the House of Commons to his friend in the country, relating to the bill of commerce.
London, Printed, and sold by J. Baker, 1713. [*2*], *46 p.* *12°.*

[———] Reasons for a war, in order to establish the tranquillity and commerce of Evrope.
London, Printed for A. Dodd, and R. Walker, [*etc.*] *1729.* *32 p.* *12°.*

[———] Torism and trade can never agree. To which is added, An account and character of the Mercator and his writings. In a letter to Sir G—— H ——.
London, Printed, and sold by A. Baldwin, [*1711*]. [*2*], *38 p.* *12°.*

Digitized by Google

[**Defoe,** Daniel].

The trade with France, Italy, Spain, and Portugal, consider'd: with some observations on the treaty of commerce between Great Britain and France.

[*1713*]. *4 p.* *F°.*

Caption-title.

A **Dialogue** between a member of Parliament, a divine, a lawyer, a freeholder, a shopkeeper, and a country farmer; or, Remarks on the badness of the market, on our happiness that England is not made the seat of war; . . . With a question upon the whole matter, whether England is to be vndone for the sake of three men.

Printed in the year MDCCII. *39 p.* *8°.*

Directions to judge whether a nation be in a thriving condition, and how to advance the wealth and power of Great-Britain; in which is considered, the letter in the Daily journal, Jan. 8, 1728.

London, Printed for H. Whitridge, M.DCC.XXIX. *36 p.* *12°.*

An **Essay** for discharging the debts of the nation, by equivalents: in a letter to the Right Honble Charles, Earl of Sunderland. And the South-sea scheme consider'd; in a letter to the Right Honble Robert Walpole, Esq.

London, Printed for J. Noon, [etc.] 1720. [*2*], *vii*, [*3*], *50*, [*2*], *iv*, [*57*]–*98 p.* *12°.*

"The South-sea scheme consider'd" has separate title-page.

A **Farther** examination and explanation of the South-sea company's scheme.

London, Printed, and sold by J. Roberts, 1720. *39 p.* *12°.*

A **Full** and exact collection of all the considerable addresses, memorials, petitions, answers, proclamations, declarations, letters and other publick papers, relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, since the passing of the Act of Parliament by which the said company was established in June 1695, till November 1700.

Printed in the year 1700. [*2*], *x*, *144*, [*8*] *p.* *16°.*

General maxims in trade, particularly applied to the commerce between Great Britain and France.

London, Printed for Sam, Bucklay, 1713. [*2*], *11 p.* *16°.*

Great Britain. *Acts, statutes, etc.*

Anno regni Caroli II regis Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, vicesimo secundo[–vicesimo quinto].

In the Savoy, Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker, 1670–1673. *13 pts. in 1 v.* *4°.*

This is a made-up volume. Each part has its own title-page. Various acts for the regulation of trade and matters of finance, etc., are included.

Digitized by Google

Great Britain. *Parliament.*

An act prohibiting the importing of any wines, wooll or silk from the kingdom of France, into the commonwealth of England or Ireland, or any the Dominions thereunto belonging.

London, Printed for Edward Husband, 1649. Broadside. F°.

——— ——— An additional act for the better improvement and advancing the receipts of the excise and new-impost. At the Parliament begun at Westminster the 17. day of September, An. Dom. 1657.

London, Printed by Henry Hills and John Field, 1657. [2], *61 p. 4°.*

——— ——— The bill, intituled, an act for the relief, imployment, and settlement of the poor, which came from the House of Commons, and also the bill, intituled, An act for the further and better relief, imployment and maintenance of the poor: and the scheme of an act for the relief of the poor, delivered unto the House of Peers, from the commissioners of trade and plantations, as drawn by them.

London, Printed by Charles Bill, 1705. 46 p. F°.

[**Harris,** *Sir* Walter].

Remarks on the affairs and trade of England and Ireland . . .

London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, 1691. [4], *74,* [1] *p. 12°.*

[**Hartlib,** Samuel].

An essay for advancement of husbandry-learning: or Propositions for the erecting a colledge of husbandry: and in order thereunto, for the taking in of pupills or apprentices.

London, Printed by Henry Hills, 1651. [6], *17 p. 12°.*

[———] An invention of engines of motion lately brought to perfection. Whereby may be dispatched any work now done in England or elsewhere (especially vvorks that require strength and swiftness) either by wind, water, cattel or men.

London, Printed by I. C., 1651. [4], *12 p. 12°.*

——— The reformed husband-man; or a Brief treatise of the errors, defects, and inconveniences of our English husbandry, in ploughing and sowing for corn; with the reasons and general remedies; and a large, yet faithful offer or undertaking for the benefit of them that will joyn in this good and publick work.

London, Printed by J. C., 1651. [4], *14 p. 12°.*

[———] The reformed Virginian silk-worm, or, a rare and new discovery of a speedy way, and easie means, found out by a young lady in England, she having made full proof thereof in May, anno 1652.

London, Printed by John Streater, 1655. [4], *40 p. 12°.*

——— Samuel Hartlib his legacie: or an enlargement of the discourse of husbandry used in Brabant and Flaunders; wherein

Digitized by Google

are bequeathed to the commonwealth of England more outlandish and domestick experiments and secrets in reference to universall husbandry.

London, Printed by H. Hills, 1651. [8], *131 p.* *16°.*

A **Hue** & cry after P. and H. and plain truth.

[*1679*]. *4 p.* *F°.*

Caption-title.

The **Humble** petition and remonstrance of some hundreds of retaylers, who have sparkes of charity, and reason in them.

Printed in the yeare 1644. [*11*] *p.* *12°.*

Hutcheson, Archibald.

An abstract of all the publick debts remaining due at Michaelmas, 1722. And an estimate of the annual sinking fund towards the discharge of the same; made from the accounts thereof delivered into Parliament.

London, Printed in the year MDCCXXIII. *27 p.* *F°.*

——— An abstract of an account stated by some of the clerks at the South-sea house, relating to the estates of the late directors; shewing what will be coming to the company from those estates, with and without a mulct.

London, Printed in the year MDCCXXIII. *15 p.* *F°.*

——— A computation of the value of South-sea stock, on the foot of the scheme as it now subsists . . . With some remarks relating to these matters.

London, Printed in the year MDCCXX. *23 p.* *F°.*

[———] The reports of the honourable the Committee of secrecy in relation to the late directors of the South-sea company; with the examination of Sir Theodore Janssen, taken the 20th and 26th of January, 1720, at the South-sea house, by the honourable Committee of secrecy; with their proceedings thereupon at large being exactly set forth. By A. . . . ld H. . . . . son

London, Printed for G. Bateman, [*1722*]. *vi, 59,* [*1*] *p.* *F°.*

——— Some further computations relating to South-sea stock. With a proposal made therefrom, to be laid before the House of Commons, at the meeting of the Parliament.

London, Printed in the year MDCCXXI. *11 p.* *F°.*

[**Hutton,** John].

England's great happiness: or, a dialogue between content and complaint. By a real and hearty lover of his king and countrey.

London, Printed by J. M. for Edward Croft, 1677. [6], *22 p.* *12°.*

Inscribed on the inside of the first cover "By John Hutton."

[**Indies.** *Compagnies de Indes*].

The importance of the Ostend-company consider'd.

London, Printed by E. Say, and sold by J. Roberts, M.DCCXXVI. *55 p.* *8°.*

Digitized by Google

Ingram, Arthur.

The true and exact particulars and inventories of all lands, tenements, hereditaments, goods, chattels, debts, and personal estate whatsoever, of Arthur Ingram, Esq; late director of the South sea company, which he was possessed of upon the first day of June 1720, or at any time after: also an account of what alienations have been made therein.

London, Printed for Jacob Tonson, Bernard Lintot, and William Taylor, MDCCXXI. [4], 7 *p.* F°.

Law, John.

Money and trade consider'd; with a proposal for supplying the nation with money. The second edition.

London, Printed for W. Lewis, 1720. [2], 96 *p.* 8°.

——— The present state of the French revenues and trade, and of the controversy betwixt the Parliament of Paris, and Mr. Law.

London, Printed for J. Roberts, 1720. [4], 110 *p.* 12°.

A **Letter** from a merchant to a countrey gentleman; touching matters of trade.

[*1701.*] 12 *p.* F°.

Caption-title.

A **Letter** from an English merchant at Amsterdam, to his friend at London, concerning the trade and coin of England.

London, Printed in the year 1695. [2], 10 *p.* sm. 4°.

Signed P. D.

Letter to the right honourable Lord North: attempting to shew the causes and the remedies of the high price of provisions, upon a new plan.

London, Printed for W. Brown, MDCCLXXII. [2], 31 *p.* 8°.

Locke, John.

A treatise of raising our coin, taken out of a book written by Mr. J. Lock, entituled, Some considerations of the consequences of lowering of interest, and raising the value of money.

London, Printed for William Churchill, 1718. 47 *p.* 8°.

[**Lyttelton,** George, *Lord Lyttelton*].

Farther considerations on the present state of affairs, at home and abroad, as affected by the late convention, in a letter to the Minister: with an appendix; containing a true state of the South-sea company's affairs in 1718.

London, Printed for T. Cooper, MDCCXXXIX. [4], 60 *p.* 12°.

Mackworth, *Sir* Humphrey.

An answer to several queries relating to the Proposal for payment of the publick debts, for relief of the South-sea company, and for easing the nation of the land and malt taxes.

London, Printed for W. Boreham, 1720. [8], 35, [4] *p.* 12°.

Digitized by Google

Mackworth, *Sir* Humphrey.

A proposal for payment of the publick debts, for relief of the South sea company, and for easing the nation of the land and malt taxes. The fifth edition.

London, Printed for W. Boreham, 1720. [8], *xxiv, 38 p.* 12°.

——— To the Honourable the knights, citizens, and burgesses of Great Britain, in Parliament assembled, the humble proposal of Sir Humphrey Mackworth, for restoring the national credit, and fixing it upon a lasting foundation; for promoting trade and commerce both at home and abroad; and, also, for payment of such part of the publick debt, and giving such relief to the sufferers in the South-sea company as shall be thought proper and consistent with parliamentary engagements, and the publick safety: founded on the nature and excellency of the constitution of the government of Great Britain.

London, Printed by H. Meere, M.DCC.XXI. [2], *4 p.* F°.

The **Merchants** avizo. Very necessary for their sonnes and seruants, when they first send them beyond the sea, as to Spaine and Portingale, or other countries. Made by their hearty welwiller in Christ, I. B. Merchant.

London, Printed by Iohn Bill, 1616. [8], *59 p.* 12°.

A **Method** to prevent, without a register, the running of wool from Ireland to France, and to other foreign parts; in order to reestablish the woolen manufacture of England.

Printed in the year MDCCXLV. *24 p.* F°.

[**Neale,** Thomas].

A proposal for amending the silver coins of England, and the possibility of it without any great charge to the nation. Demonstrated in two different ways.

London, Printed for the author, 1696. [2], *60 p.* 8°.

Orders and directions, together with a commission for the better administration of iustice, and more perfect information of His Maiestie.

Imprinted at London by Robert Barker . . . and by the assigns of Iohn Bill, 1630. [2], *33*, [22] *p.* 12°.

An **Overture** for supplying the present scarcity of money.

[*1705.*] *2 p.* 4°.

Caption-title.

The **Particulars** of the enquiry into Mr. Benjamin Wooley's [sic] conduct; and his being stationed by the court of directors of the South-sea company, first factor at Porto Bello and Panama. Humbly dedicated to Thomas Woodford, Esq.

London, Printed for A. Dodd, 1735. [8], *32 p.* 8°.

The name is spelled Woolley throughout the book.

Digitized by Google

The Petition and remonstrance of the Governor and Company of merchants of London trading to the East-Indies, exhibited to the Right Honourable the Lords and Commons, in the High Court of Parliament assembled.

London, Printed for Nicholas Bourne, 1641. [6], *34 p.* *12°.*

Plain truth: or, A private discourse betwixt P. & H.

[*1679*]. *5–8 p.* *4°.*

Caption-title.

The Political state of Europe. v. 1–46.

London, Printed for the author; and sold by Tho. Warner, [*etc.*] *1715–1733.* *46 v. in 43.* *Frontispieces.* *12°.*

V. 1–8 are of the 2d ed.

The title-pages of v. 1–7 read as follows: "Quadriennium annæ postremvm; or the Political state of Great Britain . . . The 2d ed., very much improv'd and inlarg'd. In eight volumes . . . By Mr. Boyer," London, 1718.

The title-page of vol. 8 reads as follows: "Quadriennium Georgii; or, the Political state of Great-Britain. During the first four years of the reign of his majesty King George. . . . By Mr. A. Boyer," London, 1720.

Povey, Charles.

The unhappiness of England, as to its trade by sea and land. Truly stated. . . . To which is added An essay of the happiness of man in observing the rules of morality.

London, Printed for the author, 1701. [*16*], *142 p.* *16°.*

Pownall, Thomas.

Considerations on the scarcity and high prices of bread-corn and bread at the market; suggesting the remedies in a series of letters; first printed in the Cambridge Chronicle, and supposed to be written by Governer Pownall.

Cambridge, Printed by Francis Hodson, 1795. [*2*], *viii, 58 p.* *12°.*

[**Prior,** Thomas.]

Observations on coin in general. With some proposals for regulating the value of coin in Ireland. By the author of the List of the absentees of Ireland.

Dublin, Printed by A. Rhames, for R. Gunne. *MDCCXXIX.* (*4*), *64 p.* *12°.*

A **Proclamation** discharging the transporting of persons to the plantations of forraigners in America. [Dec. 27, 1698.]

Edinburgh, Printed by the heirs and successors of Andrew Anderson, 1698. *Broadside.* *F°.*

The Proposal for the raising of the silver coin of England, from 60 pence in the ounce to 75 pence, considered; with the consequences thereof.

London, Printed for Richard Cumberland, *MDCXCVI.* *12 p.* *12°.*

Digitized by Google

Proposals for subscriptions of money, &c., the ensuing proposals having the 19th of May last been reported to the Right honorable Sir William Hooker.

London, Printed for Nath. Brooke, 1674. [2], *9 p.* 12°.

Ramazzini. Bernardino.

A treatise of the diseases of tradesmen, shewing the various influence of particular trades upon the state of health; . . . written in Latin . . . and now done in English.

London, Printed for Andrew Bell, Ralph Smith, [*etc.*]., *1705.* [*12*], *274 p.* 12°.

Reasons against the exportation of wooll.

[*1700.*] *2 p.* F°.

Caption-title.

The **Reasons** of the decay of trade and private credit. Recommended to the perusal of all true Englishmen. By a Merchant of London.

London, Printed and sold by J. Morphew, 1707. *30 p.* 12°.

Remarks on a scandalous libel, entitl'd a letter from a Member of Parliament, &c., relating to the bill of commerce. In which the trade with France is consider'd, and the falsities and absurdities of the mercator are expos'd.

London, Printed for A. Baldwin, 1713. [*2*], *24*, [*16*] *p.* 8°.

Remarks upon Mr. Webber's scheme and the Draper's pamphlet.

London, Sold by J. Roberts, 1741. *40 p.* 8°.

Reynolds, John.

A brief and easie way by tables to cast up silver to the standard of *xi.* ounces ij. penny-weight, and gold to the standard of *xxii.* carrots. With questions wrought by the Golden-Rule. Also by decimall tables.

London, Printed by Thomas Fawcet, 1651. [*8*], *68*, [*2*], *5 p.* 24°.

The **Sale** of the House of Peers; or, Ways and means for 1782; with the resolutions which sanctified so extraordinary a measure, and exhibiting the merits of the several lots; also the names of the purchasers.

London, Printed for G. Kearsley, MDCCLXXXII. [*41*], *48 p.* *sq.* 8°.

NOTE.—"The third edition" at top of title-page.

A **Scheme** for payment of the sum of 49,301,855l. 6s. 1d. ½, being the national debt of Great-Britain, as it stood the 31st of Dec., 1730, in a few years, without making any additional tax on the subject . . . Humbly offered to the consideration of the British Parliament.

London, Printed for J. Wilford, 1732. [*2*], *26 p.* 12°.

The **Schemes** of the South-sea company and the Bank of England, as propos'd to the Parliament for the reducing of the national debts.

London, Printed for W. Castle, MDCCXX. *10 p.* F°.

Digitized by Google

[**Scott,** Thomas.]

A Tongve-combat lately happening betvveene tvvo English souldiers in the tilt-boat of Grauesend, the one going to serve the King of Spaine, the other to serue the states generall of the Vnited Provinces. Wherein the cause, course, and continuance of those warres is debated and declared.

Printed at London, 1623. [*8*], *104 p.* *12°.*

Signed Henry Hexam.

A **Seventh** letter to the people of England. On annual parliaments, public addresses, a general militia, and the danger of foreign mercenaries.

London, Printed in the year 1756. *38 p.* *12°.*

A **Short** account of the late application to Parliament made by the merchants of London upon the neglect of their trade; with the substance of the evidence thereupon, as sum'd up by Mr. Glover.

London, Printed for T. Cooper, M.DCC.XLII. *61 p.* *8°.*

A **Short** account of the application to Parliament made by the merchants of London, upon the neglect of their trade, with the substance of their evidence, as sum'd up by Mr. Glover, and his remarks thereon, in a speech before the Hon. House of Commons. The fifth edition.

London, Printed for J. Osborn, M.DCC.LI. *24 p.* *8°.*

A **Short** view of the apparent dangers and mischiefs from the Bank of England. More particularly address'd to the country gentlemen.

London, Print d for Benjamin Bragg, 1707. *24 p.* *8°.*

Some considerations about the raising of coin. In a second letter to Mr. Locke.

London, Printed for A. and J. Churchill, 1696. [*4*], *52 p.* *12°.*

Some observations on the assiento trade, as it has been exercised by the South-sea company; proving the damage, which will accrue thereby to the British commerce and plantations in America, and particularly to Jamaica . . . By a person who resided several years at Jamaica.

London, Printed for H. Whitridge, MDCCXXVIII. *iv, 38 p.* *12°.*

Some proposals, humbly offer'd, for easing the land-tax of two shillings in the pound, for the increase and preservation of our currant-coin, particularly silver . . . ; for the payment of the publick debts by degrees . . . ; and for the encouragement of trade.

[*London, 171⅞.*] *4 p.* *F°.*

Caption-title.

Some queries, humbly offer'd to the consideration of both Houses of Parliament, relating to the Bank of England. By a true admirer of the Queen, and lover of his country.

London, Printed in the year 1707. *2 p.* *F°.*

Caption-title.

Digitized by Google

The **South-sea** scheme, as it now stands, consider'd. And some proposals whereby to raise their stock to 400 l. per cent. By a true lover of his country, and an hearty promoter of trade at home, and commerce abroad.
London, Printed for T. Bickerton, M.DCC.XX. [2], *28 p.* *12°.*

The **South-sea** scheme detected; and the management thereof enquired into: with the case of the subscribing annuitants; and a remedy offer'd for our present grievances, in answer to a pamphlet, entitled, The South-sea scheme examin'd, &c. By a lover of his country.
London, Printed for W. Boreham, 1720. *28,* [2] *p.* *12°.*

The **South-sea** scheme examin'd: and the reasonableness thereof demonstrated. By a hearty well-wisher to publick credit.
London, Printed for J. Roberts, MDCCXX. [6], *16 p.*

Steele, Richard.
The trades-man's calling. Being a discourse concerning the nature, necessity, choice, &c. of a calling in general: and directions for the right managing of the tradesman's calling in particular.
London, Printed by J. D. for Samuel Sprint, MDCLXXXIV. [16], *238 p.* *16°.*

A **Subsidy** granted to the king, of tonnage, & poundage, and other sums of money, payable upon merchandize exported and imported.
London, Printed by John Bill and Chr. Barker, 1660. [2], *180 p.* *24°.*

Thoughts on our silver coin, both as what may be the cause of its present scarcity, and what will produce a speedy supply. By a lover of his country. [2d ed.]
London, Printed for the author, 1718. *30 p.* *12°.*

Three letters to a member of the honourable House of Commons, from a Country farmer, concerning the price of provisions; and pointing out a sure method of preventing future scarcity.
London, Printed for J. Brotherton, 1766. [4], *49 p.* *8°.*

To the right honourable the Lords commissioners appointed for the treaty of commerce with France, the humble desire of the English merchants trading to France, on behalf of themselves and the English trade.
[*London?*], *1674.* *10 p.* *Folded sheet.* *F°.*
Caption-title.

[**Townshend,** Charles.]
National thoughts, recommended to the serious attention of the public. With an appendix, shewing the damages arising from a bounty on corn. By a land-owner.
London, Printed for R. Dodsley, [*n. d.*] [4], *36 p.* *8°.*

Digitized by Google

A **True** and impartial account of the rise and progress of the South sea company; wherein the assiento contract is particularly considered: . . . Humbly addressed to Admiral Vernon. By a gentleman now resident in Jamaica.
London, Printed for T. Cooper, MDCCXLIII. *33 p. 12°.*

Violet, Thomas.
A true discovery to the Commons of England; how they have been cheated of almost all the gold and silver coyn of this nation, which hath been, and is daily transported into forraign parts.
London, Printed by W. B., 1650. [*2*], *94 p. 32°.*

The **Wealth** and commerce of Great-Britain consider'd.
[*London?*], *1728. 8 p. 12°.*
Caption-title.

Whiston, James.
The causes of our present calamities in reference to the trade of the nation fully discovered, with the most proper expedient to remedy the same.
[*London, Printed for Edw. Poole, 169⅝.*] *11 p. 4°.*
Caption-title.

——— A discourse of the decay of trade, the necessity of recovering: the danger of neglecting: the advantage of effecting: with the proper means to accomplish the same.
[*London, Printed for Samuel Crouch, 1693.*] *11 p. 4°.*
Caption-title.

ECONOMICS: COLONIES

Brunet, Louis.
L'œuvre de la France à Madagascar; la conquête—l'organisation—le général Galliéni.
Paris, A. Challamel, 1903. xxxiii p., 1 l., 594 p., 1 l. incl. illus., maps. front. (port.) 20 pl., 2 fold. plans. 25½ cm.
3-30651

Burton, A[lfred] R[ichard] E[dward].
Cape Colony for the settler. An account of its urban and rural industries, their probable future development and extension.
London, P. S. King & son; Cape Town [etc.], J. C. Juta & co., 1903. ix p., 1 l., 355 p. 26 pl., 8 fold. maps. 22½ cm.
3-15130

Carré, E.
Étude sur les relations commerciales entre les colonies françaises & la métropole.
Caen, Impr. C. Valin, 1903. viii, 206 p. 25 cm.
4-9150

Digitized by Google

Charmes, Gabriel.
Politique extérieure et coloniale.
Paris, C. Lévy, 1885. 2 p. l., xlii, 428 p., 1 l. 18½ cm. (Bibliothèque contemporaine)
4-9924

Corbett, Julian S[tafford].
England in the Mediterranean; a study of the rise and influence of British power within the Straits, 1603-1713.
London, New York and Bombay, Longmans, Green, and co., 1904. 2 v. fronts., 2 maps (incl. front.) 23 cm.
4-8067

Crooks, J[ohn] J[oseph].
A history of the colony of Sierra Leone, Western Africa; with maps and appendices.
Dublin, Browne and Nolan, limited; [etc., etc.] 1903. xiv p., 1 l., 375 p. 2 fold. maps (incl. front.) 19 cm.
4-1869

Davis, Alexander.
The native problem in South Africa. With a review of the problem in West and West-Central Africa, by W. R. Stewart.
London, Chapman & Hall, limited, 1903. x, 242 p. 20 cm.
4-9938

Descamps, É[douard Eugène François].
New Africa; an essay on government civilization in new countries and on the foundation, organization and administration of the Congo Free State. Tr. from the French.
London, S. Low, Marston and company, 1903. xv, 402 p. 21½ cm.
3-27096

Des Vœux, *Sir* G[eorge] William.
My colonial service in British Guiana, St. Lucia, Trinidad, Fiji, Australia, Newfoundland, and Hong Kong, with interludes.
London, J. Murray, 1903. 2 v. 18 pl. (incl. front., ports.) fold. map. 22½ cm.
3-17706

Doumer, Paul.
Situation de l'Indo-Chine (1897-1901).
Hanoi, F. H. Schneider, 1902. 2 p. l., 550, [4], ii p. incl. tables. 28½ cm.
3-19861

Duff, H. L.
Nyasaland under the Foreign office.
London, G. Bell and sons, 1903. xv, [1], 422 p. 16 pl. (incl. front., ports.) fold. map. 23 cm.
4-4398

Egerton, Hugh Edward.
The origin & growth of the English colonies and of their system of government; an introduction to Mr. C. P. Lucas's Historical geography of the British colonies.
Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1903. vi, [2], 223, [1] p. 8 maps (incl. front.). 19 cm.
4-1906

Digitized by Google

Faidherbe, [Louis Léon César].
Le Sénégal; la France dans l'Afrique occidentale; ouvrage contenant 18 gravures d'après les dessins de Riou, 3 gravures de Thiriat d'après des photographies et 5 cartes ou plans.
Paris, Hachette et cie., 1889. 3 p. l., 501 p., 1 l. incl. front., plates, port. maps, plans. 25½ cm.
4-14712

Fortier, A.
Des colonies françaises; ou, Lettres à M. Agénor de Gasparin. maître des requêtes.
Paris, Ledoyen, 1839. 2 p. l., 204 p. 22 cm.
4-20251

Grünau, [Kurt Otto] Werner, *freiherr* von.
Die staats- und völkerrechtliche stellung Ägyptens.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1903. xiii, 338 p. 24½ cm.
4-12423

Hassert, Kurt *i. e.* Ernst Emil Kurt.
Die neuen deutschen erwerbungen in der Südsee: die Karolinen, Marianen und Samoa-Inseln. Nachtrag zu Deutschlands kolonien.
Leipzig, Dr. Seele & co., 1903. 2 p. l., 111 p. 26 cm.
3-24101

Hayford, Casely *i. e.* Joseph Ephraim Casely.
Gold Coast native institutions. With thoughts upon a healthy imperial policy for the Gold Coast and Ashanti.
London, Sweet and Maxwell, limited, 1903. xvi, 418 p. 22 cm.
4-13603

Hess, Jean.
La question du Maroc—ce qu'on dit—ce qu'on croit—ce qui est vrai—mon livre jaune—une solution.
Paris, Dujarric & cie., 1903. 2 p. l., 458 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.
4-22913

Hubert, Lucien.
Politique africaine: Maroc, Afrique occidentale, Algérie, Tchad, L'effort étranger. Préface de M. Eugène Étienne.
Paris, Dujarric & cie, 1904. 1 l., 299 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.

Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson.
The India of the queen, and other essays. Edited by Lady Hunter with an introduction by Francis Henry Skrine.
London, New York and Bombay, Longmans, Green, and co., 1903. xviii, 276 p., 1 l. 23 cm.
3-23919

Imperial institute of the United Kingdom, the colonies, and India, *London.*
Technical reports and scientific papers, ed. by Wyndham R. Dunstan. With a preface by the late Sir Frederick Abel, bart.
London, [R. Clay & sons, limited] 1903. xlvii p., 1 l., 377 p., 1 l., 236 p. fold. map (in pocket) 22 cm.
4-19152

Digitized by Google

Institut colonial international, *Brussels.*

Compte rendu de la session tenue à Londres les 26, 28 et 29 mai 1903.

Bruxelles, Institut colonial international; [etc., etc.] 1903. 608 p. 23½ cm.

4-11799

——— Les fonctionnaires coloniaux: documents officiels.

Paris, A. Colin et cie; [etc., etc.] 1897. 2 v. tables. 23½ cm. (Bibliothèque coloniale internationale. 2. sér.)

4-19222

——— La main-d'œuvre aux colonies: documents officiels.

Paris, A. Colin et cie; [etc., etc.] 1895-[98] 3 v. tables. 23½ cm. (Bibliothèque coloniale internationale. 1. sér.)

4-19221

——— Le régime des protectorats.

Bruxelles, Institut colonial international; [etc., etc.] 1899. 2 v. 23½ cm. (Bibliothèque coloniale internationale. 4. sér.)

4-19220

——— Le régime minier aux colonies; documents officiels précédés de notices historiques.

Bruxelles, Institut colonial international; [etc., etc.] 1902. 1 v. 23½ cm. (Bibliothèque coloniale internationale. 6. sér.)

The following were acquired during 1901 and 1902: 3. sér. Le régime foncier aux colonies. 1898-99. 4 v. 5 sér. Les chemins de fer aux colonies et dans les pays neufs. 1900. 3 v.

Labra [y Cadrana], Rafael M[aría] de.

Política y sistemas coloniales. La colonizacion en la historia; conferencias del Ateneo científico literario de Madrid. Europa en America.

Madrid, Librerias de A. de San Martin, 1876. 2 v. in 1. 18½ cm.

4-3291

Laurent, Louis.

Les produits coloniaux d'origine minérale, avec 12 planches hors texte et 56 figures intercalées dans le texte.

Paris, J. B. Baillière et fils, 1903. vii, [1], 352 p. illus. (incl. maps) xii pl. 18 cm. (Bibliothèque coloniale)

4-9513

Lucas, C[harles] P[restwood].

Geography of South and East Africa. Being part II of vol. IV of A historical geography of the British colonies, rev. to 1903, and with chapters on the Transvaal and Orange River Colony added, by Hugh Edward Egerton.

Oxford, Clarendon press, 1904. 2 p. l., 169, [1] p. 6 fold. maps. 19½ cm.

4-18430

Macquarie, J[ames] L[éon].

Voyage à Madagascar; illustrations de L. Houssot d'après les croquis inédits de M. J.-B. Richard.

Paris, E. Dentu, 1884. 2 p. l., 435 p. front., plates. 19 cm.

4-10094

Digitized by Google

Massieu, Isabelle [Bauche].
Comment j'ai parcouru l'Indo-Chine. Birmanie, États Shans, Siam, Tonkin, Laos. Préface de M. F. Brunetière.
Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1901. 4 p. l., xii, 404 p. incl. front. (port.), illus., plates. fold. map. 20½ cm.
4-695

Métin, Albert.
L'Inde d'aujourd'hui. Étude sociale.
Paris, A. Colin, 1903. 2 p. l., 304 p. 19 cm.
4-2688

Molesworth, *Sir* William, *8th bart.*
Selected speeches of Sir William Molesworth, bart., on questions relating to colonial policy. Ed., with an introduction, by Hugh Edward Egerton.
London, J. Murray, 1903. xxvii, 520 p. front (port.) pl. 23 cm.
4-747

Ransome, Stafford *i. e.* James Stafford.
The engineer in South Africa; a review of the industrial situation in South Africa after the war and a forecast of the possibilities of the country.
Westminster, A. Constable & co., ltd., 1903. xv, 319, [1] p. incl. illus., plans. plates, fold. map. 23 cm.
4-9928

Renard, Maurice.
Le régime foncier dans les colonies françaises de l'Afrique.
Caen, Impr. C. Valin, 1903. 2 p. l., 312 p. 25 cm.
3-26107

Scharlach, [Julius].
Koloniale und politische aufsätze und reden. Hrsg. von Heinrich v. Poschinger.
Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1903. v p., 1 l., 118 p. 24½ cm.
3-26106

Septans, [Albert].
Les expéditions anglaises en Afrique: Ashantee 1873–1874; Zulu 1878–1879; Egypt 1882; Soudan 1884–1885; Ashantee 1895–1896. Avec vingt-neuf cartes et croquis dans le texte.
Paris, H. Charles-Lavauzelle [1896] 500 p. incl. 29 maps. 25½ cm.
4-18441

——— Les expéditions anglaises en Asie: organisation de l'armée des Indes (1859–1895); Lushai expédition (1871–1872); les trois campagnes de Lord Roberts en Afghanistan (1878–1880); expédition du Chitral (1895) Avec 17 cartes et croquis dans le texte.
Paris, H. Charles-Lavauzelle [1897] 349 p., 1 l. incl. 17 maps. 25½ cm.
4-18440

Digitized by Google

Strachey, *Sir* John.
India; its administration & progress. 3d ed., rev. and enl.
London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1903. xxii, 515 p. front. (fold. map) 23 cm.

4-16704 2

Swayne, H[arald] G[eorge] C[arlos].
Seventeen trips through Somaliland and a visit to Abyssinia; with supplementary preface on the 'Mad Mullah' risings. 3d ed.
London, R. Ward, limited, 1903. 2 p. l., xiii, [1] p., 1 l., [ix]-xxii, 385 p. incl. illus., plates. 1 pl., 4 fold. maps. 19½ cm.

3-23918

Wallis, C[harles] Braithwaite.
The advance of our West African empire.
London, T. F. Unwin, 1903. xv, 318 p. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 23½ cm.

4-1868

ECONOMICS: COMMERCE

Abraham, Paul.
Die hanseatische rechtsprechung auf dem gebiete des handels-, versicherungs-, wechsel- und seerechts. Repertorium der veröffentlichten urtheile hanseatischer gerichte, nebst den zugehörigen entscheidungen der höchsten gerichtshöfe.
Hamburg, O. Meissner, 1900–01. 2 v. 29½ cm.

4-19105

Alcock, Frederick.
Trade & travel in South America. 1st ed.
London, G. Philip & son, ltd.; Liverpool, Philip, son & nephew, 1903. xix, 573 p. front., illus., maps (partly fold.) charts (partly fold.) 22½ cm.

4-7328

Anspach, Alfred.
La Russie économique et l'œuvre de M. de Witte, avec introduction par Ch. de Larivière.
Paris, H. Le Soudier, 1904. 2 p. l., xviii, 394 p. front. (port.) 19½ cm.

4-6177

Berkholz, Leo.
Die wirkung der handelsverträge auf landwirtschaft, weinbau und gewerbe in Elsass-Lothringen. Mit einer vorbemerkung von professor Dr. C. J. Fuchs.
Tübingen und Leipzig, J. C. B. Mohr, 1902. vii, 208 p. 23½ cm. (Volkswirtschaftliche abhandlungen der badischen hochschulen. 6. bd., 1. hft.)

3-28625

Digitized by Google

Creizenach, J.

Das wesen und wirken der handelsgerichte und ihre competenz. Nach den ergebnissen der französischen und rheinischen praxis. Beilageheft zur Zeitschrift für das gesammte handelsrecht, bd. IV.

Erlangen, F. Enke, 1861. iv, 1 l., 136 p. 21½ cm.

4-6114

Curti, Arthur.

Schweizerisches handelsrecht. Nach gesetzgebung und gerichtspraxis für den praktischen gebrauch. Mit einem anhang über das marken-, patent-, muster- und modellrecht.

Zürich, Art. institut O. Füssli, 1903. 4 p. l., 427 p. 23½ cm.

4-3753

Dönges, Reinhard.

Die handelspolitische bedeutung der ausfuhrprämien.

Frankfurt a. M., Gebrüder Knauer, 1902. viii, 138 p. 23 cm.

3-29336

Export-hand-adressbuch von Deutschland.

Zolltarife der 18 wichtigsten handelsstaaten. Spezialausg. des II. teiles des Export-hand-adressbuch von Deutschland (Internationales welthandels-adressbuch) 1902/1903. 9. ausg.

Berlin, S. W., Laubsch & Everth [1902]. 500 p. 22½ cm.

Cover-title.

4-18149

Fick, Heinrich.

Kritische uebersicht der schweizerischen handels- und wechselgesetzgebung. Beilageheft zur Zeitschrift für das gesammte handelsrecht, bd. VI.

Erlangen, F. Enke, 1862. xvi, 230, [2] p. 21½ cm.

4-6122

France.

Code de commerce suivi des lois commerciales, industrielles et ouvrières, avec annotations d'après la doctrine et la jurisprudence et renvois aux ouvrages de MM. Dalloz, publié sous la direction de MM. Gaston Griolet, Charles Vergé. Avec la collaboration de M. Henry Bourdeaux. 2. éd. rev., cor. et augm.

Paris, Au Bureau de La Jurisprudence générale, 1904 [1903] vii, [1], 506 p., 1 l. 15½ cm. (Petite collection Dalloz)

4-6146

Germany.

The commercial code for the German Empire. Tr. from the official text by Bernard A. Platt.

London, Chapman & Hall, ld., 1900. xii, 370 p. 19 cm.

4-6126

Heron, Alexander.

The rise and progress of the Company of merchants of the city of Edinburgh, 1681-1902.

Edinburgh, T. & T. Clark, 1903. xv, 400 p. 26 cm.

3-27100

Digitized by Google

Herzfeld, L[evi].
Handelsgeschichte der Juden des alterthums. Aus den quellen erforscht und zusammengestellt von Dr. L. Herzfeld.
Braunschweig, J. H. Meyer, 1879. viii, 344 p. 22½ cm.
4-8556

König, Albin *i. e.* Friedrich Albin.
Die sächsische baumwollenindustrie am ende des vorigen jahrhunderts und während der kontinentalsperre.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1899. x, 370 p. incl. tables. 22½ cm. (Leipziger studien aus dem gebiet der geschichte. Hrsg. von G. Buchholz, K. Lamprecht, E. Marcks, G. Seeliger. v. bd., 3. hft.)
3-32063

Masson, Paul.
Histoire des établissements et du commerce français dans l'Afrique barbaresque (1560–1793) (Algérie, Tunisie, Tripolitaine, Maroc).
Paris, Hachette & cie, 1903. xxii, 678 p., 1 l. front. 25½ cm.
4-5177

Meyer, Georg.
Lehrbuch des deutschen verwaltungsrechtes. Im anschluss an das Lehrbuch des deutschen staatsrechtes von demselben verfasser bearbeitet.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1883–85. 2 v. 23½ cm.
4-8553

Neumann, Maximilian.
Geschichte des wechsels im Hansagebiete bis zum 17. jahrhundert, nach archivalischen urkunden. Beilageheft zur Zeitschrift für das gesammte handelsrecht, bd. VII.
Erlangen, F. Enke, 1863. iv, 212 p. 21½ cm.
4-6120

Pariset, Ernest.
Histoire de la soie.
Paris, A. Durand, 1862–65. 2 v. fold. map. 23 cm.
4-17764

Philbert, V.
De la liberté du commerce dans les traités de commerce.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1902. viii, 197 p., 1 l. 25½ cm.
3-22916

Rebillon, Armand.
Recherches sur les anciennes corporations ouvrières et marchandes de la ville de Rennes.
Paris, A. Picard et fils; Rennes, Plihon et Hommay, 1902. 247 p. 25 cm.
3-10973

Rosedale, H[onyel] G[ough].
Queen Elizabeth and the Levant company; a diplomatic and literary episode of the establishment of our trade with Turkey. Ed. with twenty-six fac-simile illustrations of manuscripts

Digitized by Google

and other interesting plates, from manuscripts in His Majesty's public record office, the Manuscript department of the British museum, and the Archives of Venice, &c.

London, H. Frowde, 1904. xii, 89, [3] p. xxvi pl. (incl. front., ports., facsims.) 34 cm.

4-17249

Rouvière, Fernand F.

Des avances sur marchandises.

Paris, A. Rousseau, 1903. 2 p. l., [vii]-viii, 302, [2] p. 2 fold. forms. 22½ cm.

4-5172

Sachs, Emil.

Die revision des handelsrechts in Belgien. Beilageheft zu bd. XXI der Zeitschrift für das gesammte handelsrecht.

Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1876. vii, 218 p. 21½ cm.

4-6117

Schippel, Max.

Zuckerproduktion und zuckerprämien bis zur Brüsseler konvention, 1902; eine wirtschaftsgeschichtliche und handelspolitische darstellung.

Stuttgart, J. H. W. Dietz nachf., 1903. viii, 419 p. 23½ cm.

4-8373

Schmitz[-Mancy], M[aximilian].

Die handelswege und verkehrsmittel der gegenwart, unter berücksichtigung früherer verhältnisse. Ein leitfaden zur ergänzung der geographischen lehrbücher, sowie zum selbstunterricht. Mit einer weltverkehrskarte und vielen erläuternden abbildungen.

Breslau, F. Hirt, 1897. 86, [1] p. front. (fold. map) illus., fold. plan. 22 cm.

3-25580

Wadmore, James Foster.

Some account of the worshipful Company of Skinners of London, being the guild or fraternity of Corpus Christi.

London, Blades, East & Blades, 1902. x p., 1 l., 340 p. 8 pl., 6 port., map, facsim. 26 cm.

3-26678

Wilcken, Ulrich [Emil Elias Friedrich Wilhelm].

Griechische ostraka aus Aegypten und Nubien; ein beitrag zur antiken wirtschaftsgeschichte.

Leipzig und Berlin, Gieseke & Devrient, 1899. 2 v. 3 col. pl. 24 cm.

3-16020

Zehden, Karl [August].

Handelsgeographie auf grundlage der neuesten forschungen und ergebnisse der statistik. Mit einer weltverkehrskarte. 9. aufl. Mit benützung des vom verfasser gesammelten materials durchgesehen und ergänzt von Dr. Robert Sieger.

Wien, A. Hölder, 1903. 1 p. l., iii, 550 p. map in pocket. 22½ cm.

3-9365

Digitized by Google

ECONOMICS: POLITICAL SCIENCE

Arroyo de Aldama, J[osé].
El sistema constitucional en las diferentes formas de gobierno. 2. ed.
Madrid, F. Fé, 1903. 320 p. 23 cm.
4-18138

Bornhak, Konrad.
Preussische staats- und rechtsgeschichte. Mit einer rechtskarte des Preussischen staates.
Berlin, C. Heymann, 1903. xxvi, 538 p. map. 25½ cm.
4-18335

Drioux, Joseph.
Étude économique et juridique sur les associations; les coalitions d'ouvriers et de patrons de 1789 à nos jours, précédées d'une étude historique sur les collèges d'artisans et la gilde germanique.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1884. 2 p. l., iii, 402 p. 23 cm.
4-9912

Kleintjes, Ph.
Het staatsrecht van Nederlandsch-Indië. Beginselen en beschouwingen.
Amsterdam, J. H. de Bussy, 1903. 2 v. 25 cm.
4-18351

Lampertico, Fedele.
Lo statuto e il senato.
Roma, Forzani e c., 1886. 3 p. l., 258 p., 1 l. incl. tables. 19½ cm.
4-20252

Lenel, Otto.
Essai de reconstitution de l'Édit perpétuel; ouvrage traduit en français par Frédéric Peltier, sur une texte revu, par l'auteur.
Paris, L. Larose, 1901-03. 2 v. 23 cm.
4-8226

Méaly, Paul F. M.
Origines des idées politiques libérales en France. Les publicistes de la réforme sous François II et Charles IX.
Paris, Fischbacher, 1903. 270 p. 23 cm.
4-19898

Meyer, Georg.
Lehrbuch des deutschen verwaltungsrechtes. Im anschluss an das Lehrbuch des deutschen staatsrechtes von demselben verfasser bearbeitet.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1883-85. 2 v. 23½ cm.
4-8553

Mohl, Robert von.
Encyklopädie der staatswissenschaften.
Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1859. viii, 760 p. 22 cm.
4-22178

——— Die geschichte und literatur der staatswissenschaften.
Erlangen, F. Enke, 1855-58. 3 v. 24½ cm.
4-22180

Digitized by Google

Tézenas du Montcel, P.
Étude sur les assemblées provinciales. L'assemblée du département de Saint-Étienne et sa commission intermédiaire (8 octobre 1787–21 juillet 1790); avec un appendice contenant des notes biographiques sur quelques membres de l'assemblée et le tableau des élections municipales faites en 1787 dans le département de Saint-Étienne.
Paris, H. Champion, 1903. xx, 603 p. incl. tables. 25 cm.
4-18154

ECONOMICS: PUBLIC FINANCE

Allendorf, [Hans Paul] Hugo.
Das finanzwesen der stadt Halle a. S. im 19. jahrhundert. Ein beitrag zur gemeinde-finanz-statistik und -politik.
Jena, G. Fischer, 1904. x p., 1 l., 207, [1] p. 24½ cm. (Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer abhandlungen des staatswissenschaftlichen seminars zu Halle a. d. S. 44. bd.)
4-4277

Brossault, E.
Histoire de l'Union monétaire latine.
Rennes, Impr. des arts et manufactures, 1903. 2 p. l., [7]–203, [2] p., 1 l. 25 cm.
4-11312

Ernst, H.
Die direkten staatssteuern des kantons Zürich im neunzehnten jahrhundert.
Winterthur, Geschwister Ziegler, 1903. iv p., 1 l., 279 p. 23 cm.
4-9152

Festenberg-Packisch, Hermann von.
Geschichte des zollvereins, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der staatlichen entwickelung Deutschlands.
Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1869. 4 p. l., 457, [1] p. 22 cm.
4-8548

Kaufmann, Richard von.
Les finances de la France; tr. de l'allemand par MM. Dulaurier et de Riedmatten, revu par l'auteur.
Paris, Guillaumin et cie, 1884. xv, 636 p. 23 cm.
4-12844

Leéder, Oskar.
Die umgestaltung der eisenbahn-gütertarife Österreichs. Eine studie zur frage der verstaatlichung der privatbahnen, von Oskar Leéder und Dr. Heinrich Rosenberg.
Wien, A. Hölder, 1903. 2 p. l., 51 p. fold. map. 20½ cm. (Schriften über verkehrswesen. Hrsg. vom club österreichischer eisenbahn-beamten. 1. reihe, hft. 3)
4-5680

Sommerlad, Theo.
Die Rheinzölle im mittelalter.
Halle a. S., C. A. Kaemmerer & co., 1894. viii, 175 p. 23 cm.
3-23344

Digitized by Google

Théry, Edmond.
1890–1903. Situation économique et financière de l'Italie.
Paris, Économiste européen, 1903. 2 p. l., [7]–177 p., 1 l. 19 cm. (Études économiques et financières)
4–18156

ECONOMICS: PUBLIC WORKS

Christen, T.
Das gesetz der translation des wassers in regelmässigen kanälen, flüssen und röhren.
Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1903. vii, [1], 169 p. fold. pl., fold. tab. 25½ cm.
4–10562

Colin, Ambroise [Victor Charles].
La navigation commerciale au XIXe siècle.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1901. viii, 459, [1] p. 22½ cm.
3–8770

Cordier, J[oseph Louis Étienne].
Histoire de la navigation intérieure, et particulièrement de celle des États-Unis d'Amérique, traduit de l'ouvrage de M. A. Gallatin, ministre des finances de l'Union.
Paris, F. Didot, 1820. 351 p. fold. map, plan. 22½ cm. (Histoire de la navigation intérieure par J. Cordier. t. 2)
4–9853]

Dartein, [Fernand] de.
Les travaux publics de l'Allemagne à l'Exposition universelle de 1900. Renseignements relatifs aux travaux de régularisation des rivières de l'Allemagne du Nord, réunis par M. Robert pour servir aux études de l'avant-projet de régularisation de la Loire entre la Maine et Nantes.
Paris, E. Bernard [1901] 128 p. illus. (incl. maps) diagrs. 24 cm.
4–8357

Dubislav, E.
Wildbachverbauungen und regulierung von gebirgsflüssen.
Berlin, P. Parey, 1902. viii, 65, [1] p. illus., plates, plans. (partly fold.) 38 cm.
4–6939

Grahn, E.
Die städtische wasserversorgung im Deutschen Reiche, sowie in einigen nachbarländern. Auf anregung des Deutschen vereins von gas- und wasserfachmännern gesammelt und bearb. von E. Grahn.
München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg [1898]–1902. 2 v. tab. 30 cm.
4–8378

Guyot, Yves.
500 millions à l'eau; les voies navigables et le programme Baudin.
Paris, Guillaumin et cie [etc.], 1902. 60 p. fold. map. 22 cm.
3–30427

Digitized by Google

Harcourt, Leveson Francis Vernon-.

Rivers and canals; the flow, control, and improvement of rivers and the design, construction, and development of canals both for navigation and irrigation, with statistics of the traffic on inland waterways. 2d ed., re-written and enl.

Oxford, Clarendon press, 1896. 2 v. illus., xiii fold. pl. 23 cm.

4-8374/4

König, Friedrich.

Anlage und ausführung von städte-kanalisationen. Leitfaden und handbuch für ingenieure, architekten, verwaltungsbeamte und andere berufskreise, in allen wasserversorgungsfragen.

Leipzig, O. Wigand, 1902. xvi, 303, [1] p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. fold. diagr. 24 cm.

3-18422

Laffitte, Louis.

L'organisation commerciale de notre réseau de voies navigables.

Paris, Impr. É. Duruy, 1901. 24 p. 26½ cm.

4-155

Léon, Paul.

Fleuves, canaux, chemins de fer; avec une introduction de Pierre Baudin.

Paris, A. Colin, 1903. 2 p. l., xxiv, 259, [1] p. 4 fold. maps, diagr. 19 cm.

4-17752

Middleton, Reginald E[mpson].

Water supply. A student's handbook on the conditions governing the selection of sources and the distribution of water.

London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1903. ix, [1], 168 p. illus., diagrs. (4 fold.) 23½ cm.

4-4423

Pradelles, Paul.

Du régime administratif et juridique du canal et de la rivière d'Ourcq.

Laval, L. Barnéoud, & cie, 1902. 2 p. l., 104 p. 25½ cm.

3-26425

Prussia. *Ministerium der öffentlichen-arbeiten.*

Die verwaltung der öffentlichen arbeiten in Preussen 1890 bis 1900. Bericht an Seine Majestät den kaiser und könig erstattet von dem minister der öffentlichen arbeiten.

Berlin, J. Springer, 1901. x, [1], 330 p. fold. maps, diagrs. 27 cm.

3-24045

Sitte, Camillo.

L'art de bâtir les villes. Notes et réflexions d'un architecte traduites et complétées par Camille Martin. Avec 17 dessins à la plume de F. Puetzer, H. Bernoulli et H. Hindermann. 106 plans de villes et 4 planches hors texte.

Paris, Librairie Renouard, H. Laurens [1902] 2 p. l., 196 p. front., illus. (incl. plans) iii pl. 24 cm.

3-19910

Digitized by Google

Supino, C[amillo].
La navigazione interna in relazione agli altri mezzi di trasporto.
Roma, L. Cecchini, 1902. 54 p. 23 cm.
3-26416

ECONOMICS: SOCIAL SCIENCE

Bologna. *Università. Natio germanica.*
Acta Nationis germanicae Vniversitatis bononiensis ex archetypis Tabularii Malvezziani. Iussu Instituti germanici Savignyani ediderunt Ernestus Friedlaender et Carolus Malagola. Cum quinque tabulis.
Berolini, typis et impensis G. Reimeri, 1887. xxxix, 503, [1] p. col. front., 1 illus., 3 col. pl. 32½ cm.
4-8869

Brentano, Lujo.
Die christlich-soziale bewegung in England. 2. verb., durch einen anhang verm. ausg.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1883. vii, [1], 124 p. 22 cm.
4-7423

Delisle, Léopold [Victor].
Études sur la condition de la classe agricole et l'état de l'agriculture en Normandie au moyen-âge.
Paris, H. Champion, 1903. lvi, 758 p. 23½ cm.
4-4099

Ellis, Havelock *i. e.* Henry Havelock.
A study of British genius.
London, Hurst and Blackett, limited, 1904. xiv, 300 p. 23 cm.
4-14875

Gaulle, Charles de.
Les Celtes au XIXe siècle; le réveil de la race. Nouv. éd. Introduction, notes et additions de Jean Le Fustec.
Paris, Librairie bretonne, M. Le Dault, 1903. iv, 122, [4] p. 22 cm.
4-10858

Heilmann, Karl.
Handbuch der pädagogik nach den neuen lehrplänen bearbeitet.
Leipzig, Dürr, 1903-04. 3 v. illus. 21½ cm.
4-21747

Keutgen, F[riedrich].
Aemter und zünfte. Zur entstehung des zunftwesens.
Jena, G. Fischer, 1903. x, 256 p. 24½ cm.
4-9909

La Mazelière, [Antoine Rous] *marquis* de.
Essai sur l'évolution de la civilisation indienne.
Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1903. 2 v. plates, fold. map. 19 cm.
4-6314

Lilienfeld[-Toailles], Pavel [Fedorovich].
Gedanken über die socialwissenschaft der zukunft, von Paul von Lilienfeld.
Mitau, 1873-81; Berlin, In commission bei G. Reimer, 1901. 5 v. 22½ cm.
4-3289

Digitized by Google

Link, H[einrich] F[riedrich].
Das alterthum und der übergang zur neuern zeit. Eine fortsetzung des buches über Die urwelt und das alterthum.
Berlin, F. Dümmler, 1842. vi, 369 p. 20 cm.
4-7388

Münch, Wilhelm.
Didaktik und methodik des französischen unterrichts. 2. um gearb. aufl.
München, C. H. Beck, 1903. iv p., 1 l., 179 p. 25 cm.
4-19087

Nietzold, Johannes.
Die ehe in Ägypten zur ptolemäisch-römischen zeit, nach den griechischen heiratskontrakten und verwandten urkunden.
Leipzig, Veit & comp., 1903. vi, 108 p. 23½ cm.
4-6181

Nieuwenhuis, F[erdinand] Domela.
De geschiedenis van het socialisme.
Amsterdam, S. L. van Looy, 1901-02. 3 v. plates, ports., plan. 21½ cm.
4-19206

Uhl, Wilhelm.
Die deutsche priamel, ihre entstehung und ausbildung. Mit beiträgen zur geschichte der deutschen universitäten im mittelalter.
Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1897. viii, 540 p. 23 cm.
4-17479

Ziegler, Theobald.
Geschichte der pädagogik, mit besonderer rücksicht auf das höhere unterrichtswesen. 2., durchgesehene und ergänzte aufl.
München, C. H. Beck, 1904. x, 394 p. 25 cm. (Handbuch der erziehungs- und unterrichtslehre für höhere schulen, hrsg. von Dr. A. Baumeister. 1. bd., 1. abt.)
4-19086

CARTULARIES

[**Bruel,** Alexandre.]
Note sur la transcription des actes privés dans les cartulaires antérieurement au XIIe siècle.
[*Paris, Imprimerie Gouverneur, 1875.*] *12 p. 8°.*
"Extrait de la Bibliothèque de l'Ec le des chartes, t. XXXVI."

Marchegay, Paul [Alexandre].
Cartulaires français en Angleterre.
Paris, Firmin Didot frères, 1855. 44 p. 8°.
"Extrait de la Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes, 4e série, vol. I."

Digitized by Google

ALAIS

Les Chartes d'Alais du XIIIme siècle, traduites librement du Roman et du Latin en rimes françaises.

Alais, Typographie de J. Martin, 1860. [2], *39 p.* 8°.

ANGERS

Broussillon, Bertrand de, *comte.*

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Aubin d'Angers. Publié par le comte Bertrand de Broussillon, avec une table des noms de personnes et de lieux par Eugène Lelong.

Paris, Alphonse Picard et fils, 1903. 3 vols. Facsimiles. 8°.

CONTENTS.—I. Cartulaire du XIIe siècle. 769–vers 1175. II. Chartes complémentaires. 808–1200. III. Table des noms.

Cartulaire du chapitre de Saint-Laud d'Angers (actes du XIe et du XIIe siècle), suivi de La vie de Saint Silvestre et L'invention de la sainte croix, poème français du XIIe siècle, pub. par Adrien Planchenault.

Angers, Germain & G. Grassin, 1903. xxiv, 200 p., 1 l. fold. facsim. 25½ cm. (Documents historiques sur l'Anjou, pub. par la Société d'agriculture, sciences & arts d'Angers. 11)

4-22894

Port, Célestin.

Inventaire analytique des archives anciennes de la mairie d'Angers, suivi de tables et de documents inédits, publié sous les auspices du conseil municipal.

Paris, J. Dumoulin; Angers, Cosnier et Lachèse, 1861. xiii, [3], *628 p.* 8°.

——— L'inventaire et le chartrier de l'hôpital Saint-Jean d'Angers. Lettre à M. P. Marchegay des Roches-Baritaud.

Angers, Imprimerie-librairie Eugène Barassé, 1877. [2], *39 p.* 8°.

ANIANE

Cassan, *abbé, and* E. **Meynial.**

Cartulaires des abbayes d'Aniane et de Gellone, publiés d'après les manuscrits originaux. Cartulaire d'Aniane.

Montpellier, Jean Martel, aîné, 1900. 2, 450 p. 4°. *(Société archéologique de Montpellier)*

APT (ÉGLISE d')

Poli, Oscar Philippe François Joseph, *comte* de.

Cartulaire de l'église d'Apt. [Inventaire analytique]

Paris, Au conseil héraldique de France, 1900. 29 p. 8°.

ARLES

Marbot, *abbé.*

Un cartulaire arlésien; lecture faite en Sorbonne, le 14 avril 1898.

Aix, Makaire, Imprimerie de l'Archevêché, 1898. 12 p. 8°. *(Congrès des sociétés savantes)*

Brief inventory of the "Chartier de la sacristie de l'église d'Arles."

Digitized by Google

ARRAS

Guesnon, A.

Un cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Vaast d'Arras. Codex du XIIe siècle.

Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1896. [*2*], *66 p.* *8°.*

"Extrait du Bulletin historique et philologique, 1896."

[**Guesnon,** A. H.]

Inventaire chronologique des chartes de la ville d'Arras.

[*Arras? 1863?*] *520 p.* *4°.*

Caption-title.

Richard, Jules Marie.

Cartulaire de l'hôpital Saint-Jean-en-l'Estrée d'Arras, publié avec d'autres documents et une étude sur le régime intérieur de cette maison et des hôpitaux d'Hesdin et Gosnay, dans la première moitié du XIVe siècle.

Paris, H. Champion, 1888. *xxxviii,* [*2*], *154 p.* *8°.*

AUCH

La Plagne Barris, C. Laclave.

Cartulaires du chapitre de l'église métropolitaine Sainte-Marie d'Auch. Publiés pour la Société historique de Gascogne.

Paris, Honoré Champion; Auch, Léonce Cocharaux, 1899. *2 pts.* *8°.* (*Archives historiques de la Gascogne. 2. série, facs. III-IV*)

Pt. I. Cartulaire noir.
Pt. II. Cartulaire blanc.
Paged continuously.

AVIGNON

Laval, Victorin.

Cartulaire de l'Université d'Avignon (1303–1791). Publié avec une introduction et des notes.

Avignon, Seguin frères, 1884. [*4*], *cx,* [*2*], *476 p.* *plates.* *8°.*

BAIGNE

Cholet, Paul François Étienne.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de S^t.-Étienne de Baigne.

Angoulême, L. Clouzot, 1867. [*10*], *xxxiii,* [*1*], *382,* [*1*], *p.* *4°.* (*Cartulaires de l'Angoumois, publiés sous les auspices de la Société archéologique & historique de la Charente. t. 1*)

Cover imprint reads, Niort, L. Clouzot, 1868.

BAYEUX

Bourrienne, V.

Antiquus cartularius ecclesiæ Baiocensis (livre noir). Publié pour la première fois, avec introduction.

Rouen, A. Lestringant; Paris, A. Picard et fils, 1902. *2 v.* *8°.* (*Société de l'histoire de Normandie*)

Digitized by Google

BEAUMONT DE LOMAGNE

Babinet de Rencogne, Gustave.

Le livre juratoire de Beaumont-de-Lomagne, cartulaire d'une bastide de Gascogne, transcrit et annoté par Gustave Babinet de Rencogne, publié sous la direction de François Moulenq.

Montauban, Imprimerie et lithographie Forestié, 1888. [2], *xv*, [3], *276 p. plates. facsimiles. 8°.* (*Société archéologique de Tarn-et-Garonne*)

BEAUMONT-LÈS-TOURS

Cartulaire des Bénédictines de Beaumont-lès-Tours. (1090–1294.)

Paris, [*Firmin-Didot et cie.*], *1898. 44 p. 8°.* (*Documents et manuscrits*)

Signed A. Fl.
Cover-title.

BERTAUD

Guillaume, Paul.

Chartres de N.-D. de Bertaud, monastère de femmes, de l'ordre des Chartreux, diocèse de Gap. Publiées sous les auspices de la Société d'études des Hautes-Alpes.

Gap, Au Secrétariat de la Société d'études; Paris, Alphonse Picard, 1888. lvi, 366, [2] *p. 8°.* (*Archives historiques des Hautes-Alpes. 1*)

BON PORT

Andrieux, J.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye royale de Notre-Dame de Bon-Port de l'ordre de Citeaux au diocèse d'Évreux.

Évreux, De l'imprimerie de Auguste Hérissey, 1862. [2], *xl, 434 p. 4°. Atlas. 1861. F°.*

BORDEAUX

Livre des Bouillons.

Bordeaux, Imprimerie G. Gounouilhou, 1867. [2], *lxii, 620 p. Facsimile. 4°.* (*Archives municipales de Bordeaux. t. 1*)

BOURG-EN-BRESSE

Brossard, Joseph.

Cartulaire de Bourg-en-Bresse, publié pour la première fois par Joseph Brossard, archiviste-bibliothécaire de la ville; précédé d'un essai sur l'histoire de Bourg par Ch. Jarrin, président de la Société d'émulation de l'Ain. Suivi d'un plan de Bourg inédit.

À Bourg-en-Bresse, Imprimerie Chambaud, 1882. [4], *clxxii,* [4], *614,* [2], *9 p. folded plan. F°.*

BOURG-LÈS-VALENCE

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.

Cartulaire du prieuré de Saint-Pierre du Bourg-lès-Valence.

Paris, Honoré Champion, 1875. 200 p. 8°. (*Collection de cartulaires Dauphinois. t. 6, 1. livr.*)

Cover-title.
Published by the Société d'archéologie de la Drôme.

Digitized by Google

BRIOUDE

Doniol, Henry.
Cartulaire de Brioude. (Liber de honoribus S^to^ Juliano Collatis) Publié par l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres & arts de Clermont-Ferrand, avec des notes et des tables.
Clermont-F^d^, F^d^ Thibaud; Paris, Ch. Dumoulin, 1863. [2], *384,* [1] *p. 4°.*

CHÂLONS-SUR-MARNE

Warin, *le chantre.*
Cartulaire du chapitre de l'église cathédrale de Châlons-sur-Marne.
Paris, Librairie Alphonse Picard et fils, 1897. viii, 74 p. 8°.

CHAMBON

Imbert, Hugues.
Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Chambon.
Niort, L. Clouzot, 1876. [2], *111 p. 8°.*
"Extrait des Mémoires de la Société de statistique, sciences, lettres et arts du département des Deux-Sèvres."

LA CHAPELLE-AUDE

Chazaud, Martial Alphonse, *ed.*
Fragments du cartulaire de la Chapelle-Aude [diocèse de Bourges].
Moulins, Imprimerie de C. Desrosiers, 1860. [2], *xciv,* [2], *198 p. 8°.* (*Publication de la Société d'émulation de l'Allier*)

CHARTRES

Lépinois, E. de, *and* Lucien **Merlet.**
Cartulaire de Notre-Dame de Chartres.
Chartres, Garnier, imprimeur, 1862–1865. 3 v. 4°. (*Société archéologique d'Eure-et-Loir*)

CHÂTEAUDUN

Merlet, L., *and* L. **Jarry.**
Cartulaire de l'abbaye de la Madeleine de Châteaudun.
Châteaudun, Louis Pouillier, 1896. lxv, [3], *274,* [1] *p. 8°.*

CHÂTELLIERS

Duval, Louis.
Cartulaire de l'abbaye royale de Notre-Dame des Châtelliers, publié avec une introduction et une table alphabétique des noms de personnes et des noms de lieux.
Niort, Clouzot, 1872. [2], *cviii, 328 p. 8°.*
"Extrait des Mémoires de la Société de statistique, sciences, lettres et arts du département des Deux-Sèvres."

CLAIRMARAIS

Laplane, Henri de.
L'abbaye de Clairmarais d'après ses archives.
Saint-Omer, Fleury-Lemaire, 1863–1868. 2 v. plates. 8°. (*Société des antiquaires de la Morinie*)
Title-pages differ slightly; that of v. 2 reads: "Les abbés de Clairmarais."

Digitized by Google

CONQUES

Desjardins, Gustave.
Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Conques en Rouergue.
Paris, Alphonse Picard, 1879. xi, [1], cxx, 518 p. 8°. (Documents historiques publiés par la Société de l'École des chartes)

——— Essai sur le cartulaire de l'abbaye de Sainte-Foi de Conques en Rouergue (IXe–XIIe siècles). [1. partie.]
Paris, [Imprimerie de A. Gouverneur], 1872. 31 p. 8°.
"Extrait de la Bibliothèque de l'École des chartres, XXXIIIe volume. 1872."

COURTRAI

Mussely, Charles, *and* Émile **Molitor.**
Cartulaire de l'ancienne église collégiale de Notre Dame à Courtrai; publié sous les auspices de l'administration communale de cette ville.
Gand, Imprimerie et lithographie C. Annoot-Braeckman, 1880. vi, 434 p. plate. F°.

DAUPHINÉ

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.
Cartulaire des hospitaliers et des templiers en Dauphiné.
Vienne, E. J. Savigné, 1875. 136 p. 8°. (Collection de cartulaires dauphinois. t. 3. 1. livr.)
Cover-title.

DAX

Abbadie, François.
Le livre noir et les établissements de Dax. Publiés sous les auspices de la Société des archives historiques de la Gironde et de la municipalité de Dax.
Bordeaux, Imprimerie G. Gounouilhou, 1902. clxxxvi, 592, [3] p. plates. facsimiles. 4°.

DIE

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.
Notice sur les cartulaires de l'église et de la ville de Die publiés sous les auspices de l'Académie delphinale.
Grenoble, Imprimerie de Prudhomme, 1868. 47 p. 8°.
"Extrait du tome II des Documents inédits relatifs au Dauphiné."

DOMÈNE

[**Montoynard,** Charles, *comte* de.]
Cartulare monasterii beatorum Petri et Pauli de Domina Cluniacensis ordinis Gratianopolitanæ dioecesis; exscriptum ex antiquo codice manuscripto pergameno quod est in potestate nobilis domini Du Bouchet, regii historiographi, Parisiis commorantis in vico Tramusino, A. D. 1679.
Lugduni, Excudebat Ludovicus Perrin, 1859. lii, 473, [3], 11 p. frontispiece (portrait). plates. plans. map. 8°.

Digitized by Google

DOUAI

Pilate-Prévost.

Table chronologique et analytique des archives de la mairie de Douai, depuis le onzième siècle jusqu'au dixhuitième, d'après les travaux de feu M. Guilmot.

Douai, A. Obez, 1842. 531 p. 8°.

FLINES

Hautcœur, E., *abbé.*

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Flines.

Lille, L. Quarré, [etc.], 1873–1874. 2 v. plates. 8°.

FOREZ

Charpin-Feugerolles, *comte* de.

Cartulaire des Francs-Fiefs du Forez, 1090–1292. Publié d'après le document original conservé aux Archives nationales.

Lyon, Imprimerie Alf. Louis Perrin, 1882. xvi, 293, [1] p. F°.

FRANCHE-COMTÉ

Recueil de chartes et autres documents pour servir à l'histoire de la Franche-Comté sous les princes de la maison d'Autriche, ou depuis la cession de cette province à Maximilien Ier par Charles VIII jusqu'à sa réunion définitive à la France par Louis XIV. (1493–1674)

Vesoul; Imprimerie de A. Suchaux, 1869. vii, [1], 244 p. 4°.

FURNES, BELGIUM

V[an de Putte], F., *and* C. **C[arton].**

Chronicon et cartularium abbatiæ Sancti Nicolai Furnensis, Ordinis premonstratensis, et chronicon Bethaniæ seu domus S. Joseph Furnensis; ediderunt F. V. et. C. C.

Brugis, Excudebat Vandecasteele-Werbrouck, 1849. xvii, 268, 12 p. plates. F°. (Recueil de chroniques, chartes et autres documents concernant l'histoire et les antiquités de la Flandre-Occidentale. Publié par la Société d'émulation de Bruges. 1. série. Chroniques des monastères de Flandre)

The twelve pages bound at the end have separate title-page: Bethania Xenodochium Wulpense, postea domus S. Joseph Furnensis, extractum ex annalibus sacri et canonici Ordinis præmonstratensis cui adjunximus quædam ex MS. Flandrico historiam ejusdem domus continente. Brugis, Excudebat Vandecasteele-Werbrouck, 1849.

GELLONE

Arbois de Jubainville, Henry d'.

Les noms de lieu dans le cartulaire de Gellone.

[Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1899.] 8 p. 8°.

Caption-title.

"Extrait des Comptes rendus de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres."

Digitized by Google

GHENT

Commission des archives communales.
Cartulaire de la ville de Gand.
Gand, Imprimerie F. Meyer-Van Loo, 1900. *xiii*, [*3*], *1048*, [*1*] *p.* *4°.*
Title-page in Dutch and French.
CONTENTS.—Comptes de la ville et des baillis de Gand, 1280–1336, publiés par J. Vuylsteke.
"Tous les comptes de la ville sont rédigés en langue néerlandaise; ceux des fonctionnaires comtaux (bailli et amman) sont au contraire tenus en français. Nous employons pour nos annotations la langue des documents auxquels elles se rapportent."

GORZE

Marichal, Paul.
Remarques chronologiques et topographiques sur le cartulaire de Gorze.
Paris, C. Klincksieck, 1902. [*2*], *105 p. fold. table.* *8°.* (*Mettensia, 3*)

GRENOBLE

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.
Nécrologe et cartulaire des Dominicains de Grenoble, publiés d'après les originaux, avec plan et table alphabétique.
Romans, Imprimerie de Henri Rosier, 1870. [*2*], *82 p. folded plan.* *8°.* (*Documents historiques inédits sur le Dauphiné. 5. livr.*)
——— Notice analytique sur le cartulaire d'Aimon de Chissé aux archives de l'évêché de Grenoble, avec notes, table et pièces inédites.
Colmar, Imprimerie de Ch.-M. Hoffmann, 1869. *96 p.* *8°.* (*Documents historiques inédits sur le Dauphiné. 3. livr.*)

HÉRONVAL

Cartulaire de Héronval: publié par le Comité archéologique de Noyon.
Noyon, D. Andrieux, 1883. *xi*, [*1*], *110 p.* *4°.*
Preface signed E. Tassus.

JERUSALEM

Rozière, Eugène de.
Cartulaire de l'église du Saint Sépulcre de Jérusalem; publié d'après les manuscrits du Vatican. Texte et appendice.
Paris, À l'imprimerie nationale, 1849. [*2*], *viii*, *331*, [*1*] *p.* *4°.*
The publication of the appendix was deferred.

LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE

Lespinasse, René de.
Cartulaire du prieuré de la Charité-sur-Loire (Nièvre). Ordre de Cluni.
Nevers, Morin-Boutillier; Paris, H. Champion, 1887. [*2*], *xliv*, *478*, [*1*] *p. plates.* *8°.* (*Publication de la Société nivernaise des lettres, sciences et arts*)

Digitized by Google

LA CHARMOYE

Barthélemy, Édouard, *comte* de.
Recueil des chartes de l'abbaye de la Charmoye.
Paris, H. Champion, 1886. 66 p. 12°.

LANDÈVENNEC

Borderie, Arthur de la
Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Landèvenec, publié pour la Société archéologique du Finistère. Première livraison, texte du cartulaire, avec notes et variantes.
Rennes, Imprimerie de Ch. Catel et cie, 1888. xi, [1], 218 p. 8°.

LÉONCEL

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.
Cartulaire de l'abbaye Notre-Dame de Léoncel au diocèse de Die, ordre de Citeaux. Publié d'après les documents originaux conservés aux archives de la Préfecture de la Drôme. I. livr.
Montélimar, Imprimerie et lithographie Bourron, 1869. 320 p. 8°. (Collection de cartulaires dauphinois. t. 4)

Leroux, Alfred, Émile **Molinier,** *and* Antoine **Thomas.**
Documents historiques bas-latins, provençaux et français concernant principalement la Marche et le Limousin. Publiés sous les auspices de la Société archéologique et historique du Limousin.
Limoges, Imprimerie-librairie Ve H. Ducourtieux, 1883–1885. 2 v. 8°.

v. 2, pp. 1–25, contains the "Premier [et second] cartulaire de l'aumônerie de S. Martial."

LONGPONT

Le Cartulaire du prieuré de Notre-Dame de Longpont de l'ordre de Cluny au diocèse de Paris. Publié pour la première fois avec une introduction & des notes. XIe–XIIe siècle.
Lyon, Imprimerie Alf. Loui Perrin et Marinet, 1879. 369, [2] p. plates. 8°.

LOUVIERS

Bonnin, Th.
Cartulaire de Louviers; documents historiques originaux du Xe au XVIIIe siècle, la plupart inédits, extraits des chroniques & des manuscrits des bibliothèques & des archives publiques de la France & de l'Angleterre; recueillis et publiés sous les auspices de la ville de Louviers et à ses frais par Th. Bonnin.
Évreux, De l'imprimerie de Auguste Hérissey, 1870–1879. 4 v. in 5 pts. 4°.

Digitized by Google

LYON

Charpin-Feugerolles, *comte* de, *and* Claude **Guigue.**
Grand cartulaire de l'abbaye d'Ainay, suivi d'un autre cartulaire rédigé en 1286, et de documents inédits.
Lyon, Imprimerie de Pitrat aîné, 1885. 2 v. F°.

Guigue, Claude.
Registres consulaires de la ville de Lyon; ou, Recueil des délibérations du conseil de la commune de 1416 à 1423, publiés d'après les procès-verbaux originaux.
Lyon, Auguste Brun, 1882. [6], *lxviii, 374 p. F°.*

MAGUELONE

Germain, A.
Privilèges et franchises de Balaruc, d'après les textes inédits du cartulaire de Maguelone.
Montpellier, Jean Martel aîné, 1863. 30 p. 4°.
"Extrait des Mémoires de la Société archéologique de Montpellier."

MANOSQUE

Isnard, M. Z.
Livre des privilèges de Manosque. Cartulaire municipal latin-provençal (1169–1315) . . ., suivi de remarques philologiques sur le texte provençal, par M. Camille Chabaneau.
Digne, Chaspoul, Constans et Ve Barbaroux, imprimeurs; Paris, H. Champion, 1894. lxxxv, [7], *242,* [1] *p. 4°.*

LE MANS

[**Benedictines** in France. Congrégation de Solesmes.] Cartulaire des abbayes de Saint-Pierre de la Couture et de Saint-Pierre de Solesmes, publié par les Bénédictins de Solesmes sous les auspices et aux frais de M. P. d'Albert, duc de Chaulnes.
Le Mans, Edmond Monnoyer, 1881. xv, [1], *530,* [6] *p. frontispiece (portrait). plates. F°.*

Bertrand de Broussillon, [Arthur], *ed.*
Cartulaire de l'évêché du Mans (936–1790), publié par le comte Bertrand de Broussillon, avec une table alphabétique des noms dressée par Eugène Vallée.
Au Mans, Au siège de la Société, 1900. xv, 360 p. 25 cm. (Archives historiques du Maine. 1)
At head of title: Société des archives historiques du Maine.
4–20642

Cartulaire d'Assé-le-Riboul, publié par le comte Bertrand de Broussillon. Cartulaire d'Azé et du Genéteil, publié par M. du Brossay. Plaintes et doléances du chapitre du Mans en 1562, pub. par l'abbé A. Ledru.
Au Mans, Au siège de la Société, 1903. 2 p. l., 256 p., 1 l. 25 cm. (Archives historiques du Maine. III)
4–20642

Digitized by Google

[**Cauvin,** Th.]

Chartularium insignis ecclesiæ Cenomanensis quod dicitur Liber albus capituli. Imprimé aux frais du département de la Sarthe.

Le Mans, Edmond Monnoyer, 1869. [2], *445*, [3], *88 p.* *F°.* (*Institut des provinces de France, 2. série, t. II.*)

MARMOUTIER

Moutié, Auguste, *and* Adolphe de **Dion.**

Cartulaires de Saint-Thomas d'Épernon et de Notre-Dame de Maintenon, prieurés dépendant de l'abbaye de Marmoutier. Composés d'après les chartes originales et divers autres documents, transcrits et annotés.

Rambouillet, Librairie de Raynal, 1878. [2], *vi, 188 p.* *8°.*

"Extrait du IVe volume des Mémoires et documents publiés par la Société archéologique de Rambouillet."

MAS-D'AZIL.

Cau-Durban, D.

Abbaye du Mas-d'Azil. Monographie et cartulaire, 817–1774.

Foix, Typographie veuve Pomiès, 1896. *210 p.* *8°.*

MOLÊME

Socard, Émile.

Chartes inédites; extraites des cartulaires de Molême intéressant un grand nombre de localités du département de l'Aube.

Troyes, Imprimerie et lithographie Dufour-Bouquot, 1864. *204 p.* *8°.*

MONTÉLIMAR

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph.

Monuments inédits sur l'histoire du Tiers-État. Cartulaire municipal de la ville de Montélimar (Drôme). Publié d'après les documents originaux conservés aux Archives de la commune, etc.

Montélimar, Imprimerie et lithographie Bourron, 1871. *iv, 352 p.* *8°.* (*Collection de cartulaires dauphinois. t. 5*)

MONTMARTRE

Barthélemy, Édouard de.

Recueil des chartes de l'abbaye royale de Montmartre, publié et annoté.

Paris, H. Champion, 1883. [2], *346*, [1] *p.* *8°.*

MOULINEAUX

Moutié, Auguste.

Introduction au recueil de chartes et pièces relatives au prieuré N. D. des Moulineaux, membre dépendant du prieuré N. D. de Louye, de l'ordre de Grandmont; et à la châtellenie de Poigny.

Paris, Firmin-Didot frères, 1847. [2], *cxxiv*, [3] *p.* *plates. facsimile.* *4°.*

Cover-title.

"Publiée par la Société archéologique de Rambouillet."

"Les chartes et pièces qui composent ce recueil . . . sont divisées

Digitized by Google

en deux parties: la première, et la principale, est entièrement relative au prieuré de N.-D. des Moulineaux, de l'ordre de Grandmont; la seconde, ou appendice, renferme le peu de documents que nous ayons retrouvés sur le prieuré de N.-D. de Louye, chef d'ordre du premier monastère, et les titres les plus importants de la châtellenie de Poigny . . ."

NÎMES

Germer-Durand, Eugène.

Cartulaire du chapitre de l'église cathédrale Notre-Dame de Nîmes.

Nîmes, Chez A. Catélan, 1874. dxii, 402, [1] p. 8°.

NOYERS

Chevalier, C., *abbé.*

Histoire de l'abbaye de Noyers.

Tours, Guilland-Verger, Georgel-Joubert, 1873. 2 pls. in 1 v. 8°. (Société archéologique de Tourraine. Mémoires, t. XXII; t. XXIII. 1. fasc.)

t. XXII. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Noyers.

t. XXIII, 1. fasc. Histoire de l'abbaye de Noyers au XIe et au XIIe siècle.

ORLÉANS

Vignat, G.

Cartulaire du chapitre de Saint-Avit d'Orléans.

Orléans, H. Herluison, 1886. xlviii, 236, [1] p. folded plan. 4°. (Collection des cartulaires du Loiret. II)

OURSCAMP

Peigné-Delacourt, Achille.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Notre-Dame d'Ourscamp de l'ordre de Citeaux, fondée en 1129 au diocèse de Noyon.

Amiens, Lemer aîné, 1865. viii, 620 p. 4°.

——— Histoire de l'abbaye de Notre-Dame d'Ourscamp.

Amiens, A. Douillet et cie, 1876. [4], 296 p. plates. folded map. plans. facsimile. 4°.

PERSEIGNE

Fleury, Gabriel.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye cistercienne de Perseigne, précédé d'une notice historique, publié et annoté.

Mamers, Typographie de G. Fleury et A. Dangin, 1880. cxxviii, 271 p. plates. F°.

PONTOISE

Depoin, J.

Cartulaire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Pontoise, publié avec des notes d'après les originaux.

Pontoise, [Imprimerie Allart & cie], 1886. 2, vii, [1], 130, [2] p. 4°. (Documents édités par la Société historique du Vexin)

Digitized by Google

POUSSAN

Germain, A.
Notice sur un cartulaire seigneurial inédit.
Montpellier, Jean Martelaîné, 1858. 44 p. 4°.
"Extrait des Mémoires de la Société archéologique de Montpellier."
"Cartulaire de la seigneurie de Poussan."

PROVINS

Bourquelot, Félix.
Notice sur le manuscrit intitulé Cartulaire de la ville de Provins. (XIIIe et XIVe siècles.)
[*Paris, Firmin Didot frères, fils et c^e, 1856.*] *82, [2] p. 8°.*
Caption-title.

RABASTENS

Marty, Émile.
Cartulaires de l'Hôtel de ville de Rabastens.
Albi, Imprimerie Nouguiès, 1902. xii, 148 p. 8°.
"Extrait de la Revue du Tarn, 1901–1902."

RAVENSBERG

Coussemaker, E. de.
Notice sur l'abbaye de Ravensberg.
Lille, Imprimerie de Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1862. 71 p. 8°.
"Extrait des Annales du Comité flamand de France, t. VI."
Pp. 27–62 contain "Inventaire analytique des chartes et documents concernant l'abbaye de Ravensberg."

REDON

La Borderie, Arthur de.
La chronologie du cartulaire de Redon.
Rennes, Imprimerie Oberthur, 1901. [2], *256 p. 8°.*
"Extrait des Annales de Bretagne."
A study of the "Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Redon en Bretagne," which was published in 1863 by Aurélien de Courson in the "Collection des documents inédits sur l'histoire de France."

REMOULINS

Charvet, G.
Cartvlaire de Removlins recueilli, classé, annoté et publié par M. G. Charvet sous les auspices du Conseil municipal de Remoulins. [1. et 2. livraisons.]
Alais, Typographie J. Martin, 1873. 2 pts. 8°.
Paged continuously.
1. livr., XIIIme siècle; 2. livr., XIVme siècle.

RENNES

La Bigne Villeneuve, Paul de.
Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Georges de Rennes.
Rennes, Imprimerie de Ch. Catel et c^ie, 1876. [2], *540 p. plates. 8°.*
"Extrait du Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société archéologique d'Ille-et-Vilaine."

Digitized by Google

RÉTHEL

Delisle, Léopold.

Notice sur le cartulaire du comté de Réthel.

Paris, Imprimerie générale de Ch. Lahure, 1867. 160 p. 8°.

"Extrait de l'Annuaire-Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire de France, tome v, année 1867."

RIBEMONT

Stein, Henri.

Cartulaire de l'ancienne abbaye de Saint Nicolas des Prés sous Ribemont (diocèse de Laon). Publié d'après le manuscrit original des Archives nationales.

Saint-Quentin, Imprimerie Charles Poette, 1884. 231 p. 8°.

"Extrait du tome v (4e série) des Mémoires de la Société académique de St.-Quentin (Aisne)."

ROUSSILLON

Alart, B.

Cartulaire Roussillonnais.

Perpignan, Imprimerie de Charles Latrobe, 1880. [2], *125 p. 8°.*

SAINT-AMAND

Barthélemy, Anatole de.

Le cartulaire de la commanderie de Saint-Amand.

Paris, H. Champion, [*1882*]. *16 p. 8°.*

Cover-title.

"Extrait du Cabinet historique, nouvelle série, 1882."

SAINT-CHRISTOPHE-EN-HALATTE

Vattier, A., *abbé.*

Cartulaire du prieuré de Saint-Christophe-en-Halatte. Publié sous les auspices du Comité archéologique de Senlis.

Senlis, Imprimerie de E. Payen, 1876. [2], *xc,* [2], *75 p. 4°.*

SAINT-FLORENT

Marchegay, P.

Chartres et autres titres du monastère de Saint-Florent, près Saumur, concernant l'Île-de-France de 1070 à 1220 environ.

Paris, [*Imprimerie Gouverneur*], *1879. 29,* [*1*] *p. 8°.*

"Extrait du tome v des Mémoires de la Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-France."

——— Chartes nantaises du monastère de Saint-Florent, près Saumur, de 1070, environ à 1186.

Les Roches-Baritaud (Vendée), 1877. 48 p. 8°.

"Extrait du Bulletin de la Société archéologique de Nantes pour 1877."

SAINT-GERVAIS-LÈS-FOS

Blancard, Louis.

Les chartes de Saint-Gervais-lès-Fos, précédées d'une lecture sur l'histoire de cette abbaye faite en séance générale de la Société de statistique de Marseille et accompagnée de notes critiques.

Marseille, Typographie et lithographie Cayer et ce, 1878. 50 p. 8°.

Digitized by Google

SAINT-JOUIN-DE-MARNES

Chartularium Sancti Jovini.

Niort, Imprimerie de L. Favre et cie, 1854. [2], *xiv*, [2], *135 p.* 8°. (*Société de statistique du département des Deux-Sèvres. t. 17, 1854. 2. partie*)

Introduction signed Ch. L. Grandmaison.

SAINT-SAUVEUR-SUR-RUE

Charpin-Feugerolles, *comte* de, *and* Claude **Guigue.**

Cartulaire du prieuré de Saint-Sauveur-en-Rue (Forez), dépendant de l'abbaye de la Chaise-Dieu, 1062–1401. Publié avec une notice historique & des tables.

Lyon, Alf. Louis Perrin, 1881. xxiv, 377, [2] *p.* F°.

SAINT-SAVIN

Durier, Charles.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye des Bénédictins de Saint-Savin en Lavedan (945–1175).

À Paris, Chez H. Champion [*etc.*], *1880.* [2], *viii, 48 p.* 8°. (*Cartulaire des Hautes-Pyrénées. 1*)

SAINTE-HOÏLDE

Jacob, Alfred.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Sainte-Hoïlde d'après le manuscrit original de la Bibliothèque nationale.

Bar-le-Duc, Imprimerie Contant-Laguerre, 1882. xii, 113, [3] *p.* 8°.

"Extrait du tome XI des Mémoires de la Société de lettres, sciences et arts de Bar-le-Duc. (1882)."

SAINTE-MÉNEHOULD

Cartulaire, de l'église de Sainte-Ménehould, publié pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit original conservé aux archives départementales de la Marne, avec annotations.

Paris, H. Champion, 1879. 23 p. 8°.

SAINTES

Grasilier, Th., *abbé.*

Cartulaire de l'abbaye royale de Notre-Dame de Saintes de l'ordre de Saint-Benoît.

Niort, L. Clouzot, 1871. [2], *xxix,* [3], *249,* [2] *p.* 4°. (*Cartulaires inédits de la Saintonge. 2*)

SAUXILLANGES

Doniol, Henry.

Cartulaire de Sauxillanges. Publié par l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres & arts de Clermont-Ferrand, avec des notes et des tables.

Clermont-Fd, Fd Thibaud; Paris, Ch. Dumoulin, 1864. [2], *739,* [1] *p.* 4°.

Digitized by Google

SENS

Julliot, G.

Cartulaire Séonais de Balthasar Taveau, procureur au bailliage et siège présidial de Sens, procureur aux causes et greffier de la chambre de ville. Publié sous les auspices de la Société archéologique de Sens.

Sens, Imprimerie de Charles Duchemin, 1884. xvi, [2], 223 p. plates. F°.

TALMOND

[**Boutetière,** Louis de la.]

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Talmond.

Poitiers, Typographie de A. Dupré, 1873. xxiv, 434 p. 8°.

THOUARS

Imbert, Hugues.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Laon de Thouars.

[*Niort, Clouzot, 1876.*] *xl, 216 p. 8°.*

Extracted from the "Mémoires de la Société de statistique, sciences et arts des Deux-Sèvres."

TIRON

Merlet, Lucien.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de la Sainte-Trinité de Tiron; publié et annoté.

Chartres, Imprimerie Garnier, 1883. 2 v. plate. 4°. (Société archéologique d'Eure-et-Loir)

TOURS

Grandmaison, Charles de.

Chartes françaises de Touraine.

[*Tours, Imp. Rouillé-Ladevèze, n. d.*] *20 p. 8°.*

Caption-title.

TRÉPORT

Laffleur Kermaingant, P. de.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Michel du Tréport (ordre de Saint-Benoît).

Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1880. [2], clix, [1], 425, [2] p. 4°. Atlas. F°.

VAUX

Grasilier, Th., *abbé.*

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Étienne de Vaux de l'ordre de Saint-Benoît, suivi des chartes du prieuré conventuel de Notre-Dame de la Garde en Arvert de l'ordre de Granmont.

Niort, L. Clouzot, 1871. [6], lxiv, xii, 176 p. 4°. (Cartulaires inédits de la Saintonge. 1)

Digitized by Google

VAUX DE CERNAY

Merlet, Lucien, *and* Auguste, **Moutié.**
Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Notre-Dame des Vaux de Cernay, de l'ordre de Citeaux, au diocèse de Paris, composé d'après les chartes originales conservées aux Archives de Seine-et-Oise, enrichi de notes, d'index et d'un dictionnaire géographique.
Paris, Typographie de Henri Plon, 1857–1858. 2 v. in 3. 4°. Atlas. F°. (Société archéologique de Rambouillet. Documents pour servir à l'histoire du département de Seine-et-Oise.)

VENDÔME

Métais, Charles, *abbé.*
Cartulaire de l'abbaye cardinale de la Trinité de Vendôme. Publié sous les auspices de la Société archéologique du Vendômois.
Paris [etc.], Alphonse Picard et fils, [etc.], 1893–1904. 5 v. illustrations in text. folded plans. 8°.

VIGNORY

Arbaumont, Jules d'.
Cartulaires du prieuré de Saint-Étienne de Vignory. Publié sous les auspices de la Société historique et archéologique de Langres, avec une introduction, un appendice et des tables.
Langres, Imprimerie et librairie Firmin Dangien, 1882. [2], xx, ccl, 314 p. plates. 8°.

LAW

Ahrens, H[einrich].
Juristische encyclopädie, oder, Organische darstellung der rechts- und staatswissenschaft, auf grundlage einer ethischen rechtsphilosophie.
Wien, C. Gerold & sohn, 1855. viii, 806, [2] p. 23 cm.
4-20769

Alengry, F[ranck].
Précis de droit usuel—droit public—droit civil.
Paris, A. Picard et Kaan [1903] 2 p. l., xii, 554 p. 18 cm.
4-18361

Amira, Karl von.
Erbenfolge und verwandtschafts-gliederung nach den alt-niederdeutschen rechten.
München, T. Ackermann, 1874. x, 225 p. 22 cm.
4-20772

Blaramberg, Nicolas.
Essai comparé sur les institutions et les lois de la Roumanie, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours.
Bucarest, Impr. du "Peuple roumain," 1885. 807 p. 25½ cm.
4-8212

Digitized by Google

Brunner, Heinrich.
Forschungen zur geschichte des deutschen und französischen rechtes. Gesammelte aufsätze von Heinrich Brunner.
Stuttgart, J. G. Cotta, 1894. x, 750 p. 24 cm.
4-20769

Castillo, Pedro P[ablo] del.
Teatro de la legislacion colombiana y venezolana vigente. Que contiene en forma de diccionario todas las leyes, decretos y resoluciones de los congresos de Colombia y de Venezuela.
Valencia, Imp. del Teatro de legislacion a cargo de N. Carrasquero, 1852–[54] 3 v. 27½ cm.
4-20745

Dernburg, Heinrich.
Lehrbuch des preussischen privatrechts und der privatrechtsnormen des reichs.
Halle a. S., Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1894–97. 3 v. 22 cm.
3-28017

Esmein, A[dhémar] *i. e.* Jean Paul Hippolyte Emmanuel Adhémar.
Mélanges d'histoire du droit et de critique; droit romain.
Paris, L. Larose et Forcel, 1886. 2 p. l., ii, 420 p. 22½ cm.
4-12104

Ferraris, Lucius.
Bibliotheca canonica iuridica moralis theologica nec non ascetica polemica rubricistica historica. Ed. novissima mendis expurgata et novis additamentis locupletata.
Romae, ex. typ. polyglotta S. C. de Propaganda fide, 1885–99. 9 v. 31½ cm.
4-18406

Garraud, R[ené].
Précis de droit criminel, contenant l'explication élémentaire de la partie générale du Code pénal, du Code d'instruction criminelle et des lois qui ont modifié ces deux codes. 8. éd. rev. et cor.
Paris, L. Larose, 1903. xxj, 1010 p. 22½ cm.
4-18360

Gaupp, Ernst Theodor.
Deutsche stadtrechte des mittelalters, mit rechtsgeschichtlichen erläuterungen hrsg. von Dr. Ernst Theodor Gaupp.
Breslau, J. Max und komp., 1851–52. 2 v. in 1. 23 cm.
4-8280

Geib, [Karl] Gustav.
Geschichte des römischen criminalprocesses bis zum tode Justinian's.
Leipzig, Weidmann, 1842. xix, [1], 692 p. 23 cm.
4-20757

Georgisch, Peter.
Corpvs ivris germanici antiqvi qvo continentvr leges Francorvm salicae et Ripvariorvm, Alamannorvm, Baivvariorvm, Bvrgvndionvm, Frisionvm, Angliorvm et Werinorvm, Saxonvm,

Digitized by Google

Langobardorvm, Wisigothorvm, Ostgothorvm, nec non Capitvlaria regvm Frankorvm, vna cvm libris Capitvlarivm ab Ansegiso abbate et Benedicto levita collectis.
Halae Magdebvrgicae, impensis Orphanotrophei, 1738. 18 p. l., 2236 col., [116] p. 25½ x 20 cm.

4-20775

Gierke, Otto [Friedrich].
Das deutsche genossenschaftsrecht.
Berlin, Weidmann, 1868–81. 3 v. 23 cm.

4-20562

Girard, Paul Frédéric.
Textes de droit romain, publiés et annotés. 3. éd. rev. et augm.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1903. xv, 857 p. 18½ cm.

4-18888

Henle, Wilhelm.
Das strafgesetzbuch für das Deutsche reich in seiner gegenwärtigen gestalt. Handausgabe mit erläuterungen aus der rechtsprechung des reichsgerichts, sowie aus gesetzgebung und rechtspflege der grösseren bundesstaaten, von Wilhelm Henle und Dr. Franz Schierlinger. 2. neubearb. aufl. hrsg. von Dr. Fr. Schierlinger.
München, C. H. Beck'sche verlagsbuchhandlung; O. Beck, 1903. xvi, 444 p. 19 cm.

4-20774

His, R[udolf].
Das strafrecht der Friesen im mittelalter.
Leipzig, Dieterich, 1901. x, 383 p. 25cm.

4-6137

Holtzendorff, Franz [Joachim Wilhelm Philipp] von, *ed.*
Encyklopädie der rechtswissenschaft in systematischer bearbeitung. Begründet von Dr. Franz von Holtzendorff. Hrsg. von Dr. Josef Kohler. 6., der neubearbeitung. 1. aufl.
Leipzig, Berlin, Duncker & Humblot und J. Guttentag, 1904. 2 v. 25 cm.

4-18915

Internationale kriminalistische vereinigung.
Die strafgesetzgebung der gegenwart in rechtsvergleichender darstellung. Hrsg. von der Internationalen kriminalistischen vereinigung.
Berlin, O. Liebmann, 1894–99. 2 v. 26½ cm.

4-19578

Kipp, Theodor.
Geschichte der quellen des römischen rechts. 2. umbearb. aufl.
Leipzig, A. Deichert, 1903. viii, 166 p. 22 cm.

4-19106

Kovalevskiĭ, Pavel [Ivanovich].
Psychopathologie légale.
Paris, Vigot frères, 1903. 2 v. 23 cm.

4-18551

Digitized by Google

Laplace, Jean.
De la capacité des associations contractuelles; étude de droit civil sur la loi du 1er juillet, 1901.
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1903. [*iii*]-*viii, 408 p. 23 cm.*
4-23703

Larcher, Émile.
Traité élémentaire de législation algérienne.
Paris, A. Rousseau; [*etc., etc.*] *1903. 2 v. 23 cm.*
4-18362

Laurent, Charles.
De la fusion du droit civil et du droit commercial.
Paris, Impr. Maulde, Doumenc et cie., 1903. 2 p. l., v, 252 p. 25½ cm.
4-22702

López Peláez, Antolín.
El derecho español en sus relaciones con la iglesia (obra premiada).
Madrid, Impr. del Asilo de huérfanos del S. C. de Jesús, 1902. 317, [*1*] *p. 20 cm.*
4-8206

Martinique.
Code de la Martinique.
Saint-Pierre, P. Richard, MDCC.LXVII. *2 l, xx, 552 p. 32 cm.*

——— Supplément au Code de la Martinique.
Saint-Pierre, P. Richard, MDCC.LXXII. *viii, 152 p. 32 cm.*

Medinger, Wilhelm.
Wirtschaftsgeschichte der domäne Lobositz. Auf grund von quellenstudien im Fürstlich Schwarzenberg'schen archiv zu Lobositz verfasst von Dr. Wilhelm Medinger.
Wien, C. W. Stern, 1903. 1 p. l., 203, [*1*] *p. 24 cm.*
4-19142

Mélanges Ch. Appleton. Études d'histoire du droit, dédiées à M. Charles Appleton . . . à l'occasion de son xxve anniversaire de professorat.
Lyon, A. Rey; Paris, A. Rousseau, 1903. 1 p. l., vii, 655 p., 1 l. front. (*port.*) *illus. 25 cm.* (*Annales de l'Université de Lyon. Nouv. sér. II. Droit, lettres. fasc. 13*)
4-20753

Mercado, A[ntonio] Florentino.
Libro de los códigos; ó, Prenociones sintéticas de codificacion romana, canónica, española y mexicana.
México, Impr. de V. G. Torres, 1857. 8 p. l., viii, 922 p., 1 l. 24 cm.
4-20749

Montigny, B. A. Testard de.
Histoire du droit canadien.
Montréal, E. Senécal, 1869. 7, iv, 984 p. 22½ cm.
4-19602

Digitized by Google

Morice, George T[homas].

English and Roman-Dutch law. Being a statement of the differences between the law of England and Roman-Dutch law as prevailing in South Africa and some other of the British colonies.

Grahamstown, Cape Colony, The African book company, limited; London, Eng., Butterworth & co., 1903. xxiv, 390 p. 22 cm.

4-10506

Olshausen, Justus *i. e.* Philipp Justus.

Die strafgesetzgebung des Deutschen Reichs. Textausgabe mit anmerkungen.

Berlin, F. Vahlen, 1900–03. 9 v. 14½ cm.

4-18369

Reeves, John.

A history of the English law.

London, Printed by T. Wright, for E. Brooke, 1783–84. 2 v. 27 cm.

4-8202

Revillout, Eugène.

Les obligations en droit égyptien comparé aux autres droits de l'antiquité; leçons professées à l'école du Louvre; suivies d'un appendice sur le droit de la Chaldée au XXIIIe siècle et au VIe siècle avant J.-C. par MM. Victor et Eugène Revillout.

Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1886. lxxxiii, 530, [1] p. 25 cm.

Rivière, H[ippolyte] F[erréol], *ed.*

Codes français et lois usuelles, décrets, ordonnances et avis du Conseil d'état qui les complètent ou les modifient conformes aux textes officiels. 32. éd. rev., cor. et augm.

Paris, Librairie Marescq aîné; [etc., etc.] 1904. [2797] p. 15½ cm.

4-8219

Rothenberger-Klein, Chr.

Geschichte und kritik des schwurgerichts-verfahrens in der Schweiz nach eidg. und kantonalem staats- und gerichtsverfassungsrechte und den straf- (u. zivil-) prozessordnungen der cantone und des Bundes für die bürgerliche und militärische rechtspflege. Ein beitrag zur vereinheitlichung des schweizerischen strafprozessrechtes.

[Basel, B. Schwabe] 1903. 1 p. l., 358 p. 20 cm.

4-18370

Salkowski, Carl.

Institutionen. Grundzüge des systems und der geschichte des römischen privatrechts. Für den akademischen gebrauch. 8. aufl.

Leipzig, B. Tauchnitz, 1902. xx, [2], 618 p. 23 cm.

4-18371

Schmid, Ferdinand.

Das heeresrecht der Österreichisch-Ungarischen monarchie.

Wien, F. Tempsky; [etc., etc.] 1903. xii, 719 p. 25½ cm.

4-19111

Digitized by Google

Schmidt, Georg, *geh. finanz-rath, ed.*
Die fleischbeschau-zollordnung und die gesetzlichen bestimmungen über die auslands-fleischbeschau.
Berlin, C. Heymann, 1903. xi, 300 p. 22½ cm.
4-19216

Sohm, Rudolf.
The institutes; a text-book of the history and system of Roman private law. Tr. by James Crawford Ledlie. With an introduction by Erwin Grueber. 2d ed.
Oxford, The Clarendon press; [etc., etc.] 1901. xxii, 639, [1] p. 23 cm.
4-14209

Stammler, Rudolf.
Übungen im bürgerlichen recht für anfänger; zum akademischen gebrauch und zum selbststudium.
Leipzig, Veit & comp., 1902-03. 2 v. 2 fold. maps (1 in pocket) 19½ cm.
4-20766

Stenglein, M[elchior], *ed.*
Die reichsgesetze zum schutz des geistigen and gewerblichen eigentums. 3., neu bearb. und verm. aufl.
Berlin, O. Liebmann, 1902. 3 p. l., 224 p. 25 cm.
4-19112

Sternberg, Theodor.
Allgemeine rechtslehre.
Leipzig, G. J. Göschen, 1904. 2 v. 15½ cm. (Sammlung Göschen [169-170])
4-19112

Stobbe, Otto *i. e.* Johann Ernst Otto.
Handbuch des deutschen privatrechts.
Berlin, W. Hertz, 1885-1900. 5 v. in 6. 22 cm.
4-6186

Wilutzky, Paul.
Vorgeschichte des rechts; prähistorisches recht.
Breslau, E. Trewendt, 1903. 3 v. 22½ cm.
4-6181

Zeitschrift für rechtsgeschichte. Hrsg. von D. Rudorff und D. Bruns in Berlin, D. Roth in Kiel, D. Merkel und D. Böhlau in Halle. 1.-13. bd.; 1861-78.
Weimar, H. Böhlau, 1861-78. 13 v. pl., plan, facsim. 22½-23 cm.
Continued as Zeitschrift der Savigny-stiftung für rechtsgeschichte.

——— Namen- und sach-register. bd. 1-13.
Weimar, H. Böhlau, 1880. 43, [1] p. 23 cm.
4-20763-4

Digitized by Google

INTERNATIONAL LAW AND DIPLOMATIC HISTORY

Bahrlfeldt, Max.

Der verlust der staatsangehörigkeit durch naturalisation und durch aufenthalt im auslande nach geltendem deutschem und französischem staatsrechte.

Breslau, M. & H. Marcus, 1903. viii, 64 p. 23½ cm. (Abhandlungen aus dem staats- und verwaltungsrecht. 7. hft.)

3-27510

Bernard, Paul.

Droit international. Traité théorique et pratique de l'extradition, comprenant l'exposition d'un projet de loi universelle sur l'extradition. 2. éd., augm. d'un index bibliographique et de la liste des traités d'extradition conclus par la France et par quarante-huit états étrangers jusqu'au 1er janvier 1890, par André Weiss et Paul Louis-Lucas.

Paris, E. Duchemin, 1890. 2 v. 23 cm.

3-32036

Bluntschli, [Johann Kaspar].

Le droit international codifié par Bluntschi, tr. de l'allemand par M. C. Lardy, précédé d'une biographie de l'auteur par M. Alph. Rivier. 5. éd., rev. et augm.

Paris, Guillaumin et cie, 1895. xxxii, 602 p. 23 cm. (Économistes et publicistes contemporains)

4-8225

Caleb, Raphael.

Die konsulargerichtsbarkeit in Bulgarien auf grund der capitulationen mit der Türkei.

Strassburg i. E., Buchdruckerei C. & J. Gœller, 1903. 109, [1] p. 22½ cm.

4-20776

China.

Treaties between the empire of China and foreign powers, together with regulations for the conduct of foreign trade, conventions, agreements, regulations, etc., etc., etc., the Peace protocol of 1901, and the Commercial treaty of 1902. First edition, 1877, ed. by William Frederick Mayers. 4th and further enl. ed. issued by publishers, 1902.

Shanghai, "North-China herald" office, 1902. viii, [iii]-xiv, 332 p. 23½ cm.

4-2663

Clarke, *Sir* Edward [George].

A treatise upon the law of extradition. With the conventions upon the subject existing between England and foreign nations, and the cases decided thereon. 3d ed.

London, Stevens and Haynes, 1888. xx, 226, cclxx p. 22 cm.

3-15174

Cocheris, Jules.

Situation internationale de l'Égypte et du Soudan (juridique et politique) (avec cartes).

Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1903. 4 p. l., 616 p. fold. map. 24 cm.

4-2219

Digitized by Google

Congrès international d'histoire comparée, *Paris.*

Annales internationales d'histoire. Congrès de Paris, 1900. 1re section. Histoire générale et diplomatique.

Paris, A. Colin, 1901. 2 p. l., 398 p. illus., maps on vii pl. 25 cm.

4-19028

——— Annales internationales d'histoire. Congrès de Paris, 1900. 2e section. Histoire comparée des institutions et du droit.

Paris, A. Colin, 1902. 2 p. l., 228 p., 1 l. 25 cm.

4-19032

Contuzzi, Francesco P.

Il codice civile nei rapporti del diritto internazionale privato.

Napoli, Nicola Jovene & c., 1897–1902. 2 v. 24 cm.

Darut, Joseph André.

De l'expulsion des étrangers; principe général—applications en France.

Aix, Typ. B. Niel, 1902. vii, 249 p. 25 cm.

3-20195

Daudet, Ernest.

Une vie d'ambassadrice au siècle dernier; la princesse de Lieven. 2. éd.

Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1903. 2 p. l., 394 p., 3 l. 22½ cm.

4-645

Dauzat, Albert.

Du rôle des chambres en matière de traités internationaux.

Paris, F. Alcan, 1899. 2 p. l., 219 p. 24 cm.

4-19603

[**Disbrowe,** Charlotte Anne Albinia.]

Old days in diplomacy; recollections of a closed century, by the eldest daughter of the late Sir Edward Cromwell Disbrowe . . . With a preface by M. Montgomery-Campbell. 2 ed.

London, Jarrold & sons, 1903. 327, [3] p. front., ports., facsim. 19 cm.

3-22926

Dunant, Émile, *ed.*

Les relations diplomatiques de la France et de la République Helvétique. 1798–1803. Recueil de documents tirés des archives de Paris.

Basel, Verlag der Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1901. cxxxv, [1], 706 p. 24 cm. (Quellen zur Schweizer geschichte. 19 bd.)

3-26638

Fiore, Pasquale.

Organisation juridique de la société des états; le droit international codifié et sa sanction juridique; suivi d'un résumé historique des principaux traités internationaux; tr. de l'italien par A. Chrétien.

Paris, Chevalier-Marescq et cie, 1890. 3 p. l., viii, 610 p. 24 cm.

4-923

Digitized by Google

Galland, Antoine.
Journal d'Antoine Galland pendant son séjour à Constantinople (1672–1673) publié et annoté.
Paris, E. Leroux, 1881. 2 v. in 1. pl. 27½ cm.
4–8827

Grünau, [Kurt Otto] Werner, *freiherr* von.
Die staats- und völkerrechtliche stellung Ägyptens.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1903. xiii, 338 p. 24½ cm.
4–12423

Guzmán, Santiago V[aca].
El derecho de conquista y la teoria del equilibrio en la América latina.
Buenos Aires, Impr. de P. E. Coni, 1881. 238 p., 1 l. 21 cm.
4–2862

Hall, William Edward.
A treatise on international law. 5th ed., edited by J. B. Atlay.
Oxford, Clarendon press; [etc., etc.] 1904. xxiv, 764 p. 23 cm.
4–18699

Hertslet, *Sir* Edward, *comp.*
Treaties and tariffs regulating the trade between Great Britain and foreign nations; and extracts of treaties between foreign powers, containing most-favoured-nation clauses applicable to Great Britain.
London, Butterworth's [etc.] 1875–79. 6 v. fold. map. 26 cm.
CONTENTS.—v. 1. Austria.—v. 2. Turkey.—v. 3. Italy.—v. 4. China.—v. 5. Spain.—v. 6. Japan.
4–17849

——— Treaties, &c. concluded between Great Britain and Persia, and between Persia and other foreign powers, wholly or partially in force on the 1st April, 1891.
London, Butterworth's [etc.] 1891. xii, 239 p. maps (partly fold.) 25½ cm.
4–17848

Holland, Thomas Erskine.
Studies in international law.
Oxford, Clarendon press, 1898. viii, 314 p. 23 cm.
4–14210

Holtzendorff, Franz [Joachim Wilhelm Philipp] von.
Introduction au droit des gens. Recherches pilosophiques, historiques et bibliographiques, par Franz de Holtzendorff et Alphonse Rivier. Éd. française.
Hambourg, Verlagsanstalt und druckerei a.-g. (vormals J. F. Richter); [etc., etc.] 1889. iv, 524 p., 1 l. 23½ cm.
4–928

Léonoff, R., *ed.*
Documents secrets de la politique russe en Orient, 1881–1890. D'après le livre russe paru à Sofia sous le titre "Les fonds d'occupation."
Berlin, R. Wilhelmi, 1893. xvi, 237 p. 23 cm.
4–19460

Digitized by Google

Lippmann, Karl.
Die konsularjurisdiktion im Orient. Ihre historische entwicklung von den frühesten zeiten bis zur gegenwart.
Leipzig, Veit & comp., 1898. 1 p. l., vi, 192 p. 23 cm.
3-25856

Maine, *Sir* Henry [James] Sumner.
International law; a series of lectures delivered before the University of Cambridge, 1887.
London, J. Murray, 1888. 4 p. l., 234 p. 23 cm. (The Whewell lectures, 1887)

Mérignhac, A[lexandre].
Les lois et coutumes de la guerre sur terre d'après le droit international moderne et la codification de la Conférence de la Haye de 1899. Ouvrâge précédé d'une lettre du ministre de la guerre et d'une préface, par F. de Martens.
Paris, A. Chevalier-Marescq & cie, 1903. 2 p. l., ix, [3]-412 p. 23 cm.
4-6139

Nesselrode, Karl Vasil'evich.
Lettres et papiers du chancelier comte de Nesselrode, 1760–1850. Extraits de ses archives publiés et annotés avec une introduction par le Comte A. de Nesselrode.
Paris, A. Lahure. 2 v. ports. facsims. 23 cm.

Olivart, [Ramón de Dalmau y de Olivart] *marqués* de.
Tratado y notas de derecho internacional público.
Madrid, M. Murillo, 1887. 2 v. 22 cm.
4-19582

Perels, F[erdinand].
Das internationale öffentliche seerecht der gegenwart. 2., neu bearb. aufl.
Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1903. xvi, 358 p. 23½ cm.
4-19107

Pierantoni, Augusto.
Storia degli studi del diritto internazionale in Italia. 2. ed., interamente rifatta.
Firenze, Libreria "Fratelli Cammelli" (R. Conti) 1902. xiv, 1016 p. 23½ cm.
3-23648

Polites, Nikolaos [G.]
La convention consulaire gréco-turque, et l'arbitrage des ambassadeurs des grandes puissances à Constantinople du 2 avril 1901.
Paris, A. Pedone, 1903. 2 p. l., 195 p. 26 cm.
3-28014

Quesada, Ernesto.
Historia diplomática nacional. La política argentino-paraguaya.
Buenos Aires, Librería Brédahl, 1902. xxi p., 1 l., 302 p. 27½ cm.
4-17869

Digitized by Google

Rettich, Heinrich.
Zur theorie und geschichte des rechts zum kriege. Völkerrechtliche untersuchungen.
Stuttgart, W. Kohlhammer, 1888. xix, 294 p. 24 cm.
4-6130

Révillout, E[ugène].
Précis du droit égyptien comparé aux autres droits de l'antiquité.
Paris, V. Giard & E. Brière, 1903. 2 v. 23 cm.
3-32037

Ricard, [Antoine], *ed.*
Correspondance diplomatique et mémoires inédits du cardinal Maury (1792-1817). L'élection du dernier roi des Romains.—Les affaires de France.—Le conclave de Venise.—Le concordat de 1801.—Le sacre.—L'empire.—La restauration. Annotés et publiés par Mgr. Ricard.
Lille, Société de Saint-Augustin, Desclée, de Brouwer & cie, 1891. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) 23½ cm.
4-23431

Rouard de Card, E[dgard], *i. e.* Martial Michel Edgard.
La France et les autres nations latines en Afrique.
Paris, A. Pedone, 1903. 181 p. maps. 23 cm. (Bibliothèque internationale et diplomatique. XXXIX)
3-26740

Rumbold, *Sir* Horace, *8th bart.*
Further recollections of a diplomatist.
London, E. Arnold, 1903. vii, 356 p. 23 cm.
4-2558

Salomon, Charles, *i. e.* Alphonse Charles.
L'occupation des territoires sans maître; étude de droit international. La conférence de Berlin.—La question africaine.—Colonies et protectorats.—Droits des indigènes et droits de la civilisation.—Traités passés avec les indigènes.—Chartes coloniales, lettres de protection.—Compagnies de commerce et sociétés de colonisation.
Paris, A. Giard, 1889. 2 p. l., 400 p., 1 l. 22½ cm.
3-32019

Valfrey, J[ules].
La diplomatie française au XVIIe siècle: Hugues de Lionne, ses ambassades en Italie, 1642-1656, d'après sa correspondance conservée aux archives du Ministère des affaires étrangères.
Paris, Didier et cie., 1877. 2 p. l., xcvi, 359 p. 22½ cm.
4-19993

Vivenot, Alfred, *ritter* von.
Zur geschichte des Rastadter congresses. Urkundliche beiträge zur geschichte der deutschen politik Oesterreichs während der kriege gegen die französische revolution. October 1797-juni 1799.
Wien, W. Braumüller, 1871. xii, cxxxviii p., 1 l., 391 p. 23 cm.
4-19995

Digitized by Google

Waddington, Albert.
L'acquisition de la couronne royale de Prusse par les Hohenzollern.
Paris, E. Leroux, 1888. 3 p. l., xv, 450 p., 2 l. 25½ cm. (*Bibliothèque de la Faculté des lettres de Lyon. t. IX*)
4-20793

Weber, Ottokar.
Der friede von Utrecht. Verhandlungen zwischen England, Frankreich, dem kaiser und den Generalstaaten 1710–1713.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1891. xv, 485 p. 22 cm.
4-18681

Wheaton, Henry.
Elements of international law. 4th English ed., bringing the work down to the present time, by J. Beresford Atlay.
London, Stevens and sons, limited, 1904. xxxv, 848 p. 25½ cm.
4-21093

ETHNOLOGY

Achelis, Thomas.
Die entwickelung der modernen ethnologie.
Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1889. ix p., 1 l., 149, [1] p. 23 cm.
4-5824

——— Moderne völkerkunde, deren entwicklung und aufgaben. Nach dem heutigen stande der wissenschaft gemeinverständlich dargestellt.
Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1896. viii, 487 p. 24½ cm.
4-2902

Aranzadi [y Unamuno], Telesforo de.
Etnografía; razas negras, amarillas y blancas. 2. ed., enteramente reformada.
Madrid, Romo y Füssel, 1900. 372 p. 19½ cm. (*Lecciones de antropología. t. 4*)
4-21394

Barret, Paul Marie Victor.
Sénégambie et Guinée—La région gabonaise. L'Afrique occidentale, la nature et l'homme noir.
Paris, Challamel et cie, 1888. 2 v. 2 fold. maps. 25 cm.
4-24976

Bastian, A[dolf], *i. e.* Philipp Wilhelm Adolf.
Beiträge zur ethnologie und darauf begründete studien.
Berlin, Wiegandt und Hempel, 1871. 2 p. l., xc, 534 p. 25½ cm.
4-2889

——— Inselgruppen in Oceanien. Reiseergebnisse und studien.
Berlin, F. Dümmlers verlagsbuchhandlung, 1883. xxii p., 1 l., 282 p. 3 pl. 22½ cm.
4-24165

Brandes, H[einrich] B[ernhard] Chr[istian].
Das ethnographische verhältniss der Kelten und Germanen nach den ansichten der alten und den sprachlichen überresten.
Leipzig, Voigt & Günther, 1857. x, 358 p. 22½ cm.
4-8473

Digitized by Google

Brau de Saint Pol Lias, [Marie François Xavier Joseph Jean Honoré].

Île de Sumatra. Chez les Atchés; Lohong.

Paris, E. Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1884. 3 p. l., xxxv, 274 p., 1 l. front., plates, fold. map. 18½ cm.

4-19462

Cels, Alphonse.

Éléments d'anthropologie; notion de l'homme comme organisme vivant et classification des sciences anthropologiques fondamentales. t. 1.

Paris, G. Carré [1886] 2 p. l., viii, 202 p. 25½ cm.

Chantre, Ernest.

Recherches anthropologiques dans le Caucase.

Paris, C. Reinwald; Lyon, H. Georg, 1885–87. 4 v. in 5. illus., 143 pl. (partly double), 1 col. pl., 2 port., 2 maps. 37½ x 30 cm.

3-27695

Crooke, W[illiam].

The North-Western Provinces of India, their history, ethnology, and administration.

London, Methuen & co., 1897. x p., 1 l., 361, [1] p. 16 pl. (incl. front.) fold. map. 23 cm.

4-2231

Fournier, Gervasio.

La raza negra es la más antigua de las razas humanas; estudio paleonotológico, arqueológico, histórico y geográfico, que señala la antigüedad de la raza negra sobre todas las razas actuales; su cuna y extensión en Asia, África y Europa; desarrollo y formación de la raza mixta ó morena en el Mediterráneo; pueblos geográficos y pueblos etnográficos en la antigüedad; desarrollo y formación de la raza blanca en el centro de Europa, y pueblos asiáticos y europeos que aún siguen siendo más ó menos morenos por falta de civilización y de costumbres sociales.

Valladolid, Tip. de S. Pérez, 1901. xvi, 392, [2] p. 27½ cm.

4-6446

Frobenius, Leo.

Aus den flegeljahren der menschheit; bilder des lebens, treibens und denkens der wilden. Mit über 400 abbildungen von C. Arriens, A. Thiele, Preine, Kosters, Martens, Borta und 30 initialen vom verfasser.

Hannover, Gebrüder Jänecke, 1901. xi, 416 p. illus., vi pl. (3 double). 21½ cm.

4-21376

Geiseler, [Wilhelm].

Die Oster-Insel. Eine stätte prähistorischer kultur in der Südsee. Bericht des kommandanten S. M. kbt. "Hyäne," kapitänlieutenant Geiseler, über die ethnologische untersuchung der Oster-Insel (Rapanui) an den chef der Kaiserlichen admiralität.

Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1883. 1 p. l., 54 p. 22 pl. (1 fold.) fold. map. 23½ cm.

4-6448

Digitized by Google

Hamilton, Augustus.

The art workmanship of the Maori race in New Zealand: a series of illustrations from specially taken photographs, with descriptive notes and essays on the canoes, habitations, weapons, ornaments, and dress of the Maoris, together with lists of words in the Maori language used in relation to the subjects.

Dunedin, N. Z., Printed and published for the board of governors [of the New Zealand institute] by Fergusson & Mitchell, 1896[-1900] 438 p. illus., plates, ports. 32 cm.

4-4159

Hartmann, Robert, *i. e.* Carl Eduard Robert.

Die Nigritier. Eine anthropologisch-ethnologische monographie. 1. th.

Berlin, Wiegandt, Hempel & Parey, 1876. xxi, 526 p. illus., 52 pl. (partly col.) 25½ cm.

4-2883

Hoernes, Moritz.

Der diluviale mensch in Europa; die kulturstufen der älteren steinzeit.

Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903. xiv, 227 p. illus. 26½ cm.

4-4172

Hoyos Sáinz, Luis de.

Etnografía; clasificaciones, prehistoria y razas americanas. 2. ed. aumentada y cor.

Madrid, Romo y Füssel, 1900. 375 p. 19½ cm. (Lecciones de antropología. t. 3)

4-21395

Hunfalvy, Pál.

Ethnographie von Ungarn. Mit zustimmung des verfassers ins deutsche übertragen von Prof. I. H. Schwicker.

Budapest, Franklin-verein, 1877. xvi, 446 p. 22½ cm.

4-4154

Jones, G[riffith] Hartwell.

The dawn of European civilization.

London, K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., ltd., 1903. viii, 545 p. 22 cm.

4-6242

Koch, W.

Japan: geschichte nach japanischen quellen und ethnographische skizzen. Mit einem stammbaum des kaisers von Japan.

Dresden, W. Baensch, 1904. 3 p. l., [iii]-v, [1] p., 1 l., 410 p. fold. tab. 23 cm.

4-18444

Lemière, P. L.

Étude sur les Celtes et les Gaulois et recherche des peuples anciens appartenant à la race Celtique ou à celle des Scythes.

Paris, Maisonneuve & cie; [etc., etc.] 1881. 4 p. l., xii, 618 p. 25 cm.

4-84

Digitized by Google

Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive et naturelle de l'homme; revue mensuelle illustrée. 1.–4. année, sept. 1864–1868; 5.–6., 8.–18. année (2. sér. t. [1]–13) 1869–1882/83; 18.–22. année (3. sér. t. 1–5) 1884–88.

Paris, C. Reinwald; Toulouse, Au Musée d'histoire naturelle; [etc., etc.] 1865–88. 22 v. illus., plates (partly col.) ports maps, plans, tab., chart. 22–23 cm.

3-26662

Michelis, E. de.

L'origine degli Indo-Europei.

Torino, Fratelli Bocca; [etc., etc.] 1903. viii, 699 p. 24 cm. (Biblioteca di scienze moderne, no. 12)

4-12426

Nicholson, Edward Williams Byron.

Keltic researches; studies in the history and distribution of the ancient Goidelic language and peoples.

London, New York, H. Frowde, 1904. xviii p., 1 l., 211, [1] p. plates, maps. 23 cm.

4-13609

Nina-Rodrigues.

L'animisme fétichiste des nègres de Bahia.

Bahia (Brésil) Reis & comp., 1900. 2 p. l., vii, [3]–158, [2] p. 20 cm.

4-4598

Paulitschke, Philipp [Viktor].

Ethnographie Nordost-Afrikas.

Berlin, D. Reimer, 1893–96. 2 v. 25 pl., fold. map. 28 cm.

3-31645

Post, Albert Hermann.

Grundriss der ethnologischen jurisprudenz.

Oldenburg und Leipzig, Schulze'sche hof-buchhandlung A. Schwartz, 1894–95. 2 v. 20½ cm.

3-25585

Preyer, Axel.

Indo-malayische streifzüge. Beobachtungen und bilder aus natur und wirtschaftsleben im tropischen Süd-Asien. Mit 50 abbildungen.

Leipzig, T. Grieben's verlag (L. Fernau) 1903. vii, 287 p. illus. 21 cm.

4-23559

Ranke, Johannes.

Der mensch. 2., gänzlich neubearb. aufl.

Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches institut, 1894–1900. 2 v. illus., col. plates, maps. 26 cm.

4-4177

Reclus, Élie, *i. e.* Michel Élie.

Les primitifs; études d'ethnologie comparée.

Paris, Schleicher frères et cie, 1903. xiv, 401 p., 1 l. 19 cm.

4-4156

Digitized by Google

Salviac, Martial de.

Un peuple antique au pays de Ménélik: Les Galla (dits d'origine gauloise) grande nation africaine. Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française.

Paris, H. Oudin [*1901*] *viii, 353,* [*1*] *p., 2 l. illus.* (*incl. front., ports., facsim.*) *map. 28 cm.*

4-10855

Schmidt, Karl.

Die anthropologie. Die wissenschaft vom menschen in ihrer geschichtlichen entwicklung und auf ihrem gegenwärtigen standpunkte. Den bildnern der deutschen nation gewidmet. 2., gänzlich umgearb. aufl. der "Anthropologischen briefe."

Dresden, L. Ehlermann [*1865*] *2 v. in 1. illus., 2 col. pl. 22 cm.*

4-6452

Schurtz, Heinrich.

Völkerkunde.

Leipzig und Wien, F. Deuticke, 1903. xiii, 178 p. illus. 25½ cm. (*Die erdkunde, hrsg. von M. Klar. XVI*)

3-30589

Sergi, G[iuseppe].

Gli Arii in Europa e in Asia; studio etnografico, con figure e carte.

Torino [*etc.*] *Fratelli Bocca, 1903. viii p., 2 l., 272 p. illus., maps. 20 cm.*

4-6327

Sokolowsky, Alexander.

Menschenkunde; eine naturgeschichte sämtlicher völkerrassen der erde. Ein handbuch für jedermann. 3. aufl.

Stuttgart [*etc.*] *Union deutsche verlagsgesellschaft* [*1901*] *x,* [*2*], *316 p. front., 40* (*i. e. 20*) *pl. 23 cm.*

4-2899

Spencer, Baldwin, *i. e.* Walter Baldwin.

The northern tribes of central Australia, by Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen.

London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1904. xxxv, 784 p. illus., 2 fold. col. pl., fold. map, fold. tables. 23 cm.

4-19422

Sturdza, Alexandre A. C.

La terre et la race roumaines depuis leurs origines jusqu'à nos jours.

Paris, J. Rothschild, 1904. xvi, 724 p., 1 l., incl. illus. and ports. pl., tables, map. 25 cm.

Vámbéry, Hermann.

Die primitive cultur des turko-tatarischen volkes, auf grund sprachlicher forschungen erörtert von Hermann Vámbéry.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1879. viii p., 1 l., 276 p. 22½ cm.

4-21834

Die **Völker** Oesterreich-Ungarns. Ethnographische und culturhistorische schilderungen.

Wien und Teschen, K. Prochaska, 1881–85. 12 v. in 15. 23½ cm.

4-7349

Digitized by Google

Woltmann, Ludwig.
Politische anthropologie. Eine untersuchung über den einfluss der descendenztheorie auf die lehre von der politischen entwicklung der völker.
Eisenach und Leipzig, Thüringische verlags-anstalt, 1903. iv, 326 p. 26 cm.

4-11327

THE EAST

Ali Haydar Midhat, *bey.*
The life of Midhat Pasha; a record of his services, political reforms, banishment, and judicial murder, derived from private documents and reminiscences, by his son Ali Haydar Midhat Bey.
London, J. Murray, 1903. xii, 292 p. front. (port.) pl. (port. group) 22½ cm.

3-31249

Asien. Organ der deutsch-asiatischen gesellschaft und der Münchner orientalischen gesellschaft. Hrsg. von Dr. Vosberg-Rekow. Jahrg. 1-3.
Berlin, Hermann Paetel, 1902-1904. 3 v. in 2. 34 cm.

Ball, J[ames] Dyer.
Things Chinese; or, Notes connected with China. 4th ed., revised and enlarged.
New York, Charles Scribner's sons, 1904. xii, 816 p. 22 cm.

Ballero, Eugène.
Ouverture de la Chine à l'influence française au cours des XIXe et XXe siècles.
Paris, A. Pedone, 1902. 2 p. l., 140, [2] p. 25 cm.

4-15509

Barkley, H[enry] C.
Bulgaria before the war during seven years' experience of European Turkey and its inhabitants.
London, J. Murray, 1877. xxiv, 344 p. 19½ cm.

4-1160

Becker, G[eorges].
La guerre contemporaine dans les Balkans et la question d'Orient, 1885-1897.
Paris [etc.] Berger-Levrault et cie, 1899. xx, 339 p. fold. maps. 22½ cm.

4-709

Bérard, Victor, *i. e.* Eugène Victor.
La Turquie et l'hellénisme contemporain. La Macédoine: Hellènes. Bulgares. Valaques. Albanais. Autrichiens. Serbes. La lutte des races.
Paris, F. Alcan, 1893. 3 p. l., v, [1], 352 p. map. 19 cm. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine)

4-648

Digitized by Google

Bergner, Rudolf, *i. e.* Karl Heinrich Rudolf.
Rumänien. Eine darstellung des landes und der leute.
Breslau, J. U. Kern's verlag, 1887. xi, [1], 412 p. illus., 2 port., fold. map. 23 cm.
3-24100

Bilguer, [Johann Hubert] von.
Macedonisch-türkische wörtersammlung mit kulturhistorischen erläuterungen.
Berlin, 1889. viii, 42 p. 15½ cm.
4-11359

Binder, Henry.
Au Kurdistan en Mésopotamie et en Perse (Mission scientifique du Ministère de l'instruction publique).
Paris, Maison Quantin, 1887. 3 p. l., 453, [1] p. incl. illus., pl. front. (port.) fold. map. 28½ cm.
7-10867

Brandt, M[ax August Scipio] von.
Die zukunft Ostasiens; ein beitrag zur geschichte und zum verständnis der ostasiatischen frage. 3., umgearb. und verm. aufl.
Stuttgart, Strecker & Schröder, 1903. iv, 118 p. 22 cm.
4-6335

Bréhier, Louis.
Le schisme oriental du XIe siècle.
Paris, E. Leroux, 1899. 3 p. l., xxix, 312 p. 25 cm.
3-7862

Brückner, A[lexander].
Geschichte Russlands biz zum ende des 18. jahrhunderts.
Gotha, F. A. Perthes, 1896. 1 v. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren, F. A. Ukert)
3-30729

Brüggen, E[rnst], *freiherr* von der.
Russia of to-day. From the German, by M. Sandwith.
London, Digby, Long & co., 1904. vii, [1], 306 p. 19 cm.
4-26909

Bülow, H[ans] von.
Die Balkanstaaten und ihre entwickelung bis zur gegenwart 1897.
Berlin, A. Bath, 1897. 81, [1] p. 23½ cm.
4-2280

Cambon, Victor.
Autour des Balkans.
Paris, A. Challamel, 1890. 345 p. 19 cm.
4-711

Castonnet des Fosses, H[enri].
La Macédoine et la politique de l'Autriche en Orient.
Lyon, Vitte et Perrussel, 1889. 1 p. l., [5]-35, [1] p. 22½ cm.
4-4141

Digitized by Google

Chéradame, André.
La question d'Orient. La Macédoine. Le chemin de fer de Bagdad. Ouvrage accompagné de six cartes en noir.
Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1903. 2 p. l., xv, 397, [1] p. 6 maps [4 fold., 2 in text) 19 cm.
3-17254

Chirol, Valentine.
The middle eastern question; or, Some political problems of Indian defence. With maps, illustrations, and appendices.
London, J. Murray, 1903. xiv, 512 p. 32 pl. (incl. front.) 3 maps, 2 geneal. tab. 23 cm.
4-2979

Coronelli, M[arco Vincenzo].
Memorie istoriografiche delli regni della Morea, e Negroponte e luoghi adiacenti descritte, e consecrate all' Altezza serenissima del Sigr. principe Massimiliano Guglielmo . . . dal P. Mro. Moro . . . nel laboratorio del P. M. Coronelli.
[*Venezia*] *1686. 47 l. illus., pl. (partly fold.) fold. maps. 42 cm.*
4-8458

Delage, Émile.
Chez les Russes; études et impressions de voyage mêlées. Préface par Georges Montorgueil. 3. éd.
Paris, Dujarric et cie, 1903. xxiv, 410 p. 18½ cm.
4-9690

Deschamps, Philippe.
La Russie au 20me siècle; son origine, ses mœurs, son développement, sa population, sa superficie, ses finances, ses exportation et importation, ses industries, son commerce, ses productions, ses chemins de fer, les richesses de son sol, ses forces militaires et navales, ses principales villes et ses hommes d'état. 1902.
Paris, Guillaumin & cie, 1902. 3 p. l., 284 p., 1 l. 22½ cm.
4-11274

Desgodins, C. H.
La mission du Thibet de 1855 à 1870, comprenant l'exposé des affaires religieuses, et divers documents sur ce pays, accompagnée d'une carte du Thibet; d'après les lettres de M. l'abbé Desgodins.
Verdun, C. Laurent, 1872. 2 p. l., iv, 419 p. fold. map. 22½ cm.
3-13434

Dozon, Auguste *i. e.* Louis Auguste Henri, *comp. and tr.*
Български народни пѣсни. Chansons populaires bulgares inédites. Publiées et traduites par Auguste Dozon.
Paris, Maisonneuve et cie, 1875. xlvii, 427, [1] p. 21 cm.
4-5775

Drage, Geoffrey.
Russian affairs.
London, J. Murray, 1904. xv, [1], 738 p. incl. tables. 9 maps (7 fold.) 23½ cm.
4-18152

Digitized by Google

Drandar, A[ntoine] G.
Les événements politiques en Bulgarie, depuis 1876 jusqu'à nos jours.
Bruxelles, T. Falk et cie; [etc., etc.] 1896. 381 p., 1 l. front. (port.) 23 cm.
4-14782

Dumolard, Henry.
Le Japon politique, économique, et social.
Paris, A. Colin, 1903. viii, 342 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.
4-5428

Dumont, Albert *i. e.* Charles Albert Auguste Eugène.
Le Balkan et l'Adriatique: Les Bulgares et les Albanais.—L'administration en Turquie.—La vie des campagnes.—Le panslavisme et l'héllenisme. 2. éd.
Paris, Didier et cie, 1874. 2 p. l., iv, 411 p., 1 l. 19 cm.
3-31086

Fetzer, K[arl] A[dolf].
Aus dem thessalischen feldzug der Türkei, frühjahr 1897. Berichte und erinnerungen eines kriegskorrespondenten.
Stuttgart und Leipzig, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1898. 2 p. l., 171 p. illus. (incl. ports.) fold. map. 28½ cm.
4-11260

Freshfield, Douglas W[illiam].
Round Kangchenjunga; a narrative of mountain travel and exploration.
London, E. Arnold, 1903. xvi, 373, [1] p. front., plates (1 fold.) port., 3 fold. maps. 26 cm.
4-14559

Gandolphe, Maurice.
La crise macédonienne; enquête dans les vilayets insurgés (septembre-décembre 1903).
Paris, Perrin et cie, 1904. 2 p. l., 200 p. 19 cm.
4-9694

Georgiadēs, Demetrios.
La Turquie actuelle; les peuples affranchis du joug ottoman, et les intérêts français en Orient.
Paris, Calmann Lévy, 1892. 3 p. l., vi, xviii, 377 p. 25 cm.
4-1253

Golovin, K[onstantin Fedorovich].
Russlands finanzpolitik und die aufgaben der zukunft. Aus dem russischen von M. Kolossowski. Vollständige deutsche ausg.
Leipzig, O. Wigand, 1900. 2 p. l., 233, [1] p. 24½ cm.
4-18161

Goltz, Colmar, *freiherr* von der.
Ein ausflug nach Macedonien. Besuch der deutschen eisenbahn von Salonik nach Monastir.
Berlin, R. v. Decker's verlag, G. Schenck, 1894. 4 p. l., 154 p. fold. map. 19½ cm.
4-9689

Digitized by Google

Gopčević, Spiridion.

Bulgarien und Ostrumelien. Mit besonderer berücksichtigung des zeitraumes von 1878–1886.

Leipzig, Verlag von B. Elischer, 1886. xvii, [1], 616 p. plates. 8°.

——— Makedonien und Alt-Serbien. Mit 67 original-illustrationen (14 tafeln, 2 doppelbilder, 51 textbilder) und einer ethnographischen karte (1:300.000) in fünf blättern und fünfzehnfachem farbendruck.

Wien, L. W. Seidel und sohn, 1889. vii, [1], 511, [1] p. illus., 14 pl. (incl. front.) 5 maps. 30 cm.

4-10985

——— Oberalbanien und seine liga. Ethnographisch-politisch-historisch geschildert.

Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1881. xx, 586 p. 5 geneal. tab. 22 cm.

4-20502

——— Der turco-montenegrinische krieg, 1876–78. In drei theilen. Mit 6 lithographirten, 8 authographirten schlachtplänen und einem holzschnitt.

Wien, L. W. Seidel & sohn, 1879 [1877–79] 3 v. in 1. fold. plans. 23 cm.

4-24979

——— Die Türken und ihre freunde und die ursachen der serbisch-bulgarischen erhebung. Allen Turkophilen gewidmet. 2. aufl.

Wien, Druck von F. Eipeldauer, 1878. 2 p. l., 93 p. 22½ cm.

4-10984

Grenier, Pierre.

L'empire byzantin, son évolution sociale et politique.

Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1904. 2 v. 19 cm.

CONTENTS.—t. 1. L'être social.—t. 2. L'être politique.

4-22914

Grothe, Hugo.

Die Bagdadbahn und das schwäbische bauernelement in Transkaukasien und Palästina. Gedanken zur kolonisation Mesopotamiens.

München, J. F. Lehmann, 1902. 53, [2] p. 23½ cm.

4-8870

Gubernatis, Angelo, *conte* de.

La Bulgarie et les Bulgares; journal de voyage et études.

Florence, B. Seeber, 1899. 337 p., 1 l. incl. illus., ports. 24 cm.

4-18428

Hamard, [Pierre Julien].

Par delà l'Adriatique et les Balkans, Autriche méridionale, Serbie, Bulgarie, Turquie & Grèce.

Paris, Lyon, Delhomme et Briguet [1890] viii, 402 p. illus. 25 cm.

4-4140

Digitized by Google

[**Hardoin,** N.]

À travers la Bulgarie. Souvenirs de guerre et de voyage, par un volontaire au 26e régiment de Cosaques du Don. Les Balkans. Etropol. Tchelopetz. Plevna. Araba-Konak. Sofia. Tatar-Bazardjick. Philippopoli. Le Rhodope. Hermanli. Adrinople. San-Stefano. Stamboul. Illustré de 20 dessins par l'auteur.

Paris, Garnier frères, 1893. 4 p. l., 326 p., 1 l. illus. 22½ cm.

4-11267

Hecquard, Charles.

L'empire Ottoman. La Turquie sous Abdul-Hamid II; exposé fidèle de la gérance d'un empire pendant un quart de siècle (31 août 1876–1er septembre 1900).

Bruxelles, H. Lamertin; Londres, Williams & Norgate; [etc., etc.] 1901. 5 p. l., [xiii]–xxx, [31]–468 p. 23½ cm.

4-9692

Huhn, A[rthur Ernst] von.

Aus bulgarischer sturmzeit. Eine authentische darstellung des handstreichs von Sofia und seiner folgen.

Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1886. xi, 302 p. 19½ cm.

4-12425

——— Der kampf der Bulgaren um ihre nationaleinheit. Politisch-militärische geschichte der bulgarisch-rumelischen ereignisse im jahre 1885.

Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1886. x, 321, [1] p. map. 19½ cm.

4-12424

Hurmuzachki, Docsachi D., *baron* de.

Fragmente zur geschichte der Rumänen. Von Eudoxias freiherrn von Hurmuzaki. Hrsg. vom Fürstlich rumänischen cultus- und unterrichts-ministerium.

Bucurescĭ, Socecŭ, Sander & Teclu, 1878–86. 5 v. front. (port.) 22½ cm.

4-8469

Huyshe, Wentworth.

The liberation of Bulgaria; war notes in 1877.

London, Bliss, Sands and Foster, 1894. x, 11–316 p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports., plan. 2 maps. 23 cm.

4-11262

Ibn al-Ṭiḳṭakā.

Al-Fakhrî. Histoire du khalifat et du vizirat, depuis leurs origines jusqu'à la chute du khalifat 'Abbaside de Bagdâdh (11–656 de l'hégire=632–1258 de notre ère), avec des prolégomènes sur les principes du gouvernement, par Ibn Aṭ-Ṭiḳṭakâ. Nouv. éd. du texte arabe, par Hartwig Derenbourg.

Paris, É. Bouillon, 1895. 3 p. l., 50, 497 p. 25 cm. (Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études. Sciences philologiques et historiques, 105. fasc.)

4-21927

Digitized by Google

Jireček, Constantin, *i. e.* Josef Constantin.
Das fürstenthum Bulgarien. Seine bodengestaltung, natur, bevölkerung, wirthschaftliche zustände, geistige cultur, staatsverfassung, staatsverwaltung und neueste geschichte.
Wien, F. Tempsky; [etc., etc.], 1891. xvi, 573 p. front. (fold. map) illus. 28½ cm.
4-4151

Kanitz, F[elix Philipp].
La Bulgarie danubienne et le Balkan; études de voyage (1860-1880). Éd. française, pub. sous la direction de l'auteur, illustrée de 100 gravures sur bois et accompagnée d'une carte.
Paris, Hachette et cie, 1882. vi, 572 p. incl. illus., plates. fold. map. 27 cm.
4-2202

——— Donau-Bulgarien und der Balkan: Historisch-geographisch-ethnographische reisestudien aus den jahren 1860–1879. 2. neubearb. aufl.
Leipzig, Renger'sche buchhandlung, 1882. 3 v. 90 illus., 30 pl., 2 fold. maps (1 in pocket). 29 cm.
3-24120

Kesnin, *bey.*
The evil of the East; or, Truths about Turkey.
London, Vizetelly & co., 1888. xv, [17]-327, [1] p. 20 cm.
4-1161

Koch, W.
Japan: geschichte nach japanischen quellen und ethnographische skizzen. Mit einem stammbaum des kaisers von Japan.
Dresden, Verlag von Wilhelm Baensch, 1904. 3 p. l., [iii]-v, [1] p., 1 l., 410 p. fold. tab. 23 cm.
4-18444

Krahmer, [Gustav].
Die beziehungen Russlands zu Japan (mit besonderer berücksichtigung Koreas).
Leipzig, Zuckschwerdt & co., 1904. 221 p. map. 24½ cm. (Russland in Asien. bd. 7)

——— Die beziehungen Russlands zu Persien.
Leipzig, Zuckschwerdt & co., 1903. 3 p. l., 126, [1] p. 24 cm. (Russland in Asien. bd. 6)
3-12839

Kupchanko, Grigoriĭ Ivanovich.
Russland in zahlen. Statistisches sammelwerk. Mit einer eisenbahnkarte.
Leipzig, O. Wigand, 1902. v p., 1 l., 148 p. map. 22½ cm.
4-6962

Lamouche, Léon.
L'organisation militaire de l'Empire ottoman.
Paris, L. Baudoin, 1895. 2 p. l., 195 p. 3 fold. maps. 22½ cm.
4-5674

Digitized by Google

Lamouche, Léon.

La péninsule Balkanique; esquisse historique, ethnographique, philologique et littéraire. Cours libre, professé à la Faculté des lettres de l'Université de Montpellier.

Paris, P. Ollendorff, 1899. 2 p. l., 310 p., 1 l. 19 cm.

4-1254

Laveleye, Émile [Louis Victor] *baron* de.

The Balkan Peninsula; tr. by Mrs. Thorpe; ed. and rev. for the English public by the author, with an introductory chapter upon the most recent events and a letter from W. E. Gladstone.

London, T. F. Unwin, 1887. xxvi, 384 p. front. (fold. map) 23 cm.

4-112

Lawrence, T[homas] J[oseph].

War and neutrality in the Far East.

London, Macmillan & co., 1904. xiii, 232 p. 20 cm.

4-27132

Loiseau, Charles.

Le Balkan slave et la crise autrichienne.

Paris, Perrin et cie, 1898. 2 p. l., 376 p. 19 cm.

4-2265

Lusignan, *Princess* Annie de.

The twelve years' reign of His imperial Majesty Abdul Hamid II, sultan of Turkey.

London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, limited, 1889. x p., 1 l., 270 p., 1 l. front. 19 cm.

4-1252

Magalhães, Gabriel de.

Nouvelle relation de la Chine, contenant la description des particularitez les plus considerables de ce grand empire. Composée en l'année 1668, par le R. P. Gabriel de Magaillans, de la Compagnie de Jesus, missionnaire apostolique. Et tr. du portugais en françois par le Sr B.

Paris, C. Barbin, 1688. 13 p. l., 385, [11] p. fold. plan. 25½ cm.

4-8451

Mailla, Joseph Anne Marie Moyriac de, *tr.*

Storia generale della Cina; ovvero, Grandi annali cinesi, tr. dal Tong-kien-kang-mou dal Padre Giuseppe-Anna-Maria de Moyriac de Mailla. Pub. dall' abate Grosier e diretti dal Signor Le Roux Des Hautesrayes. Traduzione italiana, dedicata a sua Altezza Reale, Pietro Leopoldo, principe reale d' Ungheria e di Boemia.

Siena, F. Rossi, Stamp. del. pubb., 1777–81. 35 v. in 18. fold. plates, port., fold. maps, fold. tables. 20½ cm.

4-20625

Digitized by Google

Mantegazza, Vico.
Macedonia (marzo–aprile 1903) con 41 incisioni e una carta.
Milano, Fratelli Treves, 1903. 2 p. l., 340 p. plates, ports., maps. 18½ cm.

CONTENTS.—La Macedonia.—In Serbia.—La Vecchia Serbia e il sangiacato di Novi-Bazar.—In Bulgaria.—Le bande bulgaro-macedoni.—Uskub.—Salonicco.—Monastir.—I Valacchi.—Le grandi potenze e la Turchia.—L' Italia e la questione d' Oriente.

4–12421

Millet, René [Philippe].
Souvenirs des Balkans; de Salonique à Belgrade, et du Danube à l'Adriatique.
Paris, Hachette et cie, 1891. viii, 401 p. 19 cm.

4–2214

Millien, Achille *i. e.* Jean Étienne Achille, *ed. and tr.*
Ballades et chansons populaires tchèques et bulgares.
Paris, A. Lemerre, 1894. 2 p. l., iv, 117, [3] p. 18½ cm.

4–6362

Naumann, Edmund.
Macedonien und seine neue eisenbahn Salonik-Monastyr. Ein reisebericht.
München und Leipzig, Druck und verlag von R. Oldenbourg, 1894. 2 p. l., 58 p. incl. map. 24½ cm.

4–11261

Neton, Albéric.
L'Indo-Chine et son avenir économique, avec une préface par M. Eugène Étienne, président du Groupe colonial.
Paris, Perrin et cie, 1904. xxiv, 289 p. 18½ cm.

4–6182

Nicolaïdes, Cleanthes.
Die neueste phase der macedonischen frage.
Berlin, Verlag von S. Calvary & co., 1903. 1 p. l., 66 p. 24 cm.

4–20505

Okakura, Kakasu.
The ideals of the East, with special reference to the art of Japan.
London, J. Murray, 1903. xxii, 244 p. 20 cm.

3–11515

Palat, [Barthélemy Edmond].
L'Inde et la question anglo-russe; étude géographique, historique et militaire.
Paris [etc.] H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1895. 152 p. incl. 6 maps. 22 cm.

4–18648

Parker, Edward Harper.
China, past and present.
London, Chapman & Hall, 1903. xi, [1], 424 p. folded map. 23 cm.

4–9506

Pélissié du Rausas, G.
Le régime des capitulations dans l'Empire ottoman. t. 1.
Paris, Arthur Rousseau, 1902. 499 p. 23 cm.

Digitized by Google

Perris, G[eorge] H[erbert].

The Eastern crisis of 1897 and British policy in the Near East. With a poem by William Watson, frontispiece by Walter Crane, and a sketch map.

London, Chapman and Hall, limited, 1897. xii, 287 p. incl. front. map. 19½ cm.

3–31103

Pinon, René.

L'empire de la Méditerranée: l'entente franco-italienne—la question marocaine—Figuig—le Tonat—la Tripolitaine—Bizerte—Malte—Gibraltar.

Paris, Perrin et cie., 1904. 478 p. maps. plans. 12°.

Popowski, Józef.

The rival powers in Central Asia; or, The struggle between England and Russia in the East. Tr. from the German of Josef Popowski by Arthur Baring Brabrant, and ed. by Charles E. D. Black.

Westminster, A. Constable and company, 1893. xxii, 235 p. 23 cm.

3–17207

Rosen, Georg.

Die Balkan-Haiduken. Ein beitrag zur innern geschichte des Slawenthums.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1878. x, 336 p. 21½ cm.

4–7400

Rosny, Léon [Louis Lucien Prunol] de.

Études asiatiques de géographie et d'histoire.

Paris, Challamel aîné, 1864. 2 p. l., xii, 411 p. 22½ cm. (Bibliothèque variée d'histoire, d'ethnographie et de linguistique)

4–2204

Ross, John.

Mission methods in Manchuria.

Edinburgh and London, O. Anderson & Ferrier, 1903. 251 p. front., 6 pl., port., fold. plan. 20½ cm.

4–18619

Routier, Gaston.

La question macédonienne. 1. mille.

Paris, H. Le Soudier [1903] 2 p. l., ii, 406 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.

4–9693

Rüstow, W[ilhelm], *i. e.* Friedrich Wilhelm.

La question d'Orient; histoire de la péninsule des Balkans, traduction française par G. Reynaud.

Paris, L. Westhausser, 1888. 2 p. l., 326 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.

4–4142

Russia.

Guide to the Great Siberian railway. Published by the Ministry of ways of communication, edited by A. I. Dmitriev-Mámonov and A. F. Zdziárski. English translation by Miss L.

Digitized by Google

Kúkol-Yasnopólsky, rev. by John Marshall. With 2 photo-types, 360 photo-gravures, 4 maps of Siberia and 3 plans of towns.

St. Petersburg, Artistic printing society, 1900. 1 p. l., 520 p. front., illus., pl., port., fold. maps, fold. plans. 26 cm.

3-2234

——— Wegweiser auf der grossen sibirischen eisenbahn; herausgegeben unter redaktion von A. I. Dmitrijew-Mamonow und des Ingenieurs A. F. Zdziarski. Aus dem russischen von A. Lütschg.

St. Petersburg, Kunstdruckgesellschaft, 1901. [4], 602 p. illus., pl., port., fold. maps. 26 cm.

Schanz, Moritz.

Ein zug nach Osten.

Hamburg, W. Mauke söhne, 1897. 2 v. 23 cm.

3-12077

Semmedo, Alvaro.

Relatione della grande monarchia della Cina, del P. Alvaro Semedo, Portvghese della Compagnia di Giesv'.

Romæ, sumptibus Hermann Scheus, 1643. 4 p. l., 309, [14] p. incl. port. 20½ cm.

4-14717

Sladen, Douglas [Brooke Wheelton].

Queer things about Japan. 2d impression.

London, Anthony Treherne & co., ltd., 1904. xxxv, 442, [1] p. (30 pl., 7 col. pl. incl. front.) 22½ cm.

"Illustrations by the celebrated Hokusai, never before reproduced in England."

4-9505

Sobolev, L[eonid] N[ikolaevich].

Der erste fürst von Bulgarien. Aufzeichnungen des russischen generals und vormaligen bulgarischen ministerpräsidenten L. N. Sobolew. Aus dem russischen. Mit einer einleitung.

Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1886. xvii, 114 p. 19½ cm.

4-6315

Softazadé, Ahmed.

La Crète sous la domination et la souzeraineté ottomanes.

Paris, A. Rousseau, 1902. 3 p. l., 288 p., 1 l. 25½ cm.

4-4155

Sorel, Albert.

La question d'Orient au XVIIIe siècle; le partage de la Pologne et le traité de Kaïnardj. 3. éd.

Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1902. 2 p. l., iv, 288 p. 19 cm.

3-19113

Strahl, Philipp [Carl].

Geschichte des russischen staates.

Hamburg, F. Perthes, 1832-66. 6 v. and suppl. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)

3-30747

Digitized by Google

Strannik, Ivan.
La pensée russe contemporaine.
Paris, A. Colin, 1903. 2 p. l., 266 p., 1 l. 18½ cm.
4-4157

Strausz, Adolf.
Die Bulgaren. Ethnographische studien.
Leipzig, T. Grieben, 1898. vii, 477 p., 1 l. 23 cm.
4-5142

T'oung pao; archives pour servir à l'étude de l'histoire, des langues, de la géographie et de l'ethnographie de l'Asie orientale.
Leide, E. J. Brill [etc.] 1890–1902. 13 v. in 12. illus., pl. (partly col.) port., maps, tab. 24½ cm.

Tuma [von Waldkampf], Anton.
Die östliche Balkan-habinsel; militär-geographisch, statistisch und kreigs-historisch dargestellt von Anton Tuma.
Wien, C. Gerold's sohn, 1886. xii, 269 p. 4 maps (in pocket). 22½ cm.
4-21410

Watson, Gilbert.
Three rolling stones in Japan. 3d impression.
London, E. Arnold, 1904. xi, 315 p. 8 pl. (incl. front.) 23 cm.
4-7858

Watson, W. Petrie.
Japan; aspects & destinies.
London, G. Richards, 1904. xiii, [1], 336 p. plates. fold. maps. 8°.
4-14560

Weigand, Gustav [Ludwig].
Die Aromunen; ethnographisch-philologisch-historische untersuchungen über das volk der sogenannten Makedo-Romanen oder Zinzaren.
Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1894–95. 2 v. fronts., illus., 12 pl., fold. map. 22½ cm.
4-23332

Whigham, H[enry] J[ames].
Manchuria and Korea.
London, Isbister and company, limited, 1904. 4 p. l., 245 p. front. (map) plates. 23 cm.
4-14557

——— The Persian problem; an examination of the rival positions of Russia and Great Britain in Persia, with some account of the Persian Gulf and the Bagdad railway.
London, Isbister and company, limited, 1903. xvi, 424 p. 23 pl., 5 maps (incl. fold. front.) 23 cm.
"The substance of a series of articles written for the Morning post."
3-17826

Digitized by Google

Zabel, Rudolf.
Durch die Mandschurei und Sibirien. Reisen und studien. 2., durch ein personal- und sachregister verm aufl.
Leipzig, G. Wigand, 1903. xii, 324 p. front. (port.) illus. 27½ cm.
3-22752

Zinkeisen, Johann Wilhelm.
Geschichte des osmanischen reiches in Europa.
Hamburg, F. Perthes, 1840–63. 7 v. 21 cm. (Geschichte der europäischen staaten. Hrsg. von A. H. L. Heeren und F. A. Ukert)
3-30748

AMERICAN LANGUAGES

Adam, Lucien *i. e.* Quirin François Lucien.
Grammaire de la langue jâgane.
Paris, Maisonneuve frères & C. Leclerc, 1885. 2 p. l., 60 p. 22 cm.
4-11365

——— La langue chiapanèque. Observations grammaticales, vocabulaire méthodique, textes inédits, textes rétablis.
Vienne, A. Hœlder, 1887. viii, 117, [1] p. 24 cm.
4-11364

Anchieta, José de.
Arte de grammatica da lingua mais usada na costa do Brasil, novamenta dado á luz por Julio Platzmann.
Lipsia, B. G. Teubner, 1874. xii, 82 p. 24¼ cm.
4-9108

——— Grammatik der brasilianischen sprache, mit zugrundelegung des Anchieta, hrsg. von Julius Platzmann.
Leipzig, Druck von B. G. Teubner, 1874. xiii, 178 p. 24½ cm.
4-9104

Bertonio, Ludovico.
Arte y grammatica mvy copiosa de la lengva aymara. Con muchos, y varios modos de hablar para su mayor declaracion, con la tabla de los capitulos, y cosas que en ella se contienen. &c.
En Roma por Luis Zannetti, Año de 1603. Con Licencia de los Superiores. 348 p., 1 l. 16 cm.
4-8648

——— Vocabvlario de la lengva aymara. Primera parte, donde por abecedario se ponen en primer lugar los vocablos de la lengua española para buscar los que les corresponden enla lengua aymara.
Impresso enla casa de la Compañia de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo enla Prouincia de Chucuito. Por Francisco del Canto. 1612. 14 p. l., 473, [1], 399 p. 20 cm.
4-8649

Digitized by Google

Bettendorî, João Filippe.
Compendio da doutrina christãa na lingua portugueza, e brasilica.
Lisboa, Na offic. de Simão Thaddéo Ferreira, 1800. viii, 131, [2] p. 14½ cm.
4-9111

Breton, Raymond.
Dictionaire caraibe-français, composé par le R. P. Raymond Breton, réimprimé par Jules Platzmann. Éd. facsimilé.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1892. 9 p. l., 480 p. 17 cm.
4-8651

——— Dictionaire français-caraibe, composé par le R. P. Raymond Breton, réimprimé par Jules Platzmann. Éd. facsimilé.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1900. 1 p. l., 415 p. 17 cm.
4-8652

Carochi, Horacio.
Arte de la lengva mexicana con la declaracion de los adverbios della.
Impresso con licencia en Mexico: por Iuan Ruyz. Año de 1645. 6 p. l., 132 numb. l. 20½ cm.
4-8650

Códice Aubin; manuscrito azteca de la Biblioteca real de Berlin, anales en mexicano y geroglificos desde la salida de las tribus de Aztlan hasta la muerte de Cuauhtemoc.
México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento, 1902. 5 p. l., [7]-99 p. illus. 35½ cm. (Coleccion de documentos para la historia mexicana, publicados por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. 4. cuaderno)
4-9988

Costa Rubim, Braz da.
Vocabulario brasileiro para servir de complemento aos diccionarios da lingua portugueza.
Rio de Janeiro, Emp. typ. Dous de dezembro de P. Brito, 1853. 2 p. l., 80 p. 21½ cm.
4-15040

Cuoq, J[ean] A[ndré].
Lexique de la langue algonquine.
Montréal, J. Chapleau & fils, 1886. xii, 446 p., 1 l. 23 cm.
4-5137

——— Lexique de la langue iroqvoise, avec notes et appendices.
Montréal, J. Chapleau & fils, 1882. ix, 215 p. 23½ cm.
4-15034

Diccionario portuguez, e brasiliano, obra necessaria aos ministros do altar, que emprehenderem a conversaõ de tantos milhares de almas que ainda se achaõ dispersas pelos vastos certões do Brasil, sem o lume da fé, e baptismo. Primeira parte.
Lisboa, Na Officina patriarcal, 1795. 4 p. l., iv, 79 p. 18½ cm.
4-9108

Digitized by Google

Domingo, *de Santo Tomás.*

Grammatica, o Arte de la lengua general de los Indios de los Reynos del Peru.

Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, Impressor de la. M. R. Con privilegio. [*Colophon: Imprimiase enla muy insigne villa de Valladolid* (*Pincia otro tiempo llamada*). *En casa de Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, Impressor dela. M. R. Acabose a diez dias del mes de Henero, Año de 1560.*] *8 p. l., 96 numb. l. 14½ cm.*

4-8668

——— Lexicon, o Vocabulario de la lengua general del Perv.

Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, Impressor de la. M. R. Con privilegio. [*Colophon: Imprimiase en la muy insigne villa de Valladolid* (*Pincia otro tiẽpo llamada*) *en la officina de Frãcisco Fernãdez de Cordoua, Impressor dela Magestad Real. Acabose a diez dias del mes de Henero, Año de mil y quiniẽtos y sesenta*] *8 p. l., 179 numb. l. 14½ cm.*

4-9000

Egede, Paul.

Dictionarium grönlandico-danico-latinum, complectens primitiva cum suis derivatis, qvibus interjectæ sunt voces primariæ è Kirendo Angekkutorum, adornatum a Paulo Egede.

Hafniæ, sumptibus & typis Orphan. regii, excudit G. F. Kisel, 1750. 8 p. l., 312 p. 19 cm.

4-15033

Figueira, Luiz.

Arte da grammatica da lingua do Brasil. 4. impressaõ.

Lisboa, Na Officina patriarcal, 1795. 2 p. l., 103 p. 18½ cm.

4-9105

[———] Grammatica da lingua geral dos Indios do Brasil, reimpressa pela primeira vez neste continente depois de tão longo tempo de sua publicação em Lisboa, offerecida á S. M. imperial, attenta a sua augusta vontade manifestada no Instituto historico e geographico, em testemunho de respeito, gratidão e submissão, por João Joaquim da Silva Guimarães.

Bahia, Typ. de M. F. Sepulveda, 1851-[*52*] *6 p. l., vi, 105, 12,* [*2*] *p., 1 l. 20 cm.*

4-9106

Gatschet, Albert S[amuel].

Zwölf sprachen aus dem südwesten Nordamerikas (Pueblos- und Apache-mundarten; Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah). Wortverzeichnisse hrsg., erläutert und mit einer einleitung über bau, begriffsbildung und locale gruppirung der amerikanischen sprachen versehen von Albert S. Gatschet.

Weimar, H. Böhlau, 1876. [*iii*]-*iv p., 1 l., 150 p. 27½ cm.*
Cover-title.

4-7614

Digitized by Google

Gilberti, Maturino.

Diccionario de la lengua tarasca ó de Michoacán.

Impreso en México el año de 1559. Reimpreso bajo la dirección y cuidado del Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. México, Tipografía de la Oficina impresora de estampillas, 1901. 3 p. l., iii, [5]-518 p. facsims. 34 cm.

4-9101a

——— Vocabulario en lengua de Mechuacan, compvesto por el reuerendo padre Fray Maturino Gilberti de la ordẽ del seraphico padre sant Francisco. . . . Año. de. 1559.

[*Colophon: Fue impresso ẽ casa de Iuan Pablos Bressano, . . . Acabo se d̃ imprimir a siete dias del mes de Setiembre de 1559. Años*] *87 numb. l., 1 l., 180 numb. l., 1 l. 21 cm.*

4-9101

González Holguín, Diego.

Arte y Diccionario qquechua-español, cor. y aumentado por los RR. PP. Redentoristas al que en 1608 publicó el Rvdo. P. Diego González de Holguín S. J. en esta Ciudad de los Reyes.

Lima, Imp. del estado, 1901. xviii, 399, 139 p. incl. 1 pl. 21 cm.

4-9094

——— Gramatica y arte nveva dela lengva general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o lengua del Inca. Añadida y cvmplida en todo lo qve le faltaua de tiempos, y dela Grammatica, y recogido en forma de Arte lo mas necessario enlos dos primeros libros. Con mas otros dos libros postreros de addiciones al Arte para mas perficionarla, el vno para alcançar la copia de vocablos, y el otro para la elegancia y ornato.

Impressa enla Ciudad de los Reyes del Peru por Francisco del Canto impressor. Año M.DC.VII. 4 p. l., 143 numb. l., 1 l. 20½ cm.

4-9092

——— Vocabvlario dela lengva general de todo el Perv llamada lengua Qquichua, o del Inca. Corregido y renovado conforme ala propriedad cortesana del Cuzco. Diuidido en dos libros, que son dos Vocabularios enteros en que salen a luz de nueuo las cosas q faltauan al Vocabulario. Y la suma de las cosas que se aumentan se vea enla hoja siguiente. Van añadidos al fin los priuilegios concedidos alos Indios.

Impresso enla Ciudad de los Reyes. Por Francisco del Canto. Año M.DC.VIII. 4 p. l., 375, 332, [4] p. 20½ cm.

4-9093

Krause, Aurel.

Die Tlinkit-Indianer. Ergebnisse einer reise nach der nordwestküste von Amerika und der Beringstrasse, ausgeführt im auftrage der Bremer Geographischen gesellschaft in den jahren 1880–1881 durch die doctoren Arthur und Aurel Krause, geschildert von Dr. Aurel Krause.

Jena, H. Costenoble, 1885. xvi, 420 p. illus., iv pl., fold. map, tables. 23½ cm.

4-2401

Digitized by Google

Lagunas, Juan Baptista de.

Arte y diccionario tarascos por el P. Fr. Juan Bautista de Lagunas, impresos en México el año 1574. Los reimprime por vez primera el doctor Nicolás León.

Morelia, Imp. y lit. en la Escuela de artes, 1890. 2 p. l., viii, 168 p. facsim. 23 cm. (Biblioteca histórico-filológica michoacana. Sección 1ª.—Filología. nº 1)

4-21821

——— Arte y dictionario; con otras Obras, en lengua Michuacana.

En Mexico, En casa de Pedro Balli, 1574. 13 p. l., [1], 174 (i. e. 175), 190, [11], 107, [2] p. 15½ cm.

4-9099

León, Nicolás.

Familias lingüísticas de México. Ensayo de clasificación.

[México, Impr. del Museo nacional, 1902] 279-335 p. fold. map. 33 cm.

Caption-title.

4-5776

Lugo, Bernardo de.

Gramatica en la lengva general del Nvevo Reyno, llamada Mosca.

Año 1619. En Madrid, Por Barnardino de Guzmã. 25 p. l., 158 (i. e. 159) numb. l. 14 cm.

4-8653

——— *Same.* Facsimile manuscript copy.

25 p. l., 158 numb. l. 14½ cm.

4-8654

Machoni, Antonio, *de Cerdeña.*

Arte, y Vocabulario de la lengua lule, y tonocote.

En Madrid, Por los Herederos de Juan Garcia Infanzon. Año de 1732. 9 p. l., 97, 135, 17, [1] p. 15½ x 10½ cm.

4-9097

——— *Same.* Facsimile manuscript copy.

[532] p. 25 cm.

4-9098

——— Arte y Vocabulario de la lengua lule y tonocoté.

En Madrid, Por los herederos de Juan Garcia Infanzon, año de 1732. Reimpreso en Buenos Aires por P. E. Coni, 1877. 361 p., 1 l. 22½ cm.

Ed., with an introduction, by Juan Mariano Larsen.

3-10535

Mamiani [della Rovere], Ludovico Vincenzo.

Arte de grammatica da lingua brasilica de naçam kiriri.

Lisboa, na Officina de Miguel Deslandes, Impressor de Sua Mag. Anno de 1699. Com todas as licenças necessarias. 8 p. l., 124 p. 14 cm.

4-9095

Marbán, Pedro.

Arte de la lengua moxa con su Vocabulario y Cathecismo compuesto por el padre Pedro Marbán, publicado de nuevo por Julio Platzmann. Edición facsimilar.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1894. 8 p. l., 664, 142, [22], 163-202 p., 1 l. 15½ cm.

4-9100

Digitized by Google

Middendorf, E. W.

Die Aimarà-sprache. Mit einer einleitung über die frühere verbreitung der diese sprache redenden rasse und ihr verhältnis zu den Inkas.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1891. vi p., 1 l., 306 p. 24½ cm. (Die einheimischen sprachen Perus [von Dr. E. W. Middendorf] 5. bd.)

8-28740

——— Dramatische und lyrische dichtungen der Keshua-sprache. Gesammelt und übersetzt mit erklärenden anmerkungen.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1891. vi p., 1 l., 316 p. 24½ cm. (Die einheimischen sprachen Perus [von Dr. E. W. Middendorf] 4. bd.)

8-28748

——— Das Muchik oder die Chimu-sprache. Mit einer einleitung über die culturvölker, die gleichzeitig mit den Inkas und Aimaràs in Südamerika lebten, und einem anhang über die Chibcha-sprache.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1892. viii, 222 p. 24½ cm. (Die einheimischen sprachen Perus [von Dr. E. W. Middendorf] 6. bd.)

8-28738

——— Ollanta, ein drama der Keshuasprache. Übersetzt und mit anmerkungen versehen, nebst einer einleitung über die religiösen und staatlichen einrichtungen der Inkas.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1890. vi, 393, [1] p. 24½ cm. (Die einheimischen sprachen Perus [von Dr. E. W. Middendorf] 3. bd.)

8-28742

——— Das Runa simi oder die Keshua-sprache, wie sie gegenwärtig in der provinz von Cusco gesprochen wird. Unter berücksichtigung der früheren arbeiten nach eigenen studien.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1890. vii, 339, [1] p. 24½ cm. (Die einheimischen sprachen Perus [von Dr. E. W. Middendorf] 1. bd.)

8-28739

——— Wörterbuch des Runa simi oder der Keshua-sprache. Unter berücksichtigung der früheren werke nach eigenen studien.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1890. x, 857, [1] p. 24½ cm. (Die einheimischen sprachen Perus [von Dr. E. W. Middendorf] 2. bd.)

8-28741

Mossi, Miguel Angel.

Manual del idioma general del Perú, gramática razonada de la lengua qíchua, comparada con las lenguas del antiguo continente; con notas especiales sobre la que se habla en Santiago del Estero y Catamarca.

Córdoba [República Argentina] Imprenta "La Minerva" de A. Villafañe, 1889. 219 p. 24½ cm.

8-31612

Digitized by Google

Nantes, Bernardo de.

Katecismo indico da lingva kariris, acrescentado de varias Praticas doutrinaes, & moraes, adaptadas ao genio, & capacidade dos Indios do Brasil.

Lisboa, Na Officina de Valentim da Costa Deslandes, Impressor de Sua Magestade. M.DCCIX. Com todas as licenças necessarias. 12 p. l., 363 p. 15½ cm.

4-9096

Parissier, J. B.

Essai de lingua geral ou tupi (Amazonie).

Abbeville, Imprimerie apostolique F. Paillart; [etc., etc.] 1903. 95, [1] p. 15½ cm.

4-21840

[**Paz Soldán y Unanue,** Pedro.]

Diccionario de peruanismos. Ensayo filológico por Juan de Arona [*pseud.*].

Lima, Impr. de J. F. Solis, 1883. lxv, 529 p. 22 cm.

8-30542

Platzmann, Julius *i. e.* Karl Julius.

Glossar der feuerländischen sprache.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1882. lvi, [2], 266 p., 1 l. 3 port., fold. map. 16 cm.

In two parts: "Feuerländisch-deutsch," and "Deutsch-feuerländisch."

4-9112

Rink, Hinrich [Johannes].

The Eskimo tribes. Their distribution and characteristics, especially as regards language. With a comparative vocabulary, and a map.

London [etc.] Williams and Norgate; Copenhagen, C. A. Reitzel, 1887–1891. 2 v. in 1. map. 23½ cm. ("Meddelelser om Grønland," ed. by the Commission for directing the geological and geographical explorations in Greenland. v. XI [with supplement])

8-28584

Ruíz Blanco, Matías.

Arte y Tesoro de la lengua cumanagota, por Fr. Matias Ruiz Blanco, publicado de nuevo por Julio Platzmann. Edicion facsimilar.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1888. 5 p. l., 250, [4] p. 23 cm. (Algunas obras raras sobre la lengua cumanagota, publicadas de nuevo por Julio Platzmann. v. III)

8-28750

——— Conversión en Piritú (Colombia) de Indios Cumanagotos y Palenques, con la Práctica que se observa en la enseñanza de los naturales en lengua cumanagota, por el P. Fr. Matías Ruíz Blanco, de la Orden de San Francisco; seguido de Los

Digitized by Google

Franciscanos en las Indias, por Fr. Francisco Alvarez de Villanueva, de la misma orden.

Madrid, V. Suarez, 1892. [*iii*]-*xiii p., 1 l., 228 p., 1 l., 76 p., 1 l. 19 cm.* (*Colección de libros raros ó curiosos que tratan de América. t. 7*)

8-26266

Ruíz de Montoya, Antonio.

Arte de la lengua guarani, ó mas bien tupi. Nueva edicion: mas correcta y esmerada que la primera, y con las voces indias en tipo diferente.

Viena, Faesy y Frick; [*etc., etc.*], *1876. iv, 100 p. 19 cm.*

4-8660

——— Brevis linguae guarani grammatica, hispanice, a reverendo patre Jesuita Paulo Restivo secundum libros Antonii Ruiz de Montoya et Simonis Bandini in Paraquaria anno MDCCXVIII composita et "Breve noticia de la lengua guarani" inscripta sub auspiciis augustissimi domini Petri II., Brasiliae imperatoris, ex unico, qui notus est, Suae Majestatis codice manuscripto edita et publici juris facta, necnon praefatione instructa opera et studiis Christiani Frederici Seybold . . .

Stuttgardiae, in aedibus Guilielmi Kohlhammer, 1890. xii, 81 p. 21 cm.

4-8663

——— Gramatica y diccionarios (Arte, Vocabulario y Tesoro) de la lengua tupi ó guarani . . . Nueva edicion: mas correcta y esmerada que la primera, y con las voces indias en tipo diferente.

Viena, Faesy y Frick; [*etc., etc.*], *1876. 2 v. in 1. 19 cm.*

4-8659

——— Linguae guaraní grammatica, hispanice, a reverendo patre Jesuita Paulo Restivo secundum libros Antonii Ruiz de Montoya, Simonis Bandini aliorumque adjecto particularum lexico anno MDCCXXIV in civitate Sanctae Mariae Majoris edita et "Arte de la lengua guaraní" inscripta sub auspiciis et impensis illustrissimi domini Petri principis saxo-coburgensis-gothensis ex unico quod in Europa noscitur ejusdem serenissimi principis exemplari redimpressa necnon praefatione notisque instructa opera et studiis Christiani Frederici Seybold.

Stuttgardiae, in aedibus Guilielmi Kohlhammer, 1892. xiv, 330 p., 1 l. 20 cm.

4-8662

——— Tesoro de la lengva gvarani. Publicado nuevamente sin alteracion alguna por Julio Platzmann.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner [*Impr. W. Drugulin*] *1876. 10 p. l., 407* (*i. e. 401*) *numb. l.,* [*1*] *l. 20 cm.* (*Arte, Bocabulario, Tesoro y Catecismo de la lengva gvarani por Antonio Ruiz de Montoya, publicado por Julio Platzmann. t. III*)

4-8667

Digitized by Google

Schulenburg, A[lbrecht Conon], *graf* von der.

Die sprache der Zimshian-Indianer in Nordwest-America.

Braunschweig, R. Sattler, 1894. 1 p. l., 16, viii p., 1 l., 372 p. 29½ cm.

CONTENTS.—Ethnographische einleitung.—1. buch. Grammatik.—2. buch. Wörterverzeichnis: Zimshian-Deutsch. Deutsch-Zimshian.

3-30411

S[eixas], M[anuel] J[ustiniano de].

Vocabulario da lingua indigena geral para o uso do Seminario episcopal do Pará.

Pará, Typ. de Mattos e compª., impresso por J. F. de Mendonça, 1853. xvi, 66, [2] p. 16 cm.

4-12465

Stoll, Otto.

Die Maya-sprachen der Pokom-gruppe.

Wien, A. Hölder, 1888–96. 2 v. in 1. 23 cm.

CONTENTS.—1. t. Die sprache der Pokonchí-Indianer.—2. t. Die sprache de K'E'Kchi-Indianer. Nebst einem anhang: Die Uspanteca.

3-13881

Sympson, Pedro Luiz.

Grammatica da lingua brazilica geral, fallada pelos aborigenes das provincias do Pará e Amazonas.

Manáos, Impresso na Typ. do Commercio do Amazonas, 1877. 1 p. l., xv, 88, [2] p. port. 19½ cm.

4-9107

Tapia, Diego de.

Confessonario en lengua cumanagota, y de otras Naciones de Indios de la Provincia de Cumanà, con vnas Advertencias previas al Confessonario para los Confessores.

Madrid, P. Fernandez, 1723. 19 p. l., 732 (i. e. 728) p. 15 cm.

4-8658

——— Confessonario mas breve en lengua cumanagota, publicado de nuevo por Julio Platzmann. Edicion facsimilar.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1888. 4 p. l., 236 p. 23 cm. (Algunas obras raras sobre la lengua cumanagota, publicadas de nuevo por Julio Platzmann. vol. V)

3-30413

Tauste, Francisco de.

Arte, y Bocabvlario de la lengva de los Indios Chaymas, Cvmanagotos, Cores, Parias, y otros diversos de la provincia de Cvmana, o Nveva Andalvcia. Con vn Tratado a lo vltimo de la Doctrina Christiana, y Catecismo de los Misterios de nuestra Santa Fè, traducido de Castellano en la dicha Lengua Indiana. Compvesto, y sacado a lvz por el Reuerendo Padre Fray Francisco de Tauste, Predicador Capuchino, y Missionero Apostolico, Hijo de la Santa Prouincia de Capuchinos de Aragon, y assistiendo en Madrid el año de mil seiscientos y ochenta.

En Madrid, En la Imprenta de Bernardo de Villa-Diego, Impressor de Su Magestad, Año de M.DC.LXXX. Con licencia de los superiores. 8 p. l., 187 p. 20 cm.

4-8655

Digitized by Google

Valdivia, Luis de.
Arte y gramatica general de la lengva qvi corre en todo el Reyno de Chile, con vn Vocabulario y Confessonario.
En Lima por Francisco del Canto. Año. 1606. 55, [1], [40], 15, [1], 16, [3] l. 15 cm.
4-8646

Vocabvlario en la lengva general del Perv llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El mas copioso y elegante que hasta agora se ha impresso.
En los Reyes. Por Antonio Ricardo. Año de M.D.LXXXVI. 184 l., 40 numb. l. 15½ cm.
4-9091

Yangues, Manuel de.
Principios, y reglas de la lengva cvmmanagota, general en varias naciones, qve habitan en la provincia de Cvmmana en las Indias Occidentales.
En Burgos: Por Iuan de Viar. Año de 1683. 4 p. l., 220 p. 20 cm.
4-8657

——— *Same.* Publicados de nuevo por Julio Platzmann. Edicion facsimilar.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1888. 7 p. l., 220 p. 23 cm. (Algunas obras raras sobre la lengua cumanagota, publicadas de nuevo por Julio Platzmann. v. 11)
8-28755

Ziock, H.
Dictionary of the English and Miskito languages.
Herrnhut, Printed by G. Winter, 1894. 3 p. l., iii-vi, 334, [4] p. 18 cm.
Each part has special t.-p.
CONTENTS.—pt. 1. Miskito-English.—pt. 2. English-Miskito.
4-11025

PHILOLOGY (MOSTLY ORIENTAL)

Abel, Karl.
Über wechselbeziehungen der ägyptischen, indoeuropaeischen und semitischen etymologie.
Leipzig, A. Heitz [1888-89] 3 p. l., 504 p. 23½ cm. [Einzelbeiträge zur allgemeinen und vergleichenden sprachwissenschaft. 4 hft.]
4-19828

Acta germanica.
Organ für deutsche philologie, hrsg. von Rudolf Henning und Julius Hoffoy.
Berlin, Mayer & Müller, 1889-1903. 16 pts. 21½ cm.

Anglistische forschungen. Hrsg. von Johannes Hoops.
Heidelberg, C. Winter, 1901-1904. 12 v. 22½ cm.

Digitized by Google

Aubazac, Louis.
Dictionnaire français-cantonnais.
Hongkong, Société des missions étrangères, 1902. xxxx, 333, xii, [2] p. 21½ x 17 cm.
4-17957

Azémar, H.
Dictionnaire stieng; recueil de 2,500 mots fait à Bro'lâm en 1865.
Saigon, Imprimerie coloniale, 1887. vii, [5]-134 p. 25½ cm.
4-11367

[Bādarāyana.]
The Vedânta-sutras, tr. by George Thibaut.
Oxford, Clarendon press, 1890-1904. 3 v. 23 cm. (The sacred books of the East, ed by F. Max Müller. v. XXXIV, XXXVIII, XLVIII.)
4-16273

Bayer, Gottlieb Siegfried.
Mvsevm sinicvm in quo sinicae linguae et litteraturae ratio explicatur.
Petropoli, ex typographia Academiae imperatoriae, 1730. 2 v. in 1. plates. 20½ cm.
4-170

Berghaus, Heinrich [Karl Wilhelm].
Der sprachschatz der Sassen. Ein wörterbuch der plattdeütschen sprache in den hauptsächlichsten ihrer mundarten. 1. [-3. bd., 1. hft.]
Brandenburg, A. Müller, 1880-84. 3 v. in 2. 25½ cm.
4-21816

Bessarione; publicazione periodica di studi orientali [diretta a facilitare l' unione delle chiese]. anno 1-5, v. 1-9, mag. 1896-giugno 1901; anno 6-8, ser. 2, v. 1-5, luglio 1901-dic. 1903.
Roma, E. Loescher e c., 1896-1897-[1903] 14 v. illus., plates, ports, plans, facsims. 26 cm.

Biberstein-Kazimirski, A[lbert] de.
Dictionnaire arabe-français, contenant toutes les racines de la langue arabe, leurs dérivés, tant dans l'idiome vulgaire que dans l'idiome littéral, ainsi que les dialectes d'Alger et de Maroc.
Paris, Maisonneuve et c^ie^, 1860. 2 v. 24½ cm.
3-29672

Bilguer, [Johann Hubert] von.
Macedonisch-türkische wörtersammlung mit kulturhistorischen erläuterungen.
Berlin, 1889. viii, 42 p. 15½ cm.
4-11359

Brugmann, Karl *i. e.* Friedrich Karl Christian.
Kurze vergleichende grammatik der indogermanischen sprachen. Auf grund des fünfbändigen 'Grundrisses der vergleichenden grammatik der indogermanischen sprachen von K. Brugmann und B. Delbrück,' verfasst von Karl Brugmann.
Strassburg, K. J. Trübner, 1902-04. 3 v. fold. tables. 23½ cm.
4-12480

Digitized by Google

Budge, E[rnest] A[lfred Thompson] Wallis, *ed.*
The histories of rabban Hôrmîzd the Persian and rabban Bar-'Idtâ. The Syriac texts, edited with English translations.
London, Luzac and co., 1902. 2 v. in 3. 23 cm. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. IX-XI)
3-12715

Coolsma, S[ierk].
Soendaneesche spraakkunst.
Leiden, A. W. Sijthoff [1904] xvi, 371, [1] p. 2 fold. tab. 25 cm.
4-22050

[Crabtree, William Arthur.]
Elements of Luganda grammar, together with exercises and vocabulary, by a missionary of the Church missionary society in Uganda.
London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1902. viii, [9]-266 p. 22 cm.
4-18377

Dozy, R[einhart Pieter Anne].
Glossaire des mots espagnols et portugais dérivés de l'arabe, par R. Dozy et le Dr. W. H. Engelmann. 2. éd. rev. et très-considérablement augm.
Leyde, E. J. Brill, 1869. xii, 412 p., 2 l. 23½ cm.
3-26778

Erman, Adolf.
Ägyptische grammatik, mit schrifttafel, litteratur, lesestücken und wörterverzeichnis. 2. gänzlich umgearb. aufl.
Berlin, Reuther & Reichard; New York, Lemcke & Buechner; [etc., etc.] 1902. xiii, [1], 238, 24 p. 19½ cm. (Porta linguarum orientalium. XV)
3-26502

Franke, R[udolf] Otto.
Pāli und sanskrit in ihrem historischen und geographischen verhältnis auf grund der inschriften und münzen dargestellt.
Strassburg, K. J. Trübner, 1902. vi, 176 p. 23 cm.
3-26508

Γέρας. Abhandlungen zur indogermanischen sprachgeschichte August Fick zum siebenzigsten geburtstage gewidmet von freunden und schülern.
Göttingen, Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1903. 1 p. l., iv, 272 p. 24 cm.
4-17470

Gesellschaft für romanische literatur, *Dresden.*
[Publikationen.]
[Dresden, 1903.] 2 v. 24 cm.

Gubbins, John Harington.
A dictionary of Chinese-Japanese words in the Japanese language.
London, Trübner & co.; [etc., etc.] 1889. 3 v. 19½ cm.
4-12476

Digitized by Google

Harder, Ernst.
Deutsch-arabisches handwörterbuch.
Heidelberg, C. Winter, 1903. viii, 804 p. 21 cm.
3-26516

Haswell, J[ames] M.
Grammatical notes and vocabulary of the Peguan language, to which are added a few pages of phrases, &c. 2d ed. edited by Rev. E. O. Stevens, M. A.
Rangoon, American Baptist mission press, 1901. xix, 357 p. 25 cm.
3-26510

Held, Karl.
Das verbum ohne pronominales subjekt in der älteren deutschen sprache.
Berlin, Mayer & Müller, 1903, xiii, 163, [1] p. 23½ cm. (Palaestra. Untersuchungen und texte aus der deutschen und englischen philologie. Hrsg. von A. Brandl, G. Roethe und E. Schmidt. XXXI)
4-18378

Hommel, Fritz.
Die semitischen völker und sprachen, als erster versuch einer encyclopädie der semitischen sprach-und alterthums-wissenschaft. 1. bd.
Leipzig, O. Schulze, 1883. viii, xii, 541 p. maps. 21 cm.

Horn, Paul.
Grundriss der neupersischen etymologie.
Strassburg, K. J. Trübner, 1893. xxv, 386 p. 22 cm. (Sammlung indogermanischer wörterbücher, IV)
4-5138

Khwush-Ḥāl Khān, *17th cent.*
Afghan poetry of the seventeenth century: being selections from the poems of Khush Hal Khan Khatak. With translations and grammatical introductions. Ed. and comp. by C. E. Biddulph.
London, K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., limited, 1890. xvii, [1], 120, [74] p. 28½ cm.
4-11868

Landberg, [Carlo], *grefve.*
Études sur les dialectes de l'Arabie méridionale. t. 1. Ḥaḍramoût.
Leide, E. J. Brill, 1901. xxi, [3], 774 p. pl. 23½ cm.

Letchmajee, Lingum.
An introduction to the grammar of the Kui or Kandh language. 2d ed. Rev. and cor.
Calcutta, Bengal secretariat press, 1902. 1 p. l., ii, ii, iv, 46 p. 21 x 16½ cm.
4-14671

Manna, Jacques Eugène.
Vocabulaire chaldéen-arabe.
Mossoul, Impr. des Pères Dominicains, 1900. 22, [2], 873 p. 21½ cm.
3-10775

Digitized by Google

Manwaring, A[lfred], *comp. and tr.*
Marathi proverbs, collected and translated.
Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1899. x, 271, [1] p. 23 cm.
4-2738

Massaja, G[uglielmo].
Lectiones grammaticales pro missionariis qui addiscere volunt linguam amaricam seu vulgarem Abyssiniæ, nec non et linguam oromonicam seu populorum Galla nuncupatorum.
Parisiis, excursum in Typographeo imperiali, 1867. 1 p. l., xix, 501 p. 24 cm.
4-4341

Mersier, Albert, *ed.*
Choix de textes malais (à l'usage des étudiants) écrits en caractères arabes et transcrits en caractères latins.
Paris, L'impression en couleurs, 1903. 1 p. l., xxxii p., 1 l., 30 numb. double l. 22½ cm.
Cover-title.
4-12141

N[āgendra] N[ātha] Ghosha.
Memoirs of Maharaja Nubkissen bahadur, by N. N. Ghose.
Calcutta, K. B. Basu, 1901. vi p., 1 l., 241 p. front., plates, ports., 1 fold. geneal. tab. 25 cm.
4-20503

Nicholson, Edward Williams Byron.
Keltic researches; studies in the history and distribution of the ancient Goidelic language and peoples.
London, New York, H. Frowde, 1904. xviii p., 1 l., 211, [1] p. plates, maps. 23 cm.
4-13609

Parvum vocabularium latino-coreanum, ad usum studiosæ juventutis coreanæ.
Hongkong, typis Societatis missionum ad exteros, 1891. 301 p. 20 cm.
4-12466

Pischel, R[ichard].
Materialien zur kenntnis des apabhraṁśa. Ein nachtrag zur grammatik der prākrit-sprachen.
Berlin, Weidmann, 1902. 86 p. 27½ x 21 cm. (Abhandlungen der K. Gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philologisch-historische klasse. Neue folge, bd. V, nro. 4)
3-26496

Pittier [de Fábrega], H[enri F.]
Ensayo lexicográfico sobre la lengua de Terraba, por H. Pittier y C. Gagini.
San José de Costa Rica, Tipografia nacional, 1892. 2 pl., 86 p. 20½ cm.
4-15045

[Prémare, Joseph Henri de.]
Notitia linguæ sinicæ.
Malaccæ, cura Academiæ anglo-sinensis, 1831. 2 p. l., [3]-262, 28 p. 30 cm.
3-32851

Digitized by Google

Rey, Ch.

Dictionnaire chinois-français, dialecte hac-ka; précédé de quelques notions et exercices sur les tons.

Hongkong, Société des missions étrangères, 1901. xxxix, 360, 79+ p. 21½ x 17 cm.

4-12140

Sarachchandra Dāsa.

A Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms, by Sarat Chandra Das. Rev. and ed. under the orders of the government of Bengal, by Graham Sandberg and A. William Heyde.

Calcutta, The Bengal secretariat book depôt, 1902. 3 p. l., [v]-xxxiv, 1353 p. 27½ x 23 cm.

3-29671

Savi Lopez, Paolo, *comp.*

Altitalienische chrestomathie, mit einer grammatischen übersicht und einem glossar. Von Dr. Paolo Savj-Lopez und Dr. Matteo Bartoli.

Strassburg, K. J. Trübner, 1903. viii, 214 p. fold. tab. 19½ cm.

4-18391

Schulenburg, A[lbrecht Conon], *graf* von der.

Grammatik, vocabularium und sprachproben der sprache von Murray Island.

Leipzig, W. Friedrich [1892] 1 p. l., vi p., 2 l., 133, [1] p. 20 cm. [Einzelbeiträge zur allgemeinen und vergleichenden sprachwissenschaft. XI hft.]

3-30412

Schulthess, Friedrich.

Lexicon syropalaestinum adiuvante Academia litterarum regia borussica edidit Fridericus Schulthess.

Berolini, in aedibus Georgii Reimer, 1903. xvi, 226 p. 27 cm.

4-18402

Scottish text society, *Edinburgh.*

[Publications.]

Edinburgh and London, Printed for the Society by W. Blackwood and sons, 1884-1903. 34 v. 22 cm.

Scriptorum classicorum bibliotheca oxoniensis.

Oxonii, e typographeo Clarendoniano; [etc., etc.], [1899?-1903] 28 v. 20 cm.

Scritti vari di filologia.

Roma, Forzani & c., 1901[-02] 4 p. l., 590 p., 1. fold. tab., 3 facsim. 25 cm.

3-27597

Steinen, Karl von den.

Die Bakaïrí-sprache. Wörterverzeichnis, sätze, sagen, grammatik. Mit beiträgen zu einer lautlehre der karaibischen grundsprache.

Leipzig, K. F. Koehler's antiquarium, 1892. xvi, 403, [1] p. front. (port.) 22½ cm.

4-15039

Digitized by Google

Stokes, Whitley, *ed.*

Thesaurus palaeohibernicus; a collection of old-Irish glosses, scholia, prose, and verse; ed. by Whitley Stokes and John Strachan.

Cambridge, University press, 1901–1903. 2 v. 25½ cm.

4-4575

Suryanarayana Sastriar, V. G.

History of the Tamil language. With an English introduction by the Rev. F. W. Kellett.

Madras, G. A. Natesan & co., printers, 1903. 155 p. 18½ cm.

4-20124

Sykes, J.

English and Bengali dictionary, for the use of schools. By J. Sykes, rev. by Gopee Kissen Mitter.

Calcutta, Printed at the Baptist mission press for the Calcutta school-book society, 1874. 1 p. l., 299 p. 17 cm.

4-4326

[———] Bengali and English dictionary for the use of schools. Rev. and improved by Gopee Kissen Mitter.

Calcutta, Printed for the Calcutta school-book society, 1868. 2 p. l., 298 p. 17 cm.

4-4325

Vautherin, Auguste.

Glossaire du patois de Châtenois, avec vocables des autres localités du territoire de Belfort et des environs, précédé de notes sur le patois de la région.

Belfort, E. Devillers, 1896–[1901] 1 p. l., 543 p. 25 cm.

4-17485

Wangdan, *lama.*

Tibetan primer. Revised, transcribed in Roman characters and tr. into English by Satis Chandra Acharyya, vidyabhusan.

Calcutta, Bengal secretariat press, 1902. 2 v. 21½ cm.

4-17940

Winckler, Hugo.

Die keilschrifttexte Sargons, nach den papierabklatschen und originalen neu hrsg. von Hugo Winckler.

Leipzig, E. Pfeiffer, 1889. 2 v. 22½ cm. (v. 2: 33½ cm.)

3-14581

SCIENCE

In the manual appended to the Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1901, it was stated that the science section of the Library was very deficient in modern works of reference for advanced study, except those occasionally received by copyright or in the Smithsonian deposit. Since then an effort has been made to obtain a representative collection of recent and standard works in mathematics, physics, astronomy, and chemistry. The first of these has thus far received more detailed attention than the others.

The classes devoted to the geological and biological sciences have not been systematically developed as yet.

The following is a select list of purchases made, 1902–1904, in pursuance of this policy. It contains also a number of histories of the sciences and a few of the more interesting early works that have been purchased recently.

Digitized by Google

SCIENCE: GENERAL

Barbieri, Matteo.
Notizie istoriche dei mattematici e filosofi del regno di Napoli.
Napoli, Presso V. Mazzola-Vocola, 1778. 4 p. l., 207 p. diagrs. on fold. pl. 20½ cm.

Bruhns, Karl [Christian], *ed.*
Alexander von Humboldt. Eine wissenschaftliche biographie, in verein mit R. Avé-Lallemant, J. V. Carus, A. Dove, H. W. Dove, J. W. Ewald, A. H. R. Grisebach, J. Löwenberg, O. Peschel, G. H. Wiedemann, W. Wundt bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Karl Bruhns.
Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1872. 3 v. fronts. (ports.) 23½ cm.
8-16977

Caverni, Raffaello.
Storia del metodo sperimentale in Italia.
Firenze, G. Civelli, 1891–98. 5 v. illus. (incl. ports.), diagrs. 25 cm.

Dannemann, Friedrich *i. e.* Johann Friedrich.
Grundriss einer geschichte der naturwissenschaften, zugleich eine einführung in das studium der grundlegenden naturwissenschaftlichen litteratur. 2. aufl.
Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1902–03. 2 v. illus., 2 col. pl., port., diagrs. 22½ cm.
8-996

Duhamel, J[ean] M[arie] C[onstant].
Des méthodes dans les sciences de raisonnement.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1879–96. 5 pts. in 3 v. diagrs. 23 cm.
CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Des méthodes communes à toutes les sciences de raisonnement. 1885.—2. ptie. Application des méthodes générales à la science des nombres à la science de l'étendue. 1896.—3. ptie. Application de la science des nombres à la science de l'étendue. 1882.—4. ptie. Application des méthodes générales à la science des forces. 1886.—5. ptie. Essai d'une application des méthodes à la science de l'homme moral. 1879.
8-18969

Helmholtz, Hermann [Ludwig Ferdinand] von.
Vorträge und reden von Hermann von Helmholtz. 5. aufl.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1903. 2 v. front. (port.) illus., diagrs. 23 cm.
4-8319

Koenigsberger, Leo.
Hermann von Helmholtz.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1902–03. 3 v. fronts., ports., facsim. 24 cm.
8-16116

Kraemer, Hans, *ed.*
Weltall und menschheit; geschichte der erforschung der natur und der verwertung der naturkräfte im dienste der völker; hrsg.

Digitized by Google

von Hans Kraemer in verbindung mit professor an der Kgl. Bergakademie Dr. Louis Beushausen [etc.]

Berlin [etc.] Bong & co., [1902–04] 5 v. illus., plates (partly col.) maps. 29 cm.

Ostwald, Wilhelm, *ed.*

Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften. v. 1–145.

Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1889–1904. 145 v. diagrs. 19½ cm.

Pearson, Karl.

The grammar of science. 2 ed., rev. and enl., with 33 figures in the text.

London, A. & C. Black, 1900. xviii, 548 p. tab., diagr. 23 cm.

CONTENTS.—I. Introductory.—II. The facts of science.—III. The scientific law.—IV. Cause and effect—Probability.—V. Space and time.—VI. The geometry of motion.—VII. Matter.—VIII. The laws of motion.—IX. Life.—X. Evolution (variation and selection).—XI. Evolution (reproduction and inheritance).—XII. The classification of the sciences.—Appendix.—Index.

3-454

Scientia. Série biologique.

Paris, C. Naud, 1899–1904. 18 v. in 17. diagr. 20 cm.

——— Série physico-mathématique.

Paris, C. Naud, 1899–1903. 22 v. port., facsim., diagrs. 20 cm.

Tannery, Paul, *i. e.* Samson Paul.

Pour l'histoire de la science hellène. De Thalès à Empédocle.

Paris, F. Alcan, 1887. vii, 396 p. 23 cm. (Collection historique des grands philosophes)

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—I. Les doxographes grecs.—II. La chronologie des physiologues.—III. Thalès de Milet.—IV. Anaximandre de Milet.—V. Xénophane de Colophon.—VI. Anaximène.—VII. Héraclite d'Éphèse.—VIII. Hippasos et Alcméon.—IX. Parménide d'Élée.—X. Zénon d'Élée.—XI. Mélissos de Samos.—XII. Anaxagore de Clazomène.—XIII. Empédocle d'Agrigente.—Appendices: I. Théophraste, Sur les sensations. II. Sur l'arithmétique Pythagorienne.

3-27627

SCIENCE: MATHEMATICS AND ANALYTIC MECHANICS

Agnesi, Maria Gaetana.

Instituzioni analitiche ad uso della gioventu' italiana.

Milano, Nella Regia-ducal corte, 1748. 2 v. 2 fold. tab., diagrs. on 59 fold. pl. 25½ x 20 cm.

4-28081

Alembert, [Jean Le Rond] d'.

Opuscules mathématiques, ou Mémoires sur différens sujets de géométrie, de méchanique, d'optique, d'astronomie &c.

Paris, David, 1761–80. 8 v. tables, diagrs. on 30 fold. pl. 22 x 17 cm.

4-28088

——— Traité de dynamique, dans lequel les loix de l'équilibre & du mouvement des corps sont réduites au plus petit nombre possible, & démontrées d'une maniere nouvelle, & où l'on donne

Digitized by Google

un principe général pour trouver le mouvement de plusieurs corps qui agissent les uns sur les autres d'une maniere quelconque. Nouv. ed., rev. & fort. augm. par l'auteur.

Paris, David, 1758. 6 p. l., xl, 272, xiii p. diagrs. on 5 fold. pl. 22½ x 17 cm.

4-28089

——— Traité de l'équilibre et du mouvement des fluides, pour servir de suite au Traité de dynamique. Nouv. éd., rev. & augm. par l'auteur.

Paris, Briasson, 1770. xlvi p., 1 l., 476 p. diagrs. on 10 fold. pl. 22½ x 17 cm.

4-28090

Allman, George Johnston.

Greek geometry from Thales to Euclid.

Dublin, Hodges, Figgis, & co.; London, Longmans, Green, & co., 1889. xii, 237 p. front. (port.) diagr. 23 cm. (Dublin university press series)

2-27805

Apollonius, *Pergaeus.*

Treatise on conic sections. Edited in modern notation, with introductions including an essay on the earlier history of the subject, by T. L. Heath.

Cambridge, University press, 1896. clxx p., 1 l., 254 p. front., diagrs. 23 cm.

3-15050

Appell, Paul [Émile].

Traité de mécanique rationnelle.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1896–1903 [1902]. 3 v. diagr. 25½ cm. (Cours de mécanique de la faculté des sciences)

3-1752

Archimedes.

The works of Archimedes, edited in modern notation with introductory chapters, by T. L. Heath.

Cambridge, University press, 1897. clxxxvi p., 1 l., 326 p. diagr. 23 cm.

CONTENTS.—Introduction: I. Archimedes. II. Manuscripts and principal editions, order of composition, dialect, lost works. III. Relation of Archimedes to his predecessors. IV. Arithmetic in Archimedes. V. On the problems known as ΝΕΥΣΕΙΣ. VI. Cubic equations. VII. Anticipations by Archimedes of the integral calculus. VIII. The terminology of Archimedes.—Works: On the sphere and cylinder, books I–II. Measurement of a circle. On conoids and spheroids. On spirals. On the equilibrium of planes, books I–II. The sand-reckoner. Quadrature of the parabola. On floating bodies, books I–II. Book of lemmas. The cattle-problem [including the solution of Wurm's problem by Amthor in Zeitschrift für math. u. phys. (Hist. litt. abth.). v. 25, 1880]

3-2208

Bachmann, Paul [Gustav Heinrich].

Zahlentheorie. Versuch einer gesammtdarstellung dieser wissenschaft in ihren hauptheilen.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1872–98. 4 v. 1 fold. pl., diagr. 22½ cm.

Digitized by Google

Baker, H[enry] F[rederick].
Abel's theorem and the allied theory, including the theory of the theta functions.
Cambridge, University press, 1897. xix, [1], 684 p. 27½ cm.
2-22535

Baldi, Bernardino.
Cronica de matematici, overo Epitome dell' istoria delle vite loro.
Urbino, Per A. A. Monticelli, 1707. 8 p. l., 156 p. 24½ cm.
4-28082

Ball, *Sir* Robert Stawell.
A treatise on the theory of screws.
Cambridge, University press, 1900. xix, 544 p. front., illus. 27½ cm.
2-18237

Ball, W[alter] W[illiam] Rouse.
A history of the study of mathematics at Cambridge.
Cambridge, University press, 1889. xvii, 264 p. 19½ cm.
2-589

——— Mathematical recreations and problems of past and present times. 3d ed.
London, New York, Macmillan and co., ltd., 1896. xii, 276 p. illus. (incl. tables, diagrs.) 19½ cm.
CONTENTS.—pt. I. Mathematical recreations. I. Some arithmetical questions. II. Some geometrical questions. III. Some mechanical questions. IV. Some miscellaneous questions. V. Magic squares. VI. Unicursal problems. VII. Unicursal problems continued.—pt. 2. Mathematical problems and speculations. VIII. Three geometrical problems. IX. Astrology. X. Hyper-space. XI. Time and its measurement. XII. Matter and ether theories.
2-21424/2

——— A short account of the history of mathematics. 3d ed.
London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1901. xxiv p., 1 l., 527 p. diagr. 19½ cm.
2-21426

Basset, A[lfred] B[arnard].
A treatise on hydrodynamics, with numerous examples.
Cambridge [Eng.], Deighton, Bell and co.; [etc., etc.], 1888. 2 v. diagr. 23 cm.
2-22039

Bertrand, J[oseph Louis François].
Calcul des probabilités.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1889. lvii, 332 p. 25 cm.
2-18267

——— Traité de calcul différentiel et de calcul intégral.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1864-70. 2 v. 29 x 22 cm.
2-9750

Bianchi, Luigi.
Lezioni sulla teoria dei gruppi continui finiti di trasformazioni. Anno 1902-1903.
Pisa, E. Spoerri, 1903. ix, 708 p. 25 cm.
4-21699

Digitized by Google

Bianchi, Luigi.
Lezioni sulla teoria delle funzioni di variabile complessa e delle funzioni ellittiche.
Pisa, E. Spoerri, 1901. 2 p. l., 607, [1] p. diagr. 25½ cm.
3-3204

Braunmühl, A[nton], *edler* von.
Vorlesungen über geschichte der trigonometrie.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1900–03. 2 v. diagrs. 25 cm.
4-21750

Bruns, Heinrich, *i. e.* Ernst Heinrich.
Grundlinien des wissenschaftlichen rechnens.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1903. vi, 159 p. 23½ cm.
4-16350

Burckhardt, J[ohann] K[arl].
Table des diviseurs pour tous les nombres du premier million, ou plus exactement, depuis 1 à 1020000, avec les nombres premiers qui s'y trouvent.
Paris, Mme Ve Courcier, 1817. 4 p. l., 114 p. 32 x 25 cm.
3-26348

——— Table des diviseurs pour tous les nombres du deuxiéme million, ou plus exactement, depuis 1020000 à 2028000, avec les nombres premiers qui s'y trouvent.
Paris, Mme Ve Courcier, 1814. viii, 112 p. 32 x 25 cm.
3-26350

——— Table des diviseurs pour tous les nombres du troisiéme million, ou plus exactement, depuis 2028000 à 3036000, avec les nombres premiers qui s'y trouvent.
Paris, Mme Ve Courcier, 1816. 2 p. l., 112 p. 32 x 25 cm.
3-26349

Burnside, W[illiam].
Theory of groups of finite order.
Cambridge, The University press, 1897. xvi, 388 p. diagr. 23 cm.
2-13531

Campbell, John Edward.
Introductory treatise on Lie's theory of finite continuous transformation groups.
Oxford, At the Clarendon press, 1903. xx, 416 p. 23 cm.
4-9532

Cataldi, Pietro Antonio.
Trattato del modo brevissimo di trouare la radice quadra delli numeri, et regole da approssimarsi di continuo al vero nelle radici de' numeri non quadrati, con le cause, & inuentioni loro, et anco il modo di pigliarne la radice cuba, applicando il tutto alle operationi militari, & altre.
Bologna, Appresso B. Cochi, 1613. 2 p. l., 140 p. diagrs. 29½ cm.
4-28092

Digitized by Google

Chasles, [Michel].
Traité de géométrie supérieure.
Paris, Bachelier, 1852. 2 p. l., lxxxiii, 603 p. 198 diagr. on 12 fold. pl. 22 cm.
2-29194

[**Christiania.** *Universitet.*]
Niels Henrik Abel; mémorial publié à l'occasion du centenaire de sa naissance.
Kristiania, J. Dybwad; [etc., etc., 1902]. 7 p. l., [440] p. front. (port.) illus., 1 pl., vi facsim. 28½ cm.
3-28128

Clebsch, A[lfred], *i. e.* Rudolf Friedrich Alfred.
Theorie der binären algebraischen formen.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1872. viii, 467, [1] p. 23½ cm.
2-29196

——— Vorlesungen über geometrie. Bearb. und hrsg. von Dr. Ferdinand Lindemann, mit einem vorworte von Felix Klein.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1876–91. 2 v. diagr. 22½ cm.

Darboux, Gaston, *i. e.* Jean Gaston.
Leçons sur la théorie générale des surfaces et les applications géométriques du calcul infinitésimal.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1887–96. 4 v. diagr. 25½ cm. (Cours de géométrie de la faculté des sciences)
2-27793

Deutsche mathematiker-vereinigung.
Katalog mathematischer und mathematisch-physikalischer modelle, apparate und instrumente. Unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg. im auftrage des vorstandes der vereinigung, von Walther Dyck.
München, C. Wolf & sohn, 1892. xv, [1], 430 p. diagr. 25 cm.
CONTENTS.—1. t. Klein, F. Geometrisches zur abzählung der reellen wurzeln algebraischer gleichungen. Voss, A. Über aequidistante curvensyteme auf krummen flächen. Brill, A. Über die auflösung höherer singularitäten einer algebraischen curve in elementare. Hauck, G. Über die constructiven postulate der raumgeometrie in ihrer beziehung zu den methoden der darstellenden geometrie. Braunmühl, A. v. Historische studie über die organische erzeugung ebener curven von den ältesten zeiten bis zum ende des achtzehnten jahrhunderts. Boltzmann, L. Über die methoden der theoretischen physik. Amsler, A. Über mechanische integrationen. Henrici, O. Über instrumente zur harmonischen analyse.—2. t. I. abt. Arithmetik; algebra, functionentheorie; integralrechnung. II. abt. Geometrie. III. abt. Angewandte mathematik.

——— ——— Nachtrag. Unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg. im auftrage des vorstandes der vereinigung, von Walther Dyck.
München, C. Wolf & sohn, 1893. ix, [1], 135 p. diagr. 25 cm.
3-8144-5

Dirichlet, P[eter] G[ustav] Lejeune-.
Vorlesungen über zahlentheorie. Hrsg. und mit zusätzen versehen von R. Dedekind. 4. umgearb. und verm. aufl.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1894. xvii, 657 p. 23½ cm.
3-5869

Digitized by Google

Encyklopädie der mathematischen wissenschaften mit einschluss ihrer anwendungen. Hrsg. im auftrage der Akademieen der wissenschaften zu München und Wien und der Gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen, sowie unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen. In sieben bänden.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1898–1904. 2 v. and 14 pls. 25 cm.

Enneper, Alfred.

Elliptische functionen. Theorie und geschichte. Akademische vorträge. 2. aufl., neu bearb. und hrsg. von Dr. Felix Müller.

Halle a. S., L. Nebert, 1890. xix, [1], 598 p. 24 cm.

3–5885

Euler, Leonhard.

Methodus inveniendi lineas curvas maximi minimive proprietate gaudentes, sive Solutio problematis isoperimetrici latissimo sensu accepti.

Lausannæ & Genevæ, apud Marcum-Michaelem Bousquet & socios, 1744., 1 p. l., 322 p., 1 l. diagrs. on 5 fold. pl. 24½ x 19 cm.

4–28085

Faà di Bruno, F[rancesco].

Théorie des formes binaires. Résumé des leçons faites à l'Université de Turin.

Turin, Librairie Brero., succr. de P. Marietti, [etc., etc.] 1876. 1 p. l., xvi, 320, [31] p. tables (3 fold.) 23 cm.

4–28087

Fagnano, Guilio Carlo, *conte* di, *marchese de' Toschi.*

Produzioni matematiche del Conte Giulio Carlo di Fagnano, marchese de' Toschi, e di Sant' Onorio, nobile romano, e patrizio senogagliese

Pesaro, Nella stamperia Gavelliana, 1750. 2 v. diagrs. on 16 fold. pl. 25 x 19 cm.

4–28086

Fermat, Pierre de.

Varia opera mathematica D. Petri de Fermat, senatoris tolosani. Accesserunt selectæ quædam ejusdem epistolæ, vel ad ipsum à plerisque doctissimis viris gallicè, latinè, vel italicè, de rebus ad mathematicas disciplinas, aut physicam pertinentibus scriptæ.

Tolosæ, apud Johannem Pech, 1679. 6 p. l., 210, [2] p., 1 l. 5 fold. pl. port. (fold.) diagrs. 34½ cm.

Edited by Samuel de Fermat.

4–28093

Ferrari, Lodovico.

I sei cartelli di matematica disfida primamente intorno alla generale risoluzione delle equazioni cubiche di Lodovico Ferrari coi sei contro-cartelli in risposta di Nicolò Tartaglia, comprendenti le soluzioni de' quesiti dall' una e dall' altra parte proposti. Raccolti, autografati e pubblicati da Enrico Giordani, Bolognese. Premesse notizie bibliografiche ed illus-

Digitized by Google

trazioni sui cartelli medesimi, estratte da documenti già a stampa ed altri manoscritti favoriti dal Comm. Prof. Silvestro Gherardi.

Milano, R. Stabilimento litografico di L. Ronchi e Tipografia degl' ingegneri, 1876. 1 p. l., [222] p. diagrs. 25 cm.

4-28078

Forsyth, Andrew Russell.

Theory of differential equations. v. 1-2, 4.

Cambridge, University press, 1890-1902. 3 v. 22½ cm.

——— Theory of functions of a complex variable. 2d ed.

Cambridge, University press, 1900. xxiv, 782 p. diagr. 27½ cm.

2-15784

Fricke, Robert *i. e.* Karl Emanuel Robert.

Vorlesungen über die theorie der automorphen functionen, von Robert Fricke und Felix Klein.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1897. 1 v. diagr. 25 cm.

CONTENTS.—1. bd. Die gruppentheoretischen grundlagen, 1897.

Gauss, Karl Friedrich.

Werke. 1.-6., 8.-9. bd. Hrsg. von der Königlichen gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen.

[*Leipzig, B. G. Teubner*] *1870-1903. 8 v. 28½ x 22½ cm.*

Geissler, [Friedrich Jacob] Kurt.

Die grundsätze und das wesen des unendlichen in der mathematik und philosophie.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1902. viii, 417 p. diagr. 24½ cm.

3-10634

Glaisher, James.

Factor table for the fourth million, containing the least factor of every number not divisible by 2, 3, or 5 between 3,000,000 and 4,000,000.

London, Taylor and Francis, 1879. 52 p., 1 l., 112 p. tables, 2 diagr. (1 fold.) 32 x 26 cm.

3-20445

——— Factor table for the fifth million, containing the least factor of every number, not divisible by 2, 3, or 5 between 4,000,000 and 5,000,000.

London, Taylor and Francis, 1880. 1 p. l., 1 l., 112 p. tables. 32 x 26 cm.

3-20443

——— Factor table for the sixth million, containing the least factor of every number not divisible by 2, 3, or 5 between 5,000,000 and 6,000,000.

London, Taylor and Francis, 1883. 103 p., 1 l., 112 p. tables, 1 diagr. 32 x 26 cm.

3-20444

Gordan, Paul [Albert].

Dr. Paul Gordan's Vorlesungen über invariantentheorie. Hrsg. von Dr. Georg Kerschensteiner.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1885-87. 2 v. in 1. 25 cm.

3-8615

Digitized by Google

Gow, James.
A short history of Greek mathematics. Ed. for the Syndics of the University press.
Cambridge, University press, 1884. xiv, [2], 323, [1] p. diagr. 23 cm.
2-25037

Grace, J[ohn] H[ilton].
The algebra of invariants, by J. H. Grace and A. Young.
Cambridge, University press, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 384 p. diagrs. 22½ cm.
4-19891

Gray, Andrew.
A treatise on Bessel functions and their applications to physics. By Andrew Gray and G. B. Mathews.
London and New York, Macmillan and co., 1895. x, 291, [1] p. vi tab., diagrs. 23 cm.
3-15049

Hamilton, *Sir* William Rowan.
Elements of quaternions. 2d ed. Ed. by Charles Jasper Joly.
London, New York [etc.], Longmans, Green, and co., 1899–1901. 2 v. diagr. 26½ cm.
2-26231

Hensel, Kurt.
Theorie der algebraischen funktionen einer variablen und ihre anwendung auf algebraische kurven und Abelsche integrale, von Dr. Kurt Hensel und Dr. Georg Landsberg.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1902. xvi, 707, [1] p. diagr. 25 cm.
3-13352

Jessop, C[harles] M[inshall].
A treatise on the line complex.
Cambridge, University press, 1903. xv, [1], 364 p. 22 cm.
4-9531

Jordan, Camille, *i. e.* Marie Ennemond Camille.
Cours d'analyse de l'École polytechnique. 2. éd., entièrement refondue.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1893–96. 3 v. diagr. 23 cm.
2-29179

——— Traité des substitutions et des équations algébriques.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1870. xviii, 667 p. 28½ x 23 cm.
3-1328

Killing, Wilhelm [Karl Joseph].
Einführung in die grundlagen der geometrie.
Paderborn, F. Schöningh, 1893–98. 2 v. diagrs. 23 cm.
4-21748

Klein, F[elix], *i. e.* Christian Felix.
Ausgewählte kapitel der zahlentheorie.
Göttingen, 1896–97. 2 v. in 1. diagr. 21½ x 17½ cm.
3-11348

Digitized by Google

Klein, F[elix], *i. e.* Christian Felix.

Einleitung in die höhere geometrie. Ausgearb. von Fr. Schilling.
Göttingen, 1893. 2 v. diagr. 21 x 17 cm.
3-8140

——— Nicht-Euklidische geometrie. Ausgearb. von Fr. Schilling. 2. abdruck.
Göttingen, 1893. 2 v. in 1. diagr. 21½ x 17½ cm.
3-10251

——— Ueber die hypergeometrische function. Vorlesung, gehalten im wintersemester 1893/94. Ausgearb. von E. Ritter.
Göttingen, 1894. 3 p. l., 571 p. diagr. 21½ x 17½ cm.
3-24175

——— Vorlesungen über die theorie der elliptischen modulfunctionen, ausgearbeitet und vervollständigt von Dr. Robert Frick.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1890–92. 2 v. diagr. 25 cm.
3-8619

Kneser, Adolf.

Lehrbuch der variationsrechnung. Mit 24 eingedruckten abbildungen.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1900. xiv p., 1 l., 311, [1] p., 1 l. diagr. 23 cm.
3-3853

Korn, Arthur.

Lehrbuch der potentialtheorie.
Berlin, F. Dümmler, 1899–1901. 2 v. diagr. 24 cm.
3-10254

Kronecker, Leopold.

Werke. Hrsg. auf veranlassung der Königlich preussischen akademie der wissenschaften, von K. Hensel.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1895–99. 3 v. front (port.) 28 x 22½ cm.

Lagrange, J[oseph] L[ouis], *comte.*

Mécanique analytique. 4. éd. contenant les notes de l'édition de M. J. Bertrand. Publiée par Gaston Darboux.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1888–89. 2 v. 28½ x 22½ cm.
4-28083

Lamb, Horace.

Hydrodynamics.
Cambridge, University press, 1895. xviii p., 1 l., 604 p. diagr. 23 cm.
2-15783

Lie, Sophus, *i. e.* Marius Sophus.

Geometrie der berührungstransformationen. Dargestellt von Sophus Lie und Georg Scheffers.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1896. 1 v. diagr. 25 cm.

——— Theorie der transformations-gruppen. Unter mitwirkung von Dr. Friedrich Engel.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1883–93. 3 v. 25 cm.
3-5189

Digitized by Google

Lie, Sophus, *i. e.* Marius Sophus.

Vorlesungen über continuierliche gruppen mit geometrischen und anderen anwendungen. Bearb. und hrsg. von Dr. Georg Scheffers. Mit figuren im text.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1893. xii p., 2 l., 810 p. diagr. 25 cm.

3-378

——— Vorlesungen über differentialgleichungen mit bekannten infinitesimalen transformationen. Bearb. und hrsg. von Dr. Georg Scheffers.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1891. xiv p., 1 l., 568 p. diagr. 25 cm.

3-377

Love, A[ugustus] E[dward] H[ough].

A treatise on the mathematical theory of elasticity.

Cambridge [Eng.], At the University press, 1892–93. 2 v. diagr. 23 cm.

2-26612

Lucas, Édouard, *i. e.* François Édouard Anatole.

Récréations mathématiques.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1891–96. 4 v. illus., 1 col. pl., diagrs. 21½ cm.

3-20422

Mellor, J[oseph] W[illiam].

Higher mathematics for students of chemistry and physics, with reference to practical work.

London, New York [etc.], Longmans, Green and co., 1902. xxi p., 1 l., 543 p. tab., diagr. 22½ cm.

2-26233

Netto, Eugen.

The theory of substitutions and its applications to algebra. Rev. by the author and tr. with his permission by F. N. Cole.

Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr [1892] xi, [1], 301 p. 23½ cm.

3-19002

——— Vorlesungen über algebra. Mit eingedruckten holzschnitten.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1896–1900. 2 v. diagr. 24½ cm.

3-8146

Neumann, K[arl Gottfried].

Vorlesungen über Riemann's theorie der Abel'schen integrale. 2. vollständig umgearb. und wesentlich verm. aufl.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1884. xiv, 472 p. 1 pl., diagr. 25 cm.

3-5866

Painlevé, P[aul].

Leçons sur la théorie analytique des équations différentielles, professées à Stockholm (septembre, octobre, novembre 1895) sur l'invitation de S. M. le roi de Suède et de Norwège.

Paris, A. Hermann, 1897. 19, 6 p., 1 l., 589 (i. e. 563) p. 28½ x 22 cm.

2-26642

Digitized by Google

Picard, Émile *i. e.* Charles Émile.
Traité d'analyse.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1893–1901. 3 v. diagr. 25 cm. (*Cours de la faculté des sciences de Paris*)
3-5868

Pincherle, Salvatore.
Lezioni sulla teoria delle funzioni analitiche, tenute nella R. Università di Bologna dal Prof. Salvatore Pincherle, e raccolte per cura del Dott. Amerigo Bottari.
Bologna, Litografia Sauer e Barigazzi, 1899–1900. 1 p. l., 568 p., 1 l., xvi, [2] p. diagrs. 28 cm.
3-13568

Plücker, Julius.
System der analytischen geometrie, auf neue betrachtungsweisen gegründet, und insbesondere eine ausführliche theorie der curven dritter ordnung enthaltend.
Berlin, Duncker und Humblot, 1835. xvi, 292 p., 1 l. pl. 27½ x 22 cm.
2-10995

——— System der geometrie des raumes in neuer analytischer behandlungsweise, insbesondere die theorie der flächen zweiter ordnung und classe enthaltend.
Düsseldorf, Schaub'sche buchhandlung, W. H. Scheller, 1846. ix, 334 p. pl. 27½ x 22 cm.
2-10996

Poincaré, H[enri] *i. e.* Jules Henri.
Calcul des probabilités. Leçons professées pendant le deuxième semestre 1893–1894. Rédigées par A. Quiquet.
Paris, G. Carré, 1896. 2 p. l., 274 p., 1 l. diagrs. 25½ cm. (*Cours de physique mathématique*)
4-579

——— Théorie des tourbillons. Leçons professées pendant le deuxième semestre 1891–92. Rédigées par M. Lamotte.
Paris, G. Carré, 1893. 2 p. l., 211, [1] p. diagrs. 25½ cm. (*Cours de physique mathématique*)
4-3022

——— Théorie du potentiel Newtonien. Leçons professées à la Sorbonne pendant le premier semestre 1894–1895. Rédigées par Édouard Le Roy [et] Georges Vincent.
Paris. G. Carré et C. Naud, 1899. 2 p, l., 366 p. diagrs. 25½ cm. (*Cours de physique mathématique*)
4-575

Riemann, [Georg Friedrich] Bernhard.
Bernhard Riemann's Gesammelte mathematische werke und wissenschaftlicher nachlass. Hrsg. unter mitwirkung von Richard Dedekind, von Heinrich Weber. 2. aufl., bearb. von Heinrich Weber.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1892. x, 558 p. front. (port.) 25 cm.
3-15678

Digitized by Google

Riemann, [Georg Friedrich] Bernhard.
Nachträge hrsg. von M. Noether und W. Wirtinger.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1902. viii, 116 p. diagrs. 24½ cm.

——— Die partiellen differential-gleichungen der mathematischen physik nach Riemann's vorlesungen in 4. aufl. neu bearb. von Heinrich Weber.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1900–01. 2 v. diagr. 23½ cm.
2-22537

Russell, Bertrand [Arthur William].
The principles of mathematics. v. 1.
Cambridge, University press, 1903. 1 v. 24½ cm.

Sammlung von lehrbüchern auf dem gebiete der mathematischen wissenschaften mit einschluss ihrer anwendungen.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1900–1904. 11 v. diagrs. 23½ cm.

Scott, Robert Forsyth.
The theory of determinants and their applications. 2d ed., rev. by G. B. Mathews.
Cambridge, University press, 1904. xi, 288 p. 23 cm.
4-19892

Serret, J[oseph] A[lfred].
Cours d'algèbre supérieure. 5. éd.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1885. 2 v. 22 cm.
3-22988

Stevin, Simon.
Les œuvres mathematiques de Simon Stevin de Bruges. Ou sont inserées les memoires mathematiqves, esquelles s'est exercé le tres-haut & tres-illustre prince Maurice de Nassau. Le tout reveu, corrigé, & augmenté, par Albert Girard.
Leyde, Chez B. & A. Elsevier, imprimeurs, 1634. 6 v. in 1. 4 p. l., 222 p., 1 l., 678 p. illus., tab., diagr. 35½ cm.
3-13173

Study, E[duard].
Geometrie der dynamen. Die zusammensetzung von kräften und verwandte gegenstände der geometrie.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1903. xiii, 603 p. front., diagrs. 25 cm.
4-21751

Tannery, Jules.
Éléments de la théorie des fonctions elliptiques. Par Jules Tannery [et] Jules Molk.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1893–1902. 4 v. in 2. diagrs. 25½ cm.
3-21592

Tannery, Paul *i. e.* Samson Paul.
La géométrie grecque, comment son histoire nous est parvenue et ce que nous en savons. Essai critique. 1. ptie. Histoire générale de la géométrie élémentaire.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1887. vi p., 1 l., 188 p. 2 diagrs. 25½ cm.
3-27626

Digitized by Google

Todhunter, I[saac].

A history of the progress of the calculus of variations during the nineteenth century.

Cambridge, London, Macmillan and co., 1861. xii, 532 p. 12 diagr. on 1 fold. pl. 23 cm.

2-1598

——— A history of the theory of elasticity and of the strength of materials, from Galilei to the present time. Edited and completed for the syndics of the University press by Karl Pearson.

Cambridge, University press, 1886–93. 2 v. in 3. front., illus., tab., diagr. (partly fold.) 23 cm.

2-4689

Weber, Heinrich.

Lehrbuch der algebra. 2. aufl.

Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1898–99. 2 v. diagr. 22½ cm.

2-1332

Weierstrass, Karl [Theodor Wilhelm].

Mathematische werke. Hrsg. unter mitwirkung einer von der Königlich preussischen akademie der wissenschaften eingesetzten commission. 1.–4. bd.

Berlin, Mayer & Müller, 1894–1903. 4 v. front. (v. 3, port.) diagrs. 27½ x 23 cm.

Whitehead, Alfred North.

A treatise on universal algebra with universal applications. v. 1.

Cambridge, The University press, 1898. 1 v. 27½ cm.

Whittaker, E[dmund] T[aylor].

A course of modern analysis. An introduction to the general theory of infinite series and of analytic functions, with an account of the principal transcendental functions.

Cambridge, University press, 1902. xvi, 378 p. 27½ cm.

2-17278

Zeuthen, H[ieronymus] G[eorg].

Histoire des mathématiques dans l'antiquité et le moyen âge. Éd. française, rev. et cor. par l'auteur, tr. par Jean Mascart.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1902. xiii p., 1 l., 296 p. diagr. 23 cm.

2-9922

SCIENCE: PHYSICS

Basset, A[lfred] B[arnard].

A treatise on physical optics.

Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and co.; [etc., etc.], 1892. xxiii, [1], 411, [1] p. diagr. 22½ cm.

2-11345

Digitized by Google

Becker, August.

Kristalloptik. Eine ausführliche elementare darstellung aller wesentlichen erscheinungen, welche die kristalle in der optik darbieten, nebst einer historischen entwicklung der theorien des lichts.

Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1903. x, 362 p. diagrs. 23 cm.

3-25588

Becquerel, Edmond, *i. e.* Alexandre Edmond.

La lumière, ses causes et ses effets.

Paris, Firmin Didot frères, fils et c^ie^, 1867–68. 2 v. in 1. pl. (partly col., partly fold.) diagr. 24 cm.

3-2156

Boltzmann, Ludwig.

Vorlesungen über gastheorie.

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1896–98. 2 v. diagr. 22½ cm.

3-10258

——— Vorlesungen über Maxwells theorie der elektricität und des lichtes.

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1891–93. 2 v. 2 pl. (1 fold.) 2 fold. tab., diagrs. 22½ cm.

4-3031

Boscovich, Ruggiero Giuseppe.

Theoria philosophiæ naturalis redacta ad unicam legem virium in natura existentium, avctore P. Rogerio Josepho Boscovich Societatis Jesu, nunc ab ipso perpolita, et aucta, ac a plurimis præcedentium editionum mendis expurgata. Editio veneto prima ipso auctore præsente, et corrigente.

Venetiis, Ex typographia Remondiniana, 1763. xl, 311, [8] p. 4 fold. pl. 26 cm.

Burbury, S[amuel] H[awksley].

A treatise on the kinetic theory of gases.

Cambridge, University press, 1899. viii, 157, [1] p. 23 cm.

3-24281

Curie, *Mme.* Marie (Skłodowska).

Recherches sur les substances radioactives. 2. éd., rev. et cor.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1904. 2 p. l., 155, [1] p. diagrs. 25½ cm.

4-10116

Ferraris, Galileo.

Opere di Galileo Ferraris, pubblicate per cura della Associazione elettrotecnica italiana.

Milano, U. Hoepli, 1902–04. 3 v. front. (port.), illus., plates (partly fold.), diagrs. 23½ cm.

Fischer, Johann Karl.

Geschichte der physik seit wiederherstellung der künste und wissenschaften bis auf die neuesten zeiten.

Göttingen, J. F. Röwer, 1801–08. 8 v. diagrs. on 33 fold. pl. 21 cm. (Geschichte der künste und wissenschaften seit der

Digitized by Google

wiederherstellung derselben bis an das ende des achtzehnten jahrhunderts . . . 8. abth. Geschichte der naturwissenschaften. 1. Geschichte der naturlehre)

3-27599

Fitzgerald, George Francis.

The scientific writings of the late George Francis Fitzgerald, collected and ed. with a historical introduction by Joseph Larmor.

Dublin, Hodges, Figgis, & co., ltd.; London, Longmans, Green, & co., 1902. lxiv, 576 p. diagr. 23 cm. (*Dublin University press series*)

3-855

Groth, P[aul Heinrich].

Physikalische krystallographie und einleitung in die krystallographische kenntniss der wichtigsten substanzen. 3. neubearb. aufl.

Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1895. xvi, 783, [1] p., 1 l. illus., iii col. pl., diagrs. 24 cm.

3-15657

Heaviside, Oliver.

Electromagnetic theory.

London, "The Electrician" printing and publishing company, limited [1894–99] 2 v. diagr. 22 cm. (*The Electrician series*)

3-4972

Heller, August.

Geschichte der physik von Aristoteles bis auf die neueste zeit.

Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1882–84. 2 v. in 1. 25 cm.

3-5882

Helm, Georg [Ferdinand].

Die energetik nach ihrer geschichtlichen entwickelung.

Leipzig, Veit & comp., 1898. xii, 370 p. 23 cm.

3-17403

Helmholtz, H[ermann Ludwig Ferdinand] von.

Vorlesungen über theoretische physik. Hrsg. von Arthur König. Otto Krigar-Menzel, Franz Richarz, Carl Runge. . .

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1897–1902. 4 v. diagrs. 26 cm.

CONTENTS.– Bd. 1, abth. 2. Die dynamik discreter massenpunkte. Hrsg. von O. Krigar-Menzel. 1898.—bd. 2. Dynamik continuirlich verbreiteter massen. Hrsg. von O. Krigar-Menzel. 1902.—bd. 3. Die mathematischen principien der akustik. Hrsg. von A. König und C. Runge. 1898.—bd. 5. Elektro-magnetische theorie des lichts. Hrsg. von A. König und C. Runge. 1897.

Herman, R[obert A[lfred].

A treatise on geometrical optics.

Cambridge, University press, 1900. x, 344 p. diagr. 23 cm.

3-1863

Hilton, Harold.

Mathematical crystallography and the theory of groups of movements.

Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1903. xii, 262 p. fold. tab., diagrs. 23 cm.

3-31242

Digitized by Google

Hopkinson, John.
Original papers by the late John Hopkinson. Edited with a memoir by B. Hopkinson.
Cambridge, At the University press, 1901. 2 v. illus., port., tab. 23 cm.
1-28180

Hovestadt, H[einrich].
Jena glass and its scientific and industrial applications. Tr. and ed. by J. D. Everett and Alice Everett.
London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1902. xiv p., 1 l., 419 p. tab., diagr. 23 cm.
3-7181

Jamin, [Jules Célestin].
Cours de physique de l'École polytechnique. 4. éd., augm. et entièrement refondue, par M. Bouty.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1886–91. 4 v. in 5. illus., plates, diagrs. 22½ cm.
——— ——— Premier[–deuxième] supplément, par M. Bouty.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1896–99. 2 v. in 1. illus., 2 pl., diagrs. 22½ cm.
——— ——— Tables générales, par ordre de matières et par noms d'auteurs, des quatre volumes de la 4e édition.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1891. 60 p. 22½ cm.
3-23455-7

Kayser, H[einrich Gustav Johannes].
Handbuch der spectroscopie. v. 1–2.
Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1901–1902. 2 v. pl. diagr. 25½ cm.

[**Kelvin**], William Thomson, *1st baron.*
Reprint of papers on electrostatics and magnetism by Sir William Thomson. 2d ed.
London, Macmillan & co., 1884. xv, 596 p. 3 pl. (2 fold.) diagr. 23 cm.
3-588

Kirchhoff, Gustav [Robert].
Vorlesungen über mathematische physik.
Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1891–97. 3 v. diagr. 24½ cm.
CONTENTS.—1. bd. Mechanik. [4. aufl.]. 1897.—3. bd. Electricität und magnetismus. 1891.—4. bd. Theorie der wärme. 1894.

Korn, Arthur.
Eine theorie der gravitation und der elektrischen erscheinungen auf grundlage der hydrodynamik. 2. aufl.
Berlin, F. Dümmler, 1898. vi, [3]–280 p. diagrs. 23½ cm.
3-27611

Larmor, Joseph.
Aether and matter; a development of the dynamical relations of the aether to material systems on the basis of the atomic constitution of matter, including a discussion of the influence of

Digitized by Google

the earth's motion on optical phenomena, being an Adams prize essay in the University of Cambridge.

Cambridge, University press, 1900. xxviii p., 1 l., 365 p. diagr. 23 cm.

3-4691

Lippmann, G[abriel] *i. e.* Joseph Ferdinand Gabriel.

Unités électriques absolues. Leçons professées à la Sorbonne. Rédigées par A. Berget.

Paris, G. Carré et C. Naud, 1899. 2 p. l., ii, 240 p. diagr. 25 cm.

3-8139

Macdonald, H[ector] M[unro].

Electric waves: being an Adams prize essay in the University of Cambridge.

Cambridge, University press, 1902. xiii, 200 p. 23 cm.

3-2063

Mach, E[rnst].

Die principien der wärmelehre. Historisch-kritisch entwickelt. 2. aufl.

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1900. xii, 484 p. 6 port., diagr. 23½ cm.

3-10633

Mascart, É[leuthère Élie Nicolas].

Traité d'optique.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1889–94. 3 v. iv fold. pl. (1 in col.) diagr. 25 cm.

3-11035

Mathieu, Emile [Léonard].

Traité de physique mathématique.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1873–90. 7 v. 28½ x 23½ cm.

CONTENTS.—t. I. Cours de physique mathématique. 1873.—t. II. Théorie de la capillarité. 1883.—t. III–IV. Théorie du potentiel et ses applications à l'électrostatique et au magnétisme. 1885–1886.—t. V. Théorie de l'électrodynamique. 1888.—t. VI–VII. Théorie de l'elasticité des corps solides. 1890.

Maxwell, James Clerk.

The scientific papers of James Clerk Maxwell. Ed. by W. D. Niven.

Cambridge, University press, 1890. 2 v. front., pl., port., diagr. 32 cm.

2-22515

——— A treatise on electricity and magnetism. 3d ed.

Oxford, Clarendon press, 1892. 2 v. xx pl., diagrs. 23 cm. (Clarendon press series)

3-15757

Neumann, Franz [Ernst].

Vorlesungen über mathematische physik, gehalten an der Universität Königsberg. Hrsg. von seinen schülern. In zwanglosen heften.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1881–94. 7 v. front. (port.), diagrs. 24½ cm.

CONTENTS.—1. hft. Vorlesungen über die theorie des magnetismus. Hrsg. von C. Neumann. 1881.—2. hft. Einleitung in die theoretische physik. Hrsg. von C. Pape. 1883.—3. hft. Vorlesungen über elektri-

Digitized by Google

sche ströme. Hrsg. von K. von der Mühll. 1884.—4. hft. Vorlesungen über theoretische optik. Hrsg. von E. Dorn. 1885.—5. hft. Vorlesungen über die theorie der elasticität der festen körper und des lichtäthers. Hrsg. von O. E. Meyer. 1885.—6. hft. Vorlesungen über die theorie des potentials und der kugelfonctionen. Hrsg. von C. Neumann. 1887.—7. hft. Vorlesungen über die theorie der capillarität. Hrsg. von A. Wangerin. 1894.

Neumann, Karl [Gottfried].

Die elektrischen kräfte. Darlegung und erweiterung der von A. Ampère, F. Neumann, W. Weber, G. Kirchhoff entwickelten mathematischen theorieen.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1873–98. 2 v. in 1. diagr. 22½ cm.

3-10255

Philo, *of Byzantium.*

Le livre des appareils pneumatiques et des machines hydrauliques par Philon de Byzance, édité d'après les versions arabes d'Oxford et de Constantinople et traduit en français par le baron Carra de Vaux.

Paris, Imprimerie nationale, Librairie C. Klincksieck, 1902. 1 p. l., 211 p. illus. (incl. diagrs.) 28½ x 23 cm.

4-3494

Planck, Max [Karl Ernst Ludwig].

Vorlesungen über thermodynamik.

Leipzig, Veit & comp., 1897. vi p., 1 l., 248 p. diagr. 24 cm.

3-10252

Poggendorff, J[ohann] C[hristian].

Geschichte der physik. Vorlesungen gehalten an der universität zu Berlin. [Hrsg. von W. Barentin.]

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1879. 3 p. l., 937 p. diagr. 22½ cm.

3-5550

Poincaré, H[enri], *i. e.* Jules Henri.

Capillarité. Leçons professées pendant le deuxième semestre 1888–1889. Rédigées par J. Blondin.

Paris, G. Carré, 1895. 2 p. l., 189 p., 1 l. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4-576

——— Leçons sur la théorie de l'élasticité. Rédigées par MM. Émile Borel et Jules Drach.

Paris, G. Carré, 1892. 2 p. l., 208 p., 1 l. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4-578

——— Electricité et optique. La lumière et les théories électrodynamiques. Leçons professées à la Sorbonne en 1888, 1890 et 1899. 2. éd., rev. et complétée par Jules Blondin [et] Eugène Néculcéa.

Paris, G. Carré et C. Naud, 1901. 2 p. l., x, 641 p., 1 l. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4-3025

Digitized by Google

Poincaré, H[enri], *i. e.* Jules Henri.

Leçons sur la théorie mathématique de la lumière, professées pendant le premier semestre 1887–1888. Rédigées par J. Blondin.

Paris, G. Carré, 1889. 2 p. l., iv, 408 p. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4–3020

——— Théorie mathématique de la lumière II. Nouvelles études sur la diffraction.—Théorie de la dispersion de Helmholtz. Leçons professées pendant le premier semestre 1891–1892. Rédigées par M. Lamotte et D. Hurmuzescu.

Paris, G. Carré, 1892. vi, 310 p. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4–3021

——— Les oscillations électriques. Leçons professées pendant le premier trimestre 1892–1893. Rédigées par Ch. Maurain.

Paris, G. Carré, 1894. 2 p. l., 343 p. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4–3019

——— Théorie analytique de la propagation de la chaleur. Leçons professées pendant le premier semestre 1893–1894. Rédigées par MM. Rouyer et Baire.

Paris, G. Carré, 1895. 2 p. l., 316 p. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4–3018

——— Thermodynamique. Leçons professées pendant le premier semestre 1888–89. Rédigées par J. Blondin.

Paris, G. Carré, 1892. xix, 432 p. diagrs. 25½ cm. (Cours de physique mathématique)

4–577

Rayleigh, John William Strutt, *3d baron.*

Scientific papers.

Cambridge, University press, 1899–1903. 4 v. front. (port.) plates, tables, diagrs. 27½ cm.

3–15047

Reynolds, Osborne.

Papers on mechanical and physical subjects. Reprinted from various transactions and journals.

Cambridge, University press, 1900–03. 3 v. illus., pl., map, tab., diagr. 27½ cm.

2–24210

Rosenberger, Ferdinand, *i. e.* Johann Karl Ferdinand.

Die geschichte der physik in grundzügen, mit synchronistischen tabellen der mathematik, der chemie und beschreibenden naturwissenschaften sowie der allgemeinen geschichte.

Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1882–90. 3 v. in 2. diagr. 22 cm.

3–451

——— Die moderne entwicklung der elektrischen principien. Fünf vorträge.

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1898. 3 p. l., 170 p. 22½ cm.

4–3032

Digitized by Google

Schott, Gaspar.

Mechanica hydraulico-pnevmatica, qua præterquàm quòd aquei elementi natura, proprietas, vis motrix, atque occultus cum aëre conflictus, à primis fundamentis demonstratur; omnis quoque generis experimenta hydraulico-pnevmatica recluduntur; & absoluta machinarum aquâ & aëre animandarum ratio ac methodus præscribitur . . . . Accessit Experimentum novum magdeburgicum, quo vacuum alij stabilire, alij evertere conantur.

[*Francofurti ad M.*] *sumptu heredum J. G. Schönwetteri, excudebat H. Pigrin typographus, Herbipoli, 1657. 16 p. l., 488,* [*14*] *p., 1 l. illus., 56 pl.* (*partly fold.*). *20½ cm.*

2-24209

Société française de physique, *Paris.*

Collection de mémoires relatifs à la physique.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1884–91. 5 v. illus., fold. plates, diagrs. 25 cm.

CONTENTS.—t. 1. Mémoires de Coulomb.—t. 2–3. Mémoires sur l'électrodynamique.—t. 4–5. Mémoires sur le pendule.

Stark, Johannes.

Die elektrizität in gasen.

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1902. xxviii, 509 p. diagr. 22½ cm.

3-10632

Stokes, *Sir* George Gabriel, *bart.*

Mathematical and physical papers. Reprinted from the original journals and transactions, with additional notes by the author. v. 1–4.

Cambridge, University press, 1880–1904. 4 v. diagr. 23 cm.

Tait, Peter Guthrie.

Scientific papers.

Cambridge, University press, 1898–1900. 2 v. illus., pl., diagr. 30 cm.

2-22513

Thomson, J[oseph] J[ohn].

Conduction of electricity through gases.

Cambridge, University press, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 566 p. diagrs. 23 cm. (*Cambridge physical series*)

4-2788

——— Notes on recent researches in electricity and magnetism, intended as a sequel to Professor Clerk-Maxwell's Treatise on electricity and magnetism.

Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1893. xvi, 578 p. illus., diagr. 23 cm. (*Clarendon press series*)

2-24278

Travers, Morris W[illiam].

The experimental study of gases; an account of the experimental methods involved in the determination of the properties of gases, and of the more important researches connected with

Digitized by Google

the subject. With an introductory preface by Professor William Ramsay.

London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1901. xiii, 323 p. diagrs. (partly fold.) 23½ cm.

2-10008

Walker, Gilbert T[homas].

Aberration and some other problems connected with the electromagnetic field. One of two essays to which the Adams prize was awarded in 1899, in the University of Cambridge.

Cambridge, University press, 1900. xix, 96 p. diagr. 23 cm.

3-4690

Weber, Heinrich.

Elektrodynamik, mit berücksichtigung der thermoelektricität, der elektrolyse und der thermochemie.

Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1889. viii, 177 p. diagrs. 22 cm.

3-18260

Weinstein, B[ernhard], *i. e.* Max Bernhard.

Thermodynamik und kinetik der körper.

Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1901–03. 2 v. diagrs. 23 cm.

3-20420

Wiedemann, Gustav [Heinrich].

Die lehre von der elektricität. 2. umgearb. und verm. aufl. Zugleich als 4. aufl. der Lehre vom galvanismus und elektromagnetismus.

Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1893–98. 4 v. illus., tab., diagr. 22½ cm.

2-18509

SCIENCE: ASTRONOMY

Adams, John Couch.

The scientific papers of John Couch Adams.

Cambridge, University press, 1896–1900. 2 v. front. (port.) fold. map, facsim., tab., diagr. 30 cm.

2-22518

Ambronn, L[eopold], *i. e.* Friedrich Anton Leopold.

Handbuch der astronomischen instrumentenkunde. Eine beschreibung der bei astronomischen beobachtungen benutzten instrumente sowie erläuterung der ihrem bau, ihrer anwendung und aufstellung zu grunde liegenden principien.

Berlin, J. Springer, 1899. 2 v. illus., diagrs. 27½ cm.

4-584

Boll, Franz [Johannes].

Sphaera. Neue griechische texte und untersuchungen zur geschichte der sternbilder. Mit einem beitrag von Karl Dyroff, sechs tafeln und neunzehn textabbildungen.

Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1903. xii, 564 p. illus., vi fold. pl. 23½ cm.

3-16376

Digitized by Google

Brahe, Tyge.

Tychonis Brahe Astronomiae instauratae mechanica, Wandesburgi, anno CIƆIƆIIC; in memoriam reformatoris astronomiae practicae inclitissimi CCC abhinc annos defuncti hoc opus ejus celeberrimum ad fidem editionis principis edendum curavit et praefatus est B. Hasselberg.

Holmiae, In officina typographica Rei militaris suecanae arte photolithographica excudebat A. Lagrelius, 1901. 16 p. front. (port.) facsims. (84 p.) 40 x 30 cm.

3-21839

Brown, Ernest W[illiam].

An introductory treatise on the lunar theory.

Cambridge, The University press, 1896. xvi, 292 p. 27½ cm.

3-12233

Dziobek, Otto [Franz].

Die mathematischen theorien der planeten-bewegungen.

Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1888. viii, 305 p. tables. 23½ cm.

3-20424

Faye, H[ervé Auguste Étienne Albans].

Sur l'origine du monde. Théories cosmogoniques des anciens et des modernes. 3. éd.

Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1896. xi, 313, [1] p. illus., diagrs. 23 cm.

4-3491

Higgs, George.

Photographic atlas of the normal solar spectrum. [Consecutive wave-length edition.]

[Liverpool, 1896.] 6 p. 38 phot. 8 x 22 cm.

Cover-title.

3-21827

Huggins, *Sir* William.

An atlas of representative stellar spectra from λ 4870 to λ 3300, together with a discussion of the evolutional order of the stars, and the interpretation of their spectra. Preceded by a short history of the observatory and its work, by Sir William Huggins . . . and Lady Huggins.

London, W. Wesley and son [etc.] 1899. ix, 165 p., 1 l. incl. illus., 1 pl. 12 pl. 40 cm.

2-21418

Kugler, Franz Xaver.

Die babylonische mondrechnung. Zwei systeme der Chaldäer über den lauf des mondes und der sonne. Auf grund mehrerer von J. N. Strassmaier, copirten keilinschriften des Britischen museums. Mit einem anhang über chaldäische planetentafeln.

Freiburg im Breisgau, Herder, 1900. xv, 214, [1] p. 13 pl. (partly fold.) 27 cm.

3-14148

Müller, G[ustav].

Die photometrie der gestirne.

Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1897. x, 556 p. illus. (incl. diagr.) tab. 23½ cm.

3-15672

Digitized by Google

Olbers, Wilhelm *i. e.* Heinrich Wilhelm Mathäus.
Wilhelm Olbers, sein leben und seine werke, hrsg. von dr. C. Schilling. 1.–2. bd.
Berlin, J. Springer, 1894–1900. 2 v. front. (port.) illus. 25½ cm.
CONTENTS.—1. bd. Gesammelte werke. 2. bd. Briefwechsel zwischen Olbers und Gauss, 1 abth.

——— ——— Ergänzungsband.
Berlin, J. Springer, 1899. 4 p. l., 160 p. front. 26 cm.

Poincaré, H[enri] *i. e.* Jules Henri.
Les méthodes nouvelles de la mécanique céleste.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1892–99. 3 v. diagr. 25½ cm.
2-27790

Scheiner, J[ulius].
Die photographie der gestirne.
Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1897. iv p., 1 l., 382 p. illus. (incl. diagr.) fold. pl. 23½ cm. Atlas (6 p., xi pl.) in portfolio. 30½ x 23½ cm.
3-13174

Tannery, Paul *i. e.* Samson Paul.
Recherches sur l'histoire de l'astronomie ancienne.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars & fils, 1893. viii, 370, [1] p. diagrs. 25½ cm.
3-21840

Tisserand, F[rançois Félix].
Traité de mécanique céleste.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars et fils, 1889–96. 4 v. diagr. 28½ x 23 cm.
2-28445

Valentiner, W[ilhelm] *i. e.* Karl Wilhelm Friedrich Johannes.
Handwörterbuch der astronomie. Hrsg. von W. Valentiner.
Breslau, E. Trewendt, 1897–1902. 4 v. in 5. illus., 11 pl., tables, diagrs. 25 cm. (Encyklopaedie der naturwissenschaften . . . III. abth., II. th.)
3-15668

Wolf, C[harles Joseph Étienne].
Histoire de l'Observatoire de Paris de sa fondation à 1793.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1902. xii, 392 p. front., 15 pl. (partly fold.) 25½ cm.
3-4003

SCIENCE: TERRESTRIAL AND COSMICAL PHYSICS

Arrhenius, Svante August.
Lehrbuch der kosmischen physik.
Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1903. 2 pts. in 1 v. illus., 1 col. pl., diagrs., charts. 23 cm.
3-24185

Fisher, Osmond.
Physics of the earth's crust, . . . 2d. ed., altered and enl.
London and New York, Macmillan and co., 1889. xvi, 391, [1] p. diagrs. 23 cm.

——— ——— Appendix.
London and New York, Macmillan and co., 1891. 2 p. l., 60 p. 23 cm.

Digitized by Google

Günther, Siegmund.
Handbuch der geophysik. 2. gänzlich umgearb. aufl.
Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1897–99. 2 v. illus., diagrs. 25 cm.
3-18265

Hann, Julius.
Handbuch der klimatologie. 2. wesentlich umgearb. und verm. aufl.
Stuttgart, J. Engelhorn, 1897. 3 v. tables, diagrs. (incl. charts) 21 cm. (Bibliothek geographischer handbücher. Hrsg. von Prof. Dr. Friedrich Ratzel)
3-23447

——— Handbook of climatology. Part 1. General climatology. Tr. with the author's permission from the 2d rev. and enl. German ed., with additional references and notes, by Robert De Courcy Ward.
New York, London, The Macmillan company, 1903. xiv p., 1 l., 437 p. tab., diagr. 23½ cm.
3-12879

——— Lehrbuch der meteorologie.
Leipzig, C. H. Tauchnitz, 1901. xiv, 805, [1] p. illus., pl., map, diagr., charts. 26 cm.
2-10978

Mascart, É[leuthère Élie Nicolas].
Traité de magnétisme terrestre.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1900. vi, 441 p., 1 l. illus., diagrs. 25½ cm.
3-21587

Poynting, J[ohn] H[enry].
The mean density of the earth. An essay to which the Adams prize was adjudged in 1893 in the University of Cambridge.
London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1894. xix, 156 p. incl. illus., tab. 11 diagr. on 7 fold. pl. 22 cm.
2-21417

Sieberg, August [Heinrich].
Handbuch der erdbebenkunde.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1904. xviii, 362 p. illus., plates, fold. maps, tables (1 fold.), diagrs. (2 fold). 23 cm.

SCIENCE: CHEMISTRY

Ahrens, Felix B[enjamin].
Handbuch der elektrochemie. 2. völlig neubearb. aufl. Mit 393 in den text gedruckten abbildungen.
Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1903. x, 686 p. illus. 25 cm.
4-15395

Alembic club reprints.
Edinburgh, The Alembic club, 1895–1902. 16 v. 19 cm.

Digitized by Google

Beilstein, F[riedrich Konrad].
Handbuch der organischen chemie. 3. umgearb. aufl.
Hamburg und Leipzig, L. Voss, 1893–99. 4 v., illus. 26 cm.

——— ——— Ergänzungsbande 1.–2.
Hamburg, L. Voss, 1901–03. 2 v. 26 cm.
2-22657

Berthelot, M[arcelin Pierre Eugène].
Essai de mécanique chimique fondée sur la thermochimie.
Paris, Dunod, 1879. 2 v. front. (port.) diagrs. 25 cm.
2-22995

——— Histoire des sciences. La chimie au moyen âge. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique.
Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1893. 3 v. diagrs. 28½ x 23 cm.

Berzelius, J[akob] *i. e.* Jöns Jakob, *friherre.*
Briefwechsel zwischen J. Berzelius und F. Wöhler, im auftrage der Königl. gesellschaft der wissenschaften zu Göttingen mit einem kommentar von J. von Braun, hrsg. von O. Wallach.
Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1901. 2 v. front. (port.) illus., diagr. 23½ cm.
2-27785

——— Jac. Berzelius reseanteckningar. Utgifna af Kungl. svenska vetenskapsakademien genom H. G. Söderbaum.
Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & söner [1903] xii p., 1 l., 430 p., 1 l. illus. (incl. diagrs.) pl., 2 port. (incl. col. front.). 23 cm.
4-6278

——— Jac. Berzelius; självbiografiska anteckningar. Utgifna af Kongl. Svenska vetenskapsakademien, genom H. G. Söderbaum.
Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & söner [1901] xii, 246 p. front. (port.) 1 pl., fold. facsim. 23 cm.
2-24177

Bischoff, C[arl] A[dam], *ed.*
Handbuch der stereochemie. Unter mitwirkung von Dr. Paul Walden, hrsg. von Dr. C. A. Bischoff.
Frankfurt a. M., H. Bechhold, 1894. 2 p. l., xvi, 1060 p. diagrs. 24 cm.
2-18266

The Chemical society, *London.*
Memorial lectures delivered before the Chemical society, 1893–1900.
London, Gurney and Jackson, 1901. [578] p. pl., ports., facsims., tables (1 fold.) 23 cm.
2-9289

Dammer, O[tto], *ed.*
Handbuch der anorganischen chemie. Hrsg. von Dr. O. Dammer.
Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1892–1903. 4 v. in 5. illus. (incl. diagrs.) 24½ cm.
2-32822-4

Digitized by Google

Dammer, O[tto], *ed.*
Physikalisch-chemische tabellen der anorganischen chemie. Von Dr Karl von Buchka. Ergänzungsband zu "O. Dammer's Handbuch der anorganischen chemie."
Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1895. viii, 348 p. 24½ cm.

3-32823-4

Duhem, P[ierre Maurice Marie].
Traité élémentaire de méchanique chimique fondée sur la thermodynamique.
Paris, A. Hermann, 1897-99. 4 v. diagrs. 25 cm.

3-22998

Erdmann, H[ugo].
Lehrbuch der anorganischen chemie. 3. aufl. (5. bis 8. tausend)
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1902. xxviii, 788 p. col. pl., tab., diagr. 23 cm.

3-1150

Faraday, [Michael].
The letters of Faraday and Schœnbein, 1836-1862, with notes, comments and references to contemporary letters; ed. by Georg W. A. Kahlbaum and Francis V. Darbishire.
Bâle, B. Schwabe; London, Williams & Norgate, 1899. xvi, 376 p., 1 l. front., port. 23½ cm.

1-24226

Formánek, J[aroslav].
Die qualitative spektralanalyse anorganischer körper.
Berlin, R. Mückenberger, 1900. xii, 109 p. viii double pl., tables, diagrs. 25 cm.

4-3492

Gänge, C[hristian].
Lehrbuch der angewandten optik in der chemie. Spectralanalyse, mikroskopie, polarisation. Praktische anleitung zu wissenschaftlichen und technischen untersuchungen mit hülfe optischer instrumente nebst theoretischer erklärung der beobachteten erscheinungen.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1886. xi, 463 p. illus. (incl. diagrs.) xxiv pl., tables. 22½ cm.

4-3023

Handbuch der chemischen technologie. In verbindung mit mehreren gelehrten und technikern bearb. und hrsg. von Dr. P. A. Bolley und Dr. Birnbaum. Nach dem tode der herausgeber fortgesetzt von Dr. C. Engler.
Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn, 1862-1900. 42 v. 22½ & 23 cm.

CONTENTS.—1. bd. 2. gruppe. Das beleuchtungswesen. Von P. Bolley. 1862. 1. bd. 2. gruppe. 2. abt. Die industrie der mineralöle. 1. t. Die erdöl-industrie. 1. lief. Das erdöl (petroleum) und seine verwandten . . . Von H. Höfer. 1888. 2. lief. Das erdöl (petroleum) und seine verarbeitung . . . Von A. Veith. 1892. 2. t. Die fabrikation der mineralöle . . . Von W. Scheithauer. 3. t. Das erdwachs . . . Von

Digitized by Google

J. Berlinerblau. 1897. 1. bd. 3. gruppe. [1. abt.] Die chemische technologie der brennstoffe. Von F. Fischer. 1897. 1. bd. 3. gruppe. 2. abt. Die industrie der steinkohlentheer-destillation . . . Von G. Lunge. 1882.—2. bd. 1. gruppe. [1. act.] Die technologie der chemischen producte . . . Von P. Schwarzenberg. 1.-2. lief., 1865-69. 2. bd. 1. gruppe. 2. abt. Handbuch der kali-industrie . . . 1865-69. Von E. Pfeiffer. 1887.—4. bd. 2. gruppe. Die essigfabrikation, die zucker- und stärke-fabrikation . . . Von F. J. Otto. 1867.—4. bd. 3. gruppe. Der weinbau und die weinbereitungskunde. Von F. Mohr. 1865.—5. bd. 1. gruppe. Die theerfarbstoffe. Bearb. von P. A. Bolley, E. Kopp, R. Meyer und R. Gnehm. 1867-97. 5. bd. 2. gruppe. Chemische technologie der gespinnst-fasern . . . Von O. N. Witt. 1.-2. lief., 1888-91. 5. bd. 3. gruppe. Die fabrikation des russes und der schwärze aus abfällen und neben-producten . . . &c. &c. Von H. Köhler. 1889. 5. bd. 4. gruppe. Die chemie der natürlichen farbstoffe. Von H. Rupe. 1900.—6. bd. 1. gruppe. Die chemische technologie der baumaterialien und wohnungseinrichtungen. 1. abt. Chemische technologie des holzes als baumaterial. Von A. Mayer. 1892. 6. bd. 2. gruppe. Die darstellung der seifen, parfümerien und cosmetica. Von C. Deite. 1867. 6. bd. 3. gruppe. Das schiesspulver, die zündhütchen- und zündwaaren-fabrikation. 1. abt. Das schiesspulver . . . bearb. von J. Upmann. 1874. 2. abt. Die explosivkörper und die feuerwerkerei. Bearb. von E. v. Meyer. 1874. 3. abt. Die zündwaaren-fabrikation . . . Von W. Jettel . . . 1871. 6. bd. 4. gruppe. [1. abt.] Grundzüge der lederbereitung . . . Von C. Heinzerling. 1882. 6. bd. 4. gruppe. 2. abt. Die fabrikation der kautschuk- und gutta-perchawaaren . . . Von C. Heinzerling . . . 1883. 6. bd. 5. gruppe. 1. abt. Die fabrikation des papiers . . . Von E. Hoyer. 1887. 6. bd. 6. gruppe. 1. abt. Die industrie der explosivstoffe. Von O. Guttmann. 1895. 6. bd. 6. gruppe. 2. abt. Handbuch der sprengarbeit. Von O. Guttmann. 1892.—7. bd. Die metallurgie . . . Von C. Stölzel. 1863-86.—8. bd. 1. abt. Metallverarbeitung. Von A. Ledebur. 1882. 8. bd. 2. abt. Die erzeugung der eisen- und stahlschienen . . . Von A. Petzholdt. 1874. Neue folge. 1. lief. Die fabrikation chemischer producte aus thierischen abfällen . . . Von H. Fleck. 1880. Neue folge. 2. lief. Die glasfabrikation. Von H. E. Beurath. 1880. Neue folge. 3. lief. Die chemische technologie des wassers. Von F. Fischer. 1880. Neue folge. 4. lief. Die trocknenden oele . . . Von L. E. Andés. 1882. Neue folge. 6. lief. Mineralgerbung mit metall-salzen . . . Von F. L. Knapp. 1892. Neue folge. 7.-9. lief. Handbuch der soda-industrie . . . Von G. Lunge. 3 v. 1893-96. Neue folge. 10.-11. lief. Die industrie des steinkohlentheers und ammoniaks. Von G. Lunge. 2 v. 1900.

Hoff, J[acobus] H[endricus] van't.

Lectures on theoretical and physical chemistry. Tr. by Dr. R. A. Lehfeldt.

London, E. Arnold [1899-1900] 3 v. illus., diagr. 23 cm.

2-9803

Ladenburg, [Albert].

Handwörterbuch der chemie.

Breslau, E. Trewendt, 1882-95. 13 v. illus., ii pl. (1 col.) tables, diagrs. 25 cm. [Encyklopädie der naturwissenschaften . . . II. abth.]

——— ——— Generalregister.

Breslau, E. Trewendt, 1896. 160 p. 25 cm.

2-16121-2

Digitized by Google

Ladenburg, [Albert].

Lectures on the history of the development of chemistry since the time of Lavoisier. Tr. from the 2d German ed. by Leonard Dobbin. (With additions and corrections by the author)

Edinburgh, The Alembic club, 1900. xv, 373 p. 20 cm.

2-29908

Manget, Jean Jacques.

Bibliotheca chemica curiosa, seu rerum ad alchemiam pertinentium thesaurus instructissimus: quo non tantùm artis auriferæ, ac scriptorum in ea nobiliorum historia traditur; lapidis veritas argumentis & experimentis innumeris, immò & juris consultorum judiciis evincitur; termini obscuriores explicantur; cautiones contra impostores, & difficultates in tinctura universali conficienda occurrentes, declarantur: verùm etiam tractatus omnes virorum celebriorum, qui in magno sudarunt elixyre, quíque ab ipso Hermete, ut dicitur, Trismegisto, ad nostra usque tempora de chrysopoea scripserunt, cum præcipuis suis commentariis, concinno ordine dispositi exhibentur. Ad quorum omnium illustrationem additæ sunt quamplurimæ figuræ æneæ . . .

Genevæ, sumpt. Chouet, G. De Tournes, Cramer, Perachon, Ritter, & S. De Tournes, 1702. 2 v. front. (port.) 30 pl. 36½ cm.

3-18512

Moissan, Henri *i. e.*, Ferdinand Frédéric Henri.

La fluor et ses composés.

Paris, G. Steinheil, 1900. xii, 396 p., 1 l. front. (port.) illus. 25½ cm.

3-26818

——— Le four électrique.

Paris, G. Steinheil, 1897. vi p., 1 l., 385 p. illus. 25 cm.

3-24191

Ostwald, Wilhelm.

Elektrochemie, ihre geschichte und lehre.

Leipzig, Veit & comp., 1896. xvi, 1151, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) diagrs. 24½ cm.

3-33082

——— Lehrbuch der allgemeinen chemie. 2. umgearb. aufl.

Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1896–1903. 2 v. in 4. diagrs. 24 cm.

Ramsay, *Sir* William.

The gases of the atmosphere: the history of their discovery. 2d ed.

London and New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1902. x p., 1 l., 264 p. 9 port. (incl. front.) diagr. 21 cm.

2-29605

Rāy, Prafulla Chandra.

A history of Hindu chemistry from the earliest times to the middle of the sixteenth century, A. D., with Sanskrit texts, variants, translation, and illustrations.

London, Oxford, Williams and Norgate, 1902. 1 v. 7 pl. 26½ cm.

Digitized by Google

Richter, M[ax] M[oritz].
Lexikon der kohlenstoff-verbindungen.
Hamburg und Leipzig, L. Voss, 1900. iv. in 2. tables, diagrs. 26 cm.
——— ——— Supplement I.-II.
Hamburg und Leipzig, L. Voss, 1900–1903. 2 v. 26 cm.

Scheele, Karl Wilhelm.
The chemical essays of Charles-William Scheele; tr. from the Transactions of the Academy of sciences at Stockholm, with additions. First published in English by J. Murray, 32 Fleet street, London, in 1786. With a sketch of the life of Karl Wilhelm Scheele, by John Geddes M'Intosh.
London, Re-issued by Scott, Greenwood & co., 1901. xxx, 294 p. 22 cm.

2-9292

Schmieder, Karl Christoph.
Geschichte der alchemie.
Halle, Verlag der buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1832. x, 613 p. 21 cm.

3-22992

Thomsen, Julius *i. e.* Hans Peter Jørgen Julius.
Thermochemische untersuchungen.
Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1882–86. 4 v. 10 pl., tables. 24 cm.

3-16966

Thorpe, T[homas] E[dward].
Essays in historical chemistry.
London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1902. xii, 582 p. 23 cm.

2-22035

Vaubel, Wilhelm.
Die physikalischen und chemischen methoden der quantitativen bestimmung organischer verbindungen.
Berlin, J. Springer, 1902. 2 v. diagr. 24 cm.

3-4974

Vogel, H[ermann] W[ilhelm].
Practische spectralanalyse irdischer stoffe. Anleitung zur benutzung der spectralapparate in der qualitativen und quantitativen chemischen analyse organischer und unorganischer körper, im hüttenwesen, bei der prüfung von mineralien, farbstoffen, arzneimitteln, nahrungsmitteln, bei physikalischen und physiologischen untersuchungen etc. 2. vollständig umgearb., verm. und verb. aufl. 1. theil: Qualitative spectralanalyse.
Berlin, R. Oppenheim, 1889. xii, 515, [1] p. illus., v pl., diagrs. 21 cm.

4-8339

Digitized by Google

Watts, W[illiam] M[arshall].

Index of spectra. With a preface by Sir H. E. Roscoe and an introduction on the methods of measuring and mapping spectra. Rev. ed., greatly enl.

Manchester, A. Heywood & son, 1889. 2 p. l., xii, 232 p. fold. pl. 22½ cm.

——— ——— [Appendices B to N.]

[*Manchester, A. Heywood & son, 1891–1903*] *6 v. 21½ cm.*

Whetham, William Cecil Dampier.

A treatise on the theory of solution, including the phenomena of electrolysis.

Cambridge, University press, 1902. ix, [1], 488 p. tab., diag. 23 cm. (Cambridge natural science manuals. Physical series)

3-10250

Wraný, Adalb.

Geschichte der chemie und der auf chemischer grundlage beruhenden betriebe in Böhmen bis zur mitte des 19. jahrhunderts.

Prag, F. Řivnáč [etc.] 1902. vii, 397 p. 23½ cm.

3-22996

Young, Sydney.

Fractional distillation.

London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1903. xii, 284 p. illus., tables. 18½ cm. (Macmillan's manuals for students)

4-3514

SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS

Belgium. *Commission de la "Belgica."*

Expédition antarctique belge. Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897–1898–1899 sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery. Rapports scientifiques.

Anvers, Imprimerie J.-E. Buschmann, 1901–1903. illus. pl., diagrams. 20 pts. 33½ cm.

t. I. Recherches archéologiques. 1. sér. Fouilles à Suse en 1897–1898 et 1898–1899, par J. de Morgan, G. Jéquier et G. Lampe. 1900.—t. II–IV. Textes élamites-sémitiques. 1.-2. sér., par V. Scheil. 1900–1902.—t. V. Textes élamites-anzanites. 2. sér., par V. Scheil. 1904.

Hartert, Ernst.

Aus den wanderjahren eines naturforschers. Reisen und forschungen in Afrika, Asien und Amerika, nebst daran anknüpfenden, meist ornithologischen studien.

Berlin, In commission bei R. Friedländer & sohn; [etc., etc.] 1901–02. xiii p., 1 l., 329 p. illus., 13 pl. (incl. maps) 28 cm.

3-21829

Digitized by Google

Luigi, *duke of the Abruzzi.*

La "Stella polare" nel mare Artico, 1899–1900, con 208 illustrazioni nel testo, 25 tavole, 2 panorami e 4 carte. 3. ed., 12. migliaio.

Milano, U. Hoepli, 1903. xi, [1], 592 p.: illus., 27 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 4 maps. 25 cm.

4-6441

——— Expédition de l'Étoile polaire dans la mer Arctique, 1899–1900. Traduit et résumé par M. Henry Prior.

Paris, Hachette et cie, 1904. 4 p. l., 287, [1] p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports. 25½ cm.

4-15498

Princeton university.

Reports of the Princeton university expeditions to Patagonia, 1896–1899, J. B. Hatcher in charge. Ed. by William B. Scott.

Princeton, N. J., The university; Stuttgart, Schweizerbart'sche verlagshandlung, 1901–04. 8 v. illus., plates (partly fold.) fold. maps, tables. 33½ cm.

At head of title: J. Pierpont Morgan publication fund.

"Bibliography": v. IV, pt. II, p. 325–332.

CONTENTS.—v. I. Hatcher, J. B. Narrative of the expeditions. Geography of southern Patagonia. 1903. v. II. Ornithology, pt. I. Rheidæ-Spheniscidæ, by W. E. D. Scott, associated with R. B. Sharpe. 1904. v. IV, pt. I. Stanton, T. W. The marine cretaceous invertebrates. 1901. v. IV, pt. II. Ortmann, A. E. Tertiary invertebrates. 1902. v. V. Palæontology. Mammalia of the Santa Cruz beds. pt. I. Edentata: I. Dasypoda. II. Glyptodontia and Gravigrada. By W. B. Scott. 1903. v. VIII. Botany: I. The vegetation of western Patagonia, by Per Dusèn. II. Hepaticæ, by A. W. Evans. III. Byrophyta, by Per Dusèn. IV. Pteridophyta, by G. Macloskie. 1903. V. Flora Patagonica. Section I: Pinaceæ-santalaceæ, by George Macloskie. 1904.

Voyage de "La Manche" à l'île Jan-Mayen et au Spitzberg (juillet–août 1892)

Paris, E. Leroux, 1894. vi, 268 p. front., illus., xxiii pl. (partly col.) incl. 7 maps, 4 diagr. 25 cm.

4-10121

Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der deutschen tiefsee-expedition auf dem dampfer "Valdivia" 1898–1899. Im auftrage des Reichsamtes des innern, hrsg. von Carl Chun. 3. bd. Mit 40 tafeln, einer geographischen skizze und 10 abbildungen im text.

Jena, G. Fischer, 1903. [4], 270 p. illus., pl. 34½ cm.

Zichy, Jenö, *gróf.*

Harmadik ázsiai utazása.

Budapest [etc.] Hornyánszky Viktor, 1900–1901. 3 v. fol.

Added title: Dritte asiatische forschungsreise des grafen Eugen Zichy.

Hungarian and German in parallel columns.

CONTENTS.—1. kötet, 1.-2. fele. Jankó, János. A magyar halászat eredete. 1900.—2. kötet. Horváth, G., *ed.* Zichy Jenö gróf Harmadik ázsiai utazásának allattani eredményei. 1901.

Digitized by Google

VOYAGES

Alfonce, Jean, *i. e.* Jean Fonteneau.

La cosmographie, avec l'espère et régime du soleil et du Nord, par Jean Fonteneau dit Alfonse de Saintonge, capitaine-pilote de François Ier; pub. et annotée par Georges Musset.

Paris, E. Leroux, 1904. 2 p. l., 599, [1] p. illus. (incl. maps, plans) 28½ cm. (Recueil de voyages et de documents pour servir à l'histoire de la géographie depuis le XIIIe jusqu'à la fin du XVIe siècle. XX)

4-14798

Cortambert, Richard.

Nouvelle histoire des voyages et des grandes découvertes géographiques dans tous les temps et dans tous les pays.

Paris, E. Junod & cie [1885–88?] 2 v. front. (port.) illus. (incl. pl.) maps. 28 cm.

3-24104

[Defauconpret, Auguste Jean Baptiste.]

Voyage vers le pôle arctique, dans la Baie de Baffin, fait en 1818, par les vaisseaux de Sa Majesté l'Isabelle et l'Alexandre, commandés par le capitaine Ross et le lieutenant Parry, pour vérifier s'il existe un passage au nord-ouest de l'océan Atlantique dans la mer Pacifique. Rédigé, 1° Sur la relation du capitaine Ross; 2° Sur le journal publié par un officier à bord de l'Alexandre; 3° Sur la relation du capitaine Sabine; 4° Sur le journal publié par un autre officier. Par l'auteur d'Une année de séjour à Londres.

Paris, Gide fils, 1819. 2 p. l., 290 p. front., 1 fold. pl., fold. map. 22 cm. (Collection des voyages modernes, traduits de l'anglais. t. 3)

Paris, Gide fils, 1819. 2 p. l., 290 p. front., 1 fold. pl., fold. map. 22½ cm. (Voyage au pôle nord, en 1818)

4-21947-8

Guérin, Léon.

Les navigateurs français; histoire des navigations, découvertes et colonisations françaises.

Paris, Belin-Leprieur et Morizot, 1847. xii, 552 p., 1 l. front., plates, ports. 25½ cm.

4-5804

Hakluyt, Richard.

The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques & discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. v. 1-8.

Glasgow, J. MacLehose and sons, 1903-4. 8 v. fronts., illus., plates (partly fold.) ports., fold. maps, fold. plans, fold. facsims., chart. 23 cm.

Digitized by Google

Malaspina, Alessandro.

Viaje político-científico alrededor del mundo por las corbetas Descubierta y Atrevida al mando de los capitanes de navío D. Alejandro Malaspina y Don José de Bustamante y Guerra desde 1789 á 1794, publicado con una introducción por Don Pedro de Novo y Colson.

Madrid, Impr. de la viuda é hijos de Abienzo, 1885. 4 p. l., xxxi, 681 p., 1 l., [4] p. plates, port., tables, fold. map. 33½ cm.

4-23341

Mislin, [Jacques].

Les saints lieux; pèlerinage à Jérusalem en passant par l'Autriche, la Hongrie, la Slavonie, les provinces Danubiennes, Constantinople, l'Archipel, le Liban, la Syrie, Alexandrie, Malte, la Sicile et Marseille.

Paris, J. Lecoffre et cie, 1858. 3 v. fold. maps, plans. 25 cm.

4-12446

Muller, S[amuel].

Geschiedenis der Noordsche compagnie door Mr S. Muller Fz. Uitg. door het Provinciaal Utrechtsch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen.

Utrecht, Gebr. Van der Post, 1874. x, 440 p. fold. map. 23 cm.

3-27707

Polo, Marco.

The book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East; translated and edited, with notes, by Colonel Sir Henry Yule. 3d ed., revised throughout in the light of recent discoveries by Henri Cordier. With a memoir of Henry Yule by his daughter, Amy Frances Yule.

London, J. Murray, 1903. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates (partly col., partly fold.) ports., maps (partly fold.) plans, facsims. (partly fold.) 24 cm.

3-28384

Segonzac, [Édouard Marie René], *marquis* de.

Voyages au Maroc (1899-1901). Avec 178 photographies, dont 20 grandes planches hors texte (Panoramas en dépliants) une carte en couleurs hors texte, et des appendices politique, astronomique, météorologique, botanique, entomologique, numismatique, géographique. Par MM. de Vanssay, Hasse et de Villedeuil, MM. le Dr Bonnet et Bedel, E. Ficheur, R. de Flotte Roquevaire.

Paris, A. Colin, 1903. 2 p. l., xi, 408 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates. fold. plates, 1 fold. tab., fold. map. 28½ cm.

3-26544-5

——— Itinéraires au Maroc du marquis de Segonzac, dressés avec la collaboration de R. de Flotte Roquevaire.

Paris, H. Barrère [1903] 11 fold. maps. 29½ cm.

3-26544-5

Digitized by Google

Thevenot, Melchisédech.

Relations de divers voayges[!] curieux qui n'ont point esté publiees; ou qvi ont esté tradvites d'Haclvyt, de Purchas, & d'autres voyageurs anglois, hollandois, portugais, allemands, espagnols; et de quelques persans, arabes, et autres auteurs orientaux.

À Paris, A. Pralard, M.DC.LXXXIII. 4 pts. in 2 v. illus. pl. 35½ cm.

Thouin, André.

Voyage dans la Belgique, la Hollande et l'Italie; rédigé sur le journal autographe de ce savant professeur par le baron Trouvé.

Paris, Chez l'éditeur, 1841. 2 v. front. (port.) 22 cm.

4-10234

Waldseemüller, M[artin].

Die älteste karte mit dem namen Amerika aus dem jahre 1507 und die Carta marina aus dem jahre 1516 des M. Waldseemüller (Ilacomilus). Hrsg. mit unterstützung der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften in Wien, von Prof. Jos. Fischer, S. J., und Prof. Fr. r. v. Wieser.

Innsbruck, Wagner; London, H. Stevens, son, & Stiles, 1903. 4 p. l., 55 p. illus. (incl. maps) 26 (i. e. 27) fold. maps. 56 cm.

4-22380-1

——— Issue in another form; the maps joined and mounted.

In portfolio, 65 cm.

4-22380-1

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abderhalden, E[mil], *ed.*

Bibliographie der gesamten wissenschaftlichen literatur über den alkohol und den alkoholismus.

Berlin, Wien, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1904. xii, 504 p. 25 cm.

4-16810

Anrique, R. Nicolas.

Ensayo de una bibliografía histórica i jeográfica de Chile; obra premiada con medalla de oro en el certámen de la Universidad para presentarla al Congreso internacional de ciencias históricas i jeográficas de Roma.

Santiago de Chile, Imprenta, litografía i encuadernacion Barcelona, 1902. 2 p. l., [v]-xix, 679 p. 23 cm.

4-8001

Argellati, Filippo.

Biblioteca degli volgarizzatori, o sia Notizia dall' opere volgarizzate d' autori, che scrissero in lingue morte prima del secolo XV. Tomi IV. Coll' addizioni, e correzioni di Angelo Teodoro Villa, Milanese, comprese nella parte II. del tomo IV.

Milano, F. Agnelli, 1767. 5 v. front. (port.) 24 x 19 cm.

4-8774

Bibliographie de l'Orient latin. I. 1878, 1879, 1880.

Paris, E. Leroux, 1881. 75 p. 25 cm.

4-18665

Digitized by Google

Birch, W[alter] De Gray.

Catalogue of a collection of original manuscripts formerly belonging to the holy office of the inquisition in the Canary Islands: and now in the possession of the Marquess of Bute, with a notice of some unpublished records of the same series in the British Museum. Prepared under the direction of John, third marquess of Bute.

Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood and sons, 1903. 2 v. fronts. (facsims.) 25½ cm.

4-14158

Carnoy, Henry.

Dictionnaire biographique international des médecins et chirurgiens.

Paris, Impr. de l'Armorial français [1895] vi, [7]-136 p. incl. ports. 28½ cm. (Collection des grands dictionnaires biographiques)

4-18554

Cordier, Henri.

Bibliotheca sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire chinois. 2. éd., rev., cor. et considérablement augm. t. 1.

Paris, E. Guilmots, 1904. 1 v. 28 cm.

4-15201

Costa, Ethbin Heinrich.

Bibliographie der deutschen rechtsgeschichte.

Braunschweig, C. A. Schwetschke und sohn, 1858. 4 p. l., 342 p. 23 cm.

4-10251

Darmstadt. *Grossherz. Hof-bibliothek.*

Verzeichniss der Kölner inkunabeln in der Grossherz. Hofbibliothek zu Darmstadt.

[Leipzig, O. Harrassowitz, 1889-91] 4 pts. in 1 v. 21½ cm.

4-10264

Denise, Louis *i. e.* Siméon Louis.

Bibliographie historique & iconographique du Jardin des plantes, Jardin royal des plantes médicinales, et Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Ouvrage orné de 8 planches hors texte.

Paris, H. Daragon, 1903. 2 p. l., 268 p. viii pl. 23½ cm. (Bibliothèque du Vieux Paris)

4-21297

Dramard, E.

Bibliographie raisonnée du droit civil, comprenant les matières du code civil et des lois postérieures.

Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1879. 3 p. l., xiv, 1 l., 371 p. 24 cm.

4-10277

Giustiniani, Lorenzo.

Saggio storico-critico sulla tipografia del regno di Napoli. 2. ed., corretta e di molto accresciuta dallo stesso autore.

Napoli, A spese di N. Pasca, 1817-[25] 294 p. 30½ cm.

4-10259

Digitized by Google

Grethlein, Konrad.

Allgemeiner deutscher theaterkatalog. Ein verzeichnis der im druck und handel befindlichen bühnenstücke und dramatischen erzeugnisse, nach stichworten geordnet.

Münster i. Westf., A. Russell's verlag, 1894. 2 p. l., 808 col. 23 cm.

4-10807

Haebler, Konrad.

Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV. Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500, con notas críticas.

La Haya, M. Nijhoff [etc.] 1903. vii, 385 p. 24 cm.

4-5899

Lechevalier, A[uguste Ernest].

Bio-bibliographie des écrivains de l'arrondissement du Havre (suite et complément de la Bibliographie méthodique de l'arrondissement du Havre).

Le Havre, Impr. H. Micaux, 1902–03. 2 p. l., [7]–191 p. 25 cm. (Société havraise d'études diverses)

4-16368

Le Gallois, [Pierre].

Traitte' des plvs belles bibliotheques de l'Europe. Des premiers livres qui ont été faits. De l'invention de l'imprimerie. Des imprimeurs. De plusieurs livres qui ont été perdus & recouvrez par les soins des sçavans. Avec une methode pour dresser une bibliotheque.

À Paris, E. Michallet, 1680. 6 p. l., 210, [3] p. 16 cm.

4-12641

[**Maccario,** Sebastiano].

Saggio di bibliografia cuneese, contenente gli scritti e le opere degli autori del circondario; pubblicato à spese del municipio di Cuneo.

Cuneo, Tipografia subalpina, 1889. 206 p. 24 cm.

4-21979

Manzoni, Luigi, *conte.*

Bibliografia statutaria e storica italiana.

Bologna, G. Romagnoli [etc.] 1876–1892. 2 v. in 3. 23 cm.

4-11229

Minutilli, Federico.

Bibliografia della Libia. Catalogo alfabetico e metodico di tutte le pubblicazioni (libri, opuscoli, articoli di riviste e di giornali, illustrazioni, carte geografiche, documenti diplomatici, ecc.) esistenti sino a tutto il 1902 sulla Tripolitania, la Cirenaica, il Fezzan e le confinanti regioni del deserto.

Torino, Bocca, 1903. viii, 136 p. 20½ cm.

4-4480

Montalbo, Luigi de, *barone.*

Dizionario bibliografico iconografico della Repubblica di San Marino, contenente le indicazioni delle opere pubblicate in varie lingue, con note illustrative, biografiche, rettificative;

Digitized by Google

preceduto da un blasonario e da una carta topografica; per il barone Luigi de Montalbo, il duca Amedeo Astraudo ed il conte Amedeo Galati di Riella. Illustrazioni di J. V. Driesten, e riproduzioni in fotozincotipia.

Parigi [*Macon, Protat frères, imprimeurs*] *1898. xxvi, 321,* [*3*] *p. col. front., illus., col. plates, ports., map, coats of arms. 30 cm.*

4-18225

Oppen, L. J. van.

Nederlandsche rechtsliteratuur; door Mr. L. J. van Oppen, met medewerking van Mr. J. C. Sasse.

's-Gravenhage, Gebroeders Belinfante, 1884–86. 5 v. 25 x 16 cm.

4-10247

Perini, Davide Aurelio.

Studio bio-bibliografico sul cardinale Agostino Ciasca.

Roma, Tip. Artigianelli San Giuseppe, 1903. 257 p., 1 l. front. (*port.*) *illus. 22½ cm.*

4-22725

Rossotto, Andrea.

Syllabvs scriptorvm Pedemontii, sev de scriptoribvs pedemontanis in quo breuis librorũ, patriæ, generis, & nonnunquã. vitę notitia traditur. Additi sunt scriptores sabaudi, monferratenses, & comitatus Niciensis. Opere, & studio D. Andreae Rossotti ã Monteregali. . . . Accessit quadruplex index materiarum, cognominum, patriæ, & religionum. Cvm appendice.

Monteregali, typis F. M. Gislandi, MDCLVXII [*i. e. 1667*]. *14 p. l., 556,* [*111*] *p. 22 cm.*

4-15690

Schultze, Walther.

Die geschichtsquellen der provinz Sachsen im mittelalter und in der reformationszeit.

Halle, O. Hendel, 1893. vi p., 1 l., 202 p. 22½ cm.

4-20972

Séguier, Jean François.

Bibliotheca botanica, sive Catalogus auctorum et librorum omnium qui de re botanica, de medicamentis ex vegetabilibus paratis, de re rustica, & de horticultura tractant, a Joanne-Francisco Seguierio Nemausense digestus. Accessit Bibliotheca botanica Jo. Ant. Bumaldi, seu potius Ovidii Montalbani Bononiensis.

Hagæ-Comitum, apud J. Nealume, 1740. 16, 450, 74 p. 25 cm.

4-22596

Vermiglioli, Giovanni Battista.

Bibliografia storico-perugina, o sia Catalogo degli scrittori che hanno illustrato la storia della città, del contado, delle persone, de' monumenti, della letteratura ec.

Perugia, F. Baduel, 1823. 197 p. 28½ cm.

2-27554

Digitized by Google

Wegener, Caspar Frederik.
Bibliotheca Wegeneriana. Fortegnelse over det bibliothek, som er samlet og efterladt af Hs. Exc. Caspar Frederik Wegener.
Kjøbenhavn, Trykt hos J. D. Qvist & komp., 1897. 4 v. 1 port. 23 cm.

4-7074

Welschinger, Henri.
Les almanachs de la révolution.
Paris, Librairie des bibliophiles, 1884. 2 p. l., viii, 238, [2] p. 19 cm.

4-8817

Zinny, A[ntonio].
Bibliografía histórica de las Provincias unidas del Rio de la Plata desde el año 1780 hasta el de 1821. Apéndice á la Gaceta de Buenos Aires.
Buenos Aires, Imprenta Americana, 1875. 1 p. l., [3]-476, xiii, v p. 26 cm.

4-7999

PERIODICALS

AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS

Connecticut:
Connecticut Courant Supplements. v. 6-22, 25, 26.
Hartford, 1839-61. 20 v. in 11.

District of Columbia:
Washington Sunday Chronicle.
1860-1903. 55 v.

A complete file, purchased after the death of the editor J. W. Thompson in 1903. John W. Forney was the first editor of this paper.

Kentucky:
The Kentucky Gazette.
Lexington, Apr. 18, 1798-May 9, 1799. v. 11-12.
The Guardian of Freedom.
Frankfort, May 8, 1798-Feb. 28, 1799. v. 1, nos. 1-43.

Maryland:
The Maryland Journal and Baltimore Advertiser. Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1790; nos. 1-105 of vol. XVII. Whole nos. 1208-1311. 43 extra issues.
Baltimore: W. Goddard and James Angell, Market street. 148 nos. fol.

Remarkably clean and perfect file with only a few mutilations.

Massachusetts:
The Essex Gazette.
Salem, Mass., Apr. 28, 1772-May 17, 1774. 87 nos. in 1 v.
The Lowell Mercury.
36 nos. in 1833.

Digitized by Google

Massachusetts—*Continued*

Boston Daily Evening Transcript.

v. 4, Jan.-June 1834. v. 9-11, 1838-40. incomplete.

The Weekly Symbol and Odd Fellows Magazine. v. 1, no. 1–v. 3, no. 39, May 20, 1846–Apr. 7, 1849.

Boston, 1846-49. 3 v. in 2. fol.

Absorbed Apr. 7, 1849, by the Yankee Blade.

The Yankee.

Boston, 1814-16. v. 4-5 in 1 v.

New Hampshire:

The Portsmouth *Journal* of literature and politics. Rockingham gazette and state herald. v. 45, nos. 1–52, Jan. 4–Dec. 27, 1834.

Portsmouth, N. H., T. H. Miller and C. W. Brewster [1834]. 1 v. fol.

The New Hampshire sentinel.

1800-1801 (27 nos.). 1804-1805 (28 nos.).

New York:

The Metropolitan Record.

1863 and 1865. 2 v. fol.

The New York Leader.

July 16, 1859-June 14, 1862. 1 v.

The New York Semi-weekly Tribune.

1867-1883. 17 v.

The New York Weekly Register and Catholic Diary.

Oct. 5, 1833—Sept. 27, 1834. v. 1-2.

Edited and published by an association of members of the Catholic church of New York.

New Yorker Criminal Zeitung und Belletristisches Journal.

New York, 1862. v. 10 and 11 in 1 v.

Porter's Spirit of the Times.

New York, March 5-Sept. 3, 1859. 1 v.

The Scottish Patriot. A weekly journal devoted to the dissemination of Scottish intelligence and literature throughout the United States and Canada. Vol. 1, nos. 1–45. Feb. 22–Dec. 26, 1840.

New York [1840]. 356 p. fol.

Ohio:

Cincinnati weekly patriot.

v. 1-2, Mar., 1853-Feb. 25, 1854.

The Crisis; a weekly newspaper.

Columbus, O., Jan. 31, 1861-Jan. 25, 1865. 4 v.

Liberty hall and Cincinnati mercury.

Cincinnati, 1806-11. Nov. 26, 1806-Apr. 3, 1811. v. 5-7.

Pennsylvania:

The Carlisle Gazette and the Western Repository of Knowledge.

1785-1788. v. 1-3.

Digitized by Google

Pennsylvania—*Continued*

The Independent Balance.

Philadelphia, July 9, 1817–Apr. 26, 1820. (v. 1, no. 13–v. 4, no. 159.) fol.

The National gazette. Aug. 1, 1792–May 8, 1793. v. 1, no. 79–v. 2, no. 159.

Philadelphia, Childs & Swaine, 1792–93. 2 v. in 1.

Philadelphia Repertory, devoted to literature and useful intelligence. May 5, 1810–May 16, 1812.

Philadelphia, Dennis Heartt, 1810–12. 1 v.

South Carolina:

The Charleston Mercury.

1860–61. 49 numbers.

The South Carolina state gazette.

Charleston, A. Timothy, 1786. 1 v.

Tennessee:

Advance guard of democracy. v. 1. no. 1–24; Apr. 23–Oct. 16, 1840.

Nashville [Tenn., J. G. Harris, 1840] 368 p. 24 cm.

Important campaign paper in magazine form. Numbering irregular: no. 18, 22–23 omitted.

Democratic Statesman.

Nashville, Tenn., Apr. 26–July 12, 1845. 4°.

Spirit of '76. Mar. 15, 1840–Jan. 20, 1841.

Nashville, Tenn. [S. Nye & co.]. 536 p. 25½ cm.

No issues in Nov. and Dec. Jan. 20 was final issue, giving results of election in preceding November.

Whig Banner. May 13–July 29, 1843.

Nashville [Tenn., Norvell & Zollicoffer] 1843. 192 p. 25½ cm.

With Spirit of '76. Nashville, 1840–41.

Vermont:

Brattleboro Phoenix.

1817–1834. 10 v.

These volumes contain also a miscellaneous collection of Brattleboro papers published during the same period, including the Brattleboro Messenger, Farmer's Weekly Messenger, the Reporter, and others.

Spooner's Vermont Journal.

Windsor, Vt., Alden Spooner, pub. Aug. 31, 1812–Oct. 31, 1814. 56 nos.

The Washingtonian.

Windsor, Vt., Jan. 10, 1814–Jan. 8, 1816. 63 nos. fol.

Virginia:

The Richmond Dispatch.

v. 52–53, 1877–78. 2 v.

Virginia Gazette.

Williamsburg, By John Dixon and William Hunter. Jan. 6–May 25, 1776. 1 v.

Digitized by Google

Virginia—*Continued*

Virginia Gazette. By Alexander Purdie.
Jan. 5–Dec. 27, 1776. With 29 Supplements.
Virginia Patriot.
Richmond, Jan. 7–Nov. 16, 1814. v. 5. fol.

Canada:

The Quebec mercury.
v. 11 for the year 1815.

AMERICAN MAGAZINES

Abolitionist; or, record of the New England anti-slavery society. Edited by a committee. v. 1.
Boston, 1833. 1 v. 8°.

Original contributions in prose and verse by prominent abolitionists. Garrison was the principal if not the sole editor.

Advocate and family guardian. v. 52–54.
New York, 1876–78. 3 v. in 1.

Aesthetic papers. Edited by Elizabeth P. Peabody. [v. 1]
Boston, 1849. 248 p. 8°.

Contains articles by R. W. Emerson, Hawthorne, Thoreau, Parke Godwin, and others.

Agriculturalist and journal of the State and county societies. Devoted to the improvement of the soil and the mind. v. 1–2, Jan. 1840–Dec. 1841.
Nashville, Tenn., 1840–41. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Absorbed Tennessee farmer and Southern cultivator Jan. 1841.

Akron offering. v. 1. May 1849–Mar. 1850.
Akron, O., 1850. 1 v.

So far as known this volume is unique. It is not mentioned in Ohio bibliographies nor in the check list of periodicals in Ohio libraries.

American economist and tariff league bulletin. v. 3–6.
New York, 1889–90. 4 v. in 2.

Completing the set of this periodical under its present title.

American freemason; an organ of ancient craft masonry. n. s. v. 2–v. 5. No. 13.
Louisville, Ky. J. F. Brennan & Co., Sept. 22, 1853–July 1, 1857. 4 v. in 3. illus. fol.

The **American laborer,** devoted to the cause of protection to home industry, embracing the arguments, reports, and speeches of the ablest civilians of the United States in favor of the policy of protection to American labor, with the statistics of production in the United States. v. 1. April, 1842–March, 1843.
New York, Greeley & McElrath, 1843. 1 p. l., 381 [1] p. 24 cm.

Horace Greeley, editor. No more published.

Digitized by Google

The **American monthly magazine.** Edited by N. P. Willis. v. 1–2. April, 1829–March, 1831.
New York, 1829–31. 2 v. 8°.

American monthly magazine. v. 1–2 [incomplete].
Philadelphia, 1824. 8°.

The **American quarterly review of Freemasonry** and its kindred sciences. Edited by Albert G. Mackey, M. D. v. 1–2. July, 5857–April, 5859.
New York, Robt. Macoy, 1858–1859. 2 v. illus. 8°.

American silk grower and farmers' manual. v. 1. July, 1838–June, 1839.
Philadelphia, 1838–39. 1 v. 8°.

American stock journal, devoted to the improvement of our domestic animals throughout the United States. v. 1–5.
New York, 1857–1863. 5 v. illus. 4°.
Started at Middlebury, Vt., as the Vermont stock journal in 1857. Moved to N. Y. and name changed at end of first year to American stock journal.

The **Amherst collegiate magazine.** Conducted by the students of Amherst college. v. 1–2. Oct., 1853–July, 1855.
Amherst, Mass., The Editors, 1854–55. 2 v. in 1. 22 cm.

The **Anti-imperialist.** v. 1, no. 1–6. June, 1899–Oct., 1900.
Brookline, Mass., E. Atkinson [1899–1900] 1 v. 8°.
Ceased publication with Oct., 1900.

The **Anti-masonic review** and magazine; published monthly in the city of New York. Intended to take note of the standard works and productions of free masonry. v. 1–2.
New York, Vanderpool & Cole, 1828–30. 2 v. in 1. 21 cm.
Edited by Henry Dana Ward, A. M., "a renouncing mason."

The **Baltimore monument.** A weekly journal devoted to politics, literature, science, and the fine arts. Embellished with engravings and music. Edited by J. N. McJilton and D. Creamer. v. 2. Oct. 7, 1837–Sept. 29, 1838.
Baltimore, David Creamer, 1838. 414 p. illus. 4°.

The **Baltimore literary monument.** Edited by J. N. McJilton and T. S. Arthur. v. 1–2. Oct. 1838–Oct. 1839.
Baltimore, T. S. Arthur, 1839. 2 v. illus. port. 8°.

Boston monthly magazine. v. 1–2. June, 1825–July, 1826.
Boston, 1825–26. 14 pts. 8°.
No more published.

Brunonian. no. 1–12.
Providence, Students of Brown University. July, 1829—Mar., 1831. 1 v. 8°.
Publication suspended. (?)

Digitized by Google

The Cabinet [for 1830].
Philadelphia [*1829*]. *port.* *16°.*

Contains portraits and sketches of Andrew Jackson, John C. Calhoun, Martin Van Buren, Sam'l Ingham, John H. Eaton, Wm. T. Barry, John M. Berrien, and Maj. Gen'l Alex. Macomb.

The Casket and Philadelphia monthly magazine. Embracing every department of literature; embellished with engravings, quarterly fashions, and music, arranged for the piano-forte. harp, and guitar.
Philadelphia, 1827–40. 12 v. in 9. 8°.

The Catholic Herald. v. 8. Jan. 2–Dec. 31, 1840.
Philadelphia, M. Fithian, 1840. 1 v. fol.

Catholic telegraph. v. 3–4.
Cincinnati, O'Hara, 1833. 2 v.

Chemical news and journal of physical science. v. 1–6.
New York, 1867–70. 6 v. illus. 4°.

Christian souvenir and missionary memorial, for 1851.
Auburn [*N. Y.*], *Derby and Miller, 1851.* [*xii*], *372 p. pl. 19 cm.*

Cincinnati literary gazette. v. 1–2.
Cincinnati, J. P. Foote, 1824. 2 v. in 1. 28½ cm.
No more published.

Dramatic mirror and literary companion: devoted to the stage and the fine arts. Aug. 14, 1841–May 7, 1842.
Philadelphia & New York, 1841–42. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Educational review. Analytical index v. 1–25. Jan., 1891–May, 1903, by Charles Alexander Nelson.
Rahway, N. J., and New York, 1904. 218 p. 8°.

Encourager. A family magazine for children, edited by Daniel P. Kidder. v. 1.
New York, 1846. 1 v.
(Published by Lane & Tippett, for the Sunday School union of the Methodist Episcopal church, 1846—).

Episcopal watchman. v. 4.
Hartford, 1830–31. 1 v.

Evangelical and literary magazine. v. 9–11.
Richmond, Va., Jno. H. Rice, ed., 1826–28. 3 v. 8°.

Evangelical magazine and gospel advocate. Dolphus Skinner, editor. n. s. v. 6, Jan. 3–Dec. 26, 1835.
Utica [*N. Y.*], *A. B. Grosh, 1835. 1 v. sm. fol.*

Factory operatives magazine. Published by an Association of females. Nos. 1–12, Apr., 1841–Mar., 1842.
Lowell, Wm. Schouler, 1841–42. 1 v. 8°.

Family pioneer & juvenile key. v. 4–5, Apr. 12, 1834–May 7, 1836.
Brunswick, Me., 1834–36. 2 v. fol.

Digitized by Google

Farmer and planter. Devoted to agriculture and horticulture, domestic and rural economy. v. 3–9.
Pendleton, S. C., 1852–58. 7 v. in 3. illus. 4°.

Farmers chronicle. v. 1.
Columbus, O., 1868. 1 v. fol.
No more issued.

The **Farmer's, mechanic's,** manufacturer's and sportsman's magazine. By George Houston, member of the New York and Paris Linnæan societies. v. 1. March, 1826–Feb., 1827.
New York, Vanderpool & Cole, 1827. 1 v. 22½ cm.

The **Freemason.** A masonic monthly journal devoted to the interests of the ancient craft masonry as represented by the American masonic system. v. 1–6. Jan., 1867–Dec. 1872.
St. Louis, Geo. Frank Gouley, 1867–1872. 6 v. sm. fol.

Friends review: a religious, literary & miscellaneous journal. v. 13, 17.
Philadelphia, 1860–64. 2 v. 4°.

Godey's lady book. v. 2–3, 5–11, 13–15, 17–20.
New York, 1831–40. 15 v. illus. 8°.

The **Hive.** v. 1. Aug. 30, 1803–Dec. 25, 1804.
Northampton, Mass., Thomas M. Pomeroy, 1803–1804. 1 v. 4°.
Contains current news and political essays. A newspaper and periodical combined.

Home magazine. v. 6–7.
Philadelphia, T. S. Arthur, ed., 1855–56. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Hopkinsian magazine. v. 3.
Providence, 1828–29. 1 v. 8°.

Illustrated American news. v. 1, nos. 7–24.
New York, T. W. Strong, pub., 1851. 1 v. fol.

Illustrated people's magazine; for the diffusion of useful knowledge. v. 5–6.
Boston, 1848. 2 v. in 1. illus. 8°.
Caption title: The People's Magazine.

Index Medicus; a monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world. v. 1–10.
Boston & Detroit, 1879–88. 10 v. 4°.

Knox county historical and genealogical magazine. v. 1, no. 1–10, Nov., 1895–Aug., 1896.
Rockland, Me., 1895–96. 10 nos. 8°.
All published.

Ladies magazine. nos. 1–3, 7–12.
Providence, 1823–24. 9 nos. 8°.

Ladies magazine and musical repository. v. 1, Jan.–June, 1801.
New York, 1801. 1 v.

Digitized by Google

Ladies magazine. v. 1–2.
Philadelphia, T. S. Arthur, ed., 1844. 2 v.

Leaflets of memory: An illuminated annual.
New York, Leavitt & Allen [1855] 308 p. pl. 23½ cm.

The **Liberty bell.** By Friends of freedom. [1845.]
Boston, Massachusetts Anti-slavery Fair, 1845. vi, 256 p. 8°.
Contains original articles by Longfellow, Lowell, Garrison, Wendell Phillips, Frederick Douglass, and others, with letters from Frederika Bremer and Harriet Martineau.

Literary and philosophical repertory; embracing discoveries and improvements in the physical sciences; the liberal and fine arts, essays moral & religious, occasional notices & reviews of new publications; and articles of miscellaneous intelligence. v. 1–2. Apr. 1812–May 1817.
Middlebury, Vt., 1812–17. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Literary emporium; a compendium of religious, literary, and philosophical knowledge. v. 1–4.
New York, 1845–46. 4 v. in 2. 8°.

Literary museum, an annual volume of the useful and entertaining, including the wonders of nature and art; tales of all countries and all ages; travels, adventures, etc. v. 1–4, no. 19. Jan. 6, 1844–Oct. 2, 1847.
Boston, 1844–47. 4 v. in 2. illus. fol.

Little messenger. v. 1–5.
Philadelphia, 1868–73. 5 v. in 1.

Magazine of art. v. 1–4.
New York, Alex. Montgomery, 1853–55. 4 v. in 2.

The **Magazine of good news,** edited by Rev. E. M. Long. v. 1–2.
Norristown, Pa., and Philadelphia, [1861–62]. 2 v. in 1. illus. pl. port.
Half title of each number of Vol. 1 is "Union tabernacle journal."

Maine monthly magazine, edited by Charles Gilman. v. 1. July, 1836–June, 1837.
Bangor, 1836–37. 1 v. illus. 8°.

The **Masonic mirror** and American keystone: a journal devoted to the diffusion of masonic intelligence, literature, the fine arts, &c. v. 1.
Philadelphia and New York, Leon Hyneman, 1852. 412 p. fol.

The **Masonic monthly.** Samuel Evans, editor. v. 1–4. Nov., 1863–Oct. 1867.
Boston, Edward L. Mitchell, 1864–1867. 4 v. 8°.

The **Masonic review.** By C. Moore. v. 7 and 9. Oct., 1851–Sept., 1852; Apr.–Sept., 1853.
Cincinnati, Jacob Ernst, 1852–1853. 2 v. 8°.

Digitized by Google

Merry's museum for boys and girls. v. 25–40.
Boston, 1853–66. 16 v. in 8. illus. music. 8°.

The **Military gazette.** Devoted to military literature. v. 2. Jan. 1–Dec. 15, 1859.
New York, Military gazette office, 1859. 1 v. 4°.

Millers' review, devoted to milling, millwrighting, and mill furnishing. v. 1–2.
Philadelphia, 1882–84. 2 v. in 1. illus. fol.

Milling world and chronicle of the grain and flour trade. v. 1–6, 9–10.
Buffalo, 1879–84. 8 v. in 4. illus. fol.

Millwright and Engineer. A monthly journal treating of the construction, equipment, and operation of mills and factories. v. 1–2.
Milwaukee, 1884–85. 2 v. in 1. illus. fol.

Minerva; or, literary, entertaining, and scientific journal. v. 2 Apr. 12, 1823–Mar. 27, 1824. n. s. v. 3, 1825.
New York, 1823–25. 2 v. 8°.

Mining magazine. Devoted to mines, mining operations, metallurgy, etc. v. 1, 7.
New York, 1853–56. 2 v. 8°.

The **Missionary.** v. 1. Sept. 1834–Dec. 1835.
Burlington [N. J.], J. L. Powell [1835] 1 v. fol.
Organ of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of New Jersey.

Monthly traveller; or, spirit of the periodical press. v. 1.
Boston, 1830. 1 v. 8°.

Moody's manual of corporation securities. v. 1–4.
New York, John Moody, 1900–03. 4 v. 8°.

The **Morning star.** Devoted to education, literature, and religion, containing also a brief summary of important news. v. 5.
Jaffna, American Mission Press [1845] 1 v. 4°.
Published in English and in Tamil, in parallel columns.

Municipal world; published monthly in the interests of the municipal institutions of Ontario. v. 3–11.
St. Thomas, 1892–1901. 9 v. in 5. illus. 4°.

Musical world and times. v. 4–8.
New York, 1852–54. 5 v. in 1. fol.

The **Mystic star.** A monthly magazine devoted to freemasonry and its literature. Rev. James Billings and Sol. D. Bayless, P. G. M., editors. v. 7–8. July A. L. 5867–Dec. A. L. 5868.
Chicago, Ill., Ashton & co., 1867–1868. 2 v. in 1. 23½ cm.

National freemason. v. 5–9. Sept. 1, 1866–Aug. 31, 1867.
New York, 1866–67. 5 v. in 1. fol.

Digitized by Google

National temperance magazine. v. 1–2. Sept., 1850–March, 1851.
Philadelphia, 1850–51. 1 v. 25½ cm.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–2 lacking. No more published.

New Hampshire register, farmers' almanac and business directory, 1855, 1858, 1860–61, 1864–65, 1877, 1878, 1880, 1882, 1883, 1890, 1894.
Concord, N. H., Register co., 1855–94. 13 v. 16°.

New World. Edited by Park Benjamin. Extra numbers May 16–Sept. 20, 1842.
New York, 1842. 1 v. fol.

Containing first American editions of current English works.

New York coach-makers' magazine. Devoted to the literary, social, and mechanical interests of the craft. v. 6, June, 1864–May, 1865.
New York, 1864–1865. 1 v. illus. 4°.

New York literary gazette and American athenæum. v. 1–2, Sept. 10, 1825–Sept. 2, 1826.
New York, 1825–26. 2 v. 8°.

Preceded by The Minerva. Vol. 1 has title, "New York literary gazette and Phi Beta Kappa Repository."

New York musical pioneers and choristers' budget. v. 1, nos. 3–11. Dec., 1855–Aug., 1856.
New York, 1856. 1 v. 8°.

New York weekly magazine of popular literature, science, and art. v. 1–2, Jan. 6–Sept. 1, 1866.
New York, 1866. 2 v. 8°.

New York weekly register and Catholic diary. v. 1–2, Oct. 5, 1833–Sept. 27, 1834.
New York, 1833–34. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

The **Nightingale**; or, a melange de litterature; a periodical publilication . . . Edited by John Lathrop, jun. v. 1 from May to August, 1796.
Boston: Printed for the proprietors [John Russell] at their office, Quaker Lane, 1796. 17½ cm.

This rare magazine was issued three times a week, each number containing twelve duodecimo pages. The subscription price was 25 cents a fortnight. Title page and index were issued for vol. 1, and vol. 2 announced for continuation as a weekly, but no copies of vol. 2 are known. The Library of Congress vol. 1 lacks no. 1, May 10, 1796.

The **Nineteenth century.** A quarterly miscellany. v. 1–3.
Philadelphia, 1848–49. 3 v. port. 8°.

North Carolina university magazine. v. 2–29, Feb. 1852–Apr. 1899.
Raleigh, Chapel Hill, 1852–99. 27 v. in 26. 8°.

Digitized by Google

Northern lights; an illustrated magazine of tales, travels, poems, sketches, and essays. v. 1, nos. 1–11, Jan.–Mar., 1867.
New York, 1867. 11 nos. 4°.
No title-page.

The **Observer.** nos. 1–25. Sunday morning, Feb. 19–Sunday morning, Aug. 6, 1809.
New York, W. Elliot [1809] 1 v. 8°.
The first Sunday paper; published "at T. Powers's bookstore, opposite the City-hotel, Broad-Way, every Sunday morning, from 7 o'clock till 10; . . . The price, two dollars per annum, to be paid quarterly in advance; or six cents per number."

The **Observer** and record of agriculture, science, and art. Edited by D. Peirce. v. 1, Oct. 1, 1838–Sept. 2, 1839.
Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson, 1839. 1 v. 24 cm.

The **Odd Fellow.** A weekly journal devoted to odd-fellowship and matters and things in general. v. 3–4, Apr. 1, 1846–Mar. 24, 1847.
Boston, Cochran, Cole & co. [1846–47] 2 v. in 1. fol.

Our living and our dead. Devoted to North Carolina, her past, her present, and her future. Official organ of North Carolina branch of the Southern historical society. v. 1, no. 1–v. 4, no. 1, Sept., 1874–Mar., 1876.
Raleigh, N. C., 1874–76. 4 v. in 2. 8°.
The Library also has 28 nos. of a newspaper with the same title, published in 1873–74, which preceded the magazine.

The **Parthenian:** a quarterly magazine devoted to literature, education, and the fine arts, by the young ladies of the Baltimore female college. v. 1–2.
Baltimore, 1852–59. 2 v. 8°.
All portraits lacking. Includes catalogues of the college.

Pen and Pencil: a weekly journal conducted by William Wallace Warden. v. 1, Jan.–June, 1853.
Cincinnati, 1853. 1 v. 8°.

Phi Gamma Delta: journal of the fraternity. v. 1–26.
Meadville, 1879–1904. 23 v. in 19. 8°.

Philadelphia monthly magazine: devoted to general literature and the fine arts. v. 1–2, Oct., 1827–Sept., 1828; n. s. v. 1, Nov., 1828–Oct., 1829.
Philadelphia, 1827–29. 3 v. in 2. 8°.

Philadelphia visitor and parlour companion: devoted to popular and miscellaneous literature, fashions and music. v. 2–5, Aug., 1836–Sept., 1839.
Philadelphia, 1836–39. 4 v. in 3. illus. 8°.

Physical education. v. 1–5, Mar., 1892–July, 1895.
Springfield, Mass., 1892–96. 5 v. in 3. 4°.
Formerly the Triangle.

Digitized by Google

Political Censor, or monthly review of the most interesting political occurrences relative to the United States, by Peter Porcupine [Wm. Cobbett]. April, 1796.
Philadelphia, 1796. 1 no. 12°.

The **Portland magazine:** devoted to literature. v. 2, Oct., 1835–June, 1836.
Portland, Me., 1836. 1 v. 8°.

United with the Eastern Magazine of Bangor, and continued as the Maine Monthly Magazine.

The **Presbyterian magazine:** a monthly publication, conducted by the Rev. J. J. Janeway, D. D. [and others]. v. 1–2, Jan., 1821–Dec., 1822.
Philadelphia, Littell & Henry, 1821–22. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Continued with v. 3, Jan. 1, 1823, as The Christian Advocate.

Prophetic times: a monthly serial of sacred literature touching the coming . . . of the Lord Jesus. v. 1–12.
Philadelphia, 1863–74. 12 v. in 6. 8°.

Protestant Episcopal quarterly review and church register. v. 1–5.
New York, 1854–58. 5 v. 8°.

Protestant Episcopalian and church register. Edited by an association of clergymen. v. 1.
Philadelphia, 1830. 1 v. 8°.

Religious intelligencer: containing the principal transactions of the various Bible and missionary societies, with particular accounts of revivals of religion. v. 2–3, June, 1817–May, 1819.
New Haven, 1817–19. 2 v. 8°.

Rural register: devoted to agriculture, horticulture, rural life, and general news. v. 1–2, July, 1859–June, 1861.
Baltimore, 1859–61. 2 v. illus. fol.

Rush-light; by Peter Porcupine (*pseud.* of William Cobbett). v. 1, no. 1–5, Feb. 15–Apr. 30, 1800.
New York, 1800. 5 nos. in 1 v. 12°.

Continuation of Porcupine's gazette.

Sabbath school herald. v. 2.
New Haven, 1830. 1 v. 16°.

Sailors' magazine and naval journal. v. 6, 8, 12–15, 27, 29, 31, 33, 36–75.
New York, American Seaman's Friend society, 1833–1903. 50 v. illus. 8°.

Sale prices of 1896: an annual report of the sales by auction of objects of artistic and antiquarian interest . . . by J. Herbert Slater. v. 1.
New York, 1896. 1 v. 8°.

Digitized by Google

The **Satchel.** v. 1-4.
Philadelphia, Aaron F. Cox, 1846-47. 4 v. in 1. illus. 25 cm.

The **Scalpel:** a journal of health, adapted to popular and professional reading and the exposure of quackery. Edited by Edward H. Dixon. v. 1-4.
New York, 1849-52. 4 v. in 2. 8°.

Southern agriculturist and register of rural affairs adapted to the southern section of the United States. By Bartholomew R. Carroll. v. 4-12, n. s. 4.
Charleston, S. C., 1831-44. 10 v. 8°.

Signs of the Times: devoted exclusively to the Old School Baptist cause. v. 1, 3-4. Nov. 28, 1832-Dec. 16, 1836.
New Vernon, N. Y., Signs of the Times, 1833-36. 3v. 8° and 4.°

Southern and western monthly magazine and review: edited by W. Gilmore Simms. v. 1, no. 2, 5-6, Feb., May-June, 1845. v. 2, no. 2, 6, Aug., Dec., 1845.
Charleston, 1845. 5 nos. 8°.

Southern cultivator: a practical and scientific newspaper, for the plantation, the garden and the family circle. Designed to improve the soil and the mind. v. 6-8, 15-16.
Augusta, Ga., 1848-58. illus. 5 v. in 2. 4°.

Southern cultivator. v. 23-24, 26, 29.
Athens, Ga., 1865-69. 4 v. 8°.

Southern literary gazette. v. 1, 5.
Charleston, James W. Simmons [etc.], 1828-29. 2 v. in 1. illus. 8°.

The **Southern literary gazette:** a journal of thought and event. July 10-Dec. 25, 1852.
Charleston, S. C., Walker & James, 1852. 1 v. 4°.

Southern literary journal and monthly review. v. 3.
Charleston, Jas. S. Burges, 1837. 1 v. 8°.

Southern planter: a monthly journal devoted to practical and progressive agriculture, horticulture [etc.].
Richmond, 1841-1889. 41 v. in 40. illus. 8° and 4°.

Star of freedom: literary, political and agricultural. v. 1.
Newtown (?) 1817-18. 1 v. 4°.

The **Sunday scholars magazine,** or, monthly reward book: devoted entirely to the interests of Sunday schools. v. 1, nos. 1-12, Jan.-Dec., 1821.
Boston, Joseph W. Ingraham, 1824. illus. map. 1 v. 18½ cm.
A rare American reprint of a London juvenile magazine. The dates are those of the original London print.

The **Talisman and Odd Fellows magazine.** v. 1, nos. 1-5, July-Nov., 1846.
[Philadelphia, 1846.] illus. pl. 186 p. 25 cm.
A preliminary number to this volume was issued in Washington city.

Digitized by Google

To-day: a Boston literary journal. Ed. by Charles Hale. v. 1–2, Jan.–Dec., 1852.
Boston, Redding and co., 1852. 2 v. 24 cm.
No more published.

Tullidge's quarterly magazine of Utah: her founders, her enterprises, and her civilization. v. 1–3, Oct., 1880–Apr., 1885.
Salt Lake city, 1880–85. 3 v. 8°.

Universalist magazine: devoted to doctrine, religion, and morality. v. 5, 8–9.
Boston, 1824–28. 3 v. in 2. fol.

University magazine: ed. by a committee of the Philomathean and Zelosophic societies of the University of Pennsylvania. v. 1.
Philadelphia, 1843. 1 v. 4°.

Utah educational journal. v. 1, July, 1875–June, 1876.
Salt Lake city, 1875–76. 1 v. 4°.

Vick's monthly magazine. v. 1–7.
Rochester, 1878–84. 7 v. illus. 8°.

Watchdial: a journal devoted to horology and the interests of the jeweler, watch-maker, metallurgist and kindred industries. v. 1. Oct., 1887–Sept., 1888.
Cincinnati, O., 1887–88. 1 v. illus. fol.
Official organ of the Jewelers' Association of Cincinnati.

Western galaxy. v. 1.
Salt Lake city, 1888. 1 v. illus. 8°.

Western journal and civilian: devoted to agriculture, manufactures, mechanic arts, internal improvement, commerce, public policy, and polite literature. v. 1–15.
St. Louis, 1848–56. 15 v. 8°.

Western law monthly. v. 2–3.
Cleveland, O., Fairbanks, Benedict & co., 1860. 2 v.

Young Israel: an illustrated monthly magazine for young people. v. 6–7.
New York, 1876–77. 2 v. 8°.

Young lady's offering; or, gems of prose and poetry by Mrs. Sigourney, Mrs. Hemans, Mrs. Howard, Eliza Cook, Miss Barrett, Miss Landon, and others.
Boston, 1851. 1 v. 12°.

Youth's Cabinet; a book of gems for the mind and the heart. v. 2–6.
New York, 1847–51. 5 v. illus. 8°.

Youth's Companion: an illustrated weekly paper for young people and the family. Est. 1827. v. 4, May 26, 1830–May 18, 1831.
Boston, P. Mason co., 1830–31. 1 v. illus. 42 cm.

Digitized by Google

ENGLISH

Anthropological society of London. Memoirs. v. 1–2.
London, 1865–66. 2 v. 8°.

Anti-slavery reporter under the sanction of the British and foreign anti-slavery society. v. 7, third series.
London, 1859. 1 v. 8°.

Artist engraver: a quarterly magazine of original work. v. 1.
London, 1904. 1 v. illus. fol.

The **Artizan:** a monthly record of the progress of civil and mechanical engineering, shipbuilding, steam navigation, the application of chemistry to the industrial arts. v. 2, 1844; v. 8, 1850.
London, 1844–50. 2 v. illus. 4°.

Asclepiad: a book of original research and observations in the science, art, and literature of medicine. v. 1–11.
London, 1884–1895. 11 v. illus. 8°.

Attic miscellany; or, characteristic mirror of men and things. v. 1.
London, 1790. 1 v. 8°.

The **Barbadoes packet,** containing several original papers giving account of the most material transactions that have lately happened in a certain part of the West-Indies, in a letter from a Gentleman of the said Island.
London, S. Popping, 1720.

Berks' archæological and architectural society. Quarterly journal. v. 1–2, v. 3, no. 1–7, Apr., 1889–Oct., 1894.
Reading, 1889–94. 3 v. 8°.

Cambridge antiquarian society publications.
Cambridge, 1851–1902. 28 v. 8°.

Cape law journal. v. 1–16 & Digest.
Grahamstown, S. Africa, 1887–1901. 16 v. 8°.

Cassell's magazine.
London & New York, 1867–94. 44 v. illus. 8°.

Celtia: a Pan-Celtic magazine. v. 1–3.
Dublin, 1901–1903. 3 v. in 2. 4°.

Chester and North Wales archæological and historic society. Journal, v. 1–3.
Chester, 1849–85. 3 v. illus. 8°.

Christian observer, conducted by members of the Established church.
London, 1870–75. 6 v. 8°.

Chronicle of the London missionary society. 1868–88; n. s., v. 1–4, 7, 1892–95, 1898.
London, 1868–98. 19 v. illus. 4°.

Digitized by Google

Church missionary intelligencer. n. s., v. 2–4.
London, 1866–68. 3 v. illus. 8°.

Colonial magazine and commercial maritime journal. Ed. by Robert Montgomery Martin. v. 7, Jan.–Apr., 1842.
London, 1842. 1 v. 8°.

Constable's miscellany of original and selected publications in the various departments of literature, science, and the arts. v. 1–67.
Edinburgh, 1826–31. 67 v. in 26. 16°.

Cotton. The official journal of the Manchester Cotton Association. no. 1–49, Apr. 20, 1895–Apr. 11, 1896.
Manchester, Eng., 1895–96. 2 v.

Expository times. v. 2, Oct., 1890–Sept., 1891.
Edinburgh, 1890–91. 1 v. 8°.

Free review: a monthly magazine. v. 1–7.
London, S. Sonnenschein & co. [1893–97] 7 v. 21½–22 cm.
Continued as the University magazine and free review.

Gaelic society of Inverness. Transactions, v. 1–21, 1871/72–1896/97.
Inverness, 1872–97. 20 v. 8°.

Harmsworth magazine. v. 1–3.
London, 1898–1900. 3 v. 8°.

Historical, political, and literary register. 1769.
London, 1770. 1 v. 8°.

Illustrated naval and military magazine. v. 1–9, July, 1884–Dec., 1888; n. s., v. 1–6, 1889–1890.
London, 1884–90. 15 v. 8°.

Huguenot society of London. Publications, v. 2, 1890; v. 5, pt. 2, 1894; v. 9, 1896; v. 11, 1898.
London, 1890–98. 4 v. 4°.

Intellectual repository and New Jerusalem magazine. Enlarged ser. v. 4–12.
London, 1857–65. 9 v. 8°.

Journal of Social Science, including the sessional papers of the national association for the promotion of social science. nos. 1–12, Nov. 1865–Oct. 1866.
London, E. Lankester, ed., 1865–66. 1 v. 8°.

Lady's realm: an illustrated monthly magazine. v. 1–7, Nov., 1896–Apr., 1900.
London, 1896–1900. 7 v. illus. 8°.

Lancashire and Cheshire antiquarian society. Transactions, v. 1–19, 1883–1901.
Manchester, 1883–1902. 19 v. illus. 8°.

Leicestershire & Rutland notes & queries. v. 1–3, Apr., 1889–July, 1895.
Leicester, [Eng.], 1889–95. 3 v. illus. 8°.

Digitized by Google

The **Mask**; a humerous & fantastic review of the month. v. 1.
London, Alford Thompson, [etc.] 1868. 1 v.
All published.

Money market review. A weekly commercial and financial journal. v. 1–57, June 9, 1860–Dec., 1888.
London, 1860–88. 57 v. fol.

Monitor, or, British freeholder. v. 2, Aug. 7, 1756–July 16, 1757.
London, 1756–57. 1 v. 8°.

Monthly musical record. v. 1–33.
London, 1871–1903. 33 v. 8°.

National magazine. v. 1–4.
London, 1857–58. 4 v. illus. 4°.

National miscellany. A magazine of general literature. v. 1-4.
London, 1853–55. 4 v. 8°.

Nature and art. v. 1–2.
London, 1866–67. 2 v. in 1.

Naval science magazine. v. 1–4.
London, 1872–75. 4 v. 8°.

Night walker. Sept. 1696–March 1697.
London, 1696–97. 7 nos.

Ossianic society. Transactions, v. 1–3, 1853–55.
Dublin, 1854–57. 3 v. in 2. 22½–23 cm.

The **Parterre of poetry** and historical romance; with essays, sketches, and anecdotes. v. 1–5.
London, 1834–36. 5 v. illus. 8°.

Practical mechanic and engineer's magazine. v. 1–4.
Glasgow, 1842–45. 4 v. illus. 4°.

Quarterly journal of pure and applied mathematics. v. 1–34.
London, 1869–1902. 34 v. 8°.

Quarterly mining review.
London, 1830–37. 6 nos. 8°.

The **Queen**: the lady's newspaper and court chronicle. v. 40–52, July, 1866–Dec. 1872; v. 55–102, 1874–97.
London, 1866–97. 61 v. illus. fol.

The **Quiver.** v. 1–6, Sept. 1861–Sept. 1864; v. 7–8 [2 ser. v. 1–2] 1864–65; 3 ser. v. 1–19, 21–38, 1866–84, 1886–1903.
London & New York, 1862–1903. 44 v. illus. 25½–26 cm.

Record society for the publication of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. Publications. v. 27–45.
London, 1893–1903. 19 v. illus. 8°.

Register of the arts and sciences. v. 1–3.
London, 1824–26. 3 v. illus. 8°.

Digitized by Google

The Repeater: an instructive and entertaining journal. Edited by William Wright. Vol. 2. 1892.
Berlin, W., Rosenbaum & Hart. 1 v. 24 cm.

A magazine especially printed for German students of English with an interlinear translation in black-faced type.

St. Martin's-le-Grand. v. 1–13, Oct. 1890–1903.
London, 1890–1903. 13 v. illus. 8°.

Continuation of Blackfriar's magazine.

Sale prices. Monthly supplement to the Connoisseur. v. 1–4.
London, 1902–04. 4 v. 35½ cm.

Science siftings. v. 1–14.
London, 1891–98. 14 v. illus. 4°.

Scottish art review. v. 1–2.
Glasgow, London, E. Storck; [etc., etc.] 1889. 2 v. illus. plates, ports. 32 cm.

Sherwood's monthly miscellany. v. 1, Aug. 1838–Feb. 1839.
London, 1838–39. 1 v. 22½ cm.

Shropshire archæological and natural history society. Transactions. 1 ser. v. 1–11; 2 ser. v. 1–12; 3 ser. v. 1–3.
Shrewsbury. 1878–1903. 26 v. 23 cm.

Society of antiquaries of Scotland. Proceedings, v. 15 (n. s. v. 3) 1880/81.
Edinburgh, 1881. 1 v. illus. 8°.

Stock exchange official intelligence . . . 1–23 year, v. 1–22.
London, 1882–1904. 23 v. 8°.

Strand musical magazine. v. 1–4.
London, 1895–96. 4 v. illus. 4°.

Time: a monthly magazine. n. s. v. 1–2.
London, 1890. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Town and country magazine. v. 3.
London, 1771. 1 v. 8°.

Truth: a weekly journal. v. 18–54.
London, 1885–1903. 37 v. fol.

Union magazine and imperial register. v. 1, Jan.–June, 1801.
London, 1801. 1 v. illus. 8°.

Wiltshire archæological and natural history magazine. v. 14–34.
Devizes, 1873–1903. 21 v. illus. 8°.

Wiltshire notes and queries: an illustrated quarterly antiquarian and genealogical magazine. v. 1–3.
London, 1893–1901. 3 v. illus. 8°.

Windsor magazine. v. 1–10.
London, 1895–99. 10 v. 8°.

Yorkshire archæological journal. v. 1–17.
Leeds, 1870–1903. 17 v. illus. 23 cm.

Digitized by Google

FRENCH

Actes des apôtres, version 1–9.
Paris, 1789–1791. 9 v. 12°.

Annales de géographie: Bibliographie géographique annuelle. année 1893–99.
Paris, 1894–1900. 7 v. 8°.

Annuaire de l'économie politique et de la statistique.
Paris, 1881–89, 1892–97. 15 v. 24°.

Annuaire international des sociétés savantes par H. Delaunay.
Paris, 1903. 1 v. 8°.

Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale . . . t. 1–10; 2. sér. t. 1–10; 3. sér., t. 1–10.
Paris, 1872–1902. 30 v. in 32. illus. 8°.

L'**Art**; revue mensuelle illustrée. t. 28–59.
Paris, 1882–1900. 32 v. fol.

Association Valentin Haüy pour le bien des aveugles. Le Valentin Haüy: revue universelle des questions relatives aux aveugles. 1–20 année.
Paris, 1883–1902. 20 v. in 4. 8°.

Bibliographia agronomica universalis . . . v. 1.
Zürich, Bruxelles, Paris, 1903. 1 v. 24 cm.

Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes. Table des tomes XLI–LX (1880–1899).
Paris, 1903. 316 p. 8°.

Bulletin abolitionniste: organe central de la Fédération abolitionniste internationale. 1875–79, 1881–85, 1887–98.
Genève, 1875–1898. 23 v. 4°.

Le **Censeur,** ou Examen des actes et des ouvrages qui tendent à détruire ou à consolider la constitution de l'état . . . t. 1–7, [juin 1814–6 sept. 1815].
Paris, 1814–15. 7 v. 20½ cm.

Le **Censeur européen,** ou Examen de diverses questions de droit public, et de divers ouvrages littéraires et scientifiques, considérés dans leurs rapports avec les progrès de la civilisation, par MM. Comte et Dunoyer . . . t. 1–12 [fév. 1817–17 avr. 1819].
Paris, 1817–19. 12 v. in 6. 20½ cm.
Preceded by Le Censeur (June, 1814–Sept., 1815).

Chronique musicale: revue bi-mensuelle de l'art ancien et moderne. Directeur Arthur Heulhard.
Paris, 1873–76. 11 v. in 5. 4°.

Comité de l'Afrique française. Bulletin mensuel. 1–11 année.
Paris, 1891–1901. 11 v. illus. 4°.

Concours publics d'architecture. 1–8 année.
Paris, 1895–1902. 8 v. illus. fol.

Digitized by Google

Congrès international des sciences géographiques. Compte-rendu, 1e–7e.
Antwerp, Paris, etc., 1871–1899. 7 v. illus., maps. 8°.

Droit d'auteur: organe officiel du Bureau de l'Union internationale pour la protection des œuvres littéraires et artistiques. 1–13 année.
Berne, 1888–1900. 13 v. fol.

— Tables générales des matières, 1888–1900.
Berne, 1903. 1 v. fol.

L'**École** pratique des hautes études. Section des sciences historiques et philologiques. Annuaire.
Paris, 1893–1903. 11 v.

L'**Ermitage:** revue mensuelle de littérature. 10–14 année.
Paris, 1899–1903. 5 v. 19 cm.

Études socialistes. 1e année.
Paris, 1903. 1 v. 8°.

Gazette archéologique: recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance & à l'histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité et le moyen âge. 1–14 année.
Paris, 1875–93. 14 v. illus. fol.

Gazette des beaux-arts. 2e période, t. 27–38, 1883–88; 3e période, t. 1–5, 1889–91.
Paris, 1883–91. 15 v. illus. 4°.

Institut international de bibliographie. Publications [no. 1–37].
Bruxelles, 1894–1903. 57 v. & pam. 8°.

Journal de Liége. t. 1, no. 1–XXVIII, janv.–3 mars, 1793.
[*Liége, 1793.*] *324 p. 20 cm.*

Journal historique et littéraire. t. 1–25.
Liége, 1834–1859. 25 v. 8°.
Continued as Revue générale.

Journal patriotique pour servir à l'histoire de la révolution de Liége. 1–2 année.
Liége, J. J. Tutot [etc.] 1789–90. 4 v. 8°.

La **Justice internationale.** 1 année.
Paris, 1903. 1 v. illus. 8°.

Messager des sciences historiques: ou, Archives des arts et de la bibliographie de Belgique.
Gand, 1823–30, 1876–1892. 47 v. illus. 8°.

—— Tables générales . . . pour les volumes parus de 1823–1830 et de 1833–53 ensemble, vingt-sept volumes.
Gand, 1854. 189 p. 8°.

Monde économique: journal hebdomadaire d'économie politique internationale. 1–2 année.
Paris, 1891–92. 2 v. fol.

Digitized by Google

Nouvelle revue rétrospective. t. 1–19.
Paris, 1894–1903. 19 v. 12°.
Preceded by Revue rétrospective.

Revue algérienne et tunisienne de législation & de jurisprudence, fondée par l'École de droit d'Alger. 1–18 année.
Alger, 1885–1902. 18 v. 8°.

Revue archéologique: publiée sous la direction de MM. G. Perrot et S. Reinach. 4 sér. 3 année.
Paris, 1904. 1 v. illus. 4°.

Revue artistique. v. 1–7.
Anvers, 1878–85. 7 v.

Revue belge de numismatique. Table alphabétique des douze volumes composant les cinquième et sixième séries. (1869–1880.)
Bruxelles, 1902. 133 p. 8°.

Revue bibliographique des ouvrages de droit, de jurisprudence, d'économie politique, de science financière et de sociologie. 10 année.
Paris, 1903. 1 v. 8°.

Revue blanche. n. s. v. 1–20.
Paris, 1891–99. 20 v. 8°.

Revue critique de législation et de jurisprudence. t. 1–37, 1851–70; n. s., v. 1–32, 1871–1903.
Paris, Cotillon, Pichou, 1851–1903. 69 v. 8°.

Revue d'Europe. t. 5–10.
Paris, 1902–3. 6 v. 4°.

Revue du chant grégorien.
Grenoble, 1892–1902. 11 v. in 5. 8°.

Revue générale. 1–39 année. t. 1–78.
Bruxelles, 1865–1903. 75 v. 8°.

Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways. 1–26 année.
Paris, 1878–1903. 26 v. in 50. illus. fol.

Revue générale du droit, de la législation et de la jurisprudence en France et à l'étranger. 1–27 année.
Paris, 1877–1903. 27 v. 8°.

Revue germanique et française. 1–5 année, t. 1–11, 13–23.
Paris, 1858–62. 22 v. 8°.

Revue internationale de musique. v. 1–3 and supplement.
Paris, 1898–99. 22 nos. in 4 v.

La **Revue latine:** journal de littérature comparée, France, Espagne, Italie, etc. 1–3 année.
Paris, 1902–04. 6 v. 8°.

La **Revue occidentale,** philosophique, sociale et politique. v. 1–26.
Paris, 1878–1903. 26 v.

Digitized by Google

Revue rétrospective: recueil de pièces intéressantes et de citations curieuses. n. s., t. 12–20.
Paris, 1890–1894. 8 v. 12°.

——— Table générale. t. 1–20 (1890–94).
Paris, 1894. 1 v. 12°.
Continued as Nouvelle revue rétrospective.

Le **Sifflet.** Images par H.-G. Ibels, Louis Chevalier et Couturier. 1–2 année.
Paris, 1898–1899. 2 v. illus. 4°.

Société archéologique de Namur. Annales. t. 1–12.
Namur, [1849–1873]. 12 v. illus. 8°.

Société des amis des livres. Annuaire. 23 année.
Paris, 1902. 1 v. 8°.

Société française des collectionneurs d'ex-libris et de relieures historiques. Archives. 1–11 année.
Paris, 1894–1904. 11 v. in 6. fol.

Société industrielle de Mulhouse. Bulletin t. 19–29, 40, 50.
Mulhouse, 1846–80. 15 v. 4°.

GERMAN

Allgemeine deutsche bibliothek. bd. 1–118. Anhänge [and] registers. bd. 1–86.
Berlin & Kiel, 1765–96. 137 v. illus. 8°.
Continued as Neue allgemeine deutsche bibliothek.

Allgemeine literatur-zeitung.
Jena, 1785–1803; Halle, 1804–22, 1849. 172 v. in 123. 25–27½ cm.

Allgemeine musikalische zeitung. 1–50 jahrg., Oct. 1798–1848; neue folge 1–3 jahrg. 1863–65; [3 folge] 1–17 jahrg., 1866–82.
Leipzig, Breitkopf & Härtel, 1798–1882. 70 v. illus. 4°.

Allgemeiner deutscher musikerkalender; hrsg. von Oscar Eichberg. 1–26 jahrg.
Berlin, 1879–1904. 37 v. 14½ cm.

Antike denkmäler; hrsg. vom Kaiserlichen deutschen archæologischen institut. bd. 1–2.
Berlin, 1886–1901. 9 pts. 61½–45½ cm.

Archiv der mathematik u. physik. 1–70 teil; 2 reihe, 1–17 teil; 3 reihe, 1–4 teil.
Griefswald & Leipzig, 1841–1903. 93 v. illus. 8°.

Archiv für celtische lexikographie. bd. 1, 1898–1900.
Halle, 1900. 1 v. 8°.

Der **Bazar.** 15–31 jahrg., 1869–85; bd. 37–44, 1891–98.
Berlin, 1869–98. 25 v. illus. fol.

Digitized by Google

Beiträge zur kunde der indogermanishen sprachen; hrsg. von Adelbert Bezzenberger und W. Prellwitz. bd. 1–26.
Göttingen, 1877–1901. 26 v. 8°.

Berliner allgemeine musikalische zeitung. 1–7 jahrg.
Berlin, 1824–30. 7 v. 25 x 20 cm.

Berlinisches archiv der zeit und ihres geschmacks. 1–5 jahrg.
Berlin, Maurer, 1895–99. 5 v. in 10. 12°.

Blätter für haus- und kirchenmusik; unter mitwirkung namhafter musikschriftsteller und komponisten. 1–7 jahrg.
Langensalza, 1897–1903. 7 v. illus. 4°.

Borromäus blätter; zeitschrift für bibliotheks- und bücherwesen. 1 jahrg.
Köln, Karl Borromäus, 1903/04. 1 v. 8°.

Caecilia; eine zeitschrift für die musikalische welt.
Mainz, B. Schott, 1843–48. 7 v. illus. 20½ cm.

Damaris. Eine zeitschrift von Ludwig Giesebrecht.
Stettin, 1860–65. 5 v. 8°.

Deutsche buchhandelsblätter. 1–3 jahrg.
Erfurt, 1900–1903. 3 v. illus. 4°.

Deutsche jahrbücher für wissenschaft und kunst. 1–[6] jahrg. 1838–Jan. 1843.
Leipzig, 1838–43. 6 v. 27 x 27½ cm.

Deutsche litteraturzeitung. 1–18 jahrg.
Berlin, 1880–97. 18 v. 4°.

Der **Deutsche pionier.** bd. 17–18.
Cincinnati, 1886–87. 2 v. 23 cm.

Deutsche rundschau. Generalregister . . . bd. 1–80, 1–xx jahrg.
Berlin, 1885–1896. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Deutscher volks-kalender; hrsg. von F. W. Gubitz. 1–28 jahrg.
Berlin u. Königsberg in der Neumark, 1835–1862. 29 v. in 7. illus. 12°.

Deutsches museum. Zeitschrift für literatur, kunst und öffentliches leben. 1–17 jahrg.
Leipzig, J. C. Hinrichs, [1851–52]; F. A. Brockhaus, [1853]–67. 34 v. 21½–22½ cm.

Deutschland; monatsschrift für die gesamte kultur, unter ständiger mitarbeit von Eduard von Hartmann, Theodor Lipps, Berthold Litzmann, Otto Pfleiderer und Ferdinand Tonnies, hrsg. von Graf, Paul von Hoensbroech. bd. 1–3, Okt. 1902–März 1904.
Berlin, 1902–1904. 3 v. 8°.

Epigonen. bd. 1–5.
Leipzig, 1846–48. 5 v. 8°.

Euphorion; zeitschrift für literaturgeschichte. bd. 1–9.
Bamberg, 1894–96; Leipzig u. Wien, 1897–1902. 9 v. 8°.

Digitized by Google

Euphorion. Ergänzungsheft. 1–5.
Bamberg, 1895–96; Leipzig u. Wien, 1897–1902. 5 v. in 2. 8°.

Fortschritte der anorganischen chemie. pt. 1–5.
Stuttgart, 1892–1902. 5 nos. 4°.
Pt. 1–4 called Handbuch der anorganischen chemie.

Göttingische gelehrte anzeigen. 1748, 1750, 1752–54, 1757, 1765–69, 1776–1801, 1815–39, 1852–60, 1879, 1901.
Berlin, Göttingen, 1748–1901. 191 v. 12°.

——— Allgemeines register . . . von 1783 bis 1822.
Göttingen, 1829. 8 v. 12°.

Die **Gegenwart.** Eine encyklopädische darstellung der neuesten zeitgeschichte für alle stände. bd. 1–12.
Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1848–56. 12 v. 23 cm.
Continued as Unsere zeit.

Gesamtverein der deutschen geschichts- und alterthumsvereine Korrespondenzblatt. 1–51 jahrg.
Berlin [etc.], 1853–1903. 51 v.

Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche geschichtskunde. Archiv. bd. 1–9, [1819–47]; bd. 11–12, [1858–72/74]. Neues archiv. bd. 1–28, 1876–1903.
Frankfurt a. M., 1819–22; Hannover, 1824–1903. 39 v. 8°.

Der **Gesellschafter;** oder, Blätter für geist und herz. Hrsg. von F. W. Gubitz. 1–29 jahrg.
Berlin, 1817–1845. 29 v. in 110. illus. 8°.

Die **Graphischen künste.** 22–25 jahrg.
Wien, 1899–1902. 4 v. in 2. illus. fol.

Die **Grenzboten;** zeitschrift für politik, literatur und kunst. 4–37 jahrg.
Leipzig, 1845–78. 132 v. in 33. 4°.

Hermes; zeitschrift für classische philologie . . . bd. 32–37.
Berlin, 1897–1902. 6 v. 8°.

Historisch- diplomatisches magazin für das vaterland und angrenzende gegenden. bd. 1–2, 1780–84.
Nürnberg, M. J. Bauer [etc.] 1781–84. 2 v. 19 cm.
No more published.

Humana; eine zeitschrift für menschenkunde und menschenwohl. 1 jahrg.
Halle, 1833. 23 nos. sq. 8°.

Illustrirte zeitung. bd. 92–99.
Leipzig u. Berlin, 1889–92. 8 v. fol.

Internationale musik-gesellschaft. Sammelbände. 1–4 jahrg.
Leipzig, 1899–1903. 4 v. 8°.

——— Zeitschrift. 1–3 jahrg.
Leipzig, 1899–1902. 3 v. illus. 8°.

Digitized by Google

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, hrsg. vom Verein deutscher bibliothekare. 1 jahrg.
Leipzig, O. Harrassowitz, 1902. 1 v. 29 cm.

Jahrbuch der musikbibliothek Peters. 1–9 jahrg.
Leipzig, 1895–1903. 9 v. 4°.

Journal von und für Deutschland. [1]–9. jahrg.
Ellrich [etc.], 1784–92. 18 v. 20 cm.
No more published.

Jüdisch-literarische gesellschaft. Jahrbuch. 1903.
Frankfurt a. M., 1903. 1 v.

Kaiserlich-deutsches archæologisches institut. Jahrbuch, bd. 1–14, 17–18.
Berlin, 1887–1899, 1902–03. 16 v. illus. 4°.

——— Beiblatt, Archæologischer anzeiger. bd. 1–7, 1896–1902.

——— Ergänzungsheft. 1–4, 1889–98.

——— Mittheilungen . . . Roemische abtheilung. v. 1–18.
Rome, 1886–1903. 18 v. illus. 4°.

——— Register. bd. 1–10.
Rome, 1902. 47 p. 4°.

Kaiserliche akademie der wissenschaften. Almanach. 52 jahrg.
Wien, 1902. 1 v. 12°.

Der **Klavier-lehrer.** Musik-pädagogische zeitschrift für alle zweige der tonkunst. 1–25 jahrg.
Berlin, 1878–1902. 25 v. illus. 4°.

Leipziger studien zur classischen philologie. bd. 1–20.
Leipzig, 1878–1902. 20 v. 8°.

Magazin für die literatur des auslandes. bd. 1.–50.
Berlin, 1832–56. 25 v. 4°.

Marburger studien zur englischen philologie. heft 1–6.
Marburg, 1901–03. 6 v. 8°.

Minerva: jahrbuch der gelehrten welt. 12 jahrg.
Strassburg, 1902–03. 1 v. 16 cm.

Monatshefte für musikgeschichte; hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für musikforschung . . . 1–35 jahrg.
Leipzig, 1869–1903. 35 v. 8°.

Münchener geographische studien; hrsg. v. Siegmund Günther. stück 1–13.
München, 1896–1903. 13 v. 23½ cm.

Die **Musik:** illustrierte halbmonatsschrift. bd. 1–9.
Berlin, 1901–03. 9 v. illus. 4°.

Musikalisches wochenblatt: organ für tonkünstler und musikfreunde. 1–33 jahrg.
Leipzig, 1870–1902. 33 v. illus. 4°.

Digitized by Google

Neue allgemeine deutsche bibliothek. bd. 1–107.

——— Anhänge [and] registers. bd. 1–68.

Berlin & Kiel, 1797–1806. 117 v. illus. 8°.

Preceded by Allgemeine deutsche bibliothek.

Neue unpartheische Lancaster zeitung und anzeigs-nachrichten.

Lancaster, Pa., 1787–91. 1 v. fol.

Neuland. Deutsch-nationale wochenschrift für sociales leben, politik, wissenschaft, kunst und literatur; hrsg. von Erwin Bauer. 1 jahrg., hft. 1–20; 12. Feb.–28. Juni 1894.

Leipzig, R. Werther, [1894] 828 p. 22 cm.

Nord und süd. bd. 1–17, 1877–Juni 1881.

Berlin, 1877–78; Breslau, 1878–81. 17 v. 8°.

Palaestina: zeitschrift für die cultürelle und wirtschaftliche erschliessung des landes. 1 jahrg.

Berlin, Halensee, 1902. 1 v. 8°.

Signale für die musikalische welt; hrsg. von Bartholf Senff. 49–62 jahrg. 1891–1904.

Leipzig, 1891–1904. 14 v. 8°.

Süddeutsche monatshefte. 1 jahrg.

München u. Leipzig, 1904. 1 v. 8°.

Der **Teutsche merkur.** 1773–89. Der Neue deutsche merkur. 1790–1810.

Weimar, 1773–1810. 131 v. in 76. 17½–18 cm.

Theologischer jahresbericht. bd. 1–22.

Berlin, etc., 1881–1902. 22 v. 8°.

Unsere zeit. n. f., 1–5 jahrg.

Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1865–69. 5 v.

——— General-register (1865–1887). 5 v.

Continuation of Die Gegenwart.

Westdeutsche zeitschrift für geschichte und kunst . . . 1–20 jahrg.

Trier, 1882–1901. 20 v. illus. 8°.

——— Korrespondenzblatt. 1–20 jahrg.

Trier, 1882–1901. 8°.

——— Ergänzungsheft. no. 1–10, 1884–1901.

Westliche blätter. v. 1, Okt. 1851–Okt. 1852.

Cincinnati, 1851–52. 1 v.

Wiener studien. Zeitschrift für classische philologie. 1–25 jahrg.

Wien, 1879–1903. 25 v. in 13. illus. 8°.

Wigand's vierteljahrschrift.

Leipzig, 1844–45. 2 v. 8°.

Die **Woche.** 1–5 jahrg.

Berlin, 1899–1903. 16 v. 4°.

Zeitschrift für das gesammte handelsrecht. bd. 1–53.

Stuttgart, 1858–1903. 53 v. 8°.

Digitized by Google

Zeitschrift für deutsches recht und deutsche rechtswissenschaft. In verbindung mit vielen gelehrten hrsg. von Dr. A. L. Reyscher [etc.]. bd. 1–20. 1839–61.
Leipzig, O. Wigand, 1839–43; Tübingen, L. F. Fues, 1845–61. 20 v. 20½–21 cm.
No more published.

Zeitschrift für ethnologie: organ der Berliner gesellschaft für anthropologie, ethnologie und urgeschichte. 1–27 jahrg.
Berlin, 1869–95. 27 v. illus. 4°.

——— General-register zu bd. 1-xx (1869–88) der Zeitschrift für ethnologie und der Verhandlungen der Berliner gesellschaft für anthropologie.
Berlin, A. Asher & co., 1894. 362 p. 8°.

Zeitschrift für rechtsgeschichte; hrsg. von D. Rudorff und D. Bruns in Berlin, D. Roth in Kiel, D. Merkel und D. Böhlau in Halle. bd. 1–13.
Weimar, H. Böhlau, 1861–78. 13 v. 22½–23 cm.
Continued as Zeitschrift der Savigny-stiftung für rechtsgeschichte.

——— Namen und sach-register . . . bd. 1–13.
Weimar, 1880. 43 p. 23 cm.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft. bd. 1–15.
Stuttgart, 1888–1902. 15 v. 8°.

Zoologischer anzeiger. Register . . . jahrg. 16–20.
Leipzig, 1899. 1 v. 8°.

ITALIAN

Annuario della nobilità italiana. anno 1–25.
Pisa & Bari, 1879–1903. 25 v. 24°.

Archivio storico lombardo: giornale della Società storico lombardo . . . t. 1–10; 2 ser., t. 1–10; 3 ser., v. 1–16.
Milano, 1874–1901. 36 v. in 28. illus. 8°.

Archivio storico per le provincie napoletane, pubblicato a cura della Società di storia patria. anno 1–27.
Napoli, 1876–1902. 27 v. illus. 8°.

Bullettino archeologico italiano. 1–2 anno.
Napoli, 1861–62. 2 v. illus. 4°.
Preceded by Bullettino archeologico napoletano.

Bullettino archeologico napoletano . . . anno 1–6, nov. 1842–ott. 1848; nuova ser., anno 1–7, anno 8, no. 1–5, luglio 1852–mar. 1860.
Napoli, Tipografia Tramater [etc.] 1843–60. 14 v. in 12. illus. 20–30 cm.
Continued from May, 1861, as Bullettino archeologico italiano.

La Calabria: rivista di letteratura popolare. anno 1–11.
Monteleone, 1888–99. 11 v. in 3. fol.

Giornale del genio. 1–5 semestre [luglio 1818–dic. 1820].
Firenze, 1818–1820. 5 v. 12°.

Digitized by Google

Il **Nuovo cimento.** Indice del Cimento (1843-1847) e del Nuovo cimento (serie 1ª, 2ª, 3ª, 4ª, 1855-1900) edito per cura della Società italiana di fisica.
Pisa, 1903. 190 p. 8°.

La **Nuova rivista internazionale:** periodico di lettere, scienze ed arti. v. 1-4.
Firenze, 1880-1884. 4 v. in 5. 8°.

Rivista delle biblioteche e degli archivi . . . anno 1-7.
Firenze, Roma, etc., 1888-96. 7 v. 4°.

Rivista geografica italiana. anno 1-9.
Roma, 1893-1902. 9 v. illus. 8°.

Rivista storica italiana. v. 1-18.
Torino, etc., 1884-1901. 18 v. 8°.

Scuola cattolica: periodico mensile pubblicato per cura della Pontificia facoltà teologica di Milano. v. 1-36, 1873-90; ser. 2-3, v. 1-22, 1891-1901; ser. 4, v. 1-2, 1902.
Milano, 1873-1902. 60 v. 8°.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

Anales del Museo de la Plata. Sección de historia americana. pt. 1-2.
La Plata, 1890-91. 2 v. illus., plates, portraits. 46-47 cm.

Revista musical catalana. año 1.
Barcelona, 1903. 1 v. 4°.

DUTCH

De **Broederhand.** Tydschrift voor Neder- en Hoogduitsche letterkunde, wetenschap, kunst en openbaar leven. Opgesteld door Dr. J. W. Wolf, onder medwerking van vele Vlaamsche, Hollandsche, Duitsche en Deensche schryvers.
Brussel, 1845 [i. e. 1845/46(?)] 500 p. 8°.

De **Globe.** Album van buitenlandsche lettervruchten. 1841-48; 2. ser., 1-28 deel, 1849-62; 1863-89.
's Gravenhage, De erven Thierrij en Mensing; [etc., etc.], 1841-89. 168 v. in 49. plates, maps. 22-23 cm.

Teysmannia. 1-14 deel.
Batavia, 1890-1903. 14 v. illus. 8°.

Vaderlandsche letteroefeningen.
Amsterdam, 1761-1876. 109 v. in 216. 8°.

NORWEGIAN

Historisk tidsskrift udgivet af den Norske historiske forening. 1 ræk, bd. 1-4; 2 ræk, bd., 1-6; 3 ræk, bd. 1-5; 4 ræk, bd. 1-2.
Kristiania, 1871-1902. 17 v. 20½ cm.

——— Tillægsskrifter. bd. 1-17.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO REPORT

Page

A. L. A. Catalog 83, 91–93

Accessions:

Documents, statistics 31

How acquired 25

Law library 76–77

Manuscripts 35–61, 159–170

Maps, statistics 71

Music, statistics 72

Notable 25–31

Periodicals, statistics 79

Printed books and pamphlets, statistics 25

Prints, statistics 74

Select list of recent purchases 289–512

Adams, Charles Francis 178

Adams, John Quincy 173

Allen, Mrs. C. W 38, 49

Allen, Edward E 96

America, manuscripts relating to 159–160

American Archives 173–174

American languages, select list of recent purchases 431–440

American Library Association, Publications 283–284

American Revolution, diplomatic correspondence 176

Documentary history of 173, 174, 175

American state papers 173

Angell, James B 178

Appointments 15–16

Appropriation act for the year ending June 30, 1905 103–106

Appropriations and expenditures (1903–1905) tables 9

Appropriations and expenditures (1903–4) tables 101

Archæology, select list of recent purchases 294–301

Armstrong, Edwin 38

Army, U. S., manuscripts relating to 160

Art and architecture, select list of recent purchases 301–309

Astronomy, select list of recent purchases 468–470

Atlases, accessions, list of 185–214

Baker, Bernard N 38

Barr, C. J 13

Bayard, Thomas F 176–180

Digitized by Google

Page
Beer, William 38
Bibliography, select list of recent purchases 481–485
Bibliography, Division of, publications 88–89
Bibliophile society 38
Bigelow, John 178
Binding and repair 81–83
Bindings, types of, exhibited at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition 263
Blair, Francis Preston 173
Blind, Reading room for the 96–97
Bolling, George M 28–30
"Book of Hours" 56
Books in Library exhibit at St. Louis, list of 235–255
Bourne, Sylvanus, papers 52–54
British colonies, manuscripts relating to 159
British local history, etc., select list of recent purchases 329–340
Broadsides 56–57
  Accessions 167–170
Brown, Charles H 13
Building and grounds, force 11
Burchard, Edward L 15–16
Bureau of Rolls and Library, bulletins 180–181
Burma, manuscripts relating to 162
Calendars 62
Card Section, report of Assistant-in-charge 219–226
  Cards, exhibit of, at St. Louis 225
    Sale of 220–222
    Stock of 222–223
  The depository libraries 223–224
  Publications 89, 225–226
  Subscribers classified 219–220
  Subscribers to the cards 219
Carter, Virginia 96
Cartularies, select list of recent purchases 387–403
Catalogue Division, statistics (tables) 215–218
Channing, Edward 178
Chemistry, select list of recent purchases 471–477
China, copyright relations, proclamation 118, 155–156
Citizens' Union and Republican organization of New York 38
Civil war, manuscripts relating to 160
Clark, Thomas H 12
Clarke, Matthew St. Clair 173
Classification and cataloguing 83–86
Clayton, John M., papers 51–52
Cleveland, Grover 178
Coddington, Hester 13
Coffin, George Y., collection 74

Digitized by Google

Page
Colfelt, Mrs. Rebecca 96
Colonies, select list of recent purchases 373–378
Commerce, select list of recent purchases 378–381
Comparative legislation, index to, estimates 16–17
Confederate papers 56
Congressional Reading Rooms, equipment 23
Constitution, manuscripts on the 55
Constitutional convention, Journal of the acts and proceedings. 172, 174
Continental Congress 172
  Journals of, Publication of 69
  Papers of 177
Convention, Journal of the 172
Copyright act, Interim 112–113, 127–126
  Importation under 129–133
Copyright books, importation of 117
Copyright laws, revision of 118–119
Copyright legislation, special report 97, 120
Copyright legislation and international copyright relations.. 112–120
Copyright legislation proposed and enacted during the fiscal year 1903–4 127–158
Copyright Office, Register of copyrights, report 97, 107–126
  Appendix to the report 127–158
  Business, 1903–4 (tables) 123
  Business prior to July 1, 1897 111–112
  Catalogue and index 109
  Current work 19, 110–111
  Deposits 20–22, 108, 109
  Entries 108
  Expenditures 107
  Fees 108, 109
  Fees (tables) 121–122
  Publications 89–90
  Receipts 107, 109
  Receipts, 1903–4 (tables) 120
  Receipts and expenses 18
  Statistics 17
  Statistics, 1898–1904 (tables) 124–125
  Titles recorded 19–20
Cuba, copyright relations, proclamation 118, 154–155
Curry, Mrs. J. L. M. 37, 39
Curtis, Anna Shaw 37, 39
Curtis, George William 178
Cutter, William P. 12, 13
Department of Agriculture cards 85
Department of State, Bulletins of the Bureau of Rolls and Library 180–181
  MSS. from 57–58

Digitized by Google

Page
Dewey, Melvil 92
Digest of International law 176
Diplomatic correspondence of the American Revolution..... 173, 176
Diplomatic correspondence of the United States..... 173
District of Columbia, manuscripts relating to..... 161
Documentary history of the American Revolution 173, 174, 175
Documents, accessions, statistics 31
Dodge, William Castle..... 39
Dorsey, Katherine C..... 39
East, the, select list of recent purchases..... 419–431
Economics: Colonies, select list of recent purchases 373–378
Commerce, select list of recent purchases 378–381
General, select list of recent purchases..... 353–373
Political science, select list of recent purchases..... 382–383
Public finance, select list of recent purchases..... 383–384
Public works, select list of recent purchases..... 384–386
Social science, select list of recent purchases 386–387
Equipment..... 22–24
Essex Institute 39
Estimates and recommendations..... 16–17
Ethnology, select list of recent purchases..... 414–419
Exhibit of the Library of Congress at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition..... 227–287
Expenditures for 287
Expenditures, analysis of 10
Appropriations and (1903–1905) tables 9
Appropriations and (1903–4) tables 101
Fairman, Edward St. John 39
Falkner, Roland P..... 12, 13, 16
Report by..... 227–287
Fendall, Philip R 176
Fifth infantry, U. S. Army..... 39
Finance..... 8–11
Fishback, Lucy O 85
Folwell, Richard 172
Force, Peter 173, 174
Ford, Paul L..... 178
Ford, Worthington Chauncey..... 42, 68, 181
Report by..... 171–182
Foreign broadsides 169–170
Foreign countries, manuscripts relating to 162
Foreign law, collection of..... 78
Franklin papers 177
Free text-books, bill to establish a series of 115, 144–145
French history and memoirs, select list of recent purchases.. 344–348
French manuscripts 162
Gales & Seaton..... 173, 174

Digitized by Google

Page
Garrett collection 74-75
Garrett, Mrs. T. Harrison 74
Garrison, Wendell P 37, 39
Genealogy (foreign) select list of recent purchases 326-328
German history, etc., select list of recent purchases 340-344
German manuscripts 162
Gilpin, Henry D 175
Glendale (Ohio) Parish of the New Jerusalem Church 40
Greely, A. W., Collection of Congressional documents 32
Green, Ben. E 37, 39
Green, Duff, letters 47
Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark 176
Guam papers 61
Guittard, Claude B 13
Gunther, C. F 39
Hamilton, Alexander, papers 175, 177
Hamilton, John C 175
Harmony Lodge, No. 17, Washington, D. C 40
Hart, Albert Bushnell 37, 40
Hattala library 26-27
Historical material, publication of, by the United States Government 66-69, 171-181
By private enterprise 181-182
History of the Library of Congress 90-91
Hubbard collection, catalogue of 75
Increase of the library 24-31
Index to comparative legislation, estimates 16-17
India, manuscripts relating to 162
Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels, Publications of 284
Interim copyright act 112-113, 127-129
Importation under 129-133
International copyright relations 118
International law and diplomatic history, select list of recent purchases 409-414
Italian history, etc., select list of recent purchases 348-350
Jackson, Andrew, papers, publication of 70
Jay, John 178
Jefferson papers 175, 177
Jewett, C. C., Plan for stereotyping Library Catalogues 49
Johnson, Andrew, papers 50-51
Johnston, Alexander 178
Johnston, William Dawson 90
Jones, Gertrude 96
Journals of Congress 172
Journals of the Continental Congress, publication of 69
Keith, Miss C. M 96

Digitized by Google

Page
Kennan, George 40
Kennedy, John P 13
Kent, Chancellor, papers 44–45
Kent, William 37, 40
Kingsbury, Susan 70
Koch, Theodore W 12
Kohl collection of maps, catalogue of 183
Languages, American, select list of recent purchases 431–440
Law, select list of recent purchases 403–408
Law, Division of, publications 78
Law Library, accessions, statistics 76–77
Legislation needed 97–98
Librarians, 1802–1904 5
Libraries, College and university, statistics of (table) 268
  Government, statistics of (table) 267
  Public, statistics of (tables) 269–281
  Statistics of 281–282
Library commissions 286–287
Library of Congress, History of 90–91
Ljungstedt, Mrs. Milnor 40
Louisiana Purchase Exposition:
  Copyright protection to exhibitors 112–113, 127–129
  Library exhibit 97
  Report on exhibit of the Library of Congress 227–287
Lowdermilk, W. H., & co 40
McManes, Mrs. Catherine 96
Madison, James, papers 175, 177
Madison Writings 177
Magazines, American, select list of recent purchases 488–499
  Dutch, select list of recent purchases 512
  English, select list of recent purchases 499–502
  French, select list of recent purchases 503–506
  German, select list of recent purchases 506–511
  Italian, select list of recent purchases 511–512
  Norwegian, select list of recent purchases 512
  Spanish and Portuguese, select list of recent purchases 512
Manuscripts, accessions 35–61, 159–170
Manuscripts exhibited at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition 256–260
Manuscripts, gifts 37–49
  Policy in acquisition of 58–60
  Publication of 63–66
  Repair of 62–63
Manuscripts, Division of, equipment 22–23
  New rooms 36
  Publications 63
  Work 61–62

Digitized by Google

Page
Maps, accessions, statistics 71
Maps and charts, noteworthy accessions, list of 183–214
Maps and charts exhibited at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition 261
Maps, Division of, publications 71–72
Margry papers 99
Mariana islands, manuscripts relating to 162
Marshall, Elizabeth 96
Maryland, manuscripts relating to 161
Massachusetts historical society 40
Mathematics and analytic mechanics, select list of recent purchases 448–460
Maurer, Konrad von, library of 26
Meehan, Laura 41
Meredith, Jonathan, papers 54
Mexico, manuscripts relating to 159–160
Monroe papers 177
Morrison, Hugh A., jr 41
Music, accessions, statistics 72
Music and musical instruction, select list of recent purchases. 310–320
Music exhibited at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition 260–261
Navy, manuscripts relating to 160
New appointments 15–16
New England Loyal Publication Society 47–48
New York, manuscripts relating to 161
Newspapers, American, select list of recent purchases 485–488
Norton, Charles Eliot 41, 47
Officers, list of 5–6
Ohio, manuscripts relating to 161
Orderly books 55, 166
Orientalia, manuscripts relating to 162
Paleography, select list of recent purchases 293–294
Parris, Albion K 41
Parsons, Arthur J 96
Patents 157
Paterson, William, Notes on the Constitution 55
Pennsylvania, manuscripts relating to 161
Periodicals, accessions, statistics 79
  Exchanges 79–80
  Gifts 79
  Select list of recent purchases 485–512
  Subscriptions 80–81
Perley, Clarence W 13
Philippines, manuscripts relating to 162
Philology (mostly Oriental) select list of recent purchases .. 440–446
Physics, select list of recent purchases 460–468
Political science, select list of recent purchases 382–383

Digitized by Google

Page
Polk, James Knox, papers 49–50
Postal law, amendments suggested 98
Printed books and pamphlets, accessions, statistics..... 25
Printed cards, distribution of..... 86–87
Prints, accessions, statistics 74
Exhibited at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition..... 262–263
Exhibitions, 1903–4 76
Prints, Division of, equipment 23
Use..... 96
Proctor, Redfield 41
Public finance, select list of recent purchases..... 383–384
Public works, select list of recent purchases..... 384–386
Publication of historical material by the United States Government 66–69, 171–181
By private enterprise..... 181–182
Publications of the Library..... 87–93
Readers..... 94
Reading room for the blind 96–97
Reclassification 85–86
Repair, Binding and..... 81–83
Resignations 12–15
Revolution, diplomatic correspondence of the 173, 176
Manuscripts relating to 160–161
Rhode Island, manuscripts relating to..... 161
Rives, J. C..... 173
Rives, William C 176
Robb, Harriet Bayard 96
Rockhill, William Woodville..... 37, 41
St. Louis, Mo., Louisiana Purchase Exposition, Report on Exhibit of the Library of Congress 227–287
Santa Fe papers 60–61
Science, select list of recent purchases..... 446–477
Astronomy, select list of recent purchases 468–470
Chemistry, select list of recent purchases..... 471–477
General, select list of recent purchases 447–448
Mathematics and analytic mechanics, select list of recent purchases 448–460
Physics, select list of recent purchases..... 460–468
Terrestrial and cosmical physics, select list of recent purchases 470–471
Scientific expeditions, select list of recent purchases 477–478
Scott, George Winfield 15
Secret journals of Congress 172
Select list of recent purchases in certain departments of literature, 1903–4 289–512
Service, Library 11–17
Shaw, Robert K 12–13

Digitized by Google

Page
Smith, J. Henley 37, 46
Snyder, Bladen T 37, 41
Social science, select list of recent purchases 386–387
Solomons, Isabelle 74
South Carolina, manuscripts relating to 161–162
Spain, manuscripts relating to 162
Spanish-American history, select list of recent purchases 320–325
Spanish colonies, manuscripts relating to 159
Spanish history, etc., select list of recent purchases 351–353
Sparks, Jared 173
Staff, Library 5–6
State library of Connecticut 38
Statistics, Catalogue Division 215–218
  Copyright Office 17, 124–125
Sunday and holiday service 95–96
Swedenborg, Emanuel, writings of 48
Tariff law, amendment suggested 98
Taylor, William, papers 54
Tazewell, Henry, letters 55
Terrestrial and cosmical physics, select list of recent purchases 470–471
Texas, manuscripts relating to 162
Thornton, William, papers 46–47
Tibet, manuscripts relating to 162
Trade-marks 156
United States, broadsides 167–169
  Government publications 32
  Manuscripts relating to 160–161
  Medals 76
United States Geological Survey cards 84
Use of Library 93–96
Van Buren, Martin, autobiography, publication of 70
Van Buren papers 42–44
Van Buren, Mrs. Smith Thompson 37, 41
Van Tyne, C. H 37, 41
Vermont, manuscripts relating to 162
Virginia, manuscripts relating to 162
Virginia Company, Records of, publication of 70
Voyages, select list of recent purchases 479–481
Wade, William 96
Wait, Thomas B 172, 173
Washburne, Elihu B., papers 45–46
Washburne, Hempstead 37, 42
Washington papers 177, 178, 179
Washington, H. A 175
Watterston, David, estate 42
  Papers 48

Digitized by Google

Page
Weber, Albrecht, library of 27-31
West Indies, manuscripts relating to..... 159
Wharton, Francis 176
White, Andrew D 27, 178
White, John, papers 54
Wilkes exploring expedition 99
Windsor, Phineas L 13
Winsor, Justin 178
Xavier free publication society for the blind..... 96

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google